

*Великі часто молодими покидають світ,  
та слід великий свій усім нам залишають*  
(Т. Береза)

*Чарівному голосові й талантові  
улюбленої Квітки Цісик*  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=BDP8oGa-Wt0](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BDP8oGa-Wt0)

*to incomparable Kacey Cisyk*  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=KEKX9iBjWh8](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KEKX9iBjWh8)

TARAS BEREZA

L e a r n e r ' s

**English-Ukrainian  
DICTIONARY**

*'Let's taste English'*

Book 1

Lviv  
Видавництво «Апріорі»  
2013

ТАРАС БЕРЕЗА

**СЛОВНИК**  
**англо-український**  
н а в ч а л ь н и й

*до сніданку*  
*Поласуймо англійською!*

Книга 1

Укладено за матеріалами  
**Corpus of Contemporary American English**

Серія «Інноваційні словники»  
[www.folk-dictionary.com](http://www.folk-dictionary.com)

Львів  
Видавництво «Апріорі»  
2013

### ABC

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
H	I	J	K	L	M	N
O	P	Q	R	S	T	U
V	W	X	Y	Z		

### АБЕТКА

А	Б	В	Г	Ґ	Д	Е
Є	Ж	З	И	І	Ї	Й
К	Л	М	Н	О	П	Р
С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч
Ш	Щ	Ю	Я	Ь		

## ЗМІСТ

Foreword .....	7
Природа, завдання та будова словника .....	8
Topical Index / Тематичний покажчик .....	14
Словник (A-Z) .....	17
General Index / Загальний покажчик .....	377

ББК 611.161.2'374

УДК Ш143.21-4

Б 48

Автор-укладач:  
**Тарас Андрійович Береза**

*Рекомендовано  
Лексикографічною лабораторією LEXILAB  
факультету романо-германських мов  
Національного університету "Острозька академія"*

**Береза Т. А.**

Б 48 Словник англо-український навчальний до сніданку «Поласуймо англійською!» / Т. А. Береза. – Кн. 1. – Львів : Априорі, 2013. – 432 с.

**ISBN 978-617-629-172-5 Серія**

**ISBN 978-617-629-173-2**

Словник англо-український навчальний до сніданку «Поласуймо англійською!» є універсальним джерелом знань для усіх, хто вивчає англійську мову. Окрім універсальної природи цього довідкового видання, тематика його лексичного та граматичного наповнення покликана якнайкраще сприяти учням і студентам у підготовці до державної підсумкової атестації (ДПА) та зовнішнього незалежного оцінювання (ЗНО), а також складання міжнародних іспитів з англійської мови.

Основними перевагами Словника є його двомовність, тематичність і навчальний характер. Двомовна природа Словника якнайкраще відтворює суть та показує практичне застосування ключових англійських слів і висловів у сучасному розмовному та писемному мовленні. Тематичне розташування матеріалу дасть можливість користувачам зосередити увагу на найнеобхіднішому матеріалі, а навчальний характер Словника дозволить поглибити й удосконалити знання окремих розмовних і граматичних тем, словосполучень та словотвору.

**ББК 611.161.2'374**

**ISBN 978-617-629-172-5 Серія**

**ISBN 978-617-629-173-2**

© Береза Т. А., 2013

© Видавництво "Априорі", 2013

## FOREWORD

It is my great pleasure to welcome you to a new Learner's English-Ukrainian Dictionary '*Let's taste English*' that will help you improve your English. The Dictionary will advance your speaking and writing skills as it is aimed at making your English more native-like.

The Dictionary is designed to meet the specific needs of the Ukrainian learners who are planning to take international exams in English (FCE, CAE, CPE, TOEFL, IELTS, TOEIC, Pearson etc). The bilingual nature of the Dictionary is helpful to the students in preparing for their final school exams in English and the External Independent Assessment.

The Dictionary concept highlights and activates the words and phrases most frequently used in the contemporary English, both spoken and written. Essential grammar points typical of the international English tests are emphasized. It is important that the Dictionary is focused on the development of the learners' lexical competence, for the correct use of collocations and set expressions is a proper evidence of their English mastery that is particularly checked by the examiners. I hope that the translators, interpreters, journalists, academic and content writers will benefit from this lexicographical source.

The Dictionary consists of **2131 lexical units** and is illustrated with referenced examples from the contemporary language sources (1990–2013) retrieved mainly from the Corpus of Contemporary American English (COCA) <http://corpus.byu.edu/coca/>.

The Dictionary consists of the following sections:

- Conversational Topics
- Grammar Focus
- Collocations
- Word Formation
- Thesaurus

**Topical Index** guides you through the Dictionary and helps you choose the required sections. **General Index** lists all the Dictionary items in the ABC order. The Dictionary focuses on the key grammar and vocabulary topics (see: Topical Index) particularly tested by the examiners. Another practical advantage of the Dictionary is that it extends the learners' knowledge of the lexical and grammar '*standards*' checked in the exams. The provided references highlight the key grammar points and vocabulary throughout the Dictionary. **Grammar Focus** concentrates on the types of grammar exercises usually included in the *Use of English* part of the advanced English exams. **Collocations** boost the learners' knowledge of the key word combinations. Finally, the **Word Formation** section shows how English words are formed and extended.

The Dictionary will enliven your English!

**Taras Bereza,**  
Staff lexicographer  
National University 'Ostroh Academy'

## ПРИРОДА, ЗАВДАННЯ ТА БУДОВА СЛОВНИКА

### Для кого цей Словник?

Укладання **Навчального англо-українського словника до сніданку «Поласуймо англійською!»** зумовлене високим попитом на навчальну та довідкову літературу, зокрема двомовні видання. Зважаючи на виклики глобалізації та безмежні можливості сучасного світу, кожна перспективна молода людина прагне вивчити англійську мову. Цей сучасний Словник живої англійської мови укладений для задоволення потреб широкого кола українських користувачів, які бажають поглибити свої знання англійської мови.

### Як виникла ідея створення цього Словника?

Укладання Словника є логічним продовженням моєї авторської серії «Інноваційні словники» [www.folk-dictionary.com](http://www.folk-dictionary.com), що активно розвивається з 2007 року. Під час складання міжнародних екзаменів з англійської мови (під егідою Кембриджського університету) FCE, CAE, CPE та IELTS у мене нагромадилась велика добірка західної навчальної та довідкової літератури, яку я використовував для вивчення англійської мови та подальшої професійної діяльності. Оскільки у цій добірці не було двомовних англо-українських видань, то цим новим Словником я вирішив запропонувати українським користувачам власний підхід до вивчення англійської мови та підготовки до екзаменів.

### Хто є ключовою аудиторією Словника?

На відміну від багатьох інших видань, укладаючи цей Словник, я не орієнтувався на окремий рівень знань за визначеною міжнародною шкалою володіння англійською мовою чи на визначену вікову категорію користувачів. Тому рекомендую Словник учням 9–11 класів, особливо напередодні проходження ними **державної підсумкової атестації (ДПА)**, абітурієнтам, які складають **зовнішнє незалежне оцінювання (ЗНО)**, а також учням і студентам, які готуються до міжнародних іспитів з англійської мови. Попри чітко визначену цільову аудиторію, загальна природа Словника дає можливість будь-якому користувачеві поглибити власні знання англійської мови.

### Кому особливо знадобиться Словник?

Окрім універсального характеру, Словник спрямований на задоволення навчальних потреб ключової аудиторії, адже тематика його лексичного та граматичного наповнення покликана якнайкраще сприяти учням і студентам у підготовці до державної підсумкової атестації (ДПА) та зовнішнього незалежного оцінювання (ЗНО), а також



складання міжнародних іспитів з англійської мови. Власне міжнародні сертифікати, що видаються авторитетними установами (для прикладу, Кембриджським університетом), правлять за путівку в краще життя для мільйонів людей у цілому світі. Міжнародні сертифікати **ESOL, IELTS, TOEFL, Pearson, TOEIC** тощо слугують неспростовним доказом високого рівня практичного володіння англійською мовою. Їх визнають тисячі академічних закладів та міжнародних компаній по всьому світу.

## У чому особливість Словника?

Працюючи над укладанням цього Словника, я взяв на себе сміливість та відповідальність запропонувати тутешнім користувачам щось нове незважаючи на те, що вітчизняний ринок навчальної літератури переважно заповнений фаховими виданнями західних видавництв. На мою думку, основна відмінність та ключова перевага Словника полягає насамперед у його доступності та практичності.

Основними перевагами Словника є його **двомовність, тематичність і навчальний характер**. Двомовна природа Словника якнайкраще відтворює суть та показує практичне застосування ключових англійських слів і висловів у сучасному розмовному та писемному мовленні. Тематичне розташування матеріалу дасть можливість користувачам зосередити увагу на найнеобхіднішому матеріалі, а навчальний характер Словника дозволить їм поглибити й удосконалити знання окремих розмовних і граматичних тем, словосполучень та словотвору.

### Двомовність

Двомовна природа Словника максимально спрямована на пізнавальні потреби українських користувачів у процесі опанування ними англійської мови. Адже завдяки цьому Словнику користувач не просто запам'ятовує окреме слово чи фразу, а бачить їх переклад та значення рідною мовою. Отож, на відміну від західних видань, цей Словник є ближчим до світосприйняття та мовної культури саме українських користувачів.

**A further advantage of ... is** (listing advantages) – **Наступною перевагою ... є** (перелік переваг)

**A further advantage of** life insurance over an agreed term is that it is a *relatively* cheap financial product, *given* the level of payout that you can expect (Grab Life Insurance, 26 October 2012). We recognize that **a further advantage of** identifying all 'branded' actions through the GRLI Board before they emerge in the public arena will be to promote good communication (Globally Responsible Leadership Initiative).

### Практичність

Словник містить найбільш вживані англійські слова та фрази. Загалом у Словнику опрацьовано **2131 словникову одиницю**, що широко використовуються в сучасному усному й писемному мовленні. Вибірка словникових статей за 1990–2013 роки свідчить про сучасність Словника, адже з метою його укладення широко використаний ілюстрований матеріал Американського корпусу сучасної англійської мови (Corpus of Contemporary American English) <http://corpus.byu.edu/coca/>, що містить **450 000 000 слів**.

### Навчальна природа

Використання опрацьованих словникових одиниць у сучасному контексті живої англійської мови й різноманітних граматичних та розмовних тем підкреслює універсальну природу Словника, що покликана задовольнити навчальні потреби широкого кола користувачів.

Посилання на сучасні джерела усної та писемної мови вибрані не випадково, а з метою наголошування на граматично правильному використанні англійської лексики. Окрім наголошування на вживанні ключового слова чи фрази, вибрані приклади додатково ілюструють граматичні особливості їх правильного вживання й побудови речень:

***As a result of** recent technological improvements, the prospect of renewable power as an economically competitive part of the energy mix is no longer a pipe dream (Foreign Affairs, 2012). **As a consequence of** having that worldview, I was able to predict how the housing bubble was going to end (The Environmental Magazine, 2011). **In that case**, the judge could take into account the time she'd already served and, in effect, let her walk out of the courtroom a free woman (NBC Dateline, 2011).*

Власне таке акцентування робить Словник справді навчальним, оскільки спонукає користувачів не просто механічно читати приклади, а зосереджувати увагу на особливостях лексичного матеріалу та граматичної побудови речень.

### Тематичність

В основу побудови Словника закладено абетково-гніздовий принцип розташування слів і фраз. Тематичне сортування великої кількості лексичного матеріалу робить Словник максимально доступним для користувачів.

## **Якою є будова Словника?**

Словник побудований у порядку розташування букв в англійському алфавіті (A–Z) і налічує **2131 словникову одиницю**. Незважаючи на те, що словникові статті посортовані в алфавітному порядку (автоматизований метод сортування), частина **Thesaurus** свідчить про гніздовий принцип побудови Словника, що дозволяє користувачеві максимально зосередитися на ключовому лексичному та граматичному матеріалі, який зазвичай перевіряють екзаменатори під час іспитів з англійської мови, а саме:

- Reading / Читання;
- Writing / Письмо;
- Use of English / Граматика;
- Speaking / Мовлення.

Відтак користування Словником варто починати з огляду **Тематичного покажчика**, у якому зазначені основні теми, що охоплені в Словнику.

## **З чого складається словникова одиниця?**

Більшість словникових одиниць розподілені за темами (див. Тематичний покажчик). Вони зокрема містять:

- англійське слово / фразу;
- значення;
- переклад слова / фрази;
- переклад значення;
- приклад / приклади;
- підкреслення ключових слів, висловів та граматики;
- тезаурус / Thesaurus;
- граматичні вправи / Grammar Focus.

**If I were you, I would** (giving advice) – **На Вашому місці я б** (даємо поради)

*If I were you, I'd start taking this a lot more seriously (Linda Castillo 'Gone missing', 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*You'd better go back to the college.*

*If I were you, I would return to the college.*

*Have you thought about talking things over with him face to face?*

*If I were you, I would talk things over with him face to face.*

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

Словник також містить слова й вислови, які належить до категорій **Collocations – Словосполучення** та **Word Formation – Словотвір**. Ці словникові одиниці покликані зосередити увагу користувачів на ключових словах, їхній будові та поєднанні з іншими словами. Власне ці знання особливо перевіряються екзаменаторами в частині **Use of English**.

Collocations – Словосполучення

**Above** (collocations) – **Над** (словосполучення)

**ABOVE**

all (else) • and beyond • board • criticism / reproach / suspicion etc • one's head • oneself • par • the fold • the law • the salt

Word Formation – Словотвір

**Able** (word formation) – **Здатний** (словотвір)

- Ability
- Able-bodied
- Ably
- Inability
- Unable

Додатково Словник містить самостійні лексичні одиниці (зокрема, фразові дієслова та ідіоми), що не належать до жодної з описаних тут категорій, проте є стратегічно важливими для вивчення англійської мови й підготовки до екзаменів:

### **Give up** (abandon / quit a habit) – **Полишити звичку**

*Therefore, the reduction of nicotine, in my view, leads to making it easier for people to **give up** smoking (American Journal of Public Health, 2011).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*He hasn't smoked for over five years now.*

*He **gave up** smoking over five years ago.*

### **А що таке Тезаурус?**

**Thesaurus / Тезаурус** – важлива частина Словника, що містить тематично впорядковані синоніми. Пропонуючи різноманітні варіанти до певних слів та фраз, він розширює лексичний запас користувачів.

### **Absolutely** (agreeing) – **Безумовно** (висловлення згоди)

***Absolutely**, we want to make sure all schools are safe (Denver Post, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** Certainly; Definitely; Exactly; Fair enough; I (really) think so; I absolutely agree (that, with); I agree (about, on, that, upon, with); I agree completely (that, with); I agree in principle with you that; I agree to a great / large / certain / some extent; I agree wholeheartedly (that, with); I agree with you entirely; I am at one with; I am inclined to agree (that, with); I approve of; I completely agree (that, with); I couldn't agree more; I entirely agree (that, with); I fully agree (that, with); I guess so; I have come to the same conclusion; I have no objection; I heartily agree (that, with); I hold the same opinion; I know what you mean; I quite agree (that, with); I share your opinion on / that; I share your view on / that; I strongly agree (that, with); I support the view that; I suppose so; I think so; I think so too; I totally agree (that, with); I very much agree that / with; I wholeheartedly agree (that, with); I would go along with that / with that point of view / with you on that; It is true (that); Just so; Of course; Precisely; Quite so; Right; Sure; Sure enough; Sure thing; Surely; That is right; That's a great idea; That's just it; That's just what I was thinking; That's true; This is / That's a good point; We are of one mind on; We are of the same mind on; Yeah; Yes; Yes, I agree; Yes, of course; You are (absolutely, quite) right.

### **Які матеріали використовувались при укладанні Словника?**

Розробляючи новаторський задум, я використовував кращі зразки сучасних західних видань, а саме: Pearson Education Limited, Macmillan Heinemann, Oxford University Press, Cambridge University Press. В око зокрема впало різноманіття підходів визнаних західних методистів до впорядкування лексичного й граматичного матеріалу в різних навчальних курсах.

### **Де і скільки часу укладався Словник?**

Я працював над Словником у Лексикографічній лабораторії LEXILAB факультету романо-германських мов Національного університету «Острозька академія» (м. Острог) упродовж десяти місяців (з жовтня 2012 р. до серпня 2013 р.).

## Чи можна вважати Словник навчальним курсом?

Словник варто вважати розширеним додатком до будь-якого навчального курсу. Словниковий матеріал можна використовувати при самостійному вивченні англійської мови, а також у формі групових занять. Фахові викладачі й репетитори визначають найбільш необхідний словниковий матеріал для користувачів, які готуються до складання іспитів з англійської мови.

## Чи має Словник обмеження?

Подібно до будь-якого іншого лексикографічного видання цей Словник має свої обмеження й не є універсальною панацеєю для всіх і кожного, хто намагається вивчити англійську мову чи підвищити свій рівень знань. Зважаючи на часові рамки та кількість опрацьованого матеріалу, Словник зосереджений на найбільш важливих аспектах якісного володіння мовою. З огляду на це Словник матиме своє продовження у наступних виданнях Серії «Інноваційні словники» [www.folk-dictionary.com](http://www.folk-dictionary.com): Словник англо-український навчальний на обід «Поласуймо англійською!» та Словник англо-український навчальний перед вечерею «Поласуймо англійською!»

## Якими виданнями потішить автор у найближчому майбутньому?

У наступному 2014 році планується видання сучасного словника гарної української мови «Говорімо гарно!» Щодо двомовних англо-українських словників, то незабаром світ побачить такі видання:

- «Ілюстрований англо-український словник гарних висловів» (2015 р.);
  - «Великий англо-український словник літературної мови» (2016 р.).
- Серія невдовзі матиме видання для дітей.

## Як можна поспілкуватись з автором?

Я завжди заохочую подальше спілкування з прихильниками та шанувальниками видань серії «Інноваційні словники». Матеріали, дописи та інша необхідна інформація доступні на сторінці «Територія словників» [www.facebook.com/DictionaryZone](http://www.facebook.com/DictionaryZone), а також на моїй сторінці в мережі Facebook [www.facebook.com/taras.bereza.9](http://www.facebook.com/taras.bereza.9)

Принадно хочу висловити сердечну вдячність всім добродіям, які долучились до укладання цього Словника. Окремо складаю подяку видавництву «Апріорі» і його співробітникам за сприяння в реалізації цього видання. Також хочу подякувати Андрієві Романовичу Медведіву, Лоріані Габрух, Тетяні Володимирівні Струк, Аллі Іванівні Радю, Юрієві Ігоровичу Николишину, Лесі Миколаївні Коцюк, Наталії Орестівні Дячук, Мар'яні Євгенівні Ільїній за їхню дружню підтримку та слухні поради. Я також вдячний пані Надії Стахур та Ірині Зубрицькій за редакторську допомогу. Насамкінець хочу подякувати Богові, батькам, сестрі Олесі, дружині Наталі, дітям Квітці й Богданчику, а також усім своїм друзям, сусідам і знайомим за моральну підтримку та натхнення впродовж довгого шляху.

*Щиро Ваш Тарас Береза*

## TOPICAL INDEX

### 1. Adding more points

*See. Further*

### 2. Agreeing

*See. Absolutely*

### 3. Asking for opinion

*See. Do / don't you agree that?*

### 4. Assuring and persuading

*See. I am absolutely convinced (that)*

### 5. Clarification

*See. By the way*

### 6. Comparison

*See. See. A lot more ... than*

### 7. Concluding

*See. After all*

### 8. Contrast and concession

*See. Although*

### 9. Developing arguments

*See. Another factor to be considered is*

### 10. Disagreeing

*See. Are you really trying to say (that)*

### 11. Emphasizing result

*See. After all*

### 12. Emphasizing a point

*See. Accordingly*

### 13. Expressing attitudes and beliefs

*See. As for me*

### 14. Expressing cause / reason

*See. Acknowledging*

## ТЕМАТИЧНИЙ ПОКАЖЧИК

### Додавання інформації

*Див. Далі*

### Висловлення згоди

*Див. Безумовно*

### Запитуємо про те, що думають інші

*Див. Чи Ви погоджуєтесь, що? /*

*Хіба Ви не погоджуєтесь, що?*

### Запевнення та переконання

*Див. Я цілком переконаний (що)*

### Роз'яснення

*Див. До слова*

### Порівняння

*Див. Набагато ..., аніж*

### Підсумовування

*Див. Загалом / У підсумку (підсумовування)*

### Суперечність

*Див. Хоча*

### Аргументація

*Див. Ще одна обставина, яку варто врахувати, є*

### Висловлення незгоди

*Див. Ви справді хочете сказати (що)*

### Підкреслення результату

*Див. Зрештою*

### Розставлення акцентів

*Див. Відповідно*

### Висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів

*Див. Як на мене*

### Означення причини

*Див. Розуміючи / Усвідомлюючи*

<b>15. Expressing condition</b> <i>See. As long as</i>	<b>Означення умовного стану</b> <i>Див. Допоки</i>
<b>16. Expressing consequence of a condition</b> <i>See. Consequently</i>	<b>Висловлення наслідку при умовному стані</b> <i>Див. Відповідно</i>
<b>17. Expressing consequence, effect, and result</b> <i>See. Accordingly</i>	<b>Означення наслідків</b> <i>Див. Відповідно</i>
<b>18. Expressing doubt and uncertainty</b> <i>See. I am not (really) sure about</i>	<b>Висловлення сумніву та непевності</b> <i>Див. Я не (зовсім) впевнений / певен щодо</i>
<b>19. Expressing exception</b> <i>See. Apart from</i>	<b>Висловлення виключності / виключення</b> <i>Див. Окрім</i>
<b>20. Expressing reality</b> <i>See. Actually</i>	<b>Відтворення дійсності</b> <i>Див. Фактично</i>
<b>21. Expressing similarity</b> <i>See. Alike</i>	<b>Вираження схожості / подібності</b> <i>Див. Як і</i>
<b>22. Frequency</b> <i>See. Almost never</i>	<b>Частота</b> <i>Див. Майже ніколи</i>
<b>23. Giving advice</b> <i>See. Have you thought about?</i>	<b>Даємо поради</b> <i>Див. Чи не думали Ви про?</i>
<b>24. Giving an alternative</b> <i>See. Alternatively</i>	<b>Надання вибору</b> <i>Див. З другого боку</i>
<b>25. Giving examples</b> <i>See. Another example of this is</i>	<b>Наведення прикладів</b> <i>Див. Іншим прикладом цього є</i>
<b>26. Giving personal opinion</b> <i>See. As far as I am concerned</i>	<b>Висловлення власної думки</b> <i>Див. Наскільки мені відомо</i>
<b>27. Inversion</b> <i>See. As</i>	<b>Зворотний порядок</b> <i>Див. Як і</i>
<b>28. Listing advantages</b> <i>See. A further advantage of ... is</i>	<b>Перелік переваг</b> <i>Див. Наступною перевагою ... є</i>
<b>29. Listing disadvantages</b> <i>See. A further disadvantage of ... is</i>	<b>Перелік недоліків</b> <i>Див. Наступним недоліком ... є</i>

**30. Listing points**

*See. At first*

**Послідовний виклад інформації**

*Див. Насамперед*

**31. Making general statements**

*See. All in all*

**Виражаємо загальні твердження**

*Див. Загалом*

**32. Making partially correct statements**

*See. In a sense (that)*

**Висловлення частково правдивих тверджень**

*Див. До певної міри / У тому відношенні / сенсі, що*

**33. Manner**

*See. As*

**Спосіб дії**

*Див. Начебто / Ніби*

**34. Partially agreeing**

*See. I agree with you on the whole, but*

**Часткова згода**

*Див. Загалом я з Вами згідний, проте*

**35. Place**

*See. Here and there*

**Означення місця**

*Див. Подекуди*

**36. Showing priority**

*See. Above all (else)*

**Означення пріоритетності**

*Див. Понад усе / З-поміж усього іншого*

**37. Probability**

*See. As if*

**Ймовірність**

*Див. Начебто / Ніби / Так ніби*

**38. Referencing**

*See. According to*

**Посилання на зовнішні джерела**

*Див. Згідно з*

**39. Showing preference**

*See. I (would) prefer that*

**Висловлення бажань / уподобань**

*Див. Я б волів / хотів, щоб*

**40. Showing purpose**

*See. For fear of / that*

**Означення мети**

*Див. Боячись / Через страх (що)*

**41. Stating other people's opinion**

*See. A lot of people believe (that)*

**Посилання на думку інших людей**

*Див. Багато хто вважає (що)*

**42. Summarizing**

*See. Briefly*

**Резюмування**

*Див. Коротко кажучи*

**43. Time**

*See. After (that)*

**Означення часу**

*Див. Після (того)*



## A

**A further advantage of ... is** (listing advantages) – **Наступною перевагою ... є** (перелік переваг)

**A further advantage of** life insurance over an agreed term is that it is a relatively cheap financial product, given the level of payout that you can expect (Grab Life Insurance, 26 October 2012). We recognize that **a further advantage of** identifying all 'branded' actions through the GRLI Board before they emerge in the public arena will be to promote good communication (Globally Responsible Leadership Initiative).

**Thesaurus:** Another advantage of ... is; Another upper is that; On the plus side; On the upside; One advantage of; One other advantage of; The first (second, third etc) advantage of ... is; The greatest (main, major etc) advantage of; The upside of ... is.

**A further disadvantage of ... is** (disadvantages) – **Наступним недоліком ... є** (перелік недоліків)

**A further disadvantage of** earlier studies is that the assessments cover only a small number of items (Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness, 2007). **A further disadvantage of** working as a substitute teacher is that the school can call on you at the last minute to come in (Yahoo Voices, 29 January 2008).

**Thesaurus:** Another disadvantage of ... is; Another downer is that; On the downside; On the minus side; One disadvantage of ... is; One other disadvantage of ... is; The downside of ... is; The drawback of ... is; The first disadvantage of ... is; The greatest (main, major etc) disadvantage of ... is.

**A lot more ... than** (comparison) – **Набагато ..., аніж** (порівняння)

When you reflect on what you really do every day, you realize you're **a lot more** effective **than** you give yourself credit for (Parenting, 2005).

### Grammar Focus

Todd's computer is far less expensive than Robert's.

Todd's computer is much less expensive than Robert's.

Robert's computer is far more expensive than Todd's.

Robert's computer is **a lot more** expensive **than** Todd's.

**Thesaurus:** As compared to / with; As many as; As many ... as; As much as; As much ... as; As ... as; Be more of ... than; Better than; Better ... than; By comparison with; Compared to / with; Far less ... than; Far more ... than; Fewer than; Fewer ... than; For comparison with; Half as ... as; In comparison to / with; Less than; Less ... than; More ... than; More ... than; Much less than; Much less ... than; Much more than; Much more ... than; Much ... than; Nothing like; So ... as; So ... that; Such (a / an) ... as; Such ... that; Than; The best; The most; The same as; The same ... as; Twice as ... as; Two / Three times bigger than; Worse than; Worse ... than.

**A lot of people believe (that)** (stating other people's opinion) – **Багато хто вважає (що)** (посилання на думку інших людей)

## Able

---

*From the Western perspective, I think **a lot of people believe** the veil symbolizes backwardness. In reality, that's not the case (Psychology Today, 2002). **A lot of people believe that** Calvin Coolidge would have been responsible for the Great Depression (BECK, 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** Contrary to popular belief; It is assumed that; It is considered that; It is generally accepted that; It is often alleged that; It is popularly believed that; It is said that; It is thought that; Many people argue that; Most people feel that; People often claim that; Some people argue that.

## **Able** (word formation) – **Здатний** (словотвір)

- Ability
- Able-bodied
- Ably
- Inability
- Unable

## **Abolish** (word formation) – **Скасовувати** (словотвір)

- Abolishment
- Abolition
- Abolitionist

## **Above** (collocations) – **Над** (словосполучення)

### **ABOVE**

all (else) • and beyond • board • criticism / reproach / suspicion etc • one's head • oneself • par • the fold • the law • the salt

## **Above all (else)** (showing priority) – **Понад усе / З-поміж усього іншого** (означення пріоритетності)

***Above all**, make sure everyone feels comfortable asking questions, no matter how silly they might seem (Astronomy, 2012). **Above all else**, the natural beauty of this part of the world is hard to match (Town and Country, 2009).*

**Thesaurus:** Initially; One of the most important ... is; Primarily; The first thing to do is; The most important ... is.

## **Absent** (word formation) – **Відсутній** (словотвір)

- Absence
- Absentee
- Absenteeism
- Absentia
- Absently
- Absent-minded

## **Absolutely** (agreeing) – **Безумовно** (висловлення згоди)

***Absolutely**, we want to make sure all schools are safe (Denver Post, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** Certainly; Definitely; Exactly; Fair enough; I (really) think so; I absolutely agree (that, with); I agree (about, on, that, upon, with); I agree completely (that, with); I agree in principle with you that; I agree to a great / large / certain / some extent; I agree wholeheartedly (that, with); I agree with you entirely; I am at one with; I am inclined to agree (that, with); I approve of; I came to the same conclusion; I completely agree (that, with); I couldn't agree more; I entirely agree (that, with); I fully agree (that, with); I guess so; I have come to the same conclusion; I have no objection; I heartily agree (that, with); I hold the same opinion; I know what you mean; I quite agree (that, with); I share your opinion on / that; I share your view on / that; I strongly agree (that, with); I support the view that; I suppose so; I think so; I think so too; I totally agree (that, with); I very much agree that / with; I wholeheartedly agree (that, with); I would go along with that / with that point of view / with you on that; It is true (that); Just so; Of course; Precisely; Quite so; Right; So am I; So do I; Sure; Sure enough; Sure thing; Surely; That is right; That's a great idea; That's just it; That's just what I was thinking; That's true; This is / That's a good point; We are of one mind on; We are of the same mind on; Yeah; Yes; Yes, I agree; Yes, of course; You are (absolutely, quite) right.

**Absorb** (word formation) – **Поглинути** (словотвір)

- Absorbent
- Absorbing
- Absorption

**Abundant** (word formation) – **Надлишковий** (словотвір)

- Abundance
- Abundantly

**Abuse** (word formation) – **Ображати** (словотвір)

- Abuser
- Abusive
- Abusively
- Abusiveness

**Accelerate** (word formation) – **Пришвидшувати** (словотвір)

- Acceleration
- Accelerator

**Accept** (word formation) – **Затверджувати; Приймати** (словотвір)

- Acceptability / Acceptable / Acceptably
- Acceptance
- Accepted
- Acceptor
- Unacceptable / Unacceptably / Unacceptability

**Access** (word formation) – **Доступ** (словотвір)

- Accessibility
- Accessible
- Accessibly
- Inaccessibility
- Inaccessible / Inaccessibly

## Accident

---

### **Accident** (word formation) – **Нещасний випадок** (словотвір)

- Accidental / Accidentally

### **Accommodate** (word formation) – **Поселити** (словотвір)

- Accommodating
- Accommodation
- Unaccommodating

### **Accompany** (word formation) – **Супроводжувати** (словотвір)

- Accompanied / Unaccompanied
- Accompanies
- Accompaniment
- Accompanist
- Accompanying

### **Accomplish** (word formation) – **Виконувати / Здійснювати** (словотвір)

- Accomplished / Unaccomplished
- Accomplisher
- Accomplishment

### **According to** (referencing) – **Згідно з** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)

**According to Smith**, Shell will deploy best-available pollution-control technology (*Environmental Health Perspectives*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Concerning; In accordance with; In reference to; In regard to; In the words of; Regarding; With reference to; With regard to; With respect to.

### **Accordingly** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Відповідно** (означення наслідків)

**Accordingly**, research on tattoos investigated and proclaimed a link between tattoos and criminals or the mentally ill (*Journal of American Culture*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** And so; As a consequence (of); As a result (of); As might be expected; Be an outcome of; Consequently; For this / that reason; Hence; In that case; On account of this; Result in; So; So ... that; Subsequently; Such (a) ... that; The consequence of ... is; The result of ... is; The upshot of ... is; Then; Thereafter; Therefore; Thus.

### **Accordingly** (emphasizing a point) – **Відповідно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Accordingly**, people may choose to move to places perceived as offering a better life (*Environmental Health Perspectives*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Actually; Admittedly; After all; Again; Anyway; Apparently; As a matter of fact; As well; As you can see; Assuredly; Basically; Besides; Between us; Beyond (any) doubt; Beyond question; Beyond shadow of doubt; By far; Clearly; Correspondingly; Critically important; Crucially; Definitely; Doubtlessly; Equally important; Especially; Essentially; Evidently; Far and away; For the most part; Frankly speaking; Honestly; Honestly speaking; Importantly; In fact; In large part; In particular; Indeed; Indisputably; Inevitably; It goes without saying (that); It is interesting to note that; It is noteworthy that; It is worthy to note (that); It stands to reason

(that); Largely; Let alone; Mainly; More / Most importantly; Most notably; Mostly; Namely; Naturally; Necessarily; Needless to say; No doubt; No ifs ands or buts; No question; No question about it, this that; No two ways about it; Nobody denies (that); Not only this ... but also; Notably; Nothing else but; Noticeably; Obviously; Of course; Ostensibly; Particularly; Perhaps; Probably; Respectively; Seemingly; Specifically; Surely; There is no doubt (it / that); There is no doubt about that; To a great / a large extent; To be honest; To be sure; To tell you the truth; Truth be told; Undeniably; Undoubtedly; Unquestionably; Visibly; What is more; With certainty; Without (a) doubt; Without fail; You can see for yourself (that).

**Accountable** (word formation) – **Відповідальний** (словотвір)

- Accountability
- Unaccountable
- Unaccountably

**Accumulate** (word formation) – **Нагромаджувати** (словотвір)

- Accumulation
- Accumulative
- Accumulator

**Accurate** (word formation) – **Точний** (словотвір)

- Accuracy
- Accurately
- Inaccurate
- Inaccurately

**Accuse** (word formation) – **Звинувачувати** (словотвір)

- Accusation
- Accusatory
- Accused
- Accuser
- Accusing
- Accusingly

**Accuse sb of** – **Звинувачувати когось**

*He said the lawmakers loan default 'contributed significantly' to his bank's failure and **accused them of** being irresponsible with their personal finances (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012). Reporters in Quebec pounced on him, and **accused him of** the worst crime in the province – being anti-French Canadian (ABC Jennings, 1992). Microsoft has **accused them of** doing this in order to keep interest in the trial (NPR Saturday, 1998).*

**Grammar Focus**

Don't try to blame your sister for the incident as I know it was your fault.

Don't try to put the blame on your sister as I know that the incident was your fault.

Don't try to **accuse your sister of** the incident as I know it was your fault.

"You broke my CD box, Thomas!" said Paul.

Paul blamed Thomas for breaking his CD box.

Paul **accused Thomas of** breaking his CD box.

## Achieve

---

The police said Peter had stolen jewels.

The police **accused Peter of** stealing jewels.

The police **accused Peter of** having stolen jewels.

**Thesaurus:** Blame sb for; Put the blame on sb.

## Achieve (word formation) – Досягнути (словотвір)

- Achievable / Unachievable
- Achievement
- Achiever / Overachiever / Underachiever
- Underachieve / Underachievement

## Acknowledge (word formation) – Визнавати (словотвір)

- Acknowledged
- Acknowledgement
- Unacknowledged

## Acknowledging (expressing cause / reason) – Розуміючи / Усвідомлюючи (означення причини)

**Acknowledging** this problem, Euro Disney *is about to* open six new attractions (New York Times, 1993).

**Thesaurus:** Another reason; Another reason for ... is; Arise from / out of; As; As long as; Attributed to; Be caused by sth; Be the cause of sth; Because (of); Because of this / that; Boil down to (the same thing); Bring about; Cause; Considering; Due to (this, that); Due to the fact that; For; Generate; Give rise to; In view of; Lead to; Now that; Now when; On account of (this, that); On that score; On the grounds that; One more reason; One more reason for ... is; Owing to (this, that); Owing to the fact that; Provoke; Result from; Seeing that; Since; Spark off; Stem from; Taking ... into account; Thanks to; The cause of; The cause of ... is; The reason; The reason for; The reason for ... is; The reason why; The reason why ... is.

## Acquaint (word formation) – Познайомити (словотвір)

- Acquaintance
- Acquaintanceship
- Acquainted

## Acquire (word formation) – Здобувати (словотвір)

- Acquisition
- Acquisitive

## Act (word formation) – Діяти (словотвір)

- Acting
- Action
- Actor / Actress
- Enact / Enactment
- Interact
- Interaction

- Overact / Overacting
- Reenact / Reenactment

**Activate** (word formation) – **Активувати** (словотвір)

- Activation
- Activator
- Deactivate / Deactivated / Deactivation

**Active** (word formation) – **Активний** (словотвір)

- Actively
- Activist
- Activity
- Inactive / Inactively / Inactivity
- Interactive
- Interactively
- Interactivity
- Overactive / Underactive
- Proactive

**Actual** (word formation) – **Актуальний** (словотвір)

- Actuality
- Actualize
- Actually

**Actually** (emphasizing a point) – **Насправді** (розставлення акцентів)

*I think this will **actually** be the most negative election ever (CBS Evening News, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Actually** (expressing reality) – **Фактично** (відтворення дійсності)

***Actually**, this particular study proved nothing of the sort (Today's Parent, 2012).*

**Ad** (word formation) – **Реклама** (словотвір)

- Advert
- Advertise / Advertise
- Advertisement
- Advertiser
- Advertising
- Advertorial

**Adapt** (word formation) – **Пристосуватися** (словотвір)

- Adaptability
- Adaptable
- Adaptation / Adaption
- Adapted
- Adapter / Adaptor

## Add

---

- Adaptive
- Adaptively

## **Add** (word formation) – **Додавати** (словотвір)

- Added
- Addendum
- Addition
- Additional
- Additionally
- Additive

**Added to** (adding more points) – **На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до** (додавання інформації)  
***Added to** these questions are possible legal problems linked to the possession of such data (Official Journal of the European Communities, 2002).*

***Thesaurus:** Additionally; Along with; Alongside; Alongside with; Also; Among many other / many others; Among other / others; And; Apart from (this, that); As well as; Aside from; Beside this, that; Besides (this, that); Beyond this, that; Both ... and; By the way; Either; Further; Furthermore; I would (also) like to add that; In addition (to this, to that); In the same way; More than that; Moreover; Not counting; Not only ... but (also); Not to mention (that); Not to mention the fact that; On top of everything (else); On top of it (all); On top of this / that; One could also say that; Other than; Over and above; Plus; Together with; Too; What is more.*

## **Addict** (word formation) – **Узалежнювати** (словотвір)

- Addicted
- Addiction
- Addictive

## **Additionally** (adding more points) – **Додатково** (додавання інформації)

***Additionally,** students may write to several organizations describing their support and concerns (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012).*

***Thesaurus:** Added to.*

## **Adequate** (word formation) – **Відповідний** (словотвір)

- Adequacy
- Adequately
- Inadequacy
- Inadequate
- Inadequately

## **Adhere** (word formation) – **Відповідати** (словотвір)

- Adherence
- Adherent
- Adherently
- Adhesion



**Adjust** (word formation) – **Пристосовувати** (словотвір)

- Adjustable
- Adjustment
- Readjust / Readjustment

**Admin** (word formation) – **Управляти** (словотвір)

- Administer
- Administration
- Administrative
- Administrator

**Admire** (word formation) – **Захоплюватися** (словотвір)

- Admirable
- Admirably
- Admiration
- Admirer
- Admiring
- Admiringly

**Admit** (word formation) – **Визнавати** (словотвір)

- Admittance
- Admittedly

**Admittedly** (emphasizing a point) – **Цілком зрозуміло** (розставлення акцентів)

*Admittedly, it isn't the most sophisticated of formulas (Esquire, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Adolescent** (word formation) – **Підліток** (словотвір)

- Adolescence

**Adopt** (word formation) – **Усиновити / Удочерити** (словотвір)

- Adopted
- Adoption
- Adoptive

**Adore** (word formation) – **Обожнювати** (словотвір)

- Adorable
- Adoration
- Adoring
- Adoringly

**Advance** (word formation) – **Покращувати / Поліпшувати / Удосконалювати** (словотвір)

- Advanced / Advancing
- Advancement

## Advantage

---

### **Advantage** (word formation) – **Перевага** (словотвір)

- Advantaged
- Advantageous / Advantageously
- Disadvantage
- Disadvantaged
- Disadvantageous / Disadvantageously

### **Adventure** (word formation) – **Пригода** (словотвір)

- Adventurer
- Adventurism
- Adventurous / Adventurously
- Misadventure

### **Advice** (word formation) – **Порада** (словотвір)

- Advisability
- Advisable
- Advisably
- Advise
- Advisedly
- Adviser / Advisor
- Advisory
- Inadvisable
- Inadvisably

### **Affirm** (word formation) – **Підтверджувати** (словотвір)

- Affirmation
- Affirmative
- Affirmatively
- Reaffirm
- Reaffirmation

### **Afford** (word formation) – **Дозволити (собі)** (словотвір)

- Affordability
- Affordable
- Unaffordable

### **After** (collocations) – **Після** (словосполучення)

## AFTER

a fashion • all • all is said and done • hours • one's own heart • the watershed

### **After (that)** (time) – **Після (того)** (означення часу)

***After** the war I fell in love with a Korean woman even younger than you are now (The American Scholar, 2012). **After** students have completed their designs, they would create a second concept map (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012). **After that**, the band will get back to rocking stadiums on a summer tour of Europe (Rolling Stone, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** After the time; Afterwards; Ago; As; As for now; As of yet; As soon as; As soon as possible; At the beginning; At the moment; At the same time; At the time; At the very moment; At the very time (when); Before; Before long; Before that / then; By; By the time; During; Earlier on; Finally; Following this / that; For a long time; Forever; Formerly; Further (on); In a (short) while; In no time; In the meantime; In the meanwhile; Initially; Just as; Later (on); Long ago; Meantime; Meanwhile; Now; On that occasion; Once; Once upon a time; Over; Previously; Primarily; Prior to; Right afterwards; Simultaneously; Since; Since that time; Since then; Soon; Soon afterwards; Still; The minute; The moment; The time (that); Then; This / that far; Throughout; Till; Till then; Until; Until now; Until then; When; Whenever; While; Whilst; Within; Yet.

**After all** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

**After all**, modern wars require global reach, mass armies and high technology, and only the United States and some European nations have been wealthy enough to afford them (Military History, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After all being / is said and done; All in all; All things considered; Altogether; As (it) was previously stated; As a whole; As I have noted / said; As I previously outlined; Conclusively; Eventually; Finally; For the above mentioned reasons; For the reasons above; In all; In conclusion; In sum; In summary; Last; Last but not least; Last of all; Lastly; On a final note; On balance; On the whole; Overall; Summarizing; Summing up; Taking everything into account; Taking everything into consideration; That being done; That being said; To cap it all; To conclude; To sum up; To wrap up; With it all being said and done.

**After all** (emphasizing a point) – **Все ж / Втім / Позаяк** (розставлення акцентів)

The heart's just a pump, **after all**, and people have been making pumps since the Mesopotamians invented the shadoof to raise river water 3,000 years before the birth of Christ (Popular Science, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**After all** (emphasizing result) – **Зрештою** (підкреслення результату)

**After all**, he had gone through two 10-day contracts with Houston in 1992, and only after that did he become a championship point guard with San Antonio (New York Times, 2012).

**After all being / is said and done** (concluding) – **У кінцевому підсумку** (підсумовування)

**After all being said and done**, one thing stays true: North, East, South and West – the whole globe has collided during July and August 2009 (Global MBA). **After all is said and done**, it's still the only place in the entire universe where we know with certainty that life exists (ABC Nightline, 1992).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**After the time** (time) – **Після того як** (означення часу)

It was strange being without her **after the time** they hid together in Tyrsis, the two of them fighting to stay free (Terry Brooks 'The Talismans of Shannara', 1993).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Afterwards** (time) – **Пізніше / Опісля** (означення часу)

**Afterwards**, the Director invited Bruce to join him and some members of the cast for a drink in a pub in the Grassmarket (New Statesman, 2012).

## Again

---

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Again** (emphasizing a point) – **Знову ж таки** (розставлення акцентів)

*Again, there will be tension between the demands of effective supervision and coaching and many other demands on the practitioners' time (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Against** (collocations) – **Проти** (словосполучення)

## AGAINST

a rainy day • one's principles / wishes / will etc • the clock • the grain •  
the law • time

**Age** (word formation) – **Вік** (словотвір)

- Aged
- Ageing / Aging
- Ageless
- Overage / Underage

**Agent** (word formation) – **Агент** (словотвір)

- Agency
- Interagency

**Ago** (time) – **Тому** (означення часу)

*Twenty years ago, passengers presented paper tickets to airline agents, who registered them, notified their flight, and checked their luggage (Mechanical Engineering, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Agony** (word formation) – **Агонія** (словотвір)

- Agonise / Agonize
- Agonized
- Agonizing
- Agonizingly

**Agree** (word formation) – **Погодитися** (словотвір)

- Agreeable
- Agreed
- Agreement
- Disagree
- Disagreeable
- Disagreeably
- Disagreed
- Disagreement

**Ahead** (collocations) – **Попереду** (словосполучення)

## AHEAD

of (one's) time • of schedule • of the curve • of the game • of the pack

**Aim** (word formation) – **Мета** (словотвір)

- Aimed
- Aiming
- Aimless
- Aimlessly
- Aimlessness

**Alien** (word formation) – **Відчужувати** (словотвір)

- Alienate
- Alienated
- Alienation

**Alike** (expressing similarity) – **Так і** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*At Beach Court, the news was met with disbelief, some anger and a whole lot of sadness for the loss of a principal beloved by parents and kids alike (Denver Post, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Analogously; As similar as; As ... as; Be alike; Be like; Both ... and; By the same token; Equally; In a similar way; In like manner; In the same manner; In the same way; Just as; Just like; Like; Like; Like; Likewise; Look alike; Similar (to / in); Similarly; The same as.

**All in all** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

***All in all**, both he and Bert were content with their performance and handling of the dojo, along with twice as many classes as Harry had before he went into training mode (Fern Michaels 'Home free', 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**All in all** (making general statements) – **Загалом / У цілому** (загальні твердження)

***All in all**, the accident wouldn't have caused too much of a problem if I hadn't been standing at the front of one vehicle and an unfortunate five or so feet behind another (Linda Francis Lee 'Emily and Einstein', 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** As a (general) rule; By and large; Generally (speaking); In general; On the whole; Overall.

**All of** – **Кожен з / Всі**

***All of** them have been involved with our community development program (Houston Chronicle, 2007).*

### Grammar Focus

*Rod, Steve and Jacob have their own equipment.*

***All of** them have their own equipment.*

## All things considered

---

### All things considered (concluding) – Беручи все до уваги (підсумовування)

**All things considered**, classroom teachers need to be on guard about the use of their inherent power (*Journal of Instructional Psychology*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

### Allow – Дозволити

Higher intelligence **allowed** them to see the consequences of their actions, and they would stop before things got out of hand (*Analog Science Fiction & Fact*, 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

The security let us come in.

The security **allowed** us to come in.

During the blizzard, teachers did not let the children leave the school building.

During the blizzard, the children were not **allowed** to leave the school building.

**Thesaurus:** Let.

### Allow (word formation) – Дозволяти (словотвір)

- Allowable
- Allowably
- Allowance / Allowances
- Disallow
- Disallowance

### Ally (word formation) – Об'єднуватися (словотвір)

- Alliance
- Allied
- Allies
- Misalliance

### Almost never (frequency) – Майже ніколи (частота)

These birds are **almost never** seen in the wild (*National Geographic Kids*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Always; Annually; As a rule; As often as; As usual; At times; Biweekly, bimonthly etc; Consistently; Constantly; Continually; Continuously; Daily; Daylong; Ever; Every day, etc; Every now and again; Every now and then; Every once in a while; Frequently; From time to time; Hardly ever; Hourly; Monthly; Never; Not always; Not often; Now and then; Occasionally; Often; Oftentimes; On daily basis; On regular basis; Once a fortnight; Once a ...; Once in a while; Periodically; Permanently; Quarterly; Rarely; Regularly; Repeatedly; Scarcely ever; Seasonally; Seldom; Sometimes; Temporarily; Three times a ...; Twice a ...; Usually; Weeklong; Weekly; Yearlong; Yearly.

### Along with (adding more points) – Разом з (додавання інформації)

**Along with** other opponents, a group of landowners in Cape Cod, Massachusetts, for instance, has managed to delay the construction of an offshore wind farm that was proposed back in 2001 (*Foreign Affairs*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Alongside** (adding more points) – **На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до** (додавання інформації)

***Alongside** the U.S. retreat from Iraq and Afghanistan, the Obama administration's proclivity for betraying friends and appeasing enemies, such as Syria and Iran, strengthens the perception of a weak and confused U.S. government (Middle East Quarterly, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Alongside with** (adding more points) – **Поряд з** (додавання інформації)

*British fashion from Mary Quant, bell-bottoms and miniskirts, to Twiggy, Jean Shrimpton and Vidal Sassoon became trendy **alongside with** names from British theater and literature just too numerous to recount (NPR, 2002).*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Also** (adding more points) – **Також** (додавання інформації)

***Also**, it is not clear whether some of the innovative features of newly proposed ETAs are really useful for blind mobility (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Grammar Focus**

*Helen likes to dance and goes in for cooking.*

*Helen likes to dance. She is **also** interested in cooking.*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Alternatively** (giving an alternative) – **З другого боку** (надання вибору)

***Alternatively**, couples' counseling may provide an opportunity to teach nonaggressive conflict skills (Social Work, 2009).*

**Thesaurus:** Either ... or; On the other hand; Or.

**Although** (contrast and concession) – **Хоча** (суперечність)

***Although** doctors agree that some people are more biologically prone to becoming alcoholics, no one can determine conclusively whether a given patient is (Futurist, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Despite the rain, the game went on.*

*In spite of the rain, they continued the game.*

***Although** it was raining, the game was not put off.*

*In spite of her wealth, Sara is mean.*

*In spite of being rich, Sara is mean.*

***Although** Sara is rich, she is mean.*

*Despite his lack of competence, Jack often puts forward sound ideas.*

***Although** he is incompetent, Jack often puts forward sound ideas.*

*Although he tried as hard as possible, Chris didn't win the race.*

*Although he tried as hard as he could, Chris didn't win the race.*

***Although** he did his best, Chris didn't win the race.*

## Altogether

---

**Thesaurus:** And still; And yet; As opposed to; As ... as sb is; At the same time; But; By / In contrast; By / In contrast to; By / In contrast with; Contrary to; Contrary to common sense; Contrary to popular belief; Contrast with; Conversely; Despite (the fact that); Differ from; Even as; Even if; Even so; Even though; However; In spite of (of the fact that); Instead; Instead (of); Irrespective of (of the fact that); Nevertheless; No matter how; No matter what; Nonetheless; Notwithstanding; On the contrary; On the one hand; On the other hand; Rather than; Regardless (of, of the fact that); Still; Though; Unlike; Whatever; Whereas; While; Yet.

## Altogether (concluding) – Загалом (підсумовування)

**Altogether**, each twin was bombarded with more than 15,000 questions (National Geographic, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

## Always (frequency) – Завжди (частота)

A greeting card from him **always** arrives here on Christmas morning (Triquarterly, 1997).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## Ambiguous (word formation) – Неоднозначний (словотвір)

- Ambiguity / Ambiguities
- Ambiguously
- Unambiguous / Unambiguously

## Ambition (word formation) – Амбіція (словотвір)

- Ambitious
- Ambitiously
- Ambitiousness

## Among many other / many others (adding more points) – З-поміж / Серед багатьох інших (додавання інформації)

**Among many other** things, the year 1945 marked one of the most extraordinary population movements in Polish history (American Spectator, 2008). Historic contributors have included Edgar Allan Poe, Mark Twain, Sinclair Lewis, F. Scott Fitzgerald, William Faulkner, Agatha Christie, William Saroyan, and J. D. Salinger – **among many others** (Saturday Evening Post, 2009).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

## Among other / others (adding more points) – З-поміж / Серед інших (додавання інформації)

**Among other** things, an environmental impact study would look at the effects of well-pad construction (National Parks, 2012). These questions, **among others**, were posed to students in the STEM Education and Leadership program at Illinois State University (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2011). We will see you online and again here tomorrow evening, with David Brooks and Ruth Marcus, **among others** (PBS News hour, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.



**Amuse** (word formation) – **Розважати; Дивувати** (словотвір)

- Amused
- Amusement
- Amusing
- Amusingly

**Analogously** (expressing similarity) – **Аналогічно** (вираження схожості / подібності)

***Analogously**, we can learn to adapt the same attitudes towards society (Style, 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**Analyse / Analyze** (word formation) – **Аналізувати** (словотвір)

- Analysis
- Analyst
- Analytical

**And** (adding more points) – **І / Та** (додавання інформації)

*This asymmetric information about sellers **and** their goods leads buyers to dramatically lower what they are willing to pay (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Helen likes to dance. She is also interested in cooking.*

*Helen likes to dance **and** goes in for cooking.*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**And so** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **А отже** (означення наслідків)

*The members were interested in preserving federal patronage plums for themselves, **and so** they excluded many blacks and carpetbaggers (Georgia Historical Quarterly, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**And still** (contrast and concession) – **Та все ж** (суперечність)

*She gets up and cooks breakfast for everyone, and then pulls 12 to 14 hours a day on set, **and still** makes friends and family feel like they are important (Redbook, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**And yet** (contrast and concession) – **Втім / Однак** (суперечність)

*The lions are assiduously stalking breakfast, **and yet** their tactics appear indolent (National Geographic Traveler, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Angry** (word formation) – **Сердитий** (словотвір)

- Anger
- Angered
- Angrily

## Announce

---

### **Announce** (word formation) – **Оголошувати** (словотвір)

- Announcement
- Announcer

### **Annoy** (word formation) – **Дратувати** (словотвір)

- Annoyance
- Annoyed
- Annoying
- Annoyingly

### **Annually** (frequency) – **Щороку** (частота)

What are we contributing to the stream of human consciousness as we **annually** commemorate Elvis Presley's birthday, many denying his death, or salute the heroics of O. J. Simpson by stamping his countenance on T-shirts and playing cards? (USA Today Magazine, 1995).

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Another advantage of ... is** (listing advantages) – **Іншою перевагою ... є** (перелік переваг)

**Another advantage of** the group is that it allows the group leader to capitalize on the collective knowledge and wisdom of all the teacher participants (School Psychology Review, 2011). **Another advantage of** using videos in this study was the ease of acquiring information about which titles were the most popular (Journal of Sex Research, 2005).

*Thesaurus:* A further advantage of ... is.

### **Another disadvantage of ... is** (listing disadvantages) – **Іншим недоліком ... є** (перелік недоліків)

**Another disadvantage of** this strategy is its inflexibility and insensitivity (Arab Studies Quarterly, 2001). **Another disadvantage of** having a separate critical thinking course is that it requires a time slot, and the existing school timetable is often viewed as being overloaded (Social Studies, 2002).

*Thesaurus:* A further disadvantage of ... is.

### **Another downer is that** (listing disadvantages) – **Іншим недоліком є** (перелік недоліків)

**Another downer is that** the Agora doesn't support the 3G 900MHz networks used by Optus and Vodafone to supplement their networks (Delimiter, 2013).

*Thesaurus:* A further disadvantage of ... is.

### **Another example of this is** (giving examples) – **Іншим прикладом цього є** (наведення прикладів)

**Another example of this is** someone who holds high quality skills for which there is low market-place demand (Wikipedia 'Underemployment').

### **Another factor to be considered is** (developing arguments) – **Ще однією обставиною, на яку варто зважити, є** (аргументація)

**Another factor to be considered is** that most mothers do not work outside the home and have the time to support their child's school work (Journal of Instructional Psychology, 1993).

**Thesaurus:** Another reason for this / that is; I take your point, but / however; It is certainly reasonable, but; Opponents argue / believe / claim / declare that; Research shows that; The evidence shows that; The most important aspect / thing is that; Well, you see; While it is true to say that.

**Another reason** (expressing cause / reason) – **Інша причина** (означення причини)

**Another reason** immigrants turn to self-employment is language barriers (*Atlanta Journal Constitution*, 2012). **Another reason** is that the religious framework within which many of those individuals exist is likely to retain its grip on public ideas and attitudes long into the future (*Futurist*, 2012). There is, however, **another reason** why Dante hated him (*James Burge 'Dante: Reason and Religion'*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**Another reason for this / that is** (developing arguments) – **Ще однією причиною цього / того є те, що** (аргументація)

**Another reason for this is** that stock prices may temporarily increase if the estimate is high, and this can bring in more money from investors (*Wise Geek*). **Another reason for that is** that their first player and Premier League top scorer Robin van Persie leave them and has signed for Manchester United which surely will be a big handicap (*Football Target*).

**Thesaurus:** Another factor to be considered is.

**Another reason for ... is** (expressing cause / reason) – **Іншою причиною ... є** (означення причини)

**Another reason for** the need for multicultural awareness **is** that the demographic characteristics of the United States are becoming increasingly diverse (*Journal of Instructional Psychology*, 2011). **Another reason for** having her own family, Couric says, **was** the very close family she came from (*Good Housekeeping*, 2003).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**Another upper is that** (listing advantages) – **Іншою перевагою є те, що** (перелік переваг)

**Another upper is that** the senior class of which the young man was a member gave all their Project Graduation money to his family (*Blooming*, 14 May 2012).

**Thesaurus:** A further advantage of ... is.

**Anxious** (word formation) – **Неспокійний** (словотвір)

- Anxiety
- Anxiously

**Anyway** – (emphasizing a point) – **У будь-якому разі** (розставлення акцентів)

**Anyway**, the parking lot in front was full, so we pulled around back (*Milton T Burton "The devil's odds"*).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Apart from** (expressing exception) – **Окрім / Крім / Опріч** (висловлення виключності)

## Apart from (this, that)

---

**Apart from** aircraft noise, traffic noise *is perceived as* the dominant source of noise, but other transportation-related sources of noise are also increasing (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

Ted was the only student who failed the exam.

All the students except for Ted passed the exam.

All the students **apart from** Ted passed the exam.

**Thesaurus:** But (for); Except (for); Except that; Exclusive of; With the exception of.

## Apart from (this, that) (adding more points) – **Окрім (цього, того)** (додавання інформації)

**Apart from** the occasional letter from prison, he hasn't seen or heard from his dad (Psychology Today, 2012). **Apart from this**, their permission is needed to acquire university clearance for research projects (American Indian Quarterly, 2005). **Apart from that**, we came into power on three major platforms (CNN, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

## Apologise / Apologize (word formation) – **Вибачитися** (словотвір)

- Apologetic
- Apology

## Apparently (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Apparently**, his grandmother had made it clear in her will that Jarrod should eventually end up with the home place (Tracey Bateman 'The widow of Saunders Creek', 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

## Apprear (word formation) – **З'являтися / Появлятися** (словотвір)

- Appearance / Appearances
- Disappear
- Disappearance
- Disappeared
- Disappearing
- Reappear / Reappearance

## Applaud (word formation) – **Аплодувати / Плескати** (словотвір)

- Applause
- Applauder

## Apply (word formation) – **Подаватися; Заявляти** (словотвір)

- Applicable
- Applicant
- Application
- Applied
- Applying
- Misapplication
- Misapply / Misapplied / Misapplying

**Appoint** (word formation) – **Призначати** (словотвір)

- Appointee
- Appointment

**Appraise** (word formation) – **Оцінювати** (словотвір)

- Appraisal
- Reappraise / Reappraisal

**Appreciate** (word formation) – **Цінувати** (словотвір)

- Appreciation
- Appreciative
- Appreciatively

**Apprehend** (word formation) – **Передчувати** (словотвір)

- Apprehension
- Apprehensive / Apprehensively
- Inapprehensive
- Misapprehend / Misapprehension

**Appropriate** (word formation) – **Відповідний** (словотвір)

- Appropriately
- Appropriateness
- Inappropriate / Inappropriately / Inappropriateness

**Approve** (word formation) – **Схвалювати** (словотвір)

- Approval
- Approved
- Approving / Approvingly
- Disapproval
- Disapprove / Disapproved
- Disapproving / Disapprovingly

**Argue** (word formation) – **Сперечатися** (словотвір)

- Arguable / Arguably
- Argument
- Argumentation
- Argumentative
- Unarguable / Unarguably

**Arise from / out of** (expressing cause / reason) – **Виникнути внаслідок** (означення причини)

*Conversely, serious health consequences can also **arise from** too much sun exposure (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012). Problems almost invariably **arise out of** the actions of the government and, specifically, from the ways in which power and authority operate in China (Foreign Affairs, 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

## Arrange

---

### **Arrange** (word formation) – **Упорядкувати** (словотвір)

- Arranged
- Arrangement
- Arranger
- Prearranged / Prearrangement
- Rearrange / Rearrangement

### **Arrive** (word formation) – **Прибувати** (словотвір)

- Arrival

### **Arrogant** (word formation) – **Високомірний; Задавакуватий; Нахабний** (словотвір)

- Arrogance
- Arrogantly

### **Art** (word formation) – **Мистецтво** (словотвір)

- Artefact / Artifact
- Artful
- Artist
- Artiste
- Artistic
- Artistry
- Artless
- Artwork

### **As** (expressing cause / reason) – **Оскільки** (означення причини)

*I had staff saying that they found it difficult to work in the office **as** there was so much crying going on (Community Care, 2011).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*Too tired to continue, Marta stopped typing.*

*Marta couldn't carry on typing **as** she was too tired.*

*Mark is hungry because the last time he ate anything was Wednesday morning.*

*Mark is hungry **as** he has not eaten anything since Wednesday morning.*

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

### **As** (giving examples) – **Як** (наведення прикладів)

*Anyone, anywhere, anytime can call upon the Lord and ask for his strength and his wisdom and his courage to see them through such trying times **as** these (Capping the Gulf Oil Gusher, 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** Another example of this is.

### **As** (inversion) – **Як і** (зворотний порядок)

*She wishes he'd get a job **as** did his brother Manoj (National Geographic, 2007).*

**Thesaurus:** At no point; At no stage; At no time; Barely ... than / when; Had ...; Hardly (ever) ... when; In no circumstances; In no event; In no way; Little ... that; Much as; Neither; Never; Never

again; Never before; No sooner ... than; Nor; Not even once; Not only ... but (also); Not since; Not till; Not until; Nowhere ... than; On no account; On no condition; On no occasion; Only after; Only by; Only if; Only in this way; Only when; Rarely; Scarcely ... than / when; Seldom; Should ...; So am I; So do I; So ... that; Such (a) ... that; To such a degree ... that; Under no circumstances; Under no condition; Were I you.

**As** (manner) – **Начебто / Ніби** (спосіб дії)

*At the end of the show, Saint Laurent would take his agonizing walk up and down the runway, looking **as if** it was the last thing on earth he wanted to do (Pamela Fiori 'Town and Country', 2002).*

**Grammar Focus**

*She speaks in a bossy manner.*

*She speaks **as** she was the boss.*

*She speaks **as** she were the boss.*

**As** (time) – **Поки** (означення часу)

*In the last ten years, some 13,700 veterans have died **as** they were waiting for their cases to be resolved (Harpers Magazine, 2005).*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**As** (collocations) – **Мов / Наче / Як** (словосполучення)

**AS**

a matter of course / of fact • a rule • a whole • all get out • best one can • big / large as life • black as pitch • black as thunder • bold as brass • broad as it is long • busy as a bee • clear as mud • clear / plain as the nose on your face • clever / cunning as a fox • cool as cucumber • cross as two sticks • deaf as a post • different as chalk and / from cheese • easy as a pie • easy as falling off a log • far as • far as I can see • far as it / that goes • far as possible • far back as • fit as a fiddle • follows • for • fresh as a daisy / new paint • full as a tick • funny as a crutch • good as • good as one's word • happy as a lark / sand boy / Larry • hard as nails • hungry as a hunter • I live and breathe • if • ill luck would have it • is • it is / it were • keen as mustard • large as life • like as two peas • likely as not • long as • luck would have it • many (as) • much (as) • nappy as a clam • of • often as not • old as the hills • one • per • pleased as Punch • quick as a wink • quick as lightning • rare as hen's teeth • red as a beet • regards • skinny / thin as a rake • slippery as an eel • snug as a bug in a rug • soon as (possible) • sound as a bell • steady as a rock • stiff as a poker / a ramrod • stubborn as a mule • such • sure as (fate) • tall as a beanpole / lamppost • the crow flies • they make them • thick as two (short) planks • thin as a stick • things go • though • tight as a tick • to • true as steel • usual • well (as) • white as chalk / a ghost / a sheet • yet • you please • you were

**As (it) was previously stated**

---

**As (it) was previously stated** (concluding) – **Як попередньо зазначалося** (підсумовування)

*As was previously stated*, those who have been sent to Cyprus to serve our military or our Government, and their families, will be protected in full from losses on their personal deposits (They work for you, 15 April, 2013). **As it was previously stated**, there are some cosmetic surgeons abroad who do produce flawless results, but the others can do more damage to your body (Medical, Plastic & Cosmetic Surgery, 2013).

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**As a (general) rule** (making general statements) – **Зазвичай / Як правило** (загальні твердження)

*As a general rule*, peace, forgiveness, and understanding are always highly recommended to the believer (Arab Studies Quarterly, 2003). **As a rule**, American authorities deport migrants to the nearest Mexican border city (Archaeology, 2011).

*Thesaurus:* All in all.

**As a consequence (of)** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Як наслідок / Внаслідок (чогоось)** (означення наслідків)

*As a consequence*, young people will be more likely to understand their parents and identify with them, which should in turn have favorable effects on the closeness of their relationship with their parents (Adolescence, 2008). They know friends and neighbors who have lost loved ones **as a consequence of** war (ABC This Week, 2012). **As a consequence of** having that worldview, I was able to predict how the housing bubble was going to end (The Environmental Magazine, 2011).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**As a matter of fact** (emphasizing a point) – **Фактично** (розставлення акцентів)

*As a matter of fact*, the unemployment rate for women has increased under Obama from January 2009 from seven to 8.1 percent (Fox Hannity, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**As a matter of fact** (expressing reality) – **Фактично / По суті** (відтворення дійсності)

*As a matter of fact*, the last person to carry Alabama as a Democrat was Jimmy Carter in 1976 (PBS News hour, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**As a result (of)** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **В результаті / Внаслідок** (означення наслідків)

*As a result*, the Secret Service scandal does not, at this point, seem to hit the White House (Associated Press, 2012). **As a result of** recent technological improvements, the prospect of renewable power as an economically competitive part of the energy mix is no longer a pipe dream (Foreign Affairs, 2012). *Therefore*, we feel in retrospect that there has actually been a very big economic benefit **as a result of** doing things for the right reasons (Forbes, 10 October 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.



**As a rule** (frequency) – **Зазвичай** (частота)

*All four panelists said that, **as a rule**, they prefer drinking regular coffee (Associated Press, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**As a whole** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

***As a whole**, the reef's size and diversity help stave off massive environmental change, but the living structure is still vulnerable (National Geographic, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**As an example** (giving examples) – **Для прикладу** (наведення прикладів)

***As an example**, we might look at the question of what causes the cost of higher education to rise (Community College Review, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**As an illustration** (giving examples) – **Як приклад** (наведення прикладів)

***As an illustration**, they cite a 1978 study in which 60 staff and students at Harvard Medical School attempted to solve this problem (Science News, 1995).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**As compared to / with** (comparison) – **Порівняно з** (порівняння)

*Of kindergarten students, 90% were reading on grade level as of June 2010, **as compared to** 76% in 2008–2009 (Professional School Counseling, 2011). A study by Marilyn Townsend of the University of California-Davis reports that 52 percent of women who report not having enough to eat are overweight, **as compared with** 34 percent who report having enough to eat (Chicago Sun-Times, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**As far as I am concerned** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки мені відомо** (висловлення власної думки)

***As far as I am concerned**, the share structure has barely changed at all since June (Investors Hub, 29 November 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I can gather; As far as I can tell; As far as I know; As far as I see it; As for me; As I see it; For me; For my part; From my point of view; From my understanding; From what I can gather; From what I understand; I am inclined to believe (that); I am of the opinion (that); I am under the impression that; I assume (that); I believe (that); I can say (that); I can say from personal experience that; I consider (that); I dare say (that); I deem (that); I feel (that); I find (that); I gather (that); I guess (that); I have the feeling (that); I hold the opinion that; I hold the view that; I maintain that; I mean (that); I personally think (that); I presume (that); I reckon (that); I regard; I suppose (that); I tend to think (that); I think (that); I will surmise that; I would like to claim that; I would like to emphasize (that); I would like to mention (that); I would like to notice that; I would like to point out that; I would like to say (that); I would like to state that; I would love to say (that); I would love to state that; I would say (that); If you ask me; In my (personal) opinion; In my experience; In my eyes; In my view; It appears to me (that); It is my

## As far as I can gather

---

impression (that); It seems to me (that); It strikes me that; My impression is (that); My opinion is (that); My own feeling is (that); My point of view is (that); My position is that; My stance is that; My view is (that); Personally speaking; Personally, I think (that); Speaking for myself; Speaking personally; The way I see it; To my mind; To my way of thinking; To the best of my knowledge; What I mean is (that); What I would like to say is (that); What I would like to state is that.

**As far as I can gather** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки я можу судити** (висловлення власної думки)

***As far as I can gather**, as long as *The Scotsman* showed a profit, he didn't interfere (M. Beaton, 'Death of a dentist', 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**As far as I can tell** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки я можу сказати** (висловлення власної думки)

*And what's more, if a tornado does come to where you are, it passes through, it does what it does, it's usually a very concentrated area of damage, and then it's gone. **As far as I can tell**, the odds are that you will never actually see one (NPR ATC, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**As far as I know** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки я знаю** (висловлення власної думки)

***As far as I know**, that's not true. In fact, Secretary Del Rosario was with the President yesterday in Brunei and he is now on his way to Washington in his capacity as Secretary of Foreign Affairs (News Xinhua Net, 24 September 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**As far as I see it** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки я розумію** (висловлення власної думки)

***As far as I see it**, people who are opposing each other will never work together (Christian Science Monitor, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**As for me** (giving personal opinion) – **Як на мене** (висловлення власної думки)

***As for me**, I am not sure if I am any closer to developing a tidy algorithm for boosting women's sexual health (Washington Post, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**As for me** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Як на мене** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***As for me**, I couldn't have cared less. I think I would have been happy with a carton of lemon yogurt every night if it meant I didn't have to cook (Jeanne Ray 'Eat cake', 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* For me; I (entirely / wholly) disapprove of; I (strongly) approve of; I (strongly) oppose; I adore; I advocate; I am (quite) fond of; I am a dyed-in-the-wool; I am a fierce opponent of; I am a firm / great / passionate etc believer in; I am a great fan of; I am a staunch; I am a supporter of; I am afraid (that); I am against; I am committed to; I am convinced that;

I am dying for; I am for; I am in favour of; I am interested in; I am keen for / on / that / to; I am not fussy about; I am opposed to; I am passionate about; I am prepared to accept that; I am suspicious of; I am under the impression that; I am / feel enthusiastic about; I am / feel optimistic about; I am / feel pessimistic about; I am / feel realistic about; I approve; I back; I believe; I can't make up my mind; I can't stand; I care about; I concede (that); I consider (that); I despair (of); I despise; I detest; I dismiss; I don't care (about); I don't mind; I don't believe in; I dread to think (that); I enjoy; I expect (that); I feel that; I find (that); I find it offensive that; I happen to believe that; I hate; I have a different point of view about; I have never understood; I have nothing against; I hope (that); I insist on; I like; I loathe; I love; I must admit (that); I perceive; I presume; I rank; I rate; I reckon (that); I refuse to accept; I reject; I resent; I respect; I share the point / the viewpoint that; I strongly negate; I support; I suspect that; I take a keen interest in; I trust; I trust that; I welcome; I would (really) like to; I would (really) love to; I would rather; I wouldn't have thought; If you ask me; It seems to me (that); Look forward to; My attitude to / toward; My feeling on that is; My own feeling is that; My reaction to; My strong inclination is; See eye to eye with sb (on); Sth appeals to me; Sth does not appeal to me; That's the way I look at.

### **As for now** (time) – **Наразі** (означення часу)

**As for now**, *I just hope the Rockets will win two games this weekend and get back into this playoff series (Houston Chronicle, 1993).*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

### **As I have noted / said** (concluding) – **Як я вже зазначив / сказав** (підсумовування)

**As I have noted**, *more and more newspapers are closing their doors due to the costs of publication and the faltering economy (Policy Studies Journal, 2010).* **As I have said** *many times before, common-law marriage is not different than any other marriage (Houston Chronicle, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** After all.

### **As I previously outlined** (concluding) – **Як я попередньо зазначав** (підсумовування)

**As I previously outlined**, *the Republic of Cyprus requested a programme of financial assistance from its fellow members of the Euro zone and the International Monetary Fund (They work for you, 15 April, 2013).*

**Thesaurus:** After all.

### **As I see it** (giving personal opinion) – **На мій погляд** (висловлення власної думки)

**As I see it**, *all of the crises we face ultimately come down to value issues (The Environmental Magazine, 2009).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

### **As if** (probability) – **Начебто / Ніби** (ймовірність)

*They deal with us **as if** we are a former colony that should subjugate itself to their will (New York Times, 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*I think it is going to be warm today.*

## As if

---

It looks **as if** it is going to be warm today.

**Thesaurus:** As though; It is likely that; It's possible.

## As if (manner) – Начебто / Ніби (спосіб дії)

Even though he always acts **as if** he's cheerful, he needs as much cheering up as she does (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As.

## As long as (expressing cause / reason) – Допоки (означення причини)

**As long as** they don't change course, we'll run right into them (Jeff Shaara 'The final storm').

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

## As long as (expressing condition) – Допоки (означення умовного стану)

By then Meredith's bloody clothing had been retrieved from a dumpster, which was not a good sign at all. But **as long as** there was the most remote chance that she was still alive, the search was going to continue (NBC Dateline, 2011).

### Grammar Focus

The dog won't bite you provided that you stand still.

The dog won't bite you **as long as** you stand still.

If you let me know in time, I'll be able to book the flight.

I'll be able to book the flight **as long as** you let me know in time.

You can borrow my car, but you must be careful while driving it.

You can borrow my car **as long as** you are careful with it.

Children will only play indoors if it rains.

**As long as** it doesn't rain, children will play outdoors.

**Thesaurus:** As soon as; Assuming (that); But for; Even if; Given (that); Given the circumstances; Given the fact that; Granted (that); Granted the fact that; Granting (that); However you do it; If; If ..., then; In (the) light of; In (this, that, such) case; In case (of, that); In the event of / that; In view of; In view of the fact that; Just as; No matter how; No matter what; No matter when; No matter where; No matter which; No matter who; Now that; On condition (that); On one condition; Once; Only if; Or; Or else; Otherwise; Provided (that); Providing (that); Seeing that; So long as; Supposing (that); The ... the; Then; Unless; What if; Whatever; Whenever; Wherever; Whether; Whether or not; Whichever; Whoever.

## As many as (comparison) – Не більше ніж / як (порівняння)

**As many as** 52 percent of Canadians feel that Muslims can be trusted (The Christian Century, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

## As many ... as (comparison) – Стільки ж ... , як (порівняння)

I bet there isn't a china department in any store in the whole world that has **as many** unique teacups as your mom (WaterBrook Press, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Laura has the same number of dolls as Jane.

Jane has **as many dolls as** Laura.

Tom has made fewer errors than last time.

Tom hasn't made **as many errors as** last time.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**As might be expected** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Чого варто було очікувати** (означення наслідків)

**As might be expected**, economically disadvantaged African Americans and Latinos were the least likely group to attain senior status (*American Secondary Education*, 2011).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**As much as** (comparison) – **Не менш ніж** (порівняння)

*For example*, dividend income that now tops out at a 15 percent rate could rise to **as much as** 43.4 percent (*Associated Press*, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**As much ... as** (comparison) – **Стільки ..., скільки** (порівняння)

I simply set forward as much evidence **as** I could find (*ABC Nightline*, 1991).

**Grammar Focus**

Buy less milk than the last time.

Don't buy **as much milk as** the last time.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**As of yet** (time) – **Наразі** (означення часу)

We have not gone on to government formation **as of yet** and we share the concern of those who believe that its time that the politicians got down to business and started forming a government (*Christian Science Monitor*, 2010).

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**As often as** (frequency) – **З частотою** (частота)

She waters **as often as** twice a day if the weather is dry while the seeds are germinating (*Organic Gardening*, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**As opposed to** (contrast and concession) – **На відміну від / На противагу** (суперечність)

Music programs across the country are being looked at as a line item on a budget **as opposed to** an important educational experience (*General Music Today*, 2012). She's better than Elvis was, because Elvis was manipulated **as opposed to** being a manipulator (*Rolling Stone*, 1990).

*Thesaurus:* Although.

## As similar as

---

**As similar as** (expressing similarity) – **Такий самий / Такий, як / Подібно до** (вираження схожості / подібності)

**As similar as** they are in many ways, the classical and biblical notions of character differ at a crucial point – sin (Christianity Today, 1995). The two dictatorships are about **as similar as** any pair of governments on the planet (Foreign Affairs, 1991). We try to keep the family life **as similar as** it was before governor, and with a great deal of success, but you can never have complete success with that (CNN King, 1998).

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**As soon as** (time) – **Щойно** (означення часу)

Even my grandfather did his best to lose his accent **as soon as** he got to America (Kevin Fox 'Until the next time'). **As soon as** I stepped onto the church grounds, I spotted Ted Bauer, the pastor, standing by the side garden (Jane Cleland 'Dolled up for murder', 2012).

### Grammar Focus

I'll tell her the news when she gets home.

I'll tell her the news once she gets home.

I'll tell her the news **as soon as** she gets home.

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**As soon as** (expressing condition) – **Щойно** (означення умовного стану)

**As soon as** they won, everyone ran on the street and the bars emptied (USA Today, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**As soon as possible** (time) – **Якнайшвидше** (означення часу)

I wanted to get police there **as soon as possible** (CNN Grace, 2012). The White House and the Obama campaign believe that, if anything, the bloodshed in Afghanistan will reinforce the sentiments of a large majority of Americans who want to get the troops out of there as soon as possible (New York Times, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

You must not waste any time in finishing the assignment.

You must waste no time in finishing the assignment.

You must finish the assignment without delay.

You must finish the assignment as soon as you possibly can.

You must finish the assignment **as soon as possible**.

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**As though** (manner) – **Начебто / Ніби** (спосіб дії)

Each person, withdrawn into oneself, behaves **as though** he / she is a stranger to the destiny of all the others (Harpers Magazine, 1992).

**Thesaurus:** As.

**As though** (probability) – **Начебто / Так, ніби** (ймовірність)

Many of them held large cups of coffee, but they didn't take their eyes off him. It was **as though** they couldn't believe what they were seeing (Sanjay Gupta 'Monday Mornings', 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

*I can hear somebody's talking outside.*

*It seems **as though** somebody is talking outside.*

**Thesaurus:** As if.

**As usual** (frequency) – **Зазвичай** (частота)

***As usual** they were late on the rent, and bills were mounting (Jackie Collins 'Lovers & players', 2006).*

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**As well** (emphasizing a point) – **Також** (розставлення акцентів)

*These institutions also attract the majority of postsecondary students who are older than the traditional college age, and they attract displaced workers **as well** (Community College Review, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**As well** (adding more points) – **Також** (додавання інформації)

*The team's on-field future remains murky, **as well** (Associated Press, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**As well as** (adding more points) – **Як і / А також** (додавання інформації)

***As well as** being briefed on her full medical history and current medication, it is important to get a clear history of the pain, including its duration (Practice Nurse, 2012). Thus, it is critical to obtain objective measures of proper stove use, **as well as** more details on users' understanding of the emissions (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**As you can see** (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

***As you can see**, I am particularly familiar with, and excited about, Georgia's past because that is where I now live (Georgia Historical Quarterly, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**As ... as** (expressing similarity) – **Як (і)** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*Even in the last decade, when Brazilian growth rose above four percent and Lula hailed the arrival of his country's 'magic moment', Brazil still grew only half **as fast as** China, India, and Russia (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**As ... as** (comparison) – **Так, як; Такий, як** (порівняння)

*Japan had prepared – but not for a tsunami **as large as** the one that struck the Tohoku coast (National Geographic, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Tom is taller than Jerry.*

## As ... as sb is

---

Jerry is smaller than Tom.  
Jerry is not **as tall as** Tom.

Katie's essay is better than Jill's.  
Jill's essay is worse than Katie's.  
Katie's essay is not **as good as** Jill's.

Marta is more active than her sister.  
Marta's sister is less active than her.  
Marta's sister is not **as active as** her.

The guests arrived later than we expected.  
The guests didn't arrive **as early as** we expected.

Jim is the best guitar player of all.  
Nobody plays guitar better than Jim.  
Jim plays guitar better than anyone else.  
Jim is better at playing guitar than other players.  
Nobody plays guitar **as well as** Jim (does).  
No one else is **as good a** guitar player **as** Jim (is).  
No one else is **as good at** playing guitar **as** Jim (is).  
No other guitar player is **as good as** Jim (is).

Carol behaves worse than Susan.  
Susan is better-behaved than Carol.  
Susan is less badly-behaved than Carol.  
Carol is less well-behaved than Susan.  
Susan behaves better than Carol.  
Carol is not **as well-behaved as** Susan.  
Susan is not **as badly-behaved as** Carol.

Jim is a faster runner than Tom.  
Tom doesn't run **as fast as** Jim.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

## As ... as sb is (contrast and concession) – Хоча хтось і є ... (суперечність)

**As** precise and careful **as he is**, he isn't perfect and sometimes misses things (Chicago Sun-Times, 1994).

**Thesaurus:** Although.

## Aside from (this, that) (adding more points) – Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того) (додавання інформації)

**Aside from** my strong concern about the religious liberty point, I don't understand why should the federal taxpayer subsidize all women (Fox Five, 2012). **Aside from this**, however, Thunapa also marks the western edge of the Federation of Asanaqi-Killakas' territory to which Condeos trace their history (Anthropological Quarterly, 1999). **Aside from that**, the Federal Reserve Bank owns \$1.7 trillion in Treasuries (USA Today, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.



**Aspire** (word formation) – **Прагнути** (словотвір)

- Aspiration

**Assert** (word formation) – **Запевняти; Доводити** (словотвір)

- Assertion
- Assertive
- Assertively
- Assertiveness

**Assess** (word formation) – **Оцінювати** (словотвір)

- Assessment
- Assessor
- Reassess / Reassessment

**Assign** (word formation) – **Призначати; Уповноважувати** (словотвір)

- Assignee
- Assigner / Assignor
- Assignment

**Assist** (word formation) – **Допомагати / Асистувати** (словотвір)

- Assistance
- Assistant
- Assisting

**Assume** (word formation) – **Припускати** (словотвір)

- Assumed
- Assuming
- Assumably
- Assumption

**Assuming (that)** (expressing condition) – **За умови, що** (означення умовного стану)

*It was an answer he intended to find as soon as they got back to London, **assuming** they survived this mission (Tracey Devlyn 'A lady's revenge', 2012). Additionally, assuming that their national credentials serve as a reflection of competence and expertise, school counselors might be more likely to gain administrative support for implementing a comprehensive school counseling program*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Assure** (word formation) – **Запевняти** (словотвір)

- Assurance
- Assured
- Assuredly
- Reassurance
- Reassure
- Reassuring / Reassuringly

## Assuredly

---

**Assuredly** (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)

*Assuredly, no one then possessed more accurate knowledge about the north and the Danes in particular than did King Alfred (Scandinavian Studies, 1996).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Astonish** (word formation) – **Вражати** (словотвір)

- Astonished
- Astonishing
- Astonishingly
- Astonishment

**At** (collocations) – **В / У** (словосполучення)

## AT

10.50 a.m. • 26 Baker St. • 60 km per hour • a campsite • a dead end • a disadvantage • a discount • a distance • a drop of a dime • a fraction of • a glance • a guess • a high speed • a hotel • a loose end • a loss • a loss for words • a loss / a profit • a low ebb • a moment's notice • a pinch • a premium • a price • a rate of • a sitting • a snail's pace • a speed of • a standstill • a stretch • a toss • a word • a / one stroke • a / one time • a / the crossroads • age of • all • all costs • all events • all hazards • all times • an advantage • an ungodly hour • any cost • any rate • arm's length • bay • best • bottom • breakfast / lunch / dinner • Christmas • church • close hand • close quarters • close range • college / school / university • cost of life • cross purposes • daggers drawn • daybreak / daytime / dawn / noon / midnight / night • death's door • each other's throats • ease (with) • Easter • every turn • face value • fault • first • first blush • first glance • first hand • first sight • full lick / tilt • full strength • full stretch • gunpoint • half-mast • hand • heart • home • issue • large • last • least • leisure • length • liberty • loggerheads • long last • loose ends • midnight / night / noon • most • odds (with sb / sth) • once • one blow • one fell swoop • one go / one sitting • one time or another • one's best • one's convenience • one's desk • one's discretion • one's disposal • one's door • one's ease • one's feet • one's fingertips • one's leisure • one's own sweet will • one's request • one's side • one's wit's end • one's word • pains • peace / war (with) • play • present • random • rest • risk (of) • sb's beck and call • sb's elbow • sb's feet • sb's heels • sb's mercy • sb's service • sea / the seaside • second hand • short notice • sight • six o'clock • sixes and sevens • stake • sunset • sword's point • that time • the age of • the airport • the auction • the beginning of • the bottom of • the bottom of the totem pole • the bus stop • the coalface • the corner • the crack of dawn • the door • the double • the drop of a hat • the eleventh hour • the end •

the end of one's rope / tether • the end of the day • the expense of • the foot of • the fore • the forefront of • the front of • the hand(s) of • the height of • the helm • the last minute • the least • the lest • the match • the mercy of • the moment • the most • the outset • the outside • the peak of • the point of • the prospect • the rate • the ready • the same time • the stage • the station • the table • the thought of • the time of • the top of • the top of one's lungs / voice • the top of the list • the weekend • the wheel • the / this / that moment • this juncture • this point • this rate • this stage • times • variance • will • work • worst

**At first** (listing points) – **Насамперед** (послідовний виклад інформації)

**At first**, I thought it was a joke because the allegations were so absurd and ridiculous (New York Times, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** At the beginning; First; First and foremost; First and most importantly; First of all; Firstly; For a start; For another thing; For one thing; In the first place; Last; Last but not least; Lastly; Let me begin / start by; Next; Second; Secondly; Third; Thirdly; To begin with; To start with.

**At last** (emphasizing result) – **Нарешті** (підкреслення результату)

**At last**, in August 2010, surveillance teams believed they had found Osama bin Laden and some of his family living in a compound in a town in Pakistan (Scholastic Scope, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**At long last** (emphasizing result) – **Врешті-решт** (підкреслення результату)

**At long last**, the new jobs numbers this week have shown a glimmer of hope (ABC This Week, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**At no point** (inversion) – **Ні на мить; Ніде** (зворотний порядок)

**At no point** did I actually stop and think that the gunman was still active (The Situation Room, 2011). **At no point** did the author mention that these 'illegal immigrants' are breaking American law by their very presence here (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2003).

**Grammar Focus**

They never actually accused him of committing a crime.

**At no point** did they (ever) accuse him of committing a crime.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**At no stage** (inversion) – **Ніколи / Ні на мить** (зворотний порядок)

**At no stage** did I ever consider my own personal safety (Associated Press, 2006). **At no stage** did they ever get inside our company position (Associated Press, 2006).

**Grammar Focus**

They never actually accused him of committing a crime.

**At no stage** did they (ever) accuse him of committing a crime.

**Thesaurus:** As.

## At no time

---

### **At no time** (inversion) – **Ніколи більше** (зворотний порядок)

**At no time** was there any attempt by the administration to do anything but make the best recommendation possible (*Houston Chronicle*, 2010).

#### **Grammar Focus**

The present government has never promised to reconsider tax rates.

**At no time** has the present government promised to reconsider tax rates.

They never actually accused him of committing a crime.

**At no time** did they (ever) accuse him of committing a crime.

**Thesaurus:** As.

### **At the beginning** (time) – **Спершу** (означення часу)

**At the beginning**, people wanted to make a mark. They didn't know how the protests were going to go, so they wanted to make sure there was something permanent left even if the protests didn't succeed (*Christian Science Monitor*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

### **At the beginning** (listing points) – **Спочатку** (послідовний виклад інформації)

**At the beginning**, people were blaming Hamas for the crisis. Others were blaming Abu Mazen (*Commentary*, 2009).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

### **At the end** (emphasizing result) – **Врешті-решт** (підкреслення результату)

**At the end**, the boy and the girl went their separate ways, as if there were no way to bridge the gulf, and anyone who tried would fall in (*Ved Mehta 'The Widow's Son'*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

### **At the moment** (time) – **Наразі** (означення часу)

**At the moment**, Deke had other things in mind (*Janet Dailey 'Bannon Brothers'*).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

### **At the same time** (time) – **Водночас** (означення часу)

**At the same time**, they wanted to create new contexts in which students with and without disabilities could work with and get to know one another at their school (*Teaching Exceptional Children*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

### **At the same time** (contrast and concession) – **Проте** (суперечність)

Each data point answers one aspect of the student success puzzle but **at the same time** may be inappropriate for another (*Community College Review*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Although.

**At the time** (time) – **На / У момент** (означення часу)

*We should not compound it by further taking this woman's life if she was not sane and didn't know the difference from right and wrong **at the time** she committed the act (Fox O'Reilly, 2002). **At the time** of data collection, 85% of participants had lived in Anniston for 5 years, and 11% were lifetime residents (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Sam's daughter was driving a car when the accident happened.*

*The car was being driven by Sam's daughter **at the time** of the accident.*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**At the very moment** (time) – **Цієї миті** (означення часу)

***At the very moment** I thought I was going to have the saddest, the loneliest year of my life (New York Times, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**At the very time (when)** (time) – **Саме тоді (коли)** (означення часу)

*Nowhere in this application did you tell or did you put down on this sheet that you were a PETA employee **at the very time** you were seeking employment from Dr. Baker. Is that correct? (NBC Dateline, 2001). But it also removes one justification for the use of force **at the very time when** many in Congress and elsewhere are claiming that force is unnecessary because the policy is working without it (ABC Jennings, 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**At times** (frequency) – **Часом** (частота)

***At times** the show sounded like it was being delivered via dial-up modem (Washington Post, 2012).*

***At times** during my three visits, it felt as if the restaurant preaches one thing and delivers another (San Francisco Chronicle, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Athlete** (word formation) – **Атлет** (словотвір)

- Athletic
- Athleticism
- Athletics

**Attach** (word formation) – **Прикріплювати / Приєднувати** (словотвір)

- Attached
- Attachment

**Attack** (word formation) – **Нападати / Атакувати** (словотвір)

- Attacker
- Attacking
- Counterattack

## Attain

---

**Attain** (word formation) – **Досягнути** (словотвір)

- Attainable
- Attainment
- Unattainable / Unattainably

**Attend** (word formation) – **Відвідувати** (словотвір)

- Attendance
- Attended / Unattended
- Attendee

**Attention** (word formation) – **Увага** (словотвір)

- Attentive
- Attentively
- Attentiveness
- Inattentive
- Inattentively

**Attract** (word formation) – **Притягувати** (словотвір)

- Attraction
- Attractive
- Attractiveness
- Unattractive / Unattractively
- Unattractiveness

**Attribute** (word formation) – **Атрибут** (словотвір)

- Attributable
- Attribution
- Attributive
- Attributively

**Attributed to** (expressing cause / reason) – **Можна пояснити** (означення причини)

*Such disparities cannot simply be **attributed to** barriers in access to care; social conditions influence the risk of contracting disease and the ability to recover regardless of access to health care (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Available** (word formation) – **Наявний** (словотвір)

- Availability / Unavailability
- Availablely
- Unavailable

**Avoid** (word formation) – **Уникати** (словотвір)

- Avoidable / Avoidably
- Avoidance
- Unavoidable / Unavoidably

**Aware** (word formation) – **Ознайомлений** (словотвір)

- Awareness / Unawareness
- Unaware

**Awe** (word formation) – **Трепет; Хвилювання** (словотвір)

- Awe-inspiring
- Awesome / Awesomely
- Awestricken
- Awestruck

**Awful** (word formation) – **Жахливий** (словотвір)

- Awfully
- Awfulness

**Awkward** (word formation) – **Незграбний** (словотвір)

- Awkwardly
- Awkwardness

## В

**Back** (collocations) – **Назад** (словосполучення)**BACK**

against the wall • and fill • and forth • in circulation • in harness • of beyond • of one's hand • of one's mind • on one's feet • the wrong horse • to back • to basics • to normal • to square one / the drawing board • to the salt mines • to the wall

**Back** (word formation) – **Задня частина** (словотвір)

- Backache
- Backbench
- Backbencher
- Backbiting
- Backboard
- Backbone
- Backbreaking
- Backburner
- Backchat / Backtalk
- Backcloth
- Backcomb
- Backcountry
- Backdate
- Backdoor
- Backdrop

## Back sb up

---

- Backer
- Backfire
- Backformation
- Backgammon
- Background
- Backhand
- Backhanded
- Backhander
- Backhoe
- Backing
- Backlash
- Backless
- Backlog
- Backpack
- Backpacker
- Backpacking
- Backpedal
- Backrest
- Backroom
- Back-scratching
- Backseat
- Backside
- Backslapping
- Backslash
- Backspace
- Backspin
- Backstabbing
- Backstage
- Backstreet
- Backstroke
- Back-to / back
- Backtrack
- Backup
- Backward / Backwards
- Backward-looking
- Backwardness
- Backwash
- Backwater
- Backwoods
- Backwoodsman
- Backyard

### **Back sb up** (support) – Підтримати когось

*These military units are going to be put in there to **back them up**, integrate with them and watch them do their job properly (CNN Dobbs, 2006).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*I didn't want to be the only one to complain.*

*If someone had **backed me up** I would have complained.*



**Bad** (word formation) – **Погано** (словотвір)

- Badly
- Bad-mouth
- Badness
- Bad-tempered
- Worse / Worst

**Barely ... than / when** (inversion) – **Заледве / Щойно ..., як** (зворотний порядок)

**Barely** had the trial ended in the death of Michael Jackson **than** the world lost Whitney Houston too (Essence, 2012). **Barely** did Judy leave for New York **when** Yasmin the beautiful, the gorgeous, the subdued, started visiting me too at night, even though we weren't properly introduced (Kenyon Review, 1991).

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Base** (word formation) – **Основа** (словотвір)

- Baseball
- Baseboard
- Based
- Baseless
- Baseline
- Basement
- Basic
- Basically
- Basics
- Basis / Bases

**Basically** (emphasizing a point) – **В основному / По суті** (розставлення акцентів)

Most systematic reviews are **basically** criterion-referenced assessments (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Be about to** – **Збиратися**

The story I **am about to** tell you is a frightening one (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2011).

**Be alike** (expressing similarity) – **Бути таким же, як** (вираження схожості / подібності)

Zachary is a man who makes things happen. In many ways, the two of us **are alike**. That's one of the primary reasons I decided to approach him with a proposal to merge our companies (Debbie Macomber 'Married in Seattle', 2009).

**Grammar Focus**

Richard and his brother have very much in common.

Richard and his brother **are alike** in many ways.

That method is similar to this one.

Both methods **are alike**.

Our plan is similar to theirs.

Our plan and theirs **are alike**.

## Be an outcome of

---

There is an incredible similarity in how the two companies advertise their products. The two companies **are** incredibly **alike** in the way they advertise their products.

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

## Be an outcome of (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Бути результатом** (означення наслідків)

In most of sub-Saharan Africa, the establishment of sovereign bureaucratic states **was an outcome of colonialism** (*Journal of International Affairs*, 1993).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

## Be at a loss for words – **Не знати, що сказати / Втратити дар мови**

She was so agitated that for once she **was at a loss for words**. She couldn't think of any threat dreadful enough to stop Robin (*Susan Isaacs 'Lily White'*, 1996).

### Grammar Focus

They were shocked by the news.

They **were at a loss for words** after hearing the news.

## Be broke – **Бути без грошей / на мілині**

When Wilde crept back to Paris he **was broke**, miserable, lonely and desperate (*History Today*, 2011).

### Grammar Focus

I don't get paid till Saturday so now I don't have money at all.

I don't get paid till Saturday so now **I'm broke**.

## Be caused by sth (expressing cause / reason) – **Бути спричиненим чимось** (означення причини)

This deficit **was not caused by** Medicare or Social Security. It **was caused by** Medicaid, food stamps, unemployment insurance (*Fox O'Reilly*, 2012). The overuse of antibiotics on farm animals and the environmental damage **caused by** the dairy and meat industries further put our health and the health of the planet at risk (*Newsweek*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

### Grammar Focus

The government's new policies have brought about many changes over the past few weeks.

The government's new policies have brought on many changes over the past few weeks.

The government's new policies have caused many changes over the past few weeks.

Many changes over the past few weeks **were caused by** the government's new policies.

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

## Be hard on sb (treat sb in a strict or unfair way) – **Поводитись з кимось строго / несправедливо**

I dedicated this book to my mom, because she died when I was writing it a year ago. I loved her. With my father, it wasn't the same thing. My father **was hard on me**. His belt was his chief propaganda tool, if I may call it that, in dealing with me (*ABC Primetime*, 1994).

**Be in sb's shoes – Бути на чіємусь місці**

*I would have probably done the same thing if I **would have been in his shoes** (CNN LiveSat, 2006).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Look what you've done!*

*I wouldn't like to **be in your shoes** when Mum gets home.*

**Be like** (expressing similarity) – **Бути як** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*These guys **are like** the most successful people in the world (Michelle Haimoff 'These days are ours', 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Ted's car is similar to that one.*

*Ted's car is **like** that one.*

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**Be made to – Бути змушеним до чогось**

*Arriving at a North Korean jail, they **were made to** stand and sit until Choi's mother fainted (Christian Science Monitor, 2002).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The guards made the prisoners admit (to) their guilt.*

*The prisoners **were made to** admit (to) their guilt.*

**Be more of ... than** (comparison) – **Більше / Більший ..., аніж** (порівняння)

*This **is more of** a Sears and Kmart story **than** it is an overall economy story (CBS NewsEve, 2011).  
*To me it **is more of** a victory for the insurance companies **than** it is for average ordinary people (According To One Pollster, 2010).**

**Grammar Focus**

*Carol isn't such a nuisance as Jessica.*

*Jessica **is more of** a nuisance **than** Carol.*

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Be on friendly / good terms with sb – Зберігати дружні стосунки / Залишитися друзями**

*He **is on friendly terms with** Exton and spends four months a year with his kids, who he believes have not suffered from his absence (People, 1992). Hayes said it took several years before he **was on good terms with** Hunter and his office (Denver Post, 1998).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Even after the divorce Kathy is friendly with John.*

*Even after the divorce Kathy **is on good terms with** John.*

*Jacob gets on well with his neighbors.*

*Jacob **is on friendly terms with** his neighbors.*

**Thesaurus:** Get along with; Get on (well) with.

## Be short of

---

### **Be short of** (not have enough) – **Не вистачати / Бракувати**

*Finally, the dominance of the 'symbol' economy (capital movements, exchange rates, credit flows) will create substantial problems for Third World countries that **are short of** capital, information and power to compete effectively in this arena (Journal of International Affairs, 1990).*

### **Be the cause of sth** (expressing cause / reason) – **Бути причиною чогось** (означення причини)

*This was why I felt I could never find happiness. This **was the cause of** my fear (East Asia, 2001).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

### **Bear** (collocations) – **Нести** (словосполучення)

## BEAR

a grudge / a malice against sb • a hand • evidence of sth • fruit • in mind • one's cross • sth in mind • the brunt (of sth)

### **Bear** (word formation) – **Зносити; Терпіти** (словотвір)

- Bearable
- Bearably
- Bearing
- Bore / Borne
- Unbearable
- Unbearably

### **Beat** (collocations) – **Бити** (словосполучення)

## BEAT

a (hasty) retreat • a ban • a dead horse • a path to sb's door • about / around the bush • all hollow • into one's head • one's brains (out) • one's brains about / with sth • one's head against the wall • sb at sb's own game • sb black and blue • sb hands down • sb to it • sb to the draw • sb to the punch • swords into ploughshares • the air • the band • the bushes for • the clock • the drum for • the Dutch • the living daylights out of sb • the meat • the pants off • the rap • the tar out of sb • time • to the draw / punch

### **Beauty** (word formation) – **Врода; Краса** (словотвір)

- Beauteous
- Beauteously
- Beautician
- Beautified
- Beautiful
- Beautifully
- Beautify
- Beautifying

**Because (of)** (expressing cause / reason) – **Тому що / Через те що** (означення причини)

*His last two predictions, he says, were wrong **because** he made a miscalculation, and now he says it will happen on Oct. 21 (Denver Post, 2011). The simple fact was the supplies she carried in her cargo hold were already a week overdue **because of** bad weather (Lara Adrian 'Shades of midnight', 2010).*

**Grammar Focus**

*I didn't phone Browns so as not to disturb them.*

*I didn't phone Browns in case I disturbed them.*

*I didn't phone Browns **because** I didn't want to disturb them.*

*The knee injury made him give up his career as a footballer.*

*He gave up his career as a footballer **because of** the knee injury.*

*If Dan hadn't come down with cold, he would have finished his essay.*

*Dan didn't finish his essay **because** he came down with cold.*

*Claudia didn't drive for fear of having an accident.*

*Claudia didn't drive **because** she was afraid of having an accident.*

*The sudden illness resulted in the ambassador's resignation.*

*The ambassador's resignation resulted from his sudden illness.*

*The ambassador resigned **because of** his sudden illness.*

*They postponed the show due to the lack of funds.*

*They put the show off **because of** the lack of funds.*

*Too tired to continue, Marta stopped typing.*

*Marta couldn't carry on typing **because** she was too tired.*

*Mark is hungry as he has not eaten anything since Wednesday morning.*

*Mark is hungry **because** the last time he ate anything was Wednesday morning.*

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**Because of the fact that** (expressing cause / reason) – **Завдяки тому, що / Через те, що** (означення причини)

*Enrique Pea Nieto is very popular mostly **because of the fact that** he is a young face; he embodies the ideal of youth and tries to impersonate several aspects of Mexican fantasy like being married to a famous actress (Christian Science Monitor, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**Because of this / that** (expressing cause / reason) – **Через це / те** (означення причини)

***Because of this** she did not want a diagnosis to be made without thorough evaluation (Practice Nurse, 2012). **Because of that**, we've developed a new line of mugs with the "No Spin" theme (Fox O'Reilly, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**Before** (time) – **Перед (тим як)** (означення часу)

*The FTB says it will wait for those revisions **before** making any changes to California tax forms (San Francisco Chronicle, 2012).*

## Before

---

### Grammar Focus

They didn't have the slightest hesitation prior to accepting the offer.  
They didn't hesitate for a moment **before** they accepted the offer.

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Before** (collocations) – **Перед (тим як)** (словосполучення)

## BEFORE

long • one knows where one is • the ink is dry • the wind •  
you can say Jack Robinson • you can say knife • you know it

**Before long** (time) – **Незабаром** (означення часу)

**Before long** I accepted that repairs were way beyond me, and turned my attention to the other artifacts in the chamber (*Analog Science Fiction & Fact*, 2011). I'm sure you'll have those answers **before long** (*O'Neal, Barbara 'How to bake a perfect life'*).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Before that / then** (time) – **Перед тим** (означення часу)

Twenty years **before that**, your parents got married here (*Lilith*, 2012). **In fact**, it was the invention of lifts that made skiing popular. **Before then**, people would have to hike up mountains to ski down (*Washington Post*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Behave** (word formation) – **Поводитись** (словотвір)

- Badly-behaved / Well-behaved
- Behaviour / Behavior
- Behavioural / Behavioral
- Behaviourally / Behaviorally
- Behaviourism / Behaviorism
- Behaviourist / Behaviorist
- Misbehave
- Misbehaviour / Misbehavior

**Behind** (collocations) – **Позаду** (словосполучення)

## BEHIND

bars • closed doors • sb's back • schedule • the curve • the eight ball •  
the scenes • the times • the wheel • time

**Belief** (word formation) – **Віра** (словотвір)

- Believable / Believably
- Believe / Disbelieve
- Believer / Unbeliever

- Disbelief
- Unbelief
- Unbelievable / Unbelievably

**Beside this, that** (adding more points) – **Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того)** (додавання інформації)

**Beside this**, the atmosphere of the Battalion vaguely stirred the imagination, evoked colorful and dangerous exploits (*Radical Teacher*, 2006). **Beside that**, we have the problem that Syria is occupying the most of Lebanon and endangering us from the northern part (*ABC*, 1991).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Besides** (emphasizing a point) – **Позаяк** (розставлення акцентів)

**Besides**, she believed that God was directing her steps, and she knew that the very best thing for her family was to follow God's lead (*USA Today*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Besides (this, that)** (adding more points) – **Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того)** (додавання інформації)

**Besides**, she had agreed to come on this journey to America, so she must share the blame (*Sandra Dallas "True Sisters"*, 2012). **Besides this**, they publish and distribute free of charge a quarterly journal called FORUM to teachers of English outside the USA (*American Studies International*, 1994). **Besides that**, engineers and marketers greatly underestimated the problem of the sonic boom (*The American Spectator*, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Better than** (comparison) – **Краще за / Кращий за** (порівняння)

This probably tells a story of a man's greatness **better than** any other memorial (*Associated Press*, 2012).

#### **Grammar Focus**

Jim is the best guitar player of all.

Nobody plays guitar as well as Jim (does).

No one else is as good a guitar player as Jim (is).

No one else is as good at playing guitar as Jim (is).

No other guitar player is as good as Jim (is).

Jim is better at playing guitar than other players.

Nobody plays guitar **better than** Jim.

Jim plays guitar **better than** anyone else.

Katie's essay is not as good as Jill's.

Katie's essay is **better than** Jill's.

Carol is not as well-behaved as Susan.

Carol behaves worse than Susan.

Susan is not as badly-behaved as Carol.

Susan is better-behaved than Carol.

Susan is less badly-behaved than Carol.

## Better ... than

---

Carol is *less* well-behaved *than* Susan.  
Susan behaves **better than** Carol.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

## Better ... than (comparison) – Кращий ... за (порівняння)

*The organization today is much stronger and is providing much **better** service **than** it did in 1996 (San Francisco Chronicle, 1998).*

### Grammar Focus

Jim is the best guitar player of all.  
Nobody plays guitar as well as Jim (does).  
No one else is as good a guitar player as Jim (is).  
No one else is as good at playing guitar as Jim (is).  
No other guitar player is as good as Jim (is).  
Nobody plays guitar better than Jim.  
Jim plays guitar better than anyone else.  
Jim is **better** at playing guitar **than** other players.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

## Between (collocations) – Між / Поміж (словосполучення)

### BETWEEN

a rock and a hard place • ourselves • the devil and the deep blue sea • the lines •  
you and me • you and me and the cat's whiskers • you, me and the lamppost / the gatepost

## Between us (emphasizing a point) – Між нами кажучи (розставлення акцентів)

***Between us**, the only thing I can think of is that they could be useful digging sewers (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## Beyond (collocations) – Поза (словосполучення)

### BEYOND

a doubt • belief / control / repair • comparison • expectation • expression • measure •  
one's depth • one's ken • one's means • question • reach • recall • redemption •  
reproach • the black stump • the call of duty • the pale • the shadow of a doubt

## Beyond (any) doubt (emphasizing a point) – Поза (всяким) сумнівом (розставлення акцентів)

***Beyond doubt**, Navy personnel have contributed their share, just more discreetly than the civilians (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2004). **Beyond any doubt**, there was ample awkwardness to go around (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.



**Beyond question** (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Beyond question**, it's the most astonishing emergence of a minority in history (*San Francisco Chronicle*, 1990).

*Thesaurus*: Accordingly.

**Beyond shadow of doubt** (emphasizing a point) – **Без тіні сумніву** (розставлення акцентів)

**Beyond shadow of doubt**, Obama knew about Benghazi attack and ordered no response (*Inaigist*, 26 October, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Accordingly.

**Beyond this, that** (adding more points) – **Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того)** (додавання інформації)

**Beyond this**, the structure and focus of college-affiliated schools can vary widely (*Independent School*, 2005). **Beyond that**, they let their imaginations run wild (*Denver Post*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Added to.

**Bite** (collocations) – **Кусати** (словосполучення)

## BITE

off more than one can chew • one's lip • one's nails • one's tongue • sb's head off • the bullet • the dust • the hand that feeds you

**Biweekly, bimonthly** (frequency) – **Щотижневий / Щомісячний** (частота)

She writes a **biweekly** column for the Bay Area Reporter, performs weekly at Harry Denton's Starlight Room, and is a perennial charity event host (*San Francisco Chronicle*, 2008). The increase is due to bimonthly data-sharing meetings held among a dozen or so law enforcement agencies (*San Francisco Chronicle*, 2012)

*Thesaurus*: Almost never.

**Blame sb for – Звинувачувати когось**

Mickey Rourke has accused rappers and filmmakers Spike Lee and John Singleton of glorifying violence and **blamed them for** indirectly causing the riots (*Rolling Stone*, 1993). He **blamed them for** anti-government sentiments that could lead to acts of violence such as the Oklahoma City bombing of a federal office building (*CNN News*, 1995).

### Grammar Focus

Don't try to accuse your sister of the incident as I know it was your fault.

Don't try to put the blame on your sister as I know that the incident was your fault.

Don't try to **blame your sister for** the incident as I know it was your fault.

"You broke my CD box, Thomas!" said Paul.

Paul accused Thomas of breaking his CD box.

Paul **blamed Thomas for** breaking his CD box.

*Thesaurus*: Accuse sb of; Put the blame on sb.

## Blood

---

### **Blood** (word formation) – **Кров** (словотвір)

- Bleed
- Bleeding
- Bloodied
- Bloody
- Bloodying
- Bloody-minded
- Bloody-mindedness

### **Blow** (collocations) – **Дути** (словосполучення)

#### **BLOW**

a fuse / a gasket • away the cobwebs / the cobwebs away • hot and cold • money • off steam • one's brains out • one's chances • one's cool / stack / top • one's cover • one's nose • one's own horn / trumpet • sb a kiss • sb / sth out of the water • sb / sth to bits / pieces / smithereens • sb's mind • smoke • sth sky-high • the gaff • the lid off • the whistle on sb • up in sb's face

### **Boast** (word formation) – **Ззнаватися; Хвалитися** (словотвір)

- Boaster
- Boastful
- Boastfully
- Boastfulness

### **Boil down to (the same thing)** (expressing cause / reason) – **Зводиться до (одного й того самого)** (означення причини)

*The truth is, all diets **boil down to** a simple formula – eating fewer calories than you burn (Shape, 2007). I'm sure myself and Adam will be experiencing slightly different emotions tomorrow, but it will all **boil down to the same thing** (My European Tour, 21 July 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

### **Both (of)** – **Обидва**

*They **both** had dark eyes and dark brown hair that the breeze was ruffling, and both were tall and well-built, with a rugged physicality that the formalwear didn't hide (Janet Dailey 'Bannon Brothers,' 2012). **Both of** them had at one time been ambitious. But after ten years together and five with children, only Dexter sustained any modicum of ambition (Chris Pavone 'The expatsa', 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*Clara is keen on classical music and so is Jim.*

***Both of** them are keen on classical music.*

### **Both ... and** (expressing similarity) – **Як один, так і другий** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*It is probable that 2030 will encapsulate a world in which sex work is pervasive on **both** the developed **and** the developing worlds (Futurist, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**Both ... and** (adding more points) – **Обидва / Як один, так і другий** (додавання інформації)  
*All in all, **both he and Bert** were content with their performance (Michaels Fern 'Home free', 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Clara is keen on classical music and so is Jim.*

**Both Clara and Jim** are keen on classical music.

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Bother** (word formation) – **Докучати** (словотвір)

- Bothenation
- Bothered
- Bothering
- Bothersome

**Break** (word formation) – **Ламати** (словотвір)

- Breakable
- Breakage
- Breakaway
- Breakdown
- Breakeven
- Breakfast
- Breaking
- Breakneck
- Breakout
- Breakpoint
- Breakthrough
- Breakup
- Breakwater
- Broke
- Broken
- Unbreakable
- Unbroken

**Break** (collocations) – **Ламати** (словосполучення)

**BREAK**

a code • a contract / an agreement • a habit • a journey • a leg • a link /  
 a connection / a tie • a record • a strike • a window • bread • camp • cover •  
 down in tears • even • ground • into a run / a trot • into a smile • into a song •  
 into applause • loose • new ground • one's back / neck to do sth • one's duck •  
 one's fall • one's neck • one's promise / word • ranks • sb's concentration •  
 sb's heart • sb's power • sb's serve • sb's spirit • sth in half / two • sth into small  
 pieces • the back of sth • the back of the beast • the bank • the barrier •  
 the demonstration / the meeting • the ice • the law • the mould • the news (to sb) •  
 the record • the rules • the silence • the skin • with the past • with tradition

## Break a record

---

### Break a record (make a new record) – Побити / встановити рекорд

I'm trying to **break a record** for the first run around the world and I'm doing well (ABC GMA, 2000).

#### Grammar Focus

The Ukrainian athlete set a new record at the 1992 Winter Olympics.

The Ukrainian athlete **broke a record** at the 1992 Winter Olympics.

### Break down (stop working) – Вийти з ладу

At the time she got arrested for shoplifting, she and D's father were looking for work in Jersey City when their car **broke down** (Journal of Instructional Psychology, 2000).

#### Grammar Focus

The car stopped working on the highway and we had to get home on foot.

The car **broke down** on the highway and we had to get home on foot.

### Break down (lose control of one's feelings) – Дати волю почуттям

She had an emotional response, but she was so happy and then she just **broke down** crying because it was like a relief (ABC 20 / 20, 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

During the inauguration his mother lost control of her emotions and started crying.

During the inauguration his mother **broke down** and started crying.

### Break into (enter by force) – Насильно вдертися

They **broke into** shops and stole televisions, even though they already have several at home (Newsweek, 2011).

#### Grammar Focus

The robber forcibly entered their house by smashing a window.

The robber **broke into** their house by smashing a window.

### Break into (do sth suddenly) – Раптово почати робити щось

I had to wait for the translation before the tourists **broke into** laughter (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

When Tom fell off the chair, the whole class started laughing.

When Tom fell off the chair, the whole class **broke into** laughter.

### Break into (interrupt) – Перервати / Перебити

I, who usually have no trouble speaking my mind, suddenly cannot seem to find the right moment to **break into** the conversation (Iowa Review, 2005).

#### Grammar Focus

A sudden phone call interrupted the interview.

The interview was **broken into** by a sudden phone call.

### Break out (begin suddenly) – Раптово розпочатися

I was to go up to Oxford but the war **broke out** and I never made it (Gods and Monsters, 1998).

**Grammar Focus**

The fire suddenly began in the garage and quickly spread upwards.

The fire **broke out** in the garage and quickly spread upwards.

**Break out** (escape) – **Втекти**

Nine years later, she grabbed the nation's attention when she **broke out** of prison with the help of her boyfriend (ABC Primetime, 1992).

**Grammar Focus**

Harry managed to escape from prison after the locks were changed.

Harry managed to get away from prison after the locks were changed.

Harry managed to **break out of** prison after the locks were changed.

**Thesaurus:** Get away

**Break sb's heart** (make sb very sad) – **Розбити комусь серце**

Miss Trumpet said it began years ago when he ruined a poor young lady and then **broke her heart** (Jennifer Haymore 'Confessions of an improper bride', 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

Lucy's fiancé made her very sad when he left her forever.

Lucy's fiancé **broke her heart** when he left her for good.

**Break up** (stop for holidays / vacation) – **Піти на канікули**

My school has just **broken up** for vacation so I can definitely help you (Hack Forums, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Our school usually stops for the summer in June.

Our school usually **breaks up** for the summer in June.

**Break up** (separate; split up) – **Розірвати стосунки / взаємини**

You can't force your daughter to break up with him, but steer her toward activities that broaden her world: education, new job opportunities, maybe travel (Redbook, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

It was last summer when Jack and Jill ended their relationship.

It was last summer when Jack and Jill split up forever.

It was last summer when Jack and Jill **broke up** for good.

**Briefly** (summarizing) – **Коротко кажучи** (резюмування)

**Briefly**, the campus atmosphere had a great influence on students' learning, life and development (College Student Journal, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Concisely; In a few words; In a nutshell; In any case; In any event; In any rate; In brief; In short; Shortly; To cut a long story short; To put it briefly.

**Bright** (word formation) – **Яскравий** (словотвір)

- Brighten
- Brightly
- Brightness

## Bring

---

**Bring** (collocations) – **Принести** (словосполучення)

### BRING

a claim against sb • a court case against sb • a knife to a gunfight •  
a lawsuit against sb • a lump to sb's throat • a prosecution against sb •  
a smile to sb's face / lips • back happy memories • charges against sb •  
down the curtain / the curtain down • down the house / the house down •  
forward legislation / plans / policies etc • home the bacon • in a verdict •  
into view • oneself to do sth • out the best of sb • out the best / the worst in sb •  
sb face to face with sb • sb in / up to do sth • sb on board • sb out of oneself •  
sb to bay • sb to book • sb to heel • sb to terms • sb up short / with a start •  
sb / sth into the open • sth home • sth home to sb • sth into being •  
sth into effect • sth into force • sth into line with • sth on / upon oneself •  
sth to a close / a conclusion / a halt / an end • sth to a head •  
sth to bear (on / upon sth) • sth to light • sth to mind • sth to sb's attention •  
sth to sb's knees • sth to the table • sth up to date • tears to sb's eyes •  
the conversation around / round to sth • the number / the score / the total to sth •  
to bear • to book • to heel • to life • to mind • to pass • to terms •  
two parties / persons to face • under the hammer • up the rear

**Bring about / on** (expressing cause / reason) – **Спричинити** (означення причини)

*An event like this only happens once every 200 years, and it is clearly going to **bring about** a radical change (Middle East Quarterly, 2012). While these droughts are consistent with the expected consequences of climate change, Phillips is quick to point out that they could be just a statistical fluke, a couple of bad years **brought on** by natural variability (Science News, 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

*The government's new policies have caused many changes over the past few weeks.*

*Many changes over the past few weeks were caused by the government's new policies.*

*The government's new policies have **brought about** many changes over the past few weeks.*

*The government's new policies have **brought on** many changes over the past few weeks.*

*The infectious diseases among children were caused by severe drought.*

*Severe drought **brought about** the infectious diseases among children.*

*Severe drought **brought on** the infectious diseases among children.*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Bring out** (publish; put on the market) – **Видати / Опублікувати**

*The book was **brought out** by the Federation of Indo-German Societies in India (Wikipedia, 2013).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Steve's second novel will be published in May.*

*Steve's second novel will be **brought out** in May.*

**Bring out** (cause sth to be seen or known) – **Оприлюднити**

More will be **brought out** over the coming weeks as we continue to deploy forces, and I see that more people will come on board as this plays out (CNN Live Today, 2003).

**Grammar Focus**

The President will announce the details of the case in the evening.

The President will **bring out** the details of the case in the evening.

**Bring out** (introduce) – **Представити**

Take the chairs, ladies, please. We will **bring out** the samples and Lacy will serve tea (Ann Rinaldi 'Finishing Becca', 1994).

**Grammar Focus**

Apple will introduce their new IPod in two weeks.

Apple will **bring out** their new IPod in two weeks.

**Bring round** (persuade) – **Переконати**

Different as they are in their upbringing and views, Jadine and Son fall in love with each other, and each tries to **bring round** the other to his or her way of thinking (American Studies International, 1996).

**Grammar Focus**

I finally persuaded Mark to my point of view.

I finally **brought round** Mark to my point of view.

**Thesaurus:** Talk sb into (doing) sth.

**Bring up** (raise a child) – **Виростити / виховати дитину**

I mean, everyone knows that Whitney was **brought up** in the church and that her family has a strong foundation (CNN Showbiz, 2012)

**Grammar Focus**

As both his parents died, he was raised by his grandparents.

As both his parents died, he was **brought up** by his grandparents.

**Brother** (word formation) – **Брат** (словотвір)

- Brotherhood
- Brother-in-law
- Brotherly

**Build** (word formation) – **Будувати** (словотвір)

- Builder
- Building
- Built
- Inbuilt
- Rebuild

**Burden** (word formation) – **Тягар** (словотвір)

- Burden / Unburden

## Burn

---

- Burdensome
- Overburden

**Burn** (collocations) – **Палити** (словосполучення)

## BURN

a hole in one's pocket • one's boats / bridges • one's fingers • oneself out • rubber •  
sth to a cinder / a crisp • the candle at both ends • the midnight oil • up the road

**Bury** (collocations) – **Закопати** (словосполучення)

## BURY

one's differences / the hatchet • one's face / head in one's hands • one's head in the sand •  
one's talent (in a napkin / in the earth) • oneself in one's studies / work

**Busy** (word formation) – **Зайнятий; Заклопотаний** (словотвір)

- Busied
- Busily
- Business
- Businesslike
- Businessman
- Businessperson
- Businesswoman
- Busying
- Busywork

**But** (contrast and concession) – **Але / Проте** (суперечність)

*These programs are making progress, **but** they are limited by a lack of funding and technical capacity within developing countries, as well as fierce industry opposition (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**But (for)** (expressing exception) – **Окрім / Не рахуючи** (висловлення виключності / виключення)

*I'm still friends with all of my ex-boyfriends **but** one (Cosmopolitan, 2004). The face above him was as familiar as his own, **but for** the one alteration (Melanie Rawn 'The Dragon Token', 1992)*

*Thesaurus:* Apart from.

**But for** (expressing condition) – **Завдяки** (означення умовного стану)

***But for** their money, they're getting a whole new approach to education (NPR ATC, 2002).*

### *Grammar Focus*

*If he hadn't reacted immediately, we would have got into trouble.*

***But for** his immediate reaction, we would have run into trouble.*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.



**By** (time) – **До** (означення часу)

*There was enough time, sure, plenty of time, but he had to be there **by** noon (Ray Bradbury 'One more for the road').*

**Grammar Focus**

*Ten is the latest children can return back home.*

*Children must come back home **by** ten.*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**By** (collocations) – **На** (словосполучення)**BY**

a hair • a hair's breadth • a long chalk • a long shot • a mile / miles • a thread • a whisker • accident • air / sea / land etc • airmail / e-mail / post • all accounts • all appearances • all manner of means • all odds • all / any means • and by • and large • any standard • any stretch • appointment • auction • birth • boat / bus / car / coach / helicopter / plane / ship / taxi / train / etc • chance • check / cheque • choice • coincidence • common assent / consent • correspondence • courtesy of • cracky • day • definition • degrees • design • dint of • fair means or foul • far • fax / phone • fits and starts • force • half • halves • hand • heart • hook or by crook • inches • invitation • Jove • law • leaps and bounds • luck • marriage • means of • mistake • Mozart • my watch • name • nature • night • no means • no stretch • now • one's bootstraps • one's own account • one's watch • one's wits • one's / the side • oneself • order of • process of • profession • reason of • request • rights • side • sight • storm • surprise • the arm • the back door • the balls • the board • the book • the by / bye • the day • the dozen • the name of • the nape of the neck • the numbers • the rules • the same token • the seat of one's pants • the short hairs • the skin of one's teeth • the sweat of one's brow • the telepathy • the time • the way • turns • virtue of • way of • weight • word of mouth

**By and large** (making general statements) – **Загалом / У цілому** (загальні твердження)

***By and large**, American students at all grade levels have no idea how to navigate cognition and learning (Teacher Librarian, 2009).*

**Thesaurus:** All in all.

**By comparison to / with** (comparison) – **Порівняно з** (порівняння)

***By comparison to** the Latin American, East Asian, and East European economies, the per capita growth rate of the economy of the Middle Eastern countries has been slow and uneven (Arab Studies Quarterly, 2000). **By comparison with** the American rate, heart attacks were exceedingly rare among the Thai and Chinese (Saturday Evening Post, 1990).*

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

## By far

---

### **By far** (emphasizing a point) – **Поза сумнівом** (розставлення акцентів)

*By far, the biggest stars of the day were the Florida school board members who survived an armed standoff after a gunman appeared at their meeting on Tuesday and took them hostage (Showbiz Tonight, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

### **By the same token** (expressing similarity) – **Таким же чином** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*By the same token, violent crime would not fall if guns were totally banned to civilians (Harvard Journal of Law & Public Policy, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

### **By the time** (time) – **На час** (означення часу)

*By the time she arrived on campus at Brigham Young University in 1967, Ann Davies was something of a celebrity (New York Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

### **By the way** (adding more points) – **До слова / До речі** (додавання інформації)

*By the way, I know that there were all those rumors about the face-lift (NBC Today, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

### **By the way** (clarification) – **До слова** (роз'яснення)

*By the way, the Harry Potter series is literature, in spite of what some people might say (Esquire, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* I mean (that); In other words; Let me explain; Namely; Said another way; Specifically; That is; That is to say; To put it another way; To put it differently; What I am trying to say is that.

### **By / In contrast** (contrast and concession) – **Навпаки** (суперечність)

*By contrast, most rulers of recent would-be nuclear states have tended to rely on a coercive, authoritarian management approach to advance their quest for the bomb (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

*In contrast, the second group was less eager about university activities and devoted less energy to improve the university environment (College Student Journal, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

### **By / In contrast to** (contrast and concession) – **На відміну від / На противагу** (суперечність)

*By contrast to the consonant-rich sound of English, for instance, the vowel-rich Hawaiian language seems childlike and effeminate (Raritan, 1994). **In contrast to** the belief that the role of the teacher is someone dictating content while adhering to clearly established sequence of teaching music, a constructivist music teacher acts more the role of a facilitator (General Music Today, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

### **By / In contrast with** (contrast and concession) – **На відміну від / На противагу** (суперечність)

*By contrast with traditional accounting systems, the REE model focuses on the resources controlled by the firm (Journal of Information Systems, 1996). **In contrast with** programs in*

*China, ours is very 'American' in its emphasis on personal choice and individualization (Roeper Review, 1992).*

**Thesaurus:** Although.

## C

**Calculate** (word formation) – **Лічити; Рахувати** (словотвір)

- Calculable
- Calculated / Calculatedly
- Calculating
- Calculation
- Calculative
- Calculator
- Miscalculated / Miscalculation

**Call** (collocations) – **Викликати; Називати** (словосполучення)

### CALL

a cab / a doctor / the police etc • a halt to sth • a huddle • a meeting / an election / a strike etc • a spade a spade • in a debt / a loan • in sick • in / into question • it a day • it a draw • it even / things even • it quits • sb every name in the book • sb names • sb on the carpet • sb over the coals • sb / sth to mind • sb / sth to order • sb's attention to • sb's bluff • sth into being • sth to mind • the dogs off • the shots / the tune • time on sb / sth • to account

**Call for** (demand, need, require) – **Вимагати / Потребувати**

*The unrest has put Washington into an awkward position; U.S. officials have **called for** efforts to reopen political dialogue in Bahrain (Associated Press, 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*Looking after small children requires a lot of patience.*

*Taking care of small children **calls for** a lot of patience.*

**Call in** (visit briefly) – **Забігти на хвилинку**

*That afternoon I **called in** to see what the plan was (Glen Pourciau 'Hired Hand', 2003).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*I'll visit Mary on my way to work. She is feeling unwell.*

*I'll **call in** to see Mary on my way to work. She isn't feeling well.*

**Call off** (cancel) – **Відмінити**

*When the election authorities saw what was happening and figured that out on their computers, they **called off** the municipal elections (ABC Nightline, 1996).*

## Call out

---

### Grammar Focus

The football match was cancelled because of the rain.

The football match was **called off** due to the rain.

## Call out (shout / send for sb in an emergency) – Кликати на допомогу / Посилати по допомогу

She gave me the most wonderful compliment that morning. She said when she **called out** for help and heard it was my voice she knew she'd be all right (CBS Morning, 1994).

### Grammar Focus

When Diana got stuck in the elevator she shouted for help.

When Diana got stuck in the lift she **called out for** help.

The cops were sent for when a bomb exploded in the downtown.

The police were **called out** when a bomb blew up in the city centre.

## Carable (word formation) – Здатний / Спроможний (словотвір)

- Capability
- Capably
- Incapable / Incapably

## Capacity (word formation) – Здатність / Спроможність (словотвір)

- Capacious
- Capaciousness
- Capacities
- Overcapacity

## Care (word formation) – Догляд (словотвір)

- Carefree
- Careful
- Carefully
- Carefulness
- Caregiver
- Careless
- Carelessly
- Carelessness
- Caring
- Self-care

## Carry (collocations) – Нести (словосполучення)

### CARRY

a guarantee / insurance • a sentence • a story • a thing / something too far •  
a torch for sb • all before one • all / everything before oneself • authority •  
coals to Newcastle • conviction • on a conversation • on as normal / on as usual /  
on as you are / on regardless of • on doing sth • one's cross • one's point • oneself •

out one's instructions • out one's promise • out one's threat • responsibility for sb / sth • risk • sth in one's head / mind • sth into effect • sth to excess • sth to extremes • the (death) penalty • the ball • the burden of doing sth • the can (for sb / sth) • the day • the torch of sth • weight

### Carry on (with) (continue) – Продовжувати

*Meanwhile, you are urged to remain calm, **carry on as usual**, go to work and take your children to school (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2012). If we delay for too long then the Europeans will decide for us because they'll **carry on with** their project and we'll be left on the sidelines (CNN Q&A, 2002).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Too tired to continue, Marta stopped typing.  
Marta couldn't **carry on** typing as she was too tired.*

*The company continued a survey to find out which radio station was the most popular.  
The company **carried on with** a survey to find out which radio station was the most popular.*

### Carry out (accomplish; complete) – Закінчити / Завершити / Довести до кінця

*The hostage rescue was **carried out** just a short time before President Obama addressed the State of the Union (NBC, 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Please complete that task as soon as possible as I have the new one for you to do.  
Please **carry out** that task as soon as possible as I have the new one for you to do.*

### Carry out (do; fulfil) – Виконувати

*Bipolar disorder causes dramatic shifts in a person's mood, energy, and ability to **carry out** day-to-day tasks (The Quarterly Journal of Military History, 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

*To be successful you have to fulfill the orders with care and attention.  
To be successful you have to **carry out** the orders with care and attention.*

### Cast (collocations) – Кидати (словосполучення)

#### CAST

a ballot / a vote • a chill over • a critical / an expert eye • a glance / a look at sb / sth • a horoscope • a long shadow • a shoe • a spell on / over sb • an eye on / over sth • aside doubts / inhibitions • aspersions on sb / sth • doubt on sth • iron stomach • light upon sth • one's lot with sb / sth • one's mind back • one's net widely • pearls before swine • sb a glance / a look • sb alongside / opposite sb • sb in a part / a role / the lead • sb into hell / prison • sheep's eyes at sb • the bait • the first stone at sb

### Catch (collocations) – Впіймати / Зловити (словосполучення)

## Catch

---

### CATCH

a ball • a bus / a plain / a taxi / a train etc • a chill • a cold • a glimpse of sb / sth • a movie • a ride • a Tartar • a thief • as can • fire • hell • hold of sth • it • one's breath • one's death (of cold, flu, pneumonia) • one's eye • oneself doing sth • sb (in the very act of) doing sth • sb at it • sb by surprise • sb cold • sb later • sb napping • sb off guard • sb on the hop • sb on the raw • sb on the wrong foot • sb red-handed • sb unawares • sb with sb's fingers in the till • sb with sb's pants / trousers down • sb's attention / imagination / interest etc • sb's fancy • sight of sb / sth • some rays • some z's • the drift • the flu • the light • the post • the sun • the wind • up on some sleep

**Cause** (expressing cause / reason) – **Спричинити** (означення причини)

*It **caused** a burning sensation that made you instantly jump out of the way (CBS News Eve, 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*Severe drought brought about the infectious diseases among children.*

*Severe drought brought on the infectious diseases among children.*

*The infectious diseases among children were **caused** by severe drought.*

*It was the strong wind that knocked the hut over.*

*The strong wind **caused** the hut to fall over.*

*The government's new policies have brought about many changes over the past few weeks.*

*The government's new policies have brought on many changes over the past few weeks.*

*Many changes over the past few weeks were caused by the government's new policies.*

*The government's new policies have **caused** many changes over the past few weeks.*

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**Caution** (word formation) – **Засторога / Попередження** (словотвір)

- Cautionary
- Cautious
- Cautiously
- Cautiousness
- Incautious / Incautiously / Incautiousness
- Precaution / Precautionary

**Celebrate** (word formation) – **Святкувати** (словотвір)

- Celebrated
- Celebration
- Celebratory
- Celebrity

**Censor** (word formation) – **Цензор** (словотвір)

- Censorious
- Censoriously

- Censoriousness
- Censorship
- Censure

**Centre / Center** (word formation) – **Центр** (словотвір)

- Central
- Centrepiece / Centerpiece
- Centrist

**Ceremony** (word formation) – **Церемонія** (словотвір)

- Ceremonial
- Ceremonious
- Ceremoniously
- Unceremonious / Unceremoniously

**Certain** (word formation) – **Впевнений / Певний** (словотвір)

- Certainty
- Uncertain
- Uncertainty

**Certainly** (agreeing) – **Безперечно** (висловлення згоди)

***Certainly**, medication is highly profitable for the drug companies, and it is far cheaper for insurance companies to pay for Ritalin or Adderai than for comprehensive programs for children and their families (USA Today, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**Certify** (word formation) – **Засвідчувати** (словотвір)

- Certificate
- Certificated
- Certification
- Certified

**Challenge** (word formation) – **Виклик** (словотвір)

- Challengeable / Unchallengeable
- Challenged / Unchallenged
- Challenger
- Challenging / Unchallenging

**Champ** (word formation) – **Чемпіон** (словотвір)

- Champion
- Championship

**Chance** (word formation) – **Нагода / Шанс** (словотвір)

- Mischance

## Change

---

### **Change** (word formation) – **Змінювати** (словотвір)

- Changeable
- Changed / Unchanged
- Changeless / Changelessly / Changelessness
- Changing
- Interchange / Interchangeability / Interchangeable / Interchangeably
- Unchangeable / Unchangeably
- Unchanging / Unchangingly

### **Character** (word formation) – **Характер** (словотвір)

- Characterise / Characterize
- Characteristic
- Characteristically
- Characterization
- Characterless
- Uncharacteristic / Uncharacteristically

### **Charge** (word formation) – **Заряджати** (словотвір)

- Chargeable
- Charged
- Charger
- Discharge / Discharged / Discharging
- Overcharged
- Recharge

### **Cheer** (word formation) – **Радість** (словотвір)

- Cheerful / Cheerfully / Cheerfulness
- Cheerily
- Cheering
- Cheerleader / Cheerleading
- Cheerless / Cheerlessness
- Cheers
- Cheery

### **Chemist** (word formation) – **Хімік** (словотвір)

- Biochemical / Biochemically
- Biochemistry / Biochemist
- Chemical / Chemically
- Chemistry

### **Child** (word formation) – **Дитина** (словотвір)

- Childbearing
- Childbirth
- Childcare
- Childhood
- Childish / Childishly / Childishness
- Childless / Childlessness



- Childlike
- Children

**Choose** (word formation) – **Вибирати / Обирати** (словотвір)

- Choice
- Choiceness
- Chooser
- Choosy / Choosey
- Pro-choice

**Clarify** (word formation) – **Уточнювати** (словотвір)

- Clarification
- Clarified
- Clarifying

**Clean** (word formation) – **Чистий** (словотвір)

- Clean-cut
- Cleaner
- Cleaning
- Cleanliness
- Cleanly
- Unclean / Uncleanly / Uncleaness

**Clear** (word formation) – **Ясний** (словотвір)

- Clarity
- Clearer / Clearest
- Clearness
- Clear-sighted
- Unclear

**Clearly** (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Clearly**, the idea of African Christians in Israel is not considered even slightly strange in the film, and a moving scene shows James gathering with other immigrant believers in a crowded church (The Christian Century, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Clever** (word formation) – **Розумний** (словотвір)

- Cleverly
- Cleverness

**Climate** (word formation) – **Клімат** (словотвір)

- Climatic
- Climatologist
- Climatology

## Clinic

---

**Clinic** (word formation) – **Клініка** (словотвір)

- Clinical
- Clinician

**Close** (word formation) – **Зачиняти / Закривати; Близький** (словотвір)

- Closed
- Closedown
- Close-knit
- Closely
- Closely-knit
- Close-mouthed
- Closeness
- Closeout
- Close-run
- Close-set
- Closing
- Closure
- Unclose
- Unclosed

**Cognitive** (word formation) – **Пізнавальний** (словотвір)

- Cognition
- Cognitively

**Cohere** (word formation) – **Узгоджувати** (словотвір)

- Coherence
- Coherency
- Coherent
- Coherently
- Incoherence
- Incoherent
- Incoherently

**Cohesive** (word formation) – **Пов'язаний** (словотвір)

- Cohesion
- Cohesively
- Cohesiveness

**Coincide** (word formation) – **Збігатися** (словотвір)

- Coincidence
- Coincident
- Coincidental
- Coincidentally

**Cold** (word formation) – **Холод** (словотвір)

- Cold-blooded
- Cold-bloodedly

- Cold-bloodiness
- Cold-hearted
- Cold-heartedly
- Cold-heartedness
- Coldly
- Coldness

**Collaborate** (word formation) – **Співпрацювати** (словотвір)

- Collaborating
- Collaboration
- Collaborative
- Collaboratively
- Collaborator

**Collect** (word formation) – **Збирати** (словотвір)

- Collectable
- Collected
- Collectible
- Collection
- Collective
- Collectively
- Collectivise / Collectivize
- Collectivism
- Collectivization
- Collector

**Colony** (word formation) – **Колонія** (словотвір)

- Colonial
- Colonialism
- Colonialist
- Colonise / Colonize
- Colonist
- Colonization
- Colonizer

**Colour / Color** (word formation) – **Барва / Колір** (словотвір)

- Colourant / Colorant
- Colour-blind / Color-blind
- Colour-blindness / Color-blindness
- Coloured / Colored
- Colourful / Colorful
- Colourfully / Colorfully
- Colouring / Coloring
- Colourist / Colorist
- Colourless / Colorless
- Colourlessly / Colorlessly

## Combine

---

### Combine (word formation) – Комбiнувати (словотвір)

- Combination
- Combinatory
- Combined
- Combining

### Come (collocations) – Прийти (словосполучення)

## COME

50 kilometers / miles etc • a cropper • a long way • a shock to sb • alive / to life • and do sth • and get it • and go • apart at the seams • as a blow to sb • as a relief to sb • as a / no surprise to sb • away empty-handed • away none the wiser • back / down to earth • by bus / car / train etc • clean • close • complete with • direct • down hard on • down in buckets • down in the world • down on sb like a ton of bricks • down the pike • down to earth with a bump • down with (flu) • early • easily / naturally (to sb) • far • first / second / third / last etc • flying • full circle • good / right • hell or high water • home to roost • in from the cold • in handy • in out of the rain • into a fortune • into a legacy • into being / existence • into bloom • into contact • into fashion • into flower • into force • into money • into one's own • into operation • into power • into sight / view • into use • late • natural to sb • of age • off second best • on hard • on strong • on the heels of • on time • one's way • out in the open • out in the wash • out of nowhere • out of one's shell • out of the blue • out of the closet • out of the woodwork • prepared • rain or shine • right • right out with sth • running • speeding • the old soldier with sb over sth • to a bad end • to a compromise • to a conclusion • to a dead end • to a decision • to a halt • to a head • to a pretty pass • to a standstill • to a stop • to a total of • to an agreement • to an end • to an understanding • to an untimely end • to be doing sth • to bear • to blows • to call • to dinner / lunch • to do sth • to grief • to grips with sb / sth • to hand • to heel • to light • to mind • to naught / nothing • to no good • to no harm • to one's senses • to pass • to stay • to terms with • to the point • to the same thing • to think of it • true • under attack • under fire • under the hammer • unglued • up in the world • up smelling of roses • up the hard way • up trumps • what may • with the territory • within an inch of doing sth

### Come across (find / meet by chance) – Натрапити на / Випадково знайти / зустріти

*I met him in the national office of the ANC in Johannesburg. I also **came across** his trail in various places I was visiting, for he speaks widely across the country (Africa Today, 1991).*

#### Grammar Focus

Paul ran across his old college friend on the street.

Paul **came across** his old college friend on the street.

**Thesaurus:** Run across.

### **Come down** (land) – **Приземлитися**

When the plane **came down** on a rooftop just at the edge of restricted air space, a delivery company was waiting with a pile of packages (*Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2001*).

#### **Grammar Focus**

The plane landed on schedule.

The plane **came down** on time.

### **Come / go down with** (get an illness) – **Нездужати; Захворіти**

*As far as I could tell*, it was tough to go on a cruise and not **come down with** a hideous food-borne illness (*Sammy's house, 2007*). When Memphis Grizzlies forward Zach Randolph **went down with** a knee injury, it was because a teammate had fallen to the floor and rolled into him (*USA Today, 2012*).

#### **Grammar Focus**

We hope Jim hasn't got flu coming on.

We hope Jim is not **going down with** flu.

We hope Jim is not **coming down with** flu.

### **Comfort** (word formation) – **Зручність** (словотвір)

- Comfortable / Comfortably
- Comforter
- Comforting
- Comfy
- Discomfit / Discomfiture
- Discomfort
- Uncomfortable / Uncomfortably

### **Common** (word formation) – **Загальний; Спільний** (словотвір)

- Commonality
- Commonly
- Commonplace
- Commonsense
- Commonwealth
- Uncommon / Uncommonly

### **Communicate** (word formation) – **Спілкуватися** (словотвір)

- Communicable
- Communication
- Communicative
- Communicator
- Incommunicable
- Uncommunicative

## Company

---

### **Company** (word formation) – **Компанія** (словотвір)

- Companion
- Companionable
- Companionably / Uncompanionably
- Companionship

### **Compare** (word formation) – **Порівнювати** (словотвір)

- Comparability
- Comparably
- Comparative
- Comparatively
- Compared
- Comparison
- Incomparable
- Incomparably

### **Compared to / with** (comparison) – **Порівняно з** (порівняння)

**Compared to** individuals with a performance orientation, individuals with a mastery orientation are *less likely to react defensively in the face of failure* or other difficulties and more likely to *pursue challenging tasks* (Community College Review, 2012). The association between SHS measures and blood lead was *somewhat* stronger among younger participants, maybe because they spent more time at home and *were in closer contact with* their parents or other adults **compared with** older children (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

### **Compassion** (word formation) – **Співчуття** (словотвір)

- Compassionate
- Compassionately

### **Compensate** (word formation) – **Відшкодувати** (словотвір)

- Compensate / Recompense
- Compensation
- Compensatory
- Overcompensate / Overcompensation

### **Compete** (word formation) – **Змагатися** (словотвір)

- Competing
- Competition
- Competitive
- Competitively
- Competitiveness
- Competitor

### **Competent** (word formation) – **Фаховий / Компетентний** (словотвір)

- Competence
- Competency

- Competently
- Incompetence
- Incompetent
- Incompetently

**Complain** (word formation) – **Нарікати / Скаржитися** (словотвір)

- Complaining
- Complaint
- Uncomplaining / Uncomplainingly

**Complete** (word formation) – **Завершувати / Закінчувати** (словотвір)

- Completed
- Completely
- Completeness
- Completion
- Incomplete / Incompletely
- Incompleteness

**Comprehend** (word formation) – **Розуміти** (словотвір)

- Comprehensibility
- Comprehensible
- Comprehension
- Incomprehensible
- Incomprehension
- Uncomprehending / Uncomprehendingly

**Concentrate** (word formation) – **Зосереджувати** (словотвір)

- Concentrated
- Concentration

**Concept** (word formation) – **Поняття / Концепція** (словотвір)

- Conception
- Conceptual / Conceptually
- Conceptualise / Conceptualize
- Conceptualised / Conceptualized
- Conceptualist
- Conceptualization
- Misconception
- Preconception / Preconceptions

**Concern** (word formation) – **Зацікавлення** (словотвір)

- Unconcern
- Unconcerned / Unconcernedly

**Concerning** (referencing) – **Стосовно / Щодо** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)

**Concerning** funding resources, 86% of the reporting supervisors indicated that their funding came from a combination of sources – federal, state, and local (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012).

## Concisely

---

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**Concisely** (summarizing) – **Коротко кажучи** (резюмування)

*Concisely, the relationship matters more than the facts (Adolescence, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**Conclude** (word formation) – **Підсумовувати** (словотвір)

- Concluded / Unconcluded
- Concluding
- Conclusion
- Conclusive
- Conclusively / Inconclusively

**Conclusively** (concluding) – **Насамкінець** (підсумовування)

*Conclusively, the current study seems to support the use of movement through the interdisciplinary approach in teaching (Physical Educator, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**Condition** (word formation) – **Умова** (словотвір)

- Conditional / Conditionally
- Precondition
- Unconditional / Unconditionally

**Confide** (word formation) – **Довіряти; Доручати** (словотвір)

- Confidential
- Confidentiality
- Confidentially
- Confiding
- Confidingly

**Confident** (word formation) – **Впевнений** (словотвір)

- Confidence
- Confident
- Confidently
- Unconfident
- Unconfidently

**Confirm** (word formation) – **Підтверджувати** (словотвір)

- Confirmation
- Confirmative / Confirmatively
- Confirmed / Unconfirmed

**Confront** (word formation) – **Протистояти** (словотвір)

- Confrontation
- Confrontational



- Confrontationally
- Confronting

**Confuse** (word formation) – **Бентежити** (словотвір)

- Confused
- Confusedly
- Confusing
- Confusingly
- Confusion

**Connect** (word formation) – **З'єднувати; Сполучати** (словотвір)

- Connected / Unconnected
- Connectedness
- Connection
- Connective
- Connectivity
- Connector
- Disconnect / Disconnected / Disconnection
- Interconnect / Interconnected / Interconnection

**Conscious** (word formation) – **Притомний; Свідомий** (словотвір)

- Consciously
- Consciousness
- Unconscious / Unconsciously
- Unconsciousness

**Consequent** (word formation) – **Наслідковий** (словотвір)

- Consequence
- Consequential
- Consequentially
- Consequently
- Inconsequent
- Inconsequential
- Inconsequently

**Consequently** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Таким чином / В результаті / Як наслідок** (означення наслідків)

**Consequently**, stem cells can form into many different types of cells and structures (*Technology & Engineering Teacher*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Accordingly.

**Consequently** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **Відповідно** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

*The study will also determine the prevalence of bullying amongst boys and girls and consequently suggest some counseling strategies that could be adopted to check the incidence of bullying in the schools* (*Education*, 2012).

## Consider

---

**Thesaurus:** If not; If so; In that case; In which case; Otherwise; So; Then; Therefore; Thus; Under those circumstances.

### **Consider** (word formation) – **Обмірковувати; Розглядати** (словотвір)

- Consideration
- Considered / Unconsidered
- Considering
- Reconsider / Reconsideration

### **Considerable** (word formation) – **Вагомий; Значний** (словотвір)

- Considerably
- Inconsiderable
- Inconsiderably

### **Considerate** (word formation) – **Турботливий; Чуйний** (словотвір)

- Considerately
- Considerateness
- Inconsiderate
- Inconsiderately

### **Considering** (expressing cause / reason) – **Беручи до уваги / Зважаючи на** (означення причини)

*Assumingly, the CEO has high testosterone levels, which is doubtful, **considering** his age (USA Today, 2002).*

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

### **Consign** (word formation) – **Передавати; Доручати** (словотвір)

- Consignee
- Consignment
- Consignor

### **Consistently** (frequency) – **Щоразу** (частота)

*It is interesting to note that we **consistently** found that adolescents from authoritative families performed worse than those from indulgent families on several outcomes associated with emotional adjustment and academic achievement (Adolescence, 2009).*

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

### **Conspire** (word formation) – **Змовлятися** (словотвір)

- Conspiracy
- Conspirator
- Conspiratorial
- Conspiratorially

**Constantly** (frequency) – **Постійно** (частота)

*It's also important to realize that you have to **constantly** revise and change as a business develops (New York Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Consult** (word formation) – **Радитися** (словотвір)

- Consultancy / Consultancies
- Consultant
- Consultation
- Consultative
- Consulting

**Consume** (word formation) – **Споживати** (словотвір)

- Consumer
- Consumerism / Consumerist
- Consuming
- Consumption
- Time-consuming

**Continually** (frequency) – **Невпинно** (частота)

*How many different ways to be Christian in the world can be tolerated in one church? We can only find out by **continually** renewing and deepening the discussion (The Christian Century, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Continue** (word formation) – **Продовжувати** (словотвір)

- Continual
- Continually
- Continuance
- Continuation
- Continuing
- Continuity
- Continuous
- Continuously
- Continuum
- Discontinuance
- Discontinuation
- Discontinue
- Discontinued
- Discontinuous

**Continuously** (frequency) – **Безперервно** (частота)

*Educators recognize the need for effective management tools and **continuously** search for utilitarian and cost-effective management strategies and methods (Teaching Exceptional Children, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

## Contradict

---

### **Contradict** (word formation) – **Суперечити** (словотвір)

- Contradiction / Contradictions
- Contradictory / Contradictorily

### **Contrary to** (contrast and concession) – **На відміну від / На противагу** (суперечність)

*Surprisingly, and **contrary to** what mainstream risk-return models would suggest, there is little evidence that drive investors demand a premium for this risk, at least thus far (Middle East Quarterly, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

### **Contrary to common sense** (contrast and concession) – **На противагу загальноприйнятому / усталеному твердженню** (суперечність)

*But **contrary to common sense**, many agents are actually raising rates, arguing that homeowners need more help when buyers are scarce (Changing Times, 1991).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

### **Contrary to popular belief** (stating other people's opinion) – **На противагу (всупереч / наперекір) загальноприйнятому / усталеному твердженню** (посилання на думку інших людей)

***Contrary to popular belief**, life on Earth did not evolve steadily and relentlessly from bacteria to human beings (Astronomy, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* A lot of people believe (that).

### **Contrary to popular belief** (contrast and concession) – **На противагу загальноприйнятому / усталеному твердженню** (суперечність)

***Contrary to popular belief**, the snack you have before bedtime won't automatically be stored as fat (Shape, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

### **Contrast** (word formation) – **Відмінність** (словотвір)

- Contrastable
- Contrasting
- Contrastingly
- Contrastive

### **Contrast with** (contrast and concession) – **Відрізнитися від** (суперечність)

*China's system for developing elite athletes **contrasts with** that of the USA, where top Olympic prospects receive no government funding (USA Today, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

### **Contribute** (word formation) – **Робити внесок** (словотвір)

- Contribution / Contributions
- Contributive

- Contributor
- Contributories
- Contributory
- Noncontributory

**Control** (word formation) – **Контролювати** (словотвір)

- Controllable / Uncontrollable
- Controlled / Uncontrolled
- Controller
- Controlling

**Convenient** (word formation) – **Зручний** (словотвір)

- Convenience
- Conveniently / Inconveniently
- Inconvenience
- Inconvenient

**Converse** (word formation) – **Розмовляти** (словотвір)

- Conversant
- Conversation
- Conversational
- Conversationalist

**Conversely** (contrast and concession) – **Навпаки** (суперечність)

*Truth is the light that eliminates the darkness induced by fear. **Conversely**, lies are the weapons of darkness, designed to spread fear (Steve Alten 'Phobos: Mayan fear', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Convert** (word formation) – **Перетворювати** (словотвір)

- Converted
- Converter/Convertor
- Convertibility
- Convertible

**Convince** (word formation) – **Переконувати** (словотвір)

- Convinced / Unconvinced
- Convincing / Convincingly
- Unconvincing / Unconvincingly

**Cook** (word formation) – **Куховарити** (словотвір)

- Cooker
- Cookery
- Cookhouse
- Cookie
- Cooking

## Cooperate

---

- Overcook
- Precook / Precooked
- Uncooked
- Undercook

## Cooperate (word formation) – Співпрацювати (словотвір)

- Cooperation
- Cooperative / Cooperatively
- Cooperator
- Uncooperative / Uncooperatively

## Coordinate (word formation) – Координувати (словотвір)

- Coordinated / Uncoordinated
- Coordinating
- Coordination
- Coordinative
- Coordinator

## Corporate (word formation) – Корпоративний (словотвір)

- Corporately
- Corporation
- Corporatism
- Incorporation

## Correct (word formation) – Правильно (словотвір)

- Correctly
- Correctness
- Incorrect
- Incorrectly

## Correspond (word formation) – Відповідати (словотвір)

- Corresponding
- Correspondingly

## Correspondingly (emphasizing a point) – Відповідно (розставлення акцентів)

*As this occurs, the role of the public sector, including donor agencies, will change **correspondingly** (Journal of International Affairs, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## Courage (word formation) – Відвага; Хоробрість (словотвір)

- Courageous
- Courageously

## Create (word formation) – Створювати; Творити (словотвір)

- Creation
- Creative

- Creatively
- Creativeness
- Creativity
- Creator
- Creature

**Credible** (word formation) – **Достовірний** (словотвір)

- Credibility
- Credibly
- Incredible
- Incredibly

**Credit** (word formation) – **Позика** (словотвір)

- Creditable
- Creditably
- Creditor
- Creditworthiness
- Creditworthy

**Crime** (word formation) – **Злочин** (словотвір)

- Criminal
- Criminalise / Criminalize
- Criminalist
- Criminality
- Criminally
- Criminology

**Critic** (word formation) – **Критик** (словотвір)

- Critical
- Critically
- Criticise / Criticize
- Criticism
- Uncritical / Uncritically

**Critically important** (emphasizing a point) – **Надзвичайно / Особливо важливо** (розставлення акцентів)

*Community colleges are critically important to regional economic development and the nation's ability to remain competitive within the global economy (Community College Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Crowd** (word formation) – **Натовп / Юрба** (словотвір)

- Crowded
- Crowding
- Crowd-pleaser
- Overcrowd / Overcrowded
- Overcrowding

## Crucially

---

**Crucially** (emphasizing a point) – **Важливо, що / Головне, що** (розставлення акцентів)  
*Crucially, some of the jobs allowed for more control over the means of production than others (Art Journal, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Cruel** (word formation) – **Жорстокий** (словотвір)

- Cruelly
- Cruelty

**Curious** (word formation) – **Допитливий; Цікавий** (словотвір)

- Curiosity / Curiosities
- Curiously

**Cut** (collocations) – **Різати** (словосполучення)

## CUT

a bit fine • a dash • a deal • a fine / a strange figure • a long story short • a rug • a swathe through sth • a wide swathe • adrift • and come again • and paste • and run • both ways • capers • class / school • corners • costs / prices • dead • down the tall poppies • free • from the same cloth • ice • in line • it / things fine • loose • no ice • off one's nose to spite one's face • off with a shilling • one's coat according to one's cloth • one's eyeteeth on • one's hand / finger / knee etc • one's losses • one's own throat • one's teeth on sth • oneself on sth • out of whole cloth • sb a check • sb dead • sb down to size • sb some slack • sb to the bone / to the quick • sb to the heart / to the soul • sb / sth short • sb's throat • short • sth by \$1 million etc • sth in half / in two • sth to length / size • sth to the bone • the atmosphere with a knife • the bottom / the ground from under sb's feet • the comedy • the Gordian knot • the grass / the hedge / the lawn • the mustard • the umbilical chord • through the red tape • to bits / chunks / pieces / slices • to the chase • up rough

## D

**Daily** (frequency) – **Щодня** (частота)

*Inside, Kadi Oumani sits on a modest throne from which he **daily** delivers judgments on minor disputes, principally about land and marriages (Smithsonian, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.



**Danger** (word formation) – **Небезпека** (словотвір)

- Dangerous
- Dangerously
- Endanger
- Endangered
- Endangerment

**Dark** (word formation) – **Темний** (словотвір)

- Darken
- Darkly
- Darkness

**Daylong** (frequency) – **Денний** (частота)

*The Goldman announcement helped Wall Street recover from a **daylong** funk (PBS Newshour, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Deaf** (word formation) – **Глухий** (словотвір)

- Deafen
- Deafening
- Deafness

**Debt** (word formation) – **Борг** (словотвір)

- Debtor
- Debt-ridden
- Indebted
- Indebtedness

**Decide** (word formation) – **Вирішувати** (словотвір)

- Decided / Undecided
- Decidedly / Undecidedly
- Decider
- Decision
- Decision-maker
- Decision-making
- Decisive
- Decisively
- Decisiveness
- Indecision
- Indecisive
- Indecisively

**Declare** (word formation) – **Проголошувати** (словотвір)

- Declaration
- Declarative
- Declared / Undeclared

## Decorate

---

**Decorate** (word formation) – **Оздоблювати; Прикрашати** (словотвір)

- Decorated
- Decorating
- Decoration
- Decorative
- Decorator

**Deep** (word formation) – **Глибокий** (словотвір)

- Deepen
- Deeper
- Deepest
- Deeply
- Depth

**Defend** (word formation) – **Захищати; Обороняти** (словотвір)

- Defence / Defense
- Defendant
- Defender
- Defensive
- Defensively
- Defensiveness
- Indefensible
- Indefensibly

**Define** (word formation) – **Визначати** (словотвір)

- Definable
- Definition
- Indefinable

**Definite** (word formation) – **Визначений** (словотвір)

- Definitely
- Indefinite
- Indefinitely
- Indefiniteness

**Definitely** (agreeing) – **Безсумнівно** (висловлення згоди)

*Definitely, I could only do one at a time (NPR Fresh Air, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**Definitely** (emphasizing a point) – **Безперечно / Безсумнівно / Безумовно** (розставлення акцентів)

*I can say that I think our religion **definitely** impacted quite strongly on the attitude that many Australians developed (Associated Press, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Delight** (word formation) – **Захват; Насолода** (словотвір)

- Delighted
- Delightedly
- Delightful
- Delightfully

**Deliver** (word formation) – **Постачати; Поставляти** (словотвір)

- Deliverable
- Deliverable / Deliverables
- Deliverer
- Delivery
- Undeliverable

**Demonstrate** (word formation) – **Показувати** (словотвір)

- Demonstration
- Demonstrative
- Demonstratively
- Undemonstrative / Undemonstratively

**Deny** (word formation) – **Відхиляти; Відмовляти** (словотвір)

- Denial
- Denied
- Denying
- Undeniable / Undeniably

**Depart** (word formation) – **Відправлятися** (словотвір)

- Departed
- Departure

**Depend** (word formation) – **Залежати** (словотвір)

- Dependability
- Dependable
- Dependably
- Dependant / Dependent
- Dependence
- Dependency / Dependencies
- Dependently
- Independence
- Independent
- Independently
- Interdependence / Interdependency
- Interdependent / Interdependently

**Depress** (word formation) – **Пригнічувати; Гнітити** (словотвір)

- Depressant
- Depressed

## Describe

---

- Depressing
- Depression
- Depressive

## Describe (word formation) – Описати (словотвір)

- Describable
- Description
- Descriptive
- Descriptively
- Indescribable

## Despite (the fact that) (contrast and concession) – Незважаючи на (суперечність)

**Despite** the current economic restrictions facing many of us, travellers are increasingly seeking value for money (Practice Nurse, 2012). **Despite the fact that** it's illegal, this undercover video, shot by an independent investigator, shows rhino horn for sale in a village just outside of Hanoi (NBC Rock Center, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

Although it was raining, the game was not put off.

In spite of the rain, they continued the game.

**Despite** the rain, the game went on.

They wouldn't let the spectators in even though they had tickets.

**Despite** the spectators had tickets, they wouldn't let them in.

**Thesaurus:** Although.

## Destroy (word formation) – Знищувати (словотвір)

- Destroyer
- Destruction
- Destructive
- Destructively
- Destructiveness
- Nondestructive
- Nondestructively

## Determine (word formation) – Встановлювати; Визначати (словотвір)

- Determination
- Determined
- Determining
- Predetermine / Predetermined / Predetermination
- Undetermined

## Develop (word formation) – Розвивати (словотвір)

- Developed
- Developer
- Developing
- Development

- Developmental / Developmentally
- Overdeveloped
- Underdeveloped / Underdevelopment
- Well-developed

**Diagnose** (word formation) – **Діагностувати** (словотвір)

- Diagnosis
- Diagnostic
- Misdiagnose

**Die** (word formation) – **Вмирати** (словотвір)

- Dead
- Deadly
- Death
- Died
- Dying
- Undead
- Undying

**Diet** (word formation) – **Дієта** (словотвір)

- Dietary
- Dieter
- Dietetics
- Dietician / Dietitian

**Differ** (word formation) – **Відрізнятися** (словотвір)

- Difference
- Different
- Differently
- Indifference
- Indifferent
- Indifferently

**Differ from** (contrast and concession) – **Відрізнятися від** (суперечність)

*With regard to age, the present study's results **differ from** the findings of Blood et al (Language, Speech & Hearing Services in Schools, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Differentiate** (word formation) – **Розрізняти** (словотвір)

- Differential
- Differentiation

**Difficult** (word formation) – **Тяжкий; Тяжко** (словотвір)

- Difficulty / Difficulties

## Direct

---

**Direct** (word formation) – **Спрямувати; Скерувати** (словотвір)

- Directly
- Directness
- Indirect
- Indirectly
- Misdirect / Misdirection

**Disable** (word formation) – **Унеможливити** (словотвір)

- Disability
- Disabled
- Disablement
- Disabler
- Disabling

**Disappoint** (word formation) – **Розчарувати** (словотвір)

- Disappointed
- Disappointing
- Disappointingly
- Disappointment

**Disaster** (word formation) – **Біда / Лихо** (словотвір)

- Disastrous
- Disastrously

**Discipline** (word formation) – **Дисципліна** (словотвір)

- Disciplinarian
- Disciplinary
- Disciplined
- Interdisciplinary

**Disclose** (word formation) – **Викривати; Розкривати** (словотвір)

- Disclosed / Undisclosed
- Disclosing
- Disclosure

**Discover** (word formation) – **Зробити відкриття; Виявити** (словотвір)

- Discovered / Undiscovered
- Discoverer
- Discovery

**Discuss** (word formation) – **Обговорювати** (словотвір)

- Discussed
- Discussion

**Dispose** (word formation) – **Розпорядитися** (словотвір)

- Disposed

- Disposition
- Predispose / Predisposed / Predisposition

**Distant** (word formation) – **Далекий** (словотвір)

- Distance
- Distantly

**Distress** (word formation) – **Горе; Біда; Страждання** (словотвір)

- Distressed
- Distressful / Distressfully / Distressfulness
- Distressing / Distressingly

**Distribute** (word formation) – **Розподіляти** (словотвір)

- Distributed
- Distributing
- Distributional
- Distributive
- Distributor
- Distributorship

**Disturb** (word formation) – **Турбувати; Непокоїти** (словотвір)

- Disturbance
- Disturbed / Undisturbed
- Disturbing
- Disturbingly

**Diverse** (word formation) – **Різноманітний** (словотвір)

- Diversely
- Diversification
- Diversified
- Diversify
- Diversifying
- Diversity

**Do** (collocations) – **Зробити** (словосполучення)

**DO**

60 miles per hour • a course • a crossword • a degree • a Devon Loch • a disappearing act • a double take • a job on sth • a Lord Lucan • a lot of damage • a movie • a photocopy • a problem • a project • a puzzle • a runner • a service • a sketch • a snow job on sb • a split • a subject at school • a test • a translation • a vanishing trick • an about-face • an assignment • an exam • an exercise • an experiment • any good • anything • as I say • as you would be done by • away with • badly • Biology / English / French / History / the Math •

## Do

---

blindfolded • brown • business (with sb) • credit to • damage • do's and don'ts • exercise • good • harm • homage to • housework • judo • justice to sb / sth • lessons • lunch • miracles (for) • more harm than good • no good • nothing • one's best / worst • one's bit / part • one's business • one's dirty work • one's duty • one's hair / make-up / nails etc • one's heart good • one's homework • one's job • one's level best • one's make up • one's nails • one's (own) thing • one's time • one's work • oneself in • oneself justice • or die • research • right • sb a bad / a good turn • sb a favour • sb damage • sb dirt • sb good / harm • sb proud • sb the world of good • sb wrong • sb / oneself well • sb / sth credit • some exercise / gardening / letter-writing / reading / studying / writing etc • sth along / on correct lines • sth along / on sound lines • sth behind sb's back • sth blindfolded • sth by the book • sth for a living • sth to death • tell • the accounts • the cleaning • the cooking • the dirty on sb • the dishes • the food • the garden • the honours • the housework • the ironing • the laundry • the maximum • the minimum • the needful • the paperwork • the running • the shopping • the spadework • the trick • the vacuuming • the washing up • volunteer work • well • wonders • wrong

### Do (word formation) – Робити (словотвір)

- Deed
- Did / Done
- Doer
- Do-gooder
- Doing / Wrongdoing
- Doings
- Done / Undone
- Overdo / Overdone
- Redo / Redid / Redone
- Underdone
- Undo / Undid / Undone

### Do one's best – Зробити все можливе

*My parents **did their best to help**, consulting numerous doctors and therapists, but none had ever heard of my problem (Psychology Today, 2003).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Although he tried as hard as possible, he didn't win the race.*

*Although he tried as hard as he could, he didn't win the race.*

*Although he **did his best**, he didn't win the race.*

*Stuart tries hard to keep up with the class.*

*Stuart **does his best** to keep up with the class.*

### Do sb a favour – Зробити комусь послугу

*Your dad **did me a favor**, and I was never able to pay him back. So I want to mow your yard for you (Houston Chronicle, 2012).*



**Grammar Focus**

Could you please help me with the luggage?

Could you **do me a favour** and carry the luggage?

**Do sth for a living – Заробляти на життя**

There's a boy from Peru who **shines shoes for a living** (CBS Early, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

She works as a painter in her own studio.

She **paints for a living** in her own studio.

**Do / don't you agree that?** (asking for opinion) – **Чи Ви погоджуєтеся, що? / Хіба Ви не погоджуєтеся, що?** (запитуємо про те, що думають інші)

**Do you agree that** the tax system, as it now stands, is so cumbersome, so complicated that it is abusive? (ABC Brinkley, 1995). **Don't you agree that** mental health and wellbeing defines clean environment? (Clean Tech Finland, 14 December 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Do / don't you think that? How do you feel about? What do you think about / of? What is your opinion about / on? Would / Wouldn't you agree that?

**Do / don't you think that?** (asking for opinion) – **Ви вважаєте, що / Хіба Ви не вважаєте, що ... ?** (запитуємо про те, що думають інші)

**Do you think that** there might be worse to come? (PBS Newshour, 2012). **Don't you think that** we should make sure that disable people have the same rights as everyone else? (The Free Dictionary, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Do / don't you agree that?

**Do / Would you mind if? – Ви не заперечуватимете, якщо ... ?**

**Do you mind if** I ask you what you're going to do with them, then? (Jessica Beck 'Killer crullers', 2012).

**Would you mind if** we ended the interview with a song that's not yours? (NPR Saturday, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Do / Would you mind?

**Do / Would you mind? – Ви не заперечуєте / Не могли б Ви ... ?**

**Do you mind** giving a couple of people a ride home? (Rebecca Coleman 'The kingdom of childhood', 2011). **Would you mind** showing me how it works? (John Henry 'Real history can be quite different from the legend that grows around it', 2009).

**Grammar Focus**

Could you pass me the sugar, please?

Would you be so kind as to pass me the sugar?

**Do / Would you mind** passing me the sugar?

Please don't repeat everything I do.

**Do / Would you mind** not repeating everything I do?

May / Might I use your notebook?

**Would you mind** if I used your notebook?

## Domestic

---

Do you *have any objection to my watching you while you play?*  
**Do you mind** if I watch you while you play?

*Thesaurus:* Do / Would you mind if?

## Domestic (word formation) – **Внутрішній; Домашній** (словотвір)

- Domestically
- Domesticate / Domestication
- Domesticated
- Domesticity

## Dominate (word formation) – **Домінувати; Переважати** (словотвір)

- Dominance
- Dominant / Dominantly
- Domineer / Domineering
- Predominance
- Predominant / Predominantly
- Predominate

## Door (word formation) – **Двері** (словотвір)

- Indoor / Indoors
- Outdoor / Outdoors

## Doubt (word formation) – **Сумнів** (словотвір)

- Doubter
- Doubtful
- Doubtfully
- Doubtfulness
- Doubtless
- Doubtlessly
- Undoubted / Undoubtedly

## Doubtlessly (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Doubtlessly**, we will never see a 'political philosopher' setting, with the very natural seriousness of a Heidegger (October, 2002).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## Down (collocations) – **Внизу** (словосполучення)

### DOWN

and dirty • and out • at / in heel • cold • for the count • in the doldrums •  
in the dumps / the mouth • on one's luck • one's alley • one's neck • one's nose •  
sb's throat • the drain / the tube • the hatch • the line • the pan • the pike •  
the road • the Swanee • to earth • to size • to the ground • to the wire

**Drama** (word formation) – **Драма** (словотвір)

- Dramatic
- Dramatics
- Dramatise / Dramatize
- Dramatist
- Dramatization

**Draw** (collocations) – **Малювати** (словосполучення)**DRAW**

a bead on • a blank • a blind • a bow • a check / a cheque (on sth) • a comparison / a distinction / a parallel • a gun / a sword / a weapon • a line (between sth) • a line in the sand • a line under sth • a long bow • a picture • a veil over sth • an inference • and quarter • attention to oneself • attention to the fact that • back in horror / fear / shock etc • blood • breath • closer • conclusion • criticism • crowds • fire • in one's horns • in the reins • it mild • level • lots / straws • near • on a cigarette / cigar etc • one's knees up • oneself up to one's full height • plans / proposals • praise • sb's attention • sb's eye to sth • straws • the curtain / the curtains • the line (at sth) • the short straw • to a close / an end • to a halt / a stop • up a chair • up a list

**Drop** (collocations) – **Кидати** (словосполучення)**DROP**

\$30 etc • a bombshell • a brick • a case • a dime • a hint • a line / a note • a point • a price • a stitch • a subject at school / university • acid • anchor • by the wayside • charges • dead • like a hot potato • like flies • names • off to sleep • one's eyes / gaze • one's head • sb a line • sb from a side / a team • sb in it • speed • the ball • the subject • too much

**Drop sb a line** (send sb an informal letter) – **Написати комусь декілька рядків**

*If you just want to stay in touch, **drop them a line** every six months (Cosmopolitan, 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Please write me a few words while you are on holiday.*

*Please **drop me a line** while you are on holiday.*

**Due to (this, that)** (expressing cause / reason) – **Завдяки (цьому, тому)** (означення причини)

*This may be in part **due to** long term immunity acquired when they lived in Africa (Practice Nurse, 2012). **Due to this**, the decision has been postponed until later (Scandinavian Studies, 1999). A lot of city offices were feeling a time pinch **due to that** (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2009).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Since it was very cold, children stayed at home.*

*Children stayed at home **due to** the cold weather.*

### Due to the fact that

---

All flights were delayed because of the storm.

All flights were delayed **due to** the storm.

They put the show off because of the lack of funds.

They postponed the show **due to** the lack of funds.

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

### Due to the fact that (expressing cause / reason) – Завдяки тому що / Через те що (означення причини)

This is probably **due to the fact that** motion encourages children and increases their interest towards learning (*Physical Educator, 2010*).

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

### During (time) – Впродовж / Під час / Протягом (означення часу)

This requires the faithful not to eat or drink **during** the hours between sunrise and sunset (*Practice Nurse, 2012*). An estimated 8.7% of the population reported having made a suicide attempt **during** the past year (*American Journal of Public Health, 2012*).

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

## E

### Earlier on (time) – Первинно / Спочатку (означення часу)

**Earlier on**, we had concerns about the trade deficit, but I think that those concerns have rather disappeared (*Canada – United States Law Journal, 1997*).

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

### East (word formation) – Схід (словотвір)

- Easterly
- Eastern
- Easterner
- Easternmost
- Eastward / Eastwards
- Eastwardly

### Easy (word formation) – Легко (словотвір)

- Ease
- Easily
- Easiness
- Easygoing
- Unease
- Uneasily
- Uneasiness
- Uneasy

**Eat** (word formation) – **Їсти** (словотвір)

- Ate
- Eatable / Edible
- Eaten / Uneaten
- Eater
- Eatery / Eateries
- Eating
- Inedible / Uneatable
- Overeat / Overate / Overeaten

**Eat** (collocations) – **Їсти** (словосполучення)

**EAT**

a horse • and run • crow • dirt • high off the hog • humble pie • like a bird / a horse / a pig • one's cake and have it too • one's hat • one's head off • one's heart out • one's words • out of sb's hand • sb alive / sb for breakfast • sb out of house and home • sb's lunch • the fat of the land

**Eccentric** (word formation) – **Дивак** (словотвір)

- Eccentrically
- Eccentricity / Eccentricities

**Ecology** (word formation) – **Екологія** (словотвір)

- Eco-friendly
- Ecological / Ecologically
- Ecologist
- Ecosystem
- Ecoterrorism / Ecoterrorist
- Ecotourism / Ecotourist
- Eco-warrior

**Economy** (word formation) – **Економіка; Економія** (словотвір)

- Economic / Uneconomic
- Economical / Uneconomical
- Economically / Uneconomically
- Economics
- Economise / Economize
- Economist

**Educate** (word formation) – **Навчати** (словотвір)

- Educable
- Educated / Uneducated
- Education
- Educational / Educationally
- Educationalist
- Educative

## Effect

---

- Educator
- Reeducate / Reeducated / Reeducation

## Effect (word formation) – Вплив; Результат (словотвір)

- Effective
- Effectively
- Effectiveness
- Effectual
- Efficacy
- Ineffective
- Ineffectively
- Ineffectiveness
- Ineffectual

## Efficient (word formation) – Дієвий; Ефективний (словотвір)

- Efficiency
- Efficiently
- Inefficient / Inefficiently

## Effort (word formation) – Зусилля (словотвір)

- Effortless
- Effortlessly

## Either (adding more points) – Також (додавання інформації)

*The election of an African-American president now seems to be deepening our divisions rather than diminishing them. But perhaps that shouldn't be so shocking **either** (Newsweek, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

## Either (of) – Кожен (з)

*I have heard no formal announcement from **either of** them as of yet (Heather Grothaus 'Never seduce a scoundrel', 2012).*

## Either ... or (giving an alternative) – Так ... чи / Такий ... чи / Той ... чи (надання вибору)

*In addition, being **either overweight or underweight** are significant factors that influence both maternal wellbeing and growth (Practice Nurse, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Alternatively.

## Elegant (word formation) – Витончений; Вишуканий (словотвір)

- Elegance
- Elegantly
- Inelegance
- Inelegant
- Inelegantly

## Eliminate (word formation) – Зменшувати (словотвір)

- Elimination

**Embarrass** (word formation) – **Збити з пантелику** (словотвір)

- Embarrassed
- Embarrassing
- Embarrassingly
- Embarrassment

**Emotion** (word formation) – **Емоція** (словотвір)

- Emotional / Unemotional
- Emotionalism
- Emotionally / Unemotionally

**Emphasise / Emphasize** (word formation) – **Наголошувати; Акцентувати; Підкреслювати** (словотвір)

- Emphasis
- Emphatic / Emphatically
- Overemphasis
- Overemphasise / Overemphasize

**Employ** (word formation) – **Працевлаштовувати** (словотвір)

- Employable / Unemployable
- Employed / Unemployed
- Employee / Employer
- Employment / Unemployment
- Underemployed

**Enable** (word formation) – **Дозволяти** (словотвір)

- Enabled
- Enablement
- Enabler
- Enabling

**Encourage** (word formation) – **Заохочувати** (словотвір)

- Discourage
- Discouraged
- Discouragement
- Discouraging
- Discouragingly
- Encouraged
- Encouragement
- Encouraging
- Encouragingly

**Energy** (word formation) – **Енергія** (словотвір)

- Energetic
- Energetically
- Energies
- Energise / Energize

## Engage

---

- Energizer
- Energizing

## Engage (word formation) – Залучати (словотвір)

- Disengaged
- Disengagement
- Disengaging
- Engaged
- Engagement
- Engaging
- Engagingly

## Engine (word formation) – Двигун (словотвір)

- Engineer
- Engineering
- Enginery
- Reengineer / Reengineering

## Enjoy (word formation) – Насолоджуватися (словотвір)

- Enjoyable
- Enjoyably
- Enjoyer
- Enjoyment

## Enough – Достатньо

\$38.5 billion is not **enough** money. We need literally hundreds of billions if not trillions of dollars (Fox Beck, 2011).

### Grammar Focus

The river is too cold to swim in.

The river is not warm **enough** to swim in.

Mark was **too** inexperienced to apply for the new job.

Mark was not experienced **enough** to apply for the new job.

The river was too shallow to swim in.

The river was not deep **enough** to swim in.

## Enter (word formation) – Увійти (словотвір)

- Entrance
- Entry / Entries
- Reentry / Reenter

## Entertain (word formation) – Розважати (словотвір)

- Entertainer
- Entertaining
- Entertainment



**Enthuse** (word formation) – **Викликати ентузіазм; Приводити в захоплення** (словотвір)

- Enthused
- Enthusiasm
- Enthusiast
- Enthusiastic
- Enthusiastically
- Unenthusiastic
- Unenthusiastically

**Entire** (word formation) – **Цілий** (словотвір)

- Entirely
- Entirety

**Environment** (word formation) – **Середовище** (словотвір)

- Environmental
- Environmentalist
- Environmentally

**Envy** (word formation) – **Заздрити** (словотвір)

- Envious
- Enviously
- Envious
- Enviously

**Equal** (word formation) – **Рівнозначний** (словотвір)

- Equality / Inequality
- Equally
- Unequal / Unequally

**Equally** (expressing similarity) – **Однаково** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*As you say, they're different kinds of skills than we might need with conventional soldiers, but they're **equally** important (PBS NewsHour, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**Equally important** (emphasizing a point) – **Не менш важливо** (розставлення акцентів)

***Equally important**, services changed Timken's relationship with its customers (Mechanical Engineering, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Equip** (word formation) – **Споряджати** (словотвір)

- Equipment
- Equipped

**Err** (word formation) – **Помилитися** (словотвір)

- Erroneous

## Escape

---

- Erroneously
- Error

## Escape (word formation) – Втікати (словотвір)

- Escaped
- Escapee

## Especially (emphasizing a point) – А саме / Головним чином / Зокрема / Особливо (розставлення акцентів)

*As a result, some governments, **especially** those concentrated in Southeast Asia, will feel increased global pressure to prevent the spread of disease by implementing safe-sex laws and then imposing fines for noncompliance (Futurist, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## Especially (giving examples) – А саме / Зокрема (наведення прикладів)

*Republican critics, **especially** those who served in the Reagan and Bush years, should look in the mirror (Washington Post, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

## Essence (word formation) – Суть (словотвір)

- Essences
- Essential
- Essentially
- Essentials
- Inessential
- Inessentials

## Essentially (emphasizing a point) – Головно (розставлення акцентів)

*I'll surmise that a lot of them live on essentially fixed incomes and don't sock them away for a rainy day (Denver Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## Establish (word formation) – Засновувати (словотвір)

- Disestablish
- Disestablishment
- Established
- Establisher
- Establishing
- Establishment

## Estimate (word formation) – Оцінювати (словотвір)

- Estimated
- Estimation
- Estimator

- Overestimate / Overestimated / Overestimation
- Underestimate / Underestimated / Underestimation

**Even as** (contrast and concession) – **Попри те що** (суперечність)

*Governments have been collapsing across Europe amid calls by Germany and others for tough austerity to help restore confidence in the euro zone, **even as** some critics complain that aggressive cuts are undermining economic growth and spurring Europeans to protest (New York Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Even if** (contrast and concession) – **Навіть якщо** (суперечність)

***Even if** the dollar loses value steadily, central banks will probably be prepared to absorb that cost, which amounts to an insurance premium (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Even if** (expressing condition) – **Навіть якщо** (означення умовного стану)

***Even if** they denied the opportunity this time, they would not be able to pass it over twice (Sanjay Gupta 'Monday mornings').*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Even so** (contrast and concession) – **Все ж** (суперечність)

***Even so**, nose piercing was not a cultural practice of the Nimiipuu (American Indian Quarterly, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Even though** (contrast and concession) – **Попри те що** (суперечність)

***Even though** he was making a good salary now as a neurosurgeon, he still lived in the same house he bought when he was a resident (Sanjay Gupta 'Monday mornings', 2012). **Even though** science contributes important answers that improve society, it is important to remember that the series of decisions that are required when the scientific process is followed also have their risks (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Despite the spectators had tickets, they wouldn't let them in.*

*They wouldn't let the spectators in **even though** they had tickets.*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Eventually** (concluding) – **Зрештою** (підсумовування)

***Eventually**, this compactness will be a design advantage (Mechanical Engineering, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**Ever** (frequency) – **Коли-небудь** (частота)

*During the past 12 months, did you **ever** feel so sad or hopeless almost every day for 2 weeks or more in a row that you stopped doing some usual activities? (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

## Every day

---

### **Every day** (frequency) – **Щодня** (частота)

*My son graduated with a 4-year degree in Dec. 2009 and cannot find a job. He applies for all types of jobs every day online (New York Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Every now and again** (frequency) – **Вряди-годи** (частота)

***Every now and again** the rest of the world intervenes in our politics (San Francisco Chronicle, 2011). **Every now and again**, however, things happen in a flash. Asteroids, comets, and smaller objects smack into the planet at clips of thousands of kilometers per hour (Science News, 2002).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Every now and then** (frequency) – **Вряди-годи** (частота)

***Every now and then** she pressed her fingers to the center of her full lips, as though suppressing an impulse to shout something rude (Ralph Sassone 'The Intimates', 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Every once in a while** (frequency) – **Колись-не-колись** (частота)

***Every once in a while**, you just need a little downtime, after something like this happens as well (CBS Early, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Evidently** (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Evidently**, the topic is whether or not there's life after death (Rolling Stone, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

### **Evolve** (word formation) – **Розвиватися** (словотвір)

- Evolution
- Evolutionary
- Evolving

### **Exactly** (agreeing) – **Точно** (висловлення згоди)

***Exactly**, that's what it looks like (ABC 20 / 20, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

### **Exaggerate** (word formation) – **Перебільшувати** (словотвір)

- Exaggerated
- Exaggeratedly
- Exaggerating
- Exaggeration

### **Exam** (word formation) – **Іспит / Екзамен** (словотвір)

- Cross-examine
- Examination

- Examine
- Examined
- Examinee
- Examiner
- Examining

**Excellent** (word formation) – **Відмінний; Неперевершений** (словотвір)

- Excellence
- Excellently

**Except** (word formation) – **Окрім / Крім / Опріч** (словотвір)

- Excepted
- Excepting
- Exceptional
- Exceptionally

**Except (for)** (expressing exception) – **Окрім / Крім / Опріч** (висловлення виключності / виключення)

*The juniors (seven females and six males) ranged in age from 20 to 29 years. All were Caucasian, **except** one, who was Caucasian-Hispanic (Education, 2012). He has raised more money than any Republican candidate **except for** Mitt Romney (New York Times, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The only thing which Tim forgot to take was his old jumper.*

*Tim remembered to take everything **except** his old jumper.*

*Ted was the only student who failed the exam.*

*All the students apart from Ted passed the exam.*

*All the students **except for** Ted passed the exam.*

**Thesaurus:** Apart from.

**Except that** (expressing exception) – **Окрім (крім, опріч) того, що** (висловлення виключності / виключення)

*We looked out at the canal together. It felt like a date, **except that** I had no desire to be on a date with Stephane (Marissa Linggen 'Some of Them Closer', 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** Apart from.

**Excess** (word formation) – **Надлишок / Надмір** (словотвір)

- Excessive
- Excessively

**Excite** (word formation) – **Хвилювати; Захоплювати** (словотвір)

- Excited / Overexcited
- Excitement
- Exciting / Unexciting
- Excitingly

## Exclude

---

### **Exclude** (word formation) – **Виключати** (словотвір)

- Excluded
- Excluding
- Exclusion
- Exclusionary

### **Exclusive** (word formation) – **Винятковий** (словотвір)

- Exclusively
- Exclusiveness
- Exclusivity

### **Exclusive of** (expressing exception) – **За винятком** (висловлення виключності / виключення)

*We now have six warehouses in Douglas with a combined floor space of approximately four hundred thousand square feet, **exclusive of** the Douglas Tobacco Company's plant (Georgia Historical Quarterly, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* Apart from.

### **Exculpate** (word formation) – **Знімати з когось обвинувачення; Оправдовувати** (словотвір)

- Exculpated
- Exculpating
- Exculpation

### **Excuse** (word formation) – **Вибачення** (словотвір)

- Excusable / Inexcusable
- Excuser

### **Exhaust** (word formation) – **Виснажувати** (словотвір)

- Exhausted
- Exhausting
- Exhaustion
- Exhaustive
- Exhaustively

### **Exhibit** (word formation) – **Виставляти напоказ** (словотвір)

- Exhibition
- Exhibitionism
- Exhibitionist
- Exhibitor

### **Exist** (word formation) – **Існувати** (словотвір)

- Existence
- Existent
- Existential
- Existentialism
- Existentialist
- Existing

- Nonexistence
- Nonexistent

**Expect** (word formation) – **Очікувати** (словотвір)

- Expectancy
- Expectant
- Expectantly
- Expectation
- Expected
- Unexpected / Unexpectedly

**Expense** (word formation) – **Витрата** (словотвір)

- Expenditure / Expenditures
- Expenses
- Expensive / Expensively
- Expensiveness
- Inexpensive / Inexpensively
- Inexpensiveness

**Expire** (word formation) – **Завершуватися** (словотвір)

- Expiration
- Expiry

**Explain** (word formation) – **Пояснювати** (словотвір)

- Explanation
- Explanatory
- Explicable / Inexplicable
- Explicate
- Explication
- Unexplained

**Explode** (word formation) – **Вибухнути** (словотвір)

- Explosion
- Explosive
- Explosive / Explosives
- Explosiveness

**Exploit** (word formation) – **Експлуатувати; Визискувати** (словотвір)

- Exploitable
- Exploitation
- Exploitative
- Exploitatively
- Exploiter

**Explore** (word formation) – **Вивчати; Досліджувати** (словотвір)

- Exploration

## Express

---

- Explorative
- Exploratory
- Explored / Unexplored
- Explorer

## Express (word formation) – **Виразити** (словотвір)

- Expression
- Expressionism
- Expressionist
- Expressionless
- Expressionlessly
- Expressive
- Expressively
- Expressiveness

## Extend (word formation) – **Розширювати** (словотвір)

- Extended
- Extension / Extensions
- Extensive
- Extensively
- Extensiveness
- Overextend / Overextended

## Extinct (word formation) – **Вимирати** (словотвір)

- Extinction

## Extreme (word formation) – **Крайність** (словотвір)

- Extremely
- Extremes
- Extremism
- Extremist
- Extremities
- Extremity

# F

## Face (collocations) – **Зіткнутися з** (словосполучення)

### FACE

charges • east / north / south / west • facts • one's demons • prosecution •  
the challenge • the fact that / up to the fact that • the future • the music •  
the problem • the prospect of • the task • the thought of doing sth •  
the truth • the world



**Face** (word formation) – **Обличчя; Лице** (словотвір)

- Faceless
- Facelessness
- Face-to-face
- Facial
- Facially

**Fact is** (expressing reality) – **Насправді** (відтворення дійсності)

**Fact is**, *the USA will not default on its loans; Social Security recipients will receive their checks and our soldiers will get paid* (Denver Post, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Actually.

**Fail** (word formation) – **Провалити; Зазнати невдачі** (словотвір)

- Failed
- Failing / Failingly
- Failure / Failures
- Unfailing / Unfailingly

**Fair** (word formation) – **Справедливий** (словотвір)

- Fairly
- Fair-minded
- Fairness
- Unfair / Unfairly / Unfairness

**Fair enough** (agreeing) – **Атож / Авжеж** (висловлення згоди)

**Fair enough**, *but reducing the quantity of meat makes it more important than ever* (Denver Post, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**Faith** (word formation) – **Віра** (словотвір)

- Faithful / Faithfully
- Faithfulness / Unfaithfulness
- Faithless / Faithlessly / Faithlessness
- Multi-faith
- Unfaithful / Unfaithfully

**Fall** (collocations) – **Летіти / Падати** (словосполучення)

**FALL**

about laughing • all over sb • apart at the seams • apart / asunder / to pieces • asleep • back on sth • behind schedule • beneath one's dignity • between the cracks • between two stools • by the wayside • down on the job • flat on one's face • for sth hook, line, and sinker • foul of sb / sth •

## Fall back on

---

from a great height • from favour / grace • from sb's lips • head over heels in love • in line • in love with sb / sth • in with sb's views • into a pitfall / trap • into conversation • into line • into one's lap • into place • into sb's clutches • into step • into the clutches / hands of sb • into the habit • into the wrong hands • off the back of a lorry • off the chair • off the wagon • on deaf ears • on evil days • on one's face • on one's feet • on sb's neck • on stony ground • on / to one's knees • out of love with sb / sth • out of use • over backwards / oneself to do sth • over oneself • prey / victim to sb / sth • sb's lap • short of sth • through • through the cracks • through the floor • to bits / pieces • to sb's lot / share • to the ground • under a spell • under the control

## Fall back on (rely on) – Покластися на

*It's highly unlikely he's ever felt the fear of being let go, or of being unable to find work, without a family fortune to **fall back on** (Associated Press, 2012).*

### Grammar Focus

*We've got a spare battery in case of emergency.*

*We've got another battery to **fall back on** in case of emergency.*

## Fall for sb / sth (love sb; like a place once you see it) – Закохатися

*Then, when she was a teenager, she **fell for** a bad boy and got pregnant (Humanist, 2010). Fifteen years ago, Pam and Mark Mariutto **fell for** a 1912 Craftsman house in Minneapolis that came with myriad charms, from the wood floors to the detailed molding (Good Housekeeping, 2009).*

### Grammar Focus

*Katie **fell in love with** the city at first sight.*

*Katie **fell for** the city straight away.*

## Fall in love with – Закохатися

*After the war I **fell in love with** a Korean woman even younger than you are now (The American Scholar, 2012).*

### Grammar Focus

*Jack bought you flowers again. I think he feels romantic love for you.*

*Jack bought you flowers again. I think he **fell in love with** you.*

## False (word formation) – Брехливий / Фальшивий (словотвір)

- Falsehood
- Falsification
- Falsifier
- Falsify
- Falsity

## Fame (word formation) – Слава (словотвір)

- Famed
- Famous

- Famously
- Infamous
- Infamously

**Familiar** (word formation) – **Добре знайомий** (словотвір)

- Familiarise / Familiarize
- Familiarity
- Familiarization
- Familiarly
- Unfamiliar / Unfamiliarly / Unfamiliarity

**Far and away** (emphasizing a point) – **Безперечно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Far and away**, the largest number indicated no religious affiliation: 120 respondents, or 21 percent (Church History, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Far less ... than** (comparison) – **Набагато менше ..., ніж** (порівняння)

*This approach, however, is **far less** effective **than** originally thought (Total Health, 2000).*

**Grammar Focus**

BMW is much more expensive than Opel.

BMW is far more expensive than Opel.

Opel is much less expensive than BMW.

Opel is **far less** expensive **than** BMW.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**Far more ... than** (comparison) – **Набагато більше ..., ніж** (порівняння)

*Israeli home front is **far more** organized, coordinated and prepared **than** it was in 2006 (CNN, 2007).*

**Grammar Focus**

Todd's computer is far less expensive than Robert's.

Todd's computer is much less expensive than Robert's.

Robert's computer is much more expensive **than** Todd's.

Robert's computer is **far more** expensive **than** Todd's.

Opel is far less expensive than BMW.

Opel is much less expensive than BMW.

BMW is much more expensive than Opel.

BMW is **far more** expensive **than** Opel.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**Fascinate** (word formation) – **Зачарувати** (словотвір)

- Fascinated
- Fascinating
- Fascinatingly
- Fascination
- Fascinator

## **Fashion**

---

### **Fashion** (word formation) – **Мода** (словотвір)

- Fashionable
- Fashionably
- Fashionista
- Old-fashioned
- Unfashionable / Unfashionably

### **Father** (word formation) – **Батько / Тато** (словотвір)

- Fatherhood
- Fathering
- Father-in-law
- Fatherland
- Fatherly

### **Fault** (word formation) – **Помилка** (словотвір)

- Faultily
- Faultless
- Faultlessly
- Fault-tolerant
- Faulty

### **Favour / Favor** (word formation) – **Потурати / Сприяти** (словотвір)

- Disfavour / Disfavor
- Favourable / Favorable
- Favourably / Favorably
- Favoured / Favored
- Favourite / Favorite
- Favouritism / Favoritism
- Unfavourable / Unfavorable
- Unfavourably / Unfavorably
- Unfavoured / Unfavored

### **Fear** (word formation) – **Страх** (словотвір)

- Afraid / Unafraid
- Fearful
- Fearfulness
- Fearless
- Fearlessness
- Fearsome

### **Feasible** (word formation) – **Вірогідний; Правдоподібний** (словотвір)

- Feasibility
- Feasibly

### **Feature** (word formation) – **Риса** (словотвір)

- Featured
- Featureless

- Featurelessness
- Featuring

**Feel** (collocations) – **Відчувати** (словосполучення)

## FEEL

a death / a loss etc • a draft / a draught • a fool • at ease / ill at ease • at home • bad / blue / comfortable / fine / good / happy / sad / unwell etc • cold / dump / smooth etc • exciting / good / strange etc • free (to do sth) • how hard / rough / soft etc sth is • like a million (dollars) • like death • like doing sth • like oneself • like two cents • no pain • one's age • one's oats • one's way • oneself doing sth • out of it / place / things • small • sth in one's bones • strongly about sth • superior to sb • the benefits / the effects / the force etc of sth • the cold / the heat • the need to do sth • the pinch • up to doing sth

**Feel** (word formation) – **Відчувати** (словотвір)

- Feeler
- Feel-good
- Feeling
- Feelingly
- Felt / Unfelt
- Unfeeling

**Fest** (word formation) – **Фестиваль** (словотвір)

- Festival
- Festive
- Festivity / Festivities

**Fever** (word formation) – **Лихоманка / Гарячка** (словотвір)

- Fevered
- Feverish
- Feverishly

**Fewer than** (comparison) – **Менш ніж / як** (порівняння)

*You've just come from the doctor and discovered you have **fewer than** ten years to live. What will you do with the remaining time? (Essence, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Fewer ... than** (comparison) – **Менше ..., аніж** (порівняння)

*They will make far **fewer** mistakes **than** our government makes today (CBS Face Nation, 1992).*

### Grammar Focus

*Don't buy as many candies as the last time.*

*Buy **fewer** candies **than** the last time.*

## Fill in

---

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

## Fill in – Заповнити

So it's a smart ad for them to try to **fill in** the other side of the Romney story (NBC Meet Press, 2012). Wouldn't it be easier just to try to follow a formula? You know, the hero's journey, the three acts, the 22 steps, or one of the other templates. Could you not just **fill in** the blanks? (Writer, 2011).

### Grammar Focus

The refugees were required to write all their personal details on the provided form.  
The refugees were required to **fill in** the provided form with all their personal details.

## Finally (concluding) – Насамкінець (підсумовування)

**Finally**, all these projects were small in scale and therefore of limited application in the development of large-scale WSN deployments (Communications of the ACM, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

## Finally (time) – Насамкінець (означення часу)

**Finally**, they reached the outskirts of Odessa, the glass front of a bank, where Carla reached down to open the door (Texas Monthly, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

## Firm (word formation) – Твердий; Міцний (словотвір)

- Firmly
- Firmness

## First (listing points) – По-перше / Насамперед (послідовний виклад інформації)

**First**, participants were asked about the frequency of 5 symptoms of alcohol abuse in the preceding 12 months (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

## First and foremost (listing points) – Насамперед / Першочергово (послідовний виклад інформації)

**First and foremost**, we would like to thank the artists that participated in our study, including those from Art Collaborations and Princeton University (Communications of the ACM, 2012). We **first and foremost** need to secure the border (CNN Cooper, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

## First and most importantly (listing points) – Перше й найважливіше (послідовний виклад інформації)

**First and most importantly**, the stock market simply seems high relative to current interest rates, the current rate of inflation and the current level of earnings (CNN\_Moneyline, 1990).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

**First of all** (listing points) – **Насамперед / Перш за все** (послідовний виклад інформації)

***First of all**, we don't have the power of law to force her family to take care of her (NBC Rock Center, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

**Firstly** (listing points) – **По-перше** (послідовний виклад інформації)

***Firstly**, it's difficult for providers to invest in innovative community services unless they know they will gain referrals (Community Care, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

**Flaw** (word formation) – **Вада / Гандж** (словотвір)

- Flawed
- Flawless
- Flawlessly
- Flawlessness

**Fluent** (word formation) – **Плавний** (словотвір)

- Fluency
- Fluently

**Fly** (word formation) – **Літати** (словотвір)

- Flight
- Flightless
- Flyer
- Flying

**Follow** (word formation) – **Іти слідом** (словотвір)

- Followed
- Follower
- Following
- Follow-on
- Follow-through
- Follow-up

**Following this / that** (time) – **Після цього / того** (означення часу)

***Following this**, the authors offer single chapters devoted to individual instruments separately, introducing specific topics related to the trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium / baritone, and tuba / sousaphone, respectively (Music Educators Journal, 2011). **Following that**, the car climbed the north end of Hangingstone Hill, where we at last came to a stop a few meters north of the old observation post where several other ground cars and two Air Rovers were parked (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**For** (expressing cause / reason) – **Оскільки** (означення причини)

## For

---

*I do not think I should like that **for** she is not the most temperate person and seems to actually enjoy flying into rages (Kasey Michaels 'The Chaotic Miss Crispino', 1991)*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**For** (collocations) – **Для** (словосполучення)

## FOR

a (good) reason • a change • a fraction of • a good cause • a holiday / a visit • a loop • a rainy day • a song / an old song • a start • a walk • a while • a wonder • ages • all I care • all I know • all intents and purposes • all it is worth • all one is worth • all that • all the tea in China • all the world as if / like • amusement / fun / pleasure etc • better or for worse • breakfast / dinner / lunch etc • certain • chicken feed • crying out loud • days / hours on end • dear life • donkey's years • England / France etc • ever • example • fear of sth / that • free • fun • God's sake • good (and all) • good measure • granted • heaven's sake • hire • instance • keeps • kicks • lack of • life • love or money • luck • no (good) reason • nothing • now • old times' sake • once • one thing • one's birthday • one's money • one's pains • one's part • one's sake • openers • Pete's sake • pity's sake • real • safe keeping • sale • shame • short • show • starters • sure • that matter • the asking • the benefit (of) • the best • the better • the birds • the devil / the hell of it • the good of sb / sth • the high jump • the life of one • the love of • the love of Pete • the moment • the most part • the present • the record • the rest of • the sake of • the time being • the worse • two cents • want of • what / whatever it's worth • whatever reason

**For a fact** (expressing reality) – **Достеменно** (відтворення дійсності)

*Well, I know **for a fact** that Bill Gates has a very stringent protection plan (Fox Cavuto, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**For a long time** (time) – **Давно / Довго** (означення часу)

*There was no sign either that anyone had been there recently or that no one had been there **for a long time** (The Virginia Quarterly Review, 1993). He'd been the king of our scene **for a long time**, but he wasn't someone who ever paid our band any mind in the days before Bone joined (The Massachusetts Review, 2012)*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**For a start** (listing points) – **Почнемо з того, що** (послідовний виклад інформації)

***For a start**, it's 350 pages shorter and about \$75 cheaper than his 'Permaculture: A Designers Manual' (New York Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.



**For another thing** (listing points) – **По-друге** (послідовний виклад інформації)

***For another thing**, the biggest banks and financial institutions are going to have much higher capital levels, which they need to have, and much lower leverage (PBS NewsHour, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

**For certain** (expressing reality) – **Напевне** (відтворення дійсності)

*In fact, **the only thing he knew for certain** was that the people who got hurt when love failed weren't just the man and the woman who had once made vows to each other on their wedding day (Bella Riley 'With this kiss', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**For comparison with** (comparison) – **Порівняно з** (порівняння)

*One goal of ecological economics is to estimate the long-term social and ecological costs and benefits of various human activities **for comparison with** the private short-term costs and benefits that are too often the only consideration in decision-making (Environment, 1992).*

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**For example** (giving examples) – **Наприклад** (наведення прикладів)

***For example**, culturally sensitive family-based approaches have shown promising results for improving bonding, reducing conflict, and preventing risk in Latino families (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**For fear of / that** (showing purpose) – **Боячись / Через страх (що)** (означення мети)

*Abdel Salam, a rebel fighter who wanted to be identified only by his given name **for fear of** reprisal, said earlier in the day that NATO planes flew overhead but did not carry out any airstrikes (Associated Press, 2011). Many dealers, who declined to be named **for fear of** being thrown out of the fair next year, said that with more time to buy the exciting now-or-never rush of having to make a quick decision had evaporated (New York Times, 2012). They chose not to alert neighbors or family members by screaming **for fear that** their loved ones would be put in harm's way too (Cosmopolitan, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*John locked the car as he was afraid someone might steal it.*

*John locked the car **for fear** someone might steal it.*

*The prisoners were afraid of being caught, so they run away at night.*

*The prisoners wanted to avoid being caught, so they run away at night.*

*The prisoners run away at night in order not to be caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night so as not to be caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night **for fear of** being caught.*

*Claudia didn't drive because she was afraid of having an accident.*

*Claudia didn't drive **for fear of** having an accident.*

*Thesaurus:* For this purpose; In case; In doing so; In order not to; In order that; In order to; Lest; So as not to; So as to; So that; The whole idea of ... is; The whole point of ... is; To; To achieve this /

## For instance

---

that; To meet this target; To this / that effect; To this / that end; Toward this / that end; With a view to (doing) sth; With the intention of; With the purpose of; With this aim (in mind); With this aim / end / object etc in view; With this in view; With this purpose.

## For instance (giving examples) – Наприклад (наведення прикладів)

*For instance, 62% of students who leave the community college after the first year return to higher education within 5 years (Community College Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

## For me (giving personal opinion) – Як на мене (висловлення власної думки)

*For me, this is a really exciting new opportunity to be able to explore part of the globe that has been previously inaccessible (Bio Science, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

## For me (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – Як на мене (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*For me, this is a really exciting new opportunity to be able to explore part of the globe that has been previously inaccessible (BioScience, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

## For my part (giving personal opinion) – Зі свого боку (висловлення власної думки)

*For my part, I wouldn't put the 'horror' in the problem, but more the survival part. In my opinion, while it is a niche of some sort, Survival games are not a bad investment, and there is a lot of room to make them even more interesting (Gamasutra, 22 March 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

## For one thing (listing points) – По-перше (послідовний виклад інформації)

*For one thing, these strong-willed, intelligent women now training as warriors were not quiet and soft-spoken like their aristocratic counterparts (Kate Douglas 'Crystalfire').*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

## For real (expressing reality) – Насправді (відтворення дійсності)

*Come tell me now this time **for real**, now that I'm old enough (Esquire, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

## For sure (expressing reality) – Напевне (відтворення дійсності)

*But three were children, and even though she didn't know **for sure**, she would bet her life savings on the fact that at least two were under the age of ten (Suzanne Brockmann 'Born to darkness', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

## For the above mentioned reasons (concluding) – Зважаючи (з огляду) на викладене вище (підсумовування)

**For the above mentioned reasons**, private equity fund investment is for those who can afford to have their capital locked in for long periods of time and who are able to risk losing significant amounts of money (Wikipedia, 'Private Equity Real Estate').

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**For the most part** (emphasizing a point) – **Головним чином / Значною мірою** (розставлення акцентів)

**For the most part**, she didn't hang out with anybody outside her family; she went to school, went home, and went to church on Sundays (The Atlantic Monthly, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**For the reasons above** (concluding) – **Зважаючи (з огляду) на викладене вище** (підсумовування)

**For the reasons above**, the Board believes the compensation of our executive officers is appropriate and recommends a vote "FOR" approval of this resolution (Wiki Invest).

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**For this purpose** (showing purpose) – **З цією метою** (означення мети)

**For this purpose**, serious steps were taken when Turkey and Syria signed the free trade agreement in which both sides agreed to reduce customs taxes gradually until they would finally disappear (Middle East Quarterly, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**For this / that reason** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **У зв'язку з цим** (означення наслідків)

**For this reason**, conflicts will continue to appear (Geographical Review, 2011). **For that reason**, buying a home in a settlement would seem to be risky business (Christian Science Monitor, 2009).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Force** (word formation) – **Сила / Міць** (словотвір)

- Enforce
- Enforced
- Enforcement
- Enforcing
- Force-feed
- Forceful
- Forcefully
- Forcefulness
- Forceless
- Forces
- Forcible
- Forcibly
- Reinforce / Reinforced / Reinforcement

## Foreign

---

### **Foreign** (word formation) – **Іноземний** (словотвір)

- Foreigner
- Foreignness

### **Foresee** (word formation) – **Передбачати** (словотвір)

- Foreseeable / Unforeseeable
- Foreseen / Unforeseen

### **Forever** (time) – **Вічно / Назавжди** (означення часу)

*That doesn't happen very often. Nor does it last **forever** (New York Times, 2012). Gone **forever** are the days when there was more of me to love than humans inclined to give me that love (Harper's Bazaar, 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*Ted **never** stops talking in class which gets on my nerves.*

*Ted is **forever** talking in class which irritates me.*

*Lucy's fiancé broke her heart when he left her for good.*

*Lucy's fiancé made her very sad when he left her **forever**.*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

### **Forget** (word formation) – **Забути** (словотвір)

- Forgetful
- Forgetfully
- Forgetfulness
- Forget-me-not
- Forgettable
- Forgetting
- Forgot
- Forgotten
- Unforgettable / Unforgettably

### **Forgive** (word formation) – **Вибачати** (словотвір)

- Forgivable
- Forgiven
- Forgiveness
- Forgiver
- Forgiving
- Unforgivable
- Unforgiving

### **Formal** (word formation) – **Формальний** (словотвір)

- Formalisation / Formalization
- Formalise / Formalize
- Formalities
- Formality
- Formally

- Informal
- Informality
- Informally

**Formerly** (time) – **Раніше** (означення часу)

*A pretty village of sagging, historic houses, it had **formerly** been a fashionable spa known for its hot springs (Smithsonian, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Fortune** (word formation) – **Щастя / Удача** (словотвір)

- Fortunate
- Fortunately
- Fortuneteller
- Fortunetelling
- Misfortune
- Unfortunate / Unfortunately

**Found** (word formation) – **Заснувати** (словотвір)

- Foundation
- Founded / Unfounded
- Founder
- Founding

**Frank** (word formation) – **Відвертий / Щирий** (словотвір)

- Frankly
- Frankness

**Frankly speaking** (emphasizing a point) – **Щиро кажучи** (розставлення акцентів)

***Frankly speaking**, if you're looking for good nutrition in a hot dog, you're barking up the wrong tree (Mother Earth News, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Free** (word formation) – **Вільний** (словотвір)

- Free-and-easy
- Freed
- Freedom
- Free-fall
- Free-falling
- Free-floating
- Free-for-all
- Freehand
- Freehold
- Freeholder
- Freelance
- Freelancer

## Frequent

---

- Freelancing
- Freely
- Freeman / Freemen
- Freestyle
- Freethinker
- Freethinking
- Free-to-air
- Freeware
- Freewheel
- Freewheeling

## Frequent (word formation) – Частий (словотвір)

- Frequency
- Frequently
- Infrequent
- Infrequently
- Unfrequented

## Frequently (frequency) – Часто (частота)

*He styles his daughter's hair, shops for his children's clothes and **frequently** visits the school where they are honor students (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

## Fresh (word formation) – Свіжий (словотвір)

- Freshen
- Fresher
- Fresh-faced
- Freshly
- Freshman / Freshmen
- Freshness
- Freshwater
- Refresh
- Refreshed
- Refresher
- Refreshing
- Refreshingly
- Refreshment / Refreshments

## Friend (word formation) – Друг / Товариш / Приятель (словотвір)

- Befriend
- Friendless
- Friendlessness
- Friendlier
- Friendliest
- Friendliness
- Friendly
- Friendly / Friendlies

- Friendship / Friendships
- Unfriendly / Unfriendliness

**Fright** (word formation) – **Переляк** (словотвір)

- Frighten
- Frightened
- Frighteners
- Frightening
- Frightful
- Frightfully

**From** (collocations) – **Від / З** (словосполучення)

**FROM**

a different angle • A to Z • all accounts • all appearances • bad to worse • cover to cover • day to day • dusk to dawn • experience • first to last • hand to hand • hand to mouth • head to toe • house to house • memory • minute to minute • Missouri • morning to night • my point of view • now on • personal experience • pillar to post • place to place • rags to riches • scratch • side to side • soup to nuts • stem to stern • the bottom of one's heart • the cradle to the grave • the get go • the ground up • the heart • the horse's mouth • the outset • the sublime to the ridiculous • the top drawer • the word go • the wrong side of the tracks • then on • this day forward • time immemorial • time out of mind • time to time • top to bottom • top to toe • way back • what I can gather • what I understand • your lips to God's ears

**From my point of view** (giving personal opinion) – **На мій погляд** (висловлення власної думки)

*While Obama's not running away from it, he's not actively selling it, and, **from my point of view**, that's unfortunate (Associated Press, 20 March 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**From my understanding** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки я розумію** (висловлення власної думки)

***From my understanding**, people went to the store and just decided that they weren't going to pay for what they were getting (ABC Special, 1992).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**From time to time** (frequency) – **Від часу до часу** (частота)

***From time to time**, the Director wrote a letter to Bruce or sent him a postcard (New Statesman, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

## From what I can gather

---

**From what I can gather** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки я розумію** (висловлення власної думки)

*From what I can gather, my sisters feel competitive with me too (Redbook, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**From what I understand** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки я розумію** (висловлення власної думки)

*From what I understand, he has his ear closer to the ground now (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**Frustrate** (word formation) – **Розчаровувати** (словотвір)

- Frustrated
- Frustrating
- Frustratingly
- Frustration

**Function** (word formation) – **Функція** (словотвір)

- Dysfunction
- Dysfunctional
- Functional
- Functionalist
- Functionality
- Functionally
- Functionary / Functionaries
- Functioning
- Multifunction / Multifunctional

**Further** (adding more points) – **Далі** (додавання інформації)

*Further, these steps are consistent with Toronto Public Health standards implemented in hospital and LTC settings (Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**Further (on)** (time) – **Далі** (означення часу)

*Further, the authors of this study used audiotaped recordings to examine a selection of frequently used verbal communication strategies (Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research, 2012).*

*Further on, the crowd on both sides of the road thickened (World Literature Today, 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Furthermore** (adding more points) – **Більше (більш) того** (додавання інформації)

*Furthermore, state education departments are often looked to by schools as a prime source of professional information (Language, Speech & Hearing Services in Schools, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.



# G

**Generally (speaking)** (making general statements) – **Загалом / У цілому** (загальні твердження)  
*Generally, at these shareholder meetings people come to air their grievances to the company (PBS Newshour, 2012). **Generally speaking**, the teaching goals for each time should be based on two to three important units of the lesson (Journal of Instructional Psychology, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* All in all.

**Generate** (expressing cause / reason) – **Породити** (означення причини)  
*This initiative could **generate** the next creative solutions for a more efficient, greener Lufthansa Air Cargo (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Generous** (word formation) – **Благородний** (словотвір)

- Generosity
- Generously
- Ungenerous
- Ungenerously

**Gentle** (word formation) – **Ласкавий / Ніжний / Лагідний** (словотвір)

- Gentlefolk
- Gentleman / Gentlemen
- Gentlemanly
- Gentleness
- Gentlewoman / Gentlewomen
- Gently

**Genuinely** (expressing reality) – **Справді** (відтворення дійсності)  
*In the video we were just showing, they are **genuinely** scared (PBS Newshour, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**Get** (collocations) – **Дістати / Отримати** (словосполучення)

## GET

a (new) job • a bang / a charge / a kick out of sth • a big send-off • a big / a good / a nice hand • a bite to eat • a break • a buzz out of sth • a certification • a charge • a degree • a dirty look • a fair shake from sb • a fix • a free hand • a good mark • a good price for sth • a grip / a hold on oneself • a haircut • a hand • a handle on sth • a head start on sth • a hurry / a move on • a jacket • a kick out of sb / sth • a letter • a life • a line • a load of sb / sth • a load off one's feet / off one's mind • a lucky / a nice break • a move on • a present • a rain check on sth • a raw deal • a rise out of sb • a run for one's money •

a shipment • a shock • a slap on the wrist • a swelled head • a thing about sb / sth • a toehold • a word in edgeways / in edgewise • a / one's foot in the door • a / one's sheepskin • above oneself • along famously • along / on like a house afire / on fire • an apartment / an award / an e-mail / an idea etc • angry / annoyed / depressed / embarrassed / frightened / frustrated / sad / upset / worried etc • another guess • anywhere / nowhere / somewhere • around to doing sth • at / to the heart of the matter • away from it all • away with murder • away / off scot-free • back in circulation • back into harness • back on one's feet • back on the horse that bucked you • back to normal • back to sleep • back to the grindstone • bad / good • better / safer / wiser / worse etc • beyond a joke • breakfast / dinner / supper etc • broken / stolen / hurt • busy • butterflies in one's stomach • cancer / cold / flu etc • canned / tanned • change out of sb • changed • cold feet • cracking / going / moving etc • credit for • dark • deeper / closer etc • down on sb • down to brass tacks / to business / to cases / to work etc • down to doing sth • dressed / undressed • drunk • engaged (with) / married (to) / divorced • even with sb • face • fed up with (doing) sth • get a finger in every pie • going • goose bumps / pimples • grades • grey (hair) • here / there • hitched • hold of the wrong end of the stick • home • hot • hungry / thirsty • ill • in a snit • in a stew • in bad with sb / sth • in on the act • in on the ground floor • in sb's face • in sb's way • in the way of sth • in touch with sb • in / into a huff • in / into sb's hair • into a jam / hot water(s) • into a mess • into bed with sb • into one's head • into one's stride • into sb's hands • into the act • into the swing of sth / things • into the way of doing sth • into trouble • involved with sb • it all together • it hot and strong • it in the neck • it through one's (thick) head • killed / lost etc • less / more expensive / important etc • light • mileage out of • new shoes • no change out of sb • of the hang of doing sth • of the wrong side of the bed • off cheap / easy • off on the right / wrong foot • off scot-free • off the dime • off the ground • off the hook • off the track • off to a bad / a good start • off to sleep • older • on one's feet • on one's soapbox • on sb's case • on sb's good / right side • on sb's last nerve • on sb's nerves • on the bandwagon • on the stick • on the trail of sb • on top of sth • on well with sb • one step ahead • one's act together • one's back up • one's bearings • one's claws / hooks into / on sb • one's comeuppance • one's ducks in a row • one's eye in • one's feathers in a bunch • one's feet on the ground • one's feet wet • one's fill • one's finger out • one's fingers burned / burnt • one's goat • one's hand in sth • one's hands dirty • one's hands on sth • one's head above water • one's head around sth • one's head examined • one's just deserts • one's knife into • one's lines / wires crossed • one's lumps • one's money's worth • one's monkey up / rag out / shirt off • one's nose out of joint • one's own back on sb • one's own way • one's priorities right • one's skates on • one's teeth into sth • one's tongue round •

one's walking papers • oneself worked up • oneself / together • out from under •  
 out of a mess • out of bed on the wrong side • out of hand • out of line •  
 out of one's depth • out of one's face • out of one's pram • out of one's system •  
 out of sb's sight • out of sb's way • out of the groove / the rut • out while the getting  
 is good • past caring • past endurance • past it • permission / promotion /  
 punishment / the axe / the sack etc • physical / pregnant • pickled • pleasure from /  
 out of sth • ready / real / set etc • religion • restless / tired etc • rid of sb / sth •  
 right • rolling • sb into the habit of • sb off the hook • sb out of a jam • sb out  
 of one's system • sb out of sb's hair • sb wrong • sb / sth off one's hands • sb /  
 sth out of one's mind / system • sb / sth out of the way • sb's back up • sb's dander  
 up • sb's drift • sb's goat • sb's number • sb's own back • set in one's ways •  
 shoes • sick / tired etc • some shut-eye • started • sth caught / stuck •  
 sth for a good price • sth into one's head • sth off one's chest / one's tail •  
 sth off the ground • sth off / on sb's back • sth on sb • sth out in the open •  
 sth over and done with • sth right / straight • sth right / wrong • sth through to sb •  
 sth together • sth underway • straight • stuffed • the advantage of • the air •  
 the ball rolling • the best of sb • the best / the worst of both worlds • the better  
 of sb • the bit between one's teeth • the books from the shelf • the boot •  
 the business • the can • the children from school • the cold shoulder •  
 the credit for • the drop on • the ete • the feel of sth • the gate •  
 the gist of sth • the goods on sb • the green light / the go-ahead • the hang /  
 knack of sth • the impression • the joke • the jump on sb •  
 the last laugh • the lead out • the measure of sb / sth • the message / the word •  
 the monkey off one's back • the most out of sth • the nod • the once-over •  
 the picture • the red carpet treatment • the run around • the shock of one's life •  
 the short end of the stick • the show on the road • the third degree • the top of  
 the ladder / the tree • the upper hand on sb • the wind up • the worst of sth •  
 through one's head • to a place • to first base with sb / sth • to grips with sb / sth •  
 to know one another • to like / know / understand sb / sth • to one's feet • to school /  
 the office / the store / the train station etc • to the bottom of sth • to the point •  
 to thinking / wondering etc • together • top marks • tough with sb • under sb's  
 skin • under way • up and go • up on the wrong side of bed • up one's nerve •  
 up sb's nose • up steam • uptight • used to sb / sth • wet • what's coming to sb •  
 wind of sth • wise to sb / sth • worked up about sth • wound up

### Get along with – Ладити з кимось

*He's a nice guy, but you wouldn't **get along with** him because he talks politics all the time (Fox Five, 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Kirk is on friendly terms with his workmates in his new job. He really likes it there.  
 Kirk **gets along with** his workmates in his new job. He really likes it there.*

## Get along / on

---

**Thesaurus:** Be on good / friendly terms with; Get on (well) with.

## Get along / on (make progress) – Досягати успіхів / Прогресувати

*Interns desire to fit in, **get along**, and be real teachers (Physical Educator, 2011).*

### Grammar Focus

*Susie is making progress at college.*

*Susie is **getting along / on** well at college.*

## Get away (avoid capture; escape) – Втекти

*The burglar **got away** just as police arrived. The homeowner was out of town (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 1998).*

### Grammar Focus

*Harry managed to escape from prison after the locks were changed.*

*Harry managed to break out of prison after the locks were changed.*

*Harry managed to **get away** from prison after the locks were changed.*

*The thief escaped through the window.*

*The thief broke out through the window.*

*The thief **got away** through the window.*

**Thesaurus:** Break out.

## Get in touch with (communicate) – Встановити зв'язок

*Because we may need to **get in touch with** you again, we will be recording your names and contact information as you leave (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2012).*

### Grammar Focus

*We must contact everyone we invited to the conference and tell them it's been postponed.*

*We must **get in touch with** everyone we invited to the conference and tell them it's been put off.*

## Get into a mess (get into a difficult situation) – Влипнути в історію / в халепу

*She **got into a mess** driving without a license (Urban Dictionary).*

### Grammar Focus

*Mike spent too much money and got into a difficult situation with his credit card payments.*

*Mike spent too much money and **got into a mess** with his credit card payments.*

## Get off (descend from a bus, train etc) – Висісти з автобуса / поїзда тощо

*Marina **got off** the train at the west station in the Seventh Commercial Ward, just a brisk walk from Balloon Town (Yumi Matsuo 'Murder in balloon town', 2002).*

## Get on (enter a bus, train etc) – Сісти в автобус / поїзд тощо

*When we **got on the bus**, I asked him if I could put my head on his shoulder because I was tired (Cosmopolitan, 2009).*

### Grammar Focus

*Sue entered the night train just as it was about to leave.*

*Sue **got on** the night train just as it was about to leave.*

**Get on (well) with** (have a friendly relationship with sb) – **Ладити з кимось**

Amy doesn't **get on with** her father, so even if I were strong enough to get there by myself, it would cause a family upset (Good Housekeeping, 1999). He did not **get on well with** his stepfather, and then, last June, he had a stormy fight with his mother (New York Times, 1992).

**Grammar Focus**

I really get along with my sister. We never quarrel.  
I really **get on well with** my sister. We never argue.

Jacob is on friendly terms with his neighbors.  
Jacob **gets on well with** his neighbors.

**Thesaurus:** Be on good / friendly terms with sb; Get along with.

**Get on sb's nerves** (irritate sb) – **Нервувати / Дратувати когось**

She is really starting to **get on my nerves** with that stuff (KJA Wishnia 'Soft money', 1999).

**Grammar Focus**

Ted never stops talking in class which irritates me.  
Ted never stops talking in class which **gets on my nerves**.

**Get over** (recover) – **Відновитися / Оговтатися / Оклигатися**

You're entitled to a few days to **get over** the shock of losing your job (Changing Times, 1991).

**Grammar Focus**

Her recovery was slow.  
It took her a long time to **get over** her illness.

**Get rid of** (remove or dispose of) – **Позбутися**

What we should do is **get rid of** folks in the Congress who prevent that from happening (NBC Today, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

I think you should dispose of your old car as it always breaks down.  
I think you should **get rid of** your old car as it always breaks down.

**Get round to** (find the necessary time to do sth) – **Приділити час чомусь / Знайти час для чогось**

I wondered when he'd **get round to** paying an old man a visit (Linda Miller 'The legacy', 1994).

**Grammar Focus**

It took them ages to reply to my request.  
They didn't **get round to** my request for ages.

**Get through** (manage to finish sth) – **Закінчити / Завершити**

The pattern is almost universal – each child goes to the piano hoping to **get through** the piece without forgetting and missing any notes (Music Educators Journal, 2000).

**Grammar Focus**

You won't go to the cinema unless you finish all the homework.  
You won't go to the cinema unless you **get through** all the homework.

## Get through to sb

---

### Get through to sb (reach sb by telephone) – Додзвонитись

*Yes, hi, Jane. Nice to finally **get through to** you (CNN Velez, 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

*I can't reach Mike. I'll phone again shortly.*

*I can't **get through to** Mike. I'll phone again shortly.*

### Give (collocations) – Дати (словосполучення)

## GIVE

a bad name to sb • a big hand • a big send-off • a chuckle • a cough •  
a cry (of pain) • a damn • a dog a bad name • a false impression • a good account  
of oneself • a handle • a hang • a hoot • a laugh • a lecture •  
a party / a performance / a speech etc • a piece of one's mind • a scream /  
a shout / a sigh • a welcome to sb • a wide berth • an ear to sb • and take •  
as good as one gets • away one's feelings • away the store • back insult for insult •  
bad marks to • birth to • chase • colour to • credence to • credit •  
currency to • evidence of sth • free rein to sth • ground • heed • in sb's shoes •  
in touch with sb • it one's best shot • it some stick • it to sb • me a break •  
me five • notice • of oneself • one's ears to do sth • one's eyeteeth • one's  
independence etc • one's opinion • one's regards to sb • one's right arm to do sth •  
oneself airs • oneself away • oneself up (to) • or take • pause to sb • place to sth •  
priority to sth • rein to • rise to sth • sb a (good) dressing down • sb a big /  
good / nice hand for sth • sb a black eye • sb a black look • sb a break •  
sb a buzz / a jingle • sb a chance • sb a check-up • sb a clue • sb a free hand  
with sth • sb a good hiding • sb a grasp of sth • sb a hand • sb a hand with sth •  
sb a hard time • sb a head start on sb / sth • sb a headache • sb a kiss • sb a leg up •  
sb a lift • sb a pain • sb a pep talk • sb a piece of one's mind • sb a present •  
sb a push • sb a rain check • sb a ring • sb a rocket • sb a run for sb's money •  
sb a shock • sb a slap on the wrist • sb a swelled head • sb a telling off •  
sb a tongue-lashing • sb a wide berth • sb an answer • sb an idea • sb an inch  
and he will take a mile • sb confidence / moral support etc • sb credit for sth •  
sb enough rope • sb fits • sb grey hair(s) • sb heart failure • sb hell • sb help •  
sb his or her due • sb his or her head • sb lessons • sb one's regards •  
sb one's walking papers / the axe / the bird / the boot / the sack • sb one's word •  
sb quite a turn • sb some / a dose of sb's own medicine • sb stick • sb the air /  
brush-off • sb the axe • sb the bird • sb the boot • sb the business • sb the cold  
shoulder • sb the creeps • sb the evil eye • sb the gate • sb the glad eye •  
sb the go-by • sb the once-over • sb the red carpet treatment • sb the runaround •  
sb the slip • sb tit for tat • sb to understand sth • sb what for • sb / sth the  
go-ahead • sb / sth the once-over • sb's eye teeth • scope for • short shrift •  
some though to sth • sth a clean • sth a kick • sth a lick and a promise • sth a miss •

sth a polish • sth a push • sth a try • sth a whirl • thanks for small blessings •  
 the back of one's hand • the benefit of the doubt • the creeps • the devil his due •  
 the eye • the finger • the green light • the impression that • the lie to • the nod •  
 the shirt off one's back • the slip • the thumbs-up • the time of day • the whole  
 show away • the word • the works • thought to • to understand • tongue to •  
 up one's ship • up sb / sth as a bad job • up the ghost • vent to • voice to •  
 way to • weight to

### Give (sb) one's word (promise) – Дати слово / Пообіцяти

He **gave us his word** that the Italian army would never deliver us to the Germans (*Washington Post*, 1994). I believe that he will veto the civil rights bill. He **gave his word** to 140 House Republicans who voted against it on the grounds that they wanted to be able to sustain his veto (*ABC Brinkley*, 1990).

#### Grammar Focus

Bruce promised his parents to never lie to them again.

Bruce **gave his parents his word** that he would never lie to them again.

He made a promise never to cheat in the classroom.

He **gave his word** never to cheat in the classroom.

### Give (sth) back (return) – Повернути / Віддати

Tony **gave back** the money that was supposedly stolen (*Diana Palmer 'True colors'*, 1991). The article, written by Kermit Pattison, recounted how the chain stopped collecting its 2-percent-of-sales fee for local advertising and **gave the money back** to franchisees in the hope that they would do their own marketing (*New York Times*, 2010).

#### Grammar Focus

Can I borrow that CD? I'll return it to you in a week.

Can I borrow that CD? I'll **give it back** to you in a week.

### Give in (surrender; yield) – Здатися (в полон)

The couple **gave in** to the police not because they committed a crime but to cooperate in the investigation (*Sun Star*, 13 August 2012). Store clerk Khan said he immediately **gave in** to the robbers' demands for money (*Houston Chronicle*, 2007).

#### Grammar Focus

The kidnappers yielded to the authorities after all the exits were blocked.

The kidnappers **gave in** to the authorities after all the exits were blocked.

**Thesaurus:** Give oneself up.

### Give off (emit) – Надавати (запах, колір, відблиск, звук тощо)

A weak light from a battered lamp **gives off** the resigned smell of kerosene (*Southwest Review*, 2009).

#### Grammar Focus

If not in fridge, the sausages will emit soon.

If not in fridge, the sausages will **give off** soon.

## Give oneself up

---

### Give oneself up (surrender) – Здатися (в полон)

*The search was still on so he again ran to a forest for shelter and later **gave up** to the police when he could no longer resist staying in the forest. He said he was arrested and detained (Cameroon Info, 2004).*

#### Grammar Focus

*After hours of resistance the hijackers eventually surrendered to the police.*

*After hours of resistance the hijackers finally **gave themselves up** to the cops.*

*Thesaurus:* Give in.

### Give out (come to an end) – Закінчитися / Вичерпатися (про запаси)

*The food **gave out** the first day, and the dreadful cold was rendered more intense by the pangs of hunger (C. McGlashan, S. Badgle 'History of the Donner Party: A Tragedy of the Sierra').*

#### Grammar Focus

*They ran out of water supplies sooner than they had initially expected.*

*Their water supplies came to an end sooner than they had initially expected.*

*Their water supplies **gave out** sooner than they had initially expected.*

*Thesaurus:* Run out of.

### Give rise to (expressing cause / reason) – Спричинити (означення причини)

*Studies also are needed to examine whether there are aspects of American culture that **give rise to** behavioral risk factors associated with suicide behavior (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

### Give sb a hand (help sb) – Допомогти комусь

*Then we went to the shelves and my colleague **gave me a hand** organizing your pictures and put them on these memo boards for you (ABC GMA, 2006).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Pat helped her mother in the garden so she didn't have to do it all by herself after all.*

*Pat **gave her mother a hand** in the garden so that she didn't do it all on her own in the end.*

### Give sb a ring (telephone sb) – Зателефонувати комусь

*When I hadn't heard from Radcliffe in four days, I **gave him a ring** just to make sure that he knew what I wanted (Paul McCarthy 'The case of the vanishing nurses', 1995).*

#### Grammar Focus

*When you went away for a sleep-over party you could at least call your parents.*

*When you left for a sleep-over party you could at least **give your parents a ring**.*

### Give sb away (betray) – Виказати когось

*The only things that ever **gave him away** were his gray eyes and his voice (Barbara Delinsky 'Escape', 2012). Balboa worried that Leoncico would **give him away**, but the dog had somehow known to be quiet (Sabina Murray 'Balboa', 2007).*



**Grammar Focus**

*In the end the gangsters surrendered to the police.*

*The gangsters eventually gave themselves away to the cops.*

**Give sth away** (reveal a secret etc) – **Розкрити** (таємницю тощо)

*He wouldn't tell his mother that he was working for the government. Possibly, he might think that I might **give the secret away** (CBS Sunday Morning, 1995).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Todd will get angry with you if you tell the secret to anyone else.*

*Todd will be angry with you if you **give the secret away** to anyone else.*

**Give sth away** (give sth free of charge) – **Роздавати безкоштовно / Дарувати**

*After Hurricane Katrina a couple of places were open and **gave food away** (NBC Today, 2009).*

**Grammar Focus**

*They are giving flashcards free of charge with every laptop they sell.*

*They are **giving flashcards away** with every laptop they sell.*

**Give up** (abandon / quit a habit) – **Полишити звичку**

*Therefore, the reduction of nicotine, in my view, leads to making it easier for people to **give up** smoking (American Journal of Public Health, 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

*He hasn't smoked for over five years now.*

*He **gave up** smoking over five years ago.*

**Give up** (stop doing sth) – **Покінчити з чимось**

*After college they must **give up** doing socially useful but ill-paid work, like teaching or public-interest law, and settle for uninspiring jobs that bring in enough to cover hefty monthly loan payments (Washington Monthly, 1994).*

**Grammar Focus**

*After several failures John quitted the idea of becoming a pianist.*

*After several failures John **gave up** the idea of practicing piano.*

**Give up** (abandon; admit defeat) – **Здатися**

*My father always told me to work hard and never **give up** (American Theatre, 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Susan admitted her defeat almost immediately after the first troubles occurred.*

*Susan **gave up** almost immediately after the first troubles emerged.*

**Give up on sb / sth** (abandon) – **Відмовитись від чогось / Махнути на когось / на щось рукою / Поставити на комусь / чомусь хрест**

*It was no wonder that the Rams **gave up on him** (Sports Illustrated, 1999). Maddie couldn't afford to pay for day care while she went to college, so she **gave up on** school and eventually got the best sort of job available to high-school graduates in the Greenville area (The Atlantic Monthly, 2012).*

## Given (that)

---

**Given (that)** (expressing condition) – **Беручи до уваги (те що)** (означення умовного стану)

*These results should be interpreted with caution **given** the small numbers (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012). **Given that** 84% of community college students work while attending school, a change in the earnings metric may be most appropriate to best understand the impact of training on the student's income (Community College Review, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Given the circumstances** (expressing condition) – **Зважаючи на обставини** (означення умовного стану)

***Given the circumstances**, we are more ready than in the past. But we still need to do so much more (Associated Press, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Given the fact that** (expressing condition) – **Зважаючи на те, що / З огляду на те, що** (означення умовного стану)

*It seems a little weird to reboot the Spiderman franchise **given the fact that** the last Spiderman movie with Tobey Maguire was only five years ago (CBS This Morning, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Go** (collocations) – **Іти** (словосполучення)

## GO

80 miles per hour • a long way (toward) • about doing sth • about one's business • according to • against the grain • ahead and do sth • ahead with sth • all out • all the way • along with sb / sth • around together / with sb • around / round in circles • astray • at it hammer and tongs • away empty-handed • awry • back on one's decision / promise / word • back on one's word • back to doing sth • back to square one • back to the drawing board • bad / sour etc • badly • bald • ballistic • bananas • bankrupt • begging • behind sb's back • belly-up • berserk • blind • blue • bust • by bus / car / train etc • by the board(s) • by the book • by the name of sth • cold turkey • counter to sth • crazy / mad etc • dark • down a storm • down a treat • down badly / well • down by 5% etc • down fighting • down in history • down like a cup of cold sick • down like a lead balloon • down swinging • down the club / the park / the shops • down the drain • down with (flu) • down without a fight • downhill • Dutch • easy on sb • far • farther and fare worse • fine / smoothly / well etc • fishing • fly a kite • flying / laughing / rushing etc • for a swim / a walk etc • for broke • for nothing • for the jugular • from bad to worse • from strength to strength • fry an egg • great guns • grey / white etc • halfway • halves • hand in hand • hard / ill with sb • haywire • hell for leather • hog wild • hot and cold • in for sth • in one ear and out the other • into a flat spin • into a huddle • into a nose dive / a tail spin • into details / particulars • into doing sth • into effect • into orbit •

it a bit strong • it alone • light on • like a bomb • like clockwork • mad • missing • native • nuts • off at half-cock • off badly / well • off half-cocked • off on a tangent • off the boil • off the deep end • off the rails • off to do sth • off to sleep • on a bender • on a cruise / a trip / a tour etc • on and about sth • on and on • on at sb about sth • on at sb to do sth • on foot • on line • on record • on the dole • on the hook • on the stump • on the wagon • one better • one's way • online • out (of) the window • out for a drink / a drive / a meal / a walk etc • out like a light • out of business • out of date • out of fashion • out of focus • out of one's mind • out of one's way • out of sb's mind • out of use • out on a limb • out on a spree • out the town • out the window • out with sb • out with the ark • over big / well • over like a lead balloon • over sb's head • over the ground • over the top • overboard • overseas • pear-shaped • places • play in traffic • postal • pot • pound salt / sand • public • quiet • red • riding (on horses) • right • right through one • round the bend • sailing • sb's head • scot-free • shopping • shopping / skiing / swimming etc • sightseeing • so far as to • south • spare • stag • steady with sb • stony broke • straight • swimming • tell it to birds • the bad • the distance • the extra mile • the limit • the way of all flesh • the whole hog • through a bad patch • through a hoop • through channels • through fire and water (for sb / sth) • through one • through sb's hands • through the mill • through the motions • through the proper channels • through the roof • to a lot of / a great trouble • to a movie • to any length • to any / great lengths • to bat for • to bed with the chickens • to church / school / work etc • to earth / ground • to extremes • to glory • to hell / the devil • to indicate / prove / show etc • to it • to one's head • to pieces • to pot • to rack and ruin / wrack and ruin • to seed • to show • to the country • to the devil • to the dogs • to the expense of • to the mat • to the other extreme • to the wall • to the whole hog • to the wire • to town • to war • to waste • to work on sb • together • too far • towards doing sth • unanswered / unnoticed / unrewarded etc • under the hammer • up from sth to sth • up in flames / in smoke • up in the air • up in the world • up the wall • west • wild • wilding • with a bang / a swing • with the flow • with the tide / the times • wrong • yellow

### Go (word formation) – Іти (словотвір)

- Going
- Gone
- Ongoing
- Outgoing
- Went

### Go away (leave) – Залишити / Піти

*I asked Kevin why he **went away** and he said he couldn't tell me (David Licata 'There Is Joy before the Angels of God'; 2010).*

## Go away

---

### Grammar Focus

Browns are leaving on holiday tomorrow morning.

Browns are **going away** on holiday tomorrow morning.

## Go away (stop) – Припинитися / Закінчитися

A couple hours later, the pain just **went away**. I just started feeling empty (NBC Dateline, 2011).  
When all the money **went away**, and wholesalers were practically disappearing from the face of the earth, it was my own belligerence that said we're going to figure out a way to make this work (Esquire, 2011).

## Go in for (take part in / enter a competition, exam etc) – Брати участь

So many people in Chicago **went in for** emergency medical treatment that about half of the city's hospitals had to close their doors to emergency patients and divert patients to other parts of the city (NPR ATC, 2003).

### Grammar Focus

Sara took part in the local race and won first prize.

Sara **went in for** the local race and won first prize.

**Thesaurus:** Take part in.

## Go in for (be interested in sth) – Цікавитися чимось

Scotch **goes in for** dancing, jazz, awaking early, winter sports, and driving around in the family car. This amiable guy just doesn't like pizza (E-yearbook).

### Grammar Focus

Helen likes to dance and is interested in cooking.

Helen likes to dance and **goes in for** cooking.

## Go on (continue) – Продовжувати

The Pope **goes on** teaching the Catholics that methods of birth control should not be used as they are against God (Spiritual Minds).

### Grammar Focus

Will you continue working after the baby is born?

Will you **go on** working after the baby's born?

## Go on (happen) – Тривати / Відбуватися

On that day, he didn't need dress and makeup time. He double-checked the details, and the show **went on without a hitch** (Washington Post, 2008).

### Grammar Focus

Ssh! They have a meeting next door.

Be quiet! There's a meeting **going on** next door.

## Go over (examine carefully) – Ретельно перевірити

I could not make a silk purse from a sow's ear, but I **went over** the data again to see if I could find a tiny tatter of bright thread in the otherwise disappointing results (Steven Popkes 'The Crocodiles', 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

Private detective examined the strange details of the case to reveal the murderer.

Private detective **went over** the strange details of the case to smoke out the murderer.

**Thesaurus:** Go through; Look over.

**Go through** (examine in detail) – **Ретельно перевірити**

Pa **went through** the paper like each sheet was worth a thousand dollars (Saturday Evening Post, 1995).

**Grammar Focus**

The teacher carefully examined Sue's homework to check for spelling mistakes.

The teacher **went through** Sue's homework to check for spelling mistakes.

**Thesaurus:** Go over; Look over.

**Good** (word formation) – **Добре** (словотвір)

- Best
- Better
- Well

**Govern** (word formation) – **Управляти; Керувати** (словотвір)

- Governable / Ungovernable
- Governance
- Governing
- Government
- Governor

**Grace** (word formation) – **Витонченість** (словотвір)

- Graceful
- Gracefully
- Gracefulness
- Graceless
- Gracelessly
- Gracelessness
- Graces

**Gracious** (word formation) – **Милосердний / Милостивий; Поблажливий**(словотвір)

- Graciously
- Graciousness
- Ungracious / Ungraciously

**Granted (that)** (expressing condition) – **За умови, що / Беручи до уваги те, що** (означення умовного стану)

**Granted** this is a small change, the next step is exceedingly aggressive and would amplify this small deviation considerably (PSA Journal, 2009). **Granted that** there must be infinity of attributes or qualities of God, most of which are unknown to us, Providence is the one that touches us the most immediately in all details of our life (Theological Studies, 2003).

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

## Granted the fact that

---

**Granted the fact that** (expressing condition) – **За умови, що / З огляду на те, що** (означення умовного стану)

***Granted the fact that** more than a half of the players don't know how to play, it can negatively affect team's experience (Star Wars, 29 November 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Granting (that)** (expressing condition) – **Беручи до уваги те, що** (означення умовного стану)

*Even **granting** his magic touch in upgrading properties, the fact is that virtually all real estate has come down in value the past few years (Forbes, 1990). **Granting that** scientists ought to be scientific, we are still puzzled by conflicts between an ideal life of intellectual activity and the demands of a very non-ideal world (Physics Today, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Grateful** (word formation) – **Вдячний** (словотвір)

- Gratefully
- Gratefulness
- Ungrateful / Ungratefully / Ungratefulness

**Greed** (word formation) – **Жадоба / Жадібність** (словотвір)

- Greedier
- Greedily
- Greediness
- Greedy

**Grieve** (word formation) – **Засмучувати** (словотвір)

- Grievance
- Grieved
- Grievous
- Grievously
- Grievousness

**Grow** (word formation) – **Рости; Зростати** (словотвір)

- Growing
- Grown / Overgrown
- Grown-up
- Growth
- Outgrowing
- Overgrowth / Undergrowth

**Guide** (word formation) – **Скерувати / Спрямувати** (словотвір)

- Guidance
- Guidebook
- Guideline
- Guiding
- Misguided / Misguidedly / Misguidance

**Guilt** (word formation) – **Вина / Провина** (словотвір)

- Guiltless
- Guilty

## Н

**Had ...** (inversion) – **Якщо б** (зворотний порядок)

*Had he known about it, I'm not sure he would have cared (Commentary, 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

*If I had realized how critical the situation was, I wouldn't have left her alone.*

**Had** *I realized how critical the situation was, I wouldn't have left her alone.*

*It was the manager's advice that saved many workers from trouble.*

**Had** *it not been for the manager's advice, many workers would get into trouble.*

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Half as ... as** (comparison) – **Наполовину** (порівняння)

*Advertising has dropped steadily year over year at The Times-Picayune, just as it has almost everywhere else. In terms of total revenue, the industry is **half as big as** it was in 2005.*

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Happy** (word formation) – **Щасливий** (словотвір)

- Happier
- Happiest
- Happily
- Happiness
- Happy-go-lucky
- Unhappy / Unhappily / Unhappiness

**Hard** (word formation) – **Важкий / Тяжкий** (словотвір)

- Hard-and-fast
- Hardback / Hardcover
- Hardball
- Hard-bitten
- Hardboard
- Hardboiled
- Hardcore
- Hard-drinking
- Hard-earned
- Hardened
- Hard-fought
- Hard-headed
- Hard-hearted
- Hard-hitting

## Hardly

---

- Hard-line
- Hardliner
- Hardness
- Hardnosed
- Hard-pressed
- Hardship / Hardships
- Hardware
- Hard-wired
- Hard-won
- Hardwood
- Hardworking

## Hardly – Ледве

He turned to me for an answer, but I could **hardly** get the words out of my mouth (Joe Lansdale 'Edge of dark water', 2012).

### Grammar Focus

It was difficult for Paula to repair the car.

Paula had difficulty in repairing the car.

Paula found it difficult to repair the car.

Paula could **hardly** repair the car.

The weather tends to be rather unpredictable here.

It is rather difficult to predict the weather here.

The weather is scarcely predictable here.

The weather is **hardly** predictable here.

**Thesaurus:** Scarcely.

## Hardly (ever) ... when (inversion) – Заледве / Щойно ..., як / Навряд чи колись (зворотний порядок)

**Hardly** had we opened our mouths in order to tell off the boor **when** he departed, shaking the dust from his pants and grumbling something along the way (World Literature Today, 1996). **Hardly** were the words out of his mouth **when** more bad news hit (Washington Post, 1992). **Hardly ever** do such brilliant acting, screenwriting, and cinematography find its way into a single film (Christian Science Monitor, 2005).

**Thesaurus:** As.

## Hardly ever (frequency) – Майже ніколи (частота)

They **hardly ever** visit me or invite me over (The Virginia Quarterly Review, 2002).

### Grammar Focus

Our boss is not used to walking to work.

Our boss **hardly ever** walks to work.

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## Harm (word formation) – Шкода (словотвір)

- Harmed



- Harmful
- Harmfully
- Harmfulness
- Harmless
- Harmlessly
- Harmlessness

**Haste** (word formation) – **Поспіх / Квапливість** (словотвір)

- Hasten
- Hastily
- Hasty

**Hate** (word formation) – **Ненавидіти** (словотвір)

- Hated
- Hateful
- Hatefully
- Hatfulness
- Hater
- Hatred

**Have** (collocations) – **Мати** (словосполучення)

**HAVE**

a (good) head for figures • a (good) nose for sth • a (gut) feeling • a baby • a bad day • a bad / a good temper • a ball • a bash / a crash / a go / a shot / a stab / a try at sth • a bearing on sth • a bellyful of sth • a big mouth • a big send-off • a bite • a black eye • a blast • a bone to pick with sb • a break • a brush with sb • a bun in the oven • a card up one's sleeve • a care • a case / a crush on sb • a chat • a chip on one's shoulder • a clear / a guilty conscience • a close call • a clue • a cold • a complaint • a conversation • a crack (at) • a cup of coffee / tea etc • a dance • a day off • a down on sb • a dream • a drink • a drop too many / much • a face like the back of a bus • a familiar ring • a fight • a final / last fling • a fit • a flair / a gift for sth • a flight • a fling at sth • a foot in each camp / in both camps • a go • a good command of • a good day / time • a good head on one's shoulders • a good journey • a good mind to do sth • a good thing going • a grasp of • a great deal of respect for sb / sth • a great / nice / terrible time • a green thumb / green fingers • a grudge against sb • a guess • a haircut • a hand / a part in sth • a handle on sth • a hard job doing / to do sth • a hard time • a head for • a head start on sth • a heart • a heart attack • a heart of gold / of stone • a high / a low opinion of sb / sth • a hold over • a holiday • a knack • a level head • a lie-down • a liking (taste) for sb / sth • a look / a talk / a think / a walk etc • a lot going for • a lot of fun • a lot of promise • a lot on one's mind • a lot on one's plate • a low boiling point • a lucky / a nice break •

## Have

---

a meal / a snack / a drink etc • a meeting • a memory like an elephant • a mind to • a nap • a nice day • a nice evening • a one-track mind • a party • a penchant for sth • a picnic • a problem • a quarrel • a rain check on sth • a relationship • a rest • a ride • a right to • a riot • a ripper • a rough time (of it) • a row • a run of luck • a say (in sth) / a voice (in sth) • a screw loose • a shock • a short fuse • a shot at • a shower • a sleep • a snack • a snowball's chance in hell • a soft spot (in one's heart) for sb / sth • a soft / a weak spot for sb • a stake in sth • a sweet tooth • a swelled head • a swim • a talk • a thing going with sb • a time of it • a trick up one's sleeve • a trip • a walk • a wash • a way with words • a weakness for sb / sth • a whack at • a word in sb's ear • a word with sb • a yen for • a / one's finger in every pie • a / this thing about • all eggs in one basket • all one's buttons / marbles • an accident • an ace in the hole • an argument (with sb) • an axe to grind • an early night • an ear for sth • an edge on sb • an effect / influence on • an experience • an eye to sth • an eye to the main chance • an eye / a good eye for sth • an idea • an in with sb • an inclination / an inkling about sb / sth • an inside track • an interest • an itch for sth / an itch to do sth • an itching / an itchy palm • an operation • an out • an / one's eye on sth • an / one's eye out • another guess / thing coming • ants in one's pants • bats in one's / the belfry • been and gone and done it • both / one's feet on the ground • breakfast / dinner / lunch / supper etc • butterflies in one's stomach • cancer • clean hands • cold feet • come a long way • designs against / on sb • dibs on • difficulty (in) doing sth • done with sb / sth • egg / jam on one's face • eyes for sb • eyes in the back of one's head • fits • fun • going for one • had enough • had one's chips • half a mind / a notion to do sth • in common • in one's hands • in view • it • it away / off with sb • it both ways • it coming (to sb) • it good • it in for sth • it in one • it out • it said • itching / itchy feet • kittens • mixed feelings about sb / sth • money to burn • no business • no choice but to do sth • no doubts at all • no fears / terrors for sb • no heart for • no saying power • no stomach for sth • no time for • no truck with sb / sth • no use / time for sb / sth • no / not much say in the matter • none of sth • nothing in common with sb / sth • nothing on sb / sth • nothing to do with sb / sth • on the ball • one foot in the grave • one over the eight • one's back against / to the wall • one's cake and eat it too • one's collar felt • one's day • one's doubts • one's druthers • one's eye in • one's eye on sth • one's fill • one's foot in the door • one's hair cut / one's house painted etc • one's hands full • one's hands tied • one's head above water • one's head in the clouds • one's head in the sand • one's head screwed on the right way • one's heart in one's boots / mouth • one's heart in sth • one's heart in the right place • one's hide • one's moments • one's nose in the book • one's own way • one's pound of flesh • one's revenge • one's say • one's tail between one's leg • one's tail up • one's tongue in one's cheek • one's way with • one's wits about one • one's work cut out for one •

other fish to fry • pity on sb • problems • pull with sb • qualms / scruples about sb / sth • reservations about (doing) sth • resource to sb / sth • rocks in one's head • sb by the balls • sb coming and going • sb crying / laughing • sb doing sth • sb in one's corner • sb in one's pocket • sb in tow • sb on a / the string • sb on tenterhooks • sb / sth all to oneself • sb / sth in one's hands • sb / sth on one's mind • sb / sth on the brain • sb's ear • sb's hide • sb's number • second thoughts about sb / sth • seen better days • several irons in the fire • sth at one's finger-ends / fingertips • sth broken / stolen / taken etc • sth closed / on / open etc • sth coming • sth done / finished / ready etc • sth going for one • sth hanging over one's head • sth in hand • sth in mind • sth in store for sb • sth off one's chest • sth on one's brain • sth on one's mind • sth on the ball • sth on the tip of one's tongue • sth over and done with • sth right • sth to eat • sth to show for • sth underway • sth up one's sleeve • sth well in hand • sticky fingers • strong opinions about sth • sympathy • taste in sth • the advantage of • the better of • the blues • the cheek to • the courage of one's convictions • the DTs • the ear of • the edge on • the face / the nerve to do sth • the feel of sth • the floor • the gift of the gab • the goods on • the grace to do sth • the guts • the heart • the last laugh • the last word • the law on sb • the makings • the Midas touch • the nerve • the patience of a saint • the presence of mind to do sth • the shock / the surprise of one's life • the shoe on the other foot • the short end of the stick • the time of one's life • the virtue of • the wind up • the worst of sth • time (to do sth) • time on one's hands • to do with sb / sth • to show for • too many irons in the fire • turned the corner • two left feet • two strikes against one • words with sb • your cake and eat it too • your lunch handed to you

### Have a good time (enjoy oneself) – Добре проводити час

Kate Moore *sounds like* someone who knows how to **have a good time** in Europe (Chris Pavone, Mozhan Marno 'The expatsa novel', 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

I am sure you'll enjoy yourself at the party tonight.

I am sure you'll **have a good time** at the party tonight.

### Have a word with sb (speak to sb) – Поговорити з кимось

I was hoping to **have a word with you** before the tables were cleared and to ask you for the first dance this evening (Paula Quinn 'Tamed by a highlander', 2011).

#### Grammar Focus

Can I speak to my wife in private?

Can I **have a word with** my wife in private?

### Have an early night (go to bed early) – Раніше лягти спати

**We had an early night** as we had a two-day jungle trek ahead of us (BlogSpot: Tammy and Chris on the move, 2 January 2013).

## Have the time of one's life

---

### Grammar Focus

*I am so tired. I think I will go to bed early tonight.*

*I am so tired. I think I will **have an early night** tonight.*

## Have the time of one's life (experience a period of exceptional happiness) – **Бути неймовірно щасливим**

*Hugh Jackman revealed that he had the time of his life hosting the recent Academy Awards in Los Angeles (Times of India, 24 February 2008).*

### Grammar Focus

*Clark was very happy on his honeymoon with Jessica in Rome.*

*Clark **had time of his life** on his honeymoon with Jessica in Rome.*

## Have you thought about? (giving advice) – **Чи не думали Ви про?** (даємо поради)

***Have you thought about** talking to that therapist your cardiologist recommended?(David Handler 'The blood red Indian Summer').*

**Thesaurus:** I think you should; If I were you, I would; Make sure (that) you; The best solution would be; The best thing is to; What you need is; What you ought to do is; You ought to; You should; You'd better.

## Health (word formation) – **Здоров'я** (словотвір)

- Healthcare
- Healthier
- Healthiest
- Healthily
- Healthiness
- Healthy
- Unhealthy / Unhealthily

## Heart (word formation) – **Серце** (словотвір)

- Dishearten
- Heartache
- Heartbeat
- Heartbreak
- Heartbreaking
- Heartbreakingly
- Heartbroken
- Heartburn
- Hearten
- Heartening
- Heartfelt
- Heartily
- Heartiness
- Heartland
- Heartless
- Heartlessly
- Heartlessness
- Heartrending

- Heart-searching
- Heart-stopping
- Heartstrings
- Heartthrob
- Heart-to-heart
- Heartwarming
- Heartwarmingly
- Hearty

**Heavy** (word formation) – **Важкий; Тяжкий** (словотвір)

- Heavily / Heaviness
- Heavy / Heavies
- Heavy-duty
- Heavy-handed / Heavy-handedness
- Heavy-hearted / Heavy-heartedness
- Heavy-set
- Heavyweight

**Help** (word formation) – **Допомогти** (словотвір)

- Helper
- Helpful / Helpfully / Helpfulness
- Helpless / Helplessly / Helplessness
- Helpline
- Helpmate / Helpmeet
- Unhelpful / Unhelpfully / Unhelpfulness

**Hence** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Відтак** (означення наслідків)

*Hence, it is difficult to relate our findings to the existing research base outside the AAC field (Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Here and there** (place) – **Подекуди** (означення місця)

*When we parted I tried to give him five hundred dollars, but he wouldn't take it. He said he was doing well working odd jobs **here and there** (Noah Hawley 'The good father').*

*Thesaurus:* Where; Wherein; Wherever.

**Hero** (word formation) – **Герой** (словотвір)

- Heroic
- Heroically
- Heroics
- Heroine
- Heroism

**Hesitate** (word formation) – **Вагатися / Сумніватися** (словотвір)

- Hesitance / Hesitancy
- Hesitant / Hesitantly

## High

---

- Hesitatingly
- Hesitation
- Hesitative / Hesitatively

## High (word formation) – Високий (словотвір)

- Height / Heighten
- High-class
- High-definition
- High-end
- Higher / Highest
- High-flier / High-flown / High-flying
- High-grade
- High-handed / High-handedly / High-handedness
- Highland / Highlands / Highlander
- Highlight / Highlighter / Highlighting
- Highly
- High-minded / High-mindedly / High-mindedness
- Highness
- High-octane
- High-performance
- High-pitched
- High-powered
- High-pressure
- High-priced
- High-profile
- High-ranking
- High-rise
- High-risk
- High-sounding
- High-speed
- High-spirited
- High-tech
- High-tension
- High-top
- Highway
- Highwayman / Highwaymen

## Hit (collocations) – Вдарити / Влучити (словосполучення)

### HIT

a bad patch / a snag / problems • a nerve • a peak / an all-time high etc •  
an all-time low / rock-bottom • and run • and / or miss • back by doing sth •  
between the eyes • bottom • close to home • home • it big / the big time •  
it off (with sb) • on all cylinders • on sth • on the idea of sth • one where one lives •  
one's stride • one's wagon to a star • parade • paydirt • rough weather •  
sb below their belt / sb when they are down • sb between the eyes • sb where it hurts •  
sb where one lives • sb with sb's best shot • sb's pocket(s) • sth as hard as one can •

the airwaves • the books • the bottle • the bricks • the bull's eye • the ceiling / the roof • the deck / the dirt • the fan • the ground running • the hay / the sack • the headlines • the high spots • the jackpot • the mark • the nail on the head • the right note • the road / the trail • the shops / the streets • the skids • the spot • town

**Hit the roof** (get very angry) – **Дуже розізлитися**

When she told her father what had happened, he **hit the roof** and marched down to the prison to give the police chief a piece of his mind (Paul Roberts 'Saddam's inferno', 1996).

**Grammar Focus**

He got very angry with his children when he saw them painting the walls in the kitchen.

He **hit the roof** when he saw his children painting the walls in the kitchen.

**Hold** (collocations) – **Тримати** (словосполучення)

**HOLD**

a brief for sb / sth • a conversation • a grudge • a gun to sb's head • all the aces / trumps • all the cards • aloof • appeal / interest / promise etc • at bay • back one's tears • court • down a job • everything / it • fast (to sth) • forth • good / true • hands • in check • no brief for • off doing sth • on tight • on to your hat • one's alcohol / drink / liquor • one's breath • one's end up • one's fire • one's ground • one's hands up • one's head high / up • one's horses • one's own (against sb) • one's peace • one's temper • one's tongue • oneself in readiness • out little / much hope • out little / not much / some hope of sth • out the promise / the prospect of sth • sb accountable / liable / responsible (for sth) • sb at arm's length • sb captive / hostage / prisoner • sb close / tightly • sb in good stead • sb in play • sb in the hollow of one's hand • sb incommunicado • sb / sth dear • sb / sth for / up to ransom • sb / sth in high esteem / regard • sb / sth in low esteem / regard • sb / sth to derision / ridicule • sb's attention / interest • sb's feet to the fire • sth cheap • sth in one's arms / hand • sth in place / position • sth in reserve • sth open / up etc • sth together • still for • sway over • that • the advantage / the lead • the baby • the bag • the field • the fort • the line • the office / the post / the position etc (of sth) • the phone • the purse strings • the record (for sth) • the road • the stage • the torch • the wire • true • up as a model for others

**Hold back** (control crowd, oneself etc) – **Контролювати / Стримувати** (емоції, натовп тощо)

The deputies **held back** the crowd with outstretched arms (Virginia Quarterly Review, 1992). When Witt spoke to a reporter afterward, she barely held back her tears (ABC Primetime, 1992).

**Grammar Focus**

Stewards did their best to control the fans who were trying to get onto the pitch.

Stewards did their best to **hold back** the fans who were trying to get onto the pitch.

## Hold on

---

### Hold on (wait) – Зачекати

Wait a minute, **hold on!** You have to listen to me (*The Addams Family*, 1991).

#### Grammar Focus

Could you wait, please? Mr. Brown's line is busy at the moment.

Could you **hold on**, please? Mr. Brown's line is busy at the moment.

### Hold over (postpone) – Відкласти / Перенести

Children and overstressed parents were waiting hours for their case to be called, only to see it was **held over** for another date because paper work was missing and caseworker failed to show up (*Chicago Sun-Times*, 1992).

#### Grammar Focus

The organizers were forced to put off the opening of the conference for another hour.

The organizers were forced to **hold over** the opening of the conference for another hour.

**Thesaurus:** Put off.

### Hold up (delay) – Затримувати

The case has **held up** the development of Shell's \$80 million leases in the newly accessible Beaufort Sea, off Alaska's northern coast (*Foreign Affairs*, 2008). If couriers get **held up** in traffic, they let the attorneys know (*Money*, 1994).

#### Grammar Focus

The guests arrived two hours late as they were delayed in traffic jam.

The guests arrived two hours late as they were **held up** in traffic jam.

### Hold up (rob sb / sth using a weapon) – Скоїти збройне пограбування

A pair of masked gunmen **held up** the Bank of America on Wednesday at 1800 Macland Road in west Cobb County (*Atlanta Journal Constitution*, 2009).

#### Grammar Focus

Four men in masks robbed a security van and escaped with cash.

Four men in masks **held up** a security van and got away with cash.

### Home (word formation) – Дім (словотвір)

- Homebody / Homebodies
- Homeboy
- Homebuyer
- Homecoming
- Homeland
- Homeless / Homelessness
- Homemaker
- Homeowner
- Homepage
- Homeschool / Homeschooling
- Homesick / Homesickness
- Homestead / Homesteader



- Hometown
- Homeward / Homewards
- Homework / Homeworking
- Homey
- Homely

**Honest** (word formation) – **Чесний** (словотвір)

- Dishonest
- Dishonestly
- Dishonesty
- Honestly
- Honest-to-goodness
- Honesty

**Honestly** (emphasizing a point) – **Якщо чесно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Honestly**, this business of hooking up universes strikes me as a case of wishful thinking on crack (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Honestly speaking** (emphasizing a point) – **Чесно кажучи** (розставлення акцентів)

***Honestly speaking**, do you fear the worst for these UN employees? (Heartbreak in Haiti, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Hope** (word formation) – **Надія** (словотвір)

- Hoped-for
- Hopeful
- Hopefully
- Hopefulness
- Hopeless
- Hopelessly
- Hopelessness

**Hot** (word formation) – **Гарячий** (словотвір)

- Heat
- Heated
- Heatedly
- Heater
- Heating
- Heatproof
- Heat-resistant
- Hot-blooded
- Hotline
- Hotly
- Overheat / Overheated

## Hourly

---

### **Hourly** (frequency) – **Щогодини** (частота)

*From his studies with students who recorded their actions and feelings on an **hourly**, daily, or weekly basis, he has concluded that extroverts sometimes act introverted and introverts sometimes act extroverted (Men's Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **House** (word formation) – **Хата** (словотвір)

- Household
- Housekeeper
- Housewife

### **How** (manner) – **Як** (спосіб дії)

*Ernie explained **how** he had mastered the poker skill of cleverly hiding any tells, any clues about the cards he was holding (NBC Dateline, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

### **How do you feel about?** (asking for opinion) – **Що Ви думаєте про?** (запитуємо про те, що думають інші)

***How do you feel about** searching for a long-term romantic partner? (Psychology Today, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Do / don't you agree that?

### **How long is it since?** – **Скільки часу минуло відтоді, як?**

***How long is it since** the pain started? (Practice Nurse, 2010).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*When did he get the promotion?*

*How long ago did he get the promotion?*

***How long is it since** he got the promotion?*

### **However** (contrast and concession) – **Однак / Позаяк / Проте** (суперечність)

***However**, such attacks can lead to damaging losses in terms of identity theft (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

### **However you do it** (expressing condition) – **Як би Ви це не робили** (означення умовного стану)

***However you do it**, it's crucial that you enter retirement with some sort of plan for estimating how much income you'll need from your savings and how you intend to get it (Money, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

### **Humour / Humor** (word formation) – **Гумор** (словотвір)

- Humorist
- Humorous

- Humorously
- Humourless / Humorless
- Humourlessly / Humorlessly

**Hunger** (word formation) – **Голод** (словотвір)

- Hungrier / Hungriest
- Hungrily
- Hungry

## I

**I (entirely / wholly) disapprove of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я проти** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I disapprove of** Adam Gelb's irresponsible coverage of the recent demonstration in support of Operation Desert Storm (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 1991). Now, there is one thing in your letter which **I entirely disapprove of**, and I am going to tell you what it is (Web Exhibits). **I wholly disapprove of** what you say, but will defend to the death your right to say it (The Indispensable Position).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I (really) think so** (agreeing) – **Я (справді) так вважаю** (висловлення згоди)

*Yes, **I think so**. I just hope there's not too much comparison between the two (CBS Early, 2011). Oh, yes, **I really think so**. I think what the president is saying is that this young woman who purchased the weapons for this young man probably wouldn't have been able to do it under the laws that he's suggesting (CNN King, 1999).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I (strongly) approve of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я (твердо) схвалюю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I strongly approve of** his emphasis on the war on terrorism. Those who say that the war on terrorism is merely one issue along with health care, the economy etc, are sadly mistaken (Chicago Sun-Times, 2004). **I approve of** paying attention to the 'Washington Post' but I would add this is a picturesque scandal, which means it's very tough for the administration to knock down (Fox Baier, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I (strongly) oppose** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я (категорично) проти** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I oppose** the new school lunch menu changes because I'm worried about the kids (Denver Post, 2011). **I strongly oppose** this action which endorses the ruthless, oppressive regime there (San Francisco Chronicle, 1995).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

## **I (would) prefer that**

---

**I (would) prefer that** (showing preference) – **Я б волів / хотів, щоб** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*I prefer that we assess these policies in the light of the national interest (CNN Dobbs, 2004). If I have to think of the future of Giorgio Armani without me, I would prefer that a big group that specialized in fashion would purchase the company (Washington Post, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* I prefer; I prefer ... to ...; I would like to; I would love to; I would prefer; I would prefer to; I would prefer ... to ...; I would rather; I would rather ... than; My preference is for / that / to.

**I absolutely agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Цілком погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*I absolutely agree, Susan. The fact is that the prosecutor controls the process (CNN Newsroom, 2007). I absolutely agree that reconciliation ecology is a fundamentally important strategy for preserving species (Christian Science Monitor, 2003). I absolutely agree with Joe Nye that the goal of a successful secretary of state should be to represent the president (PBS Newshour, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I adore** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я обожнюю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I adore beauty products and fashion and, generally speaking, anything that sparkles (Southern Living, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I advocate** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я відстоюю / стою на захисті** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I am still a Republican and I advocate the need for tax relief, better schools and less government intrusion (Chicago Sun-Times, 2001).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I agree (about, on, that, upon, with)** (agreeing) – **Я згоден / погоджуюся (щодо, стосовно, що, на, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*A clever answer and, I agree, love is the strongest of all (Charles Baker 'Come for Dinner', 2012). One sip of their mineral, superbly elegant wine and I agree about the rewards (Sunset, 2006). But, look, the president and I agree on most issues (Fox Cavuto, 2003). I agree that something has gone terribly awry with the United States education system (Houston Chronicle, 2012). I only accept jobs for a fixed price that I agree upon with the client. I never work for an hourly rate for my own reasons (oDesk Forum, 22 December 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I agree completely (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*That's it. I agree completely. His weakness is he's following in the Bush economic program (The Chris Matthews Show Various Times NBC, 2008). I agree completely that Social Security will be there and should be taken into account. It's never been a dollar short or a day late in all these years,*

and it's not going to be (Talk of the Nation, 2010). *Having said that, I agree completely* with Mary Kate that he hasn't handled this very well (NPR Tell More, 2011).

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I agree in principle with you that** (agreeing) – **Цілком погоджуюся з Вами стосовно** (висловлення згоди)

*I agree in principle with you that there is no harm done* in reducing greenhouse emissions (Jolly Blogger, 15 February, 2006).

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I agree to a great / large / certain / some extent** (agreeing) – **Я повністю / частково погоджуюся** (висловлення згоди)

*I agree to a large extent* with what Fred Barnes had to say. I think George Bush is sort of what I would call a moderate to liberal Republican (PBS Newshour, 1992). Well, let me say, **I agree to a great extent** with what Mayor Kempthorne said (CBS Morning, 1992). I guess **I agree to a certain extent** that we can't have everybody going to specialists just because they want to go to specialists (PBS Newshour, 1994). *In terms of litigation, I agree to some extent* with Mark (NPR Science, 1998).

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I agree wholeheartedly (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Цілком погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*I agree wholeheartedly* and I think *there is still a lot to be done* (New York Times, 1990). **I agree wholeheartedly that** prevention is the best course for fighting fires in national forests, where natural history has adequately demonstrated that fires occur regularly and are a normal part of a forest's life cycle (Denver Post, 2005). **I agree wholeheartedly with** Newt Gingrich that *the best thing we can do for our children and grandchildren is to balance the federal budget and replace the welfare system with an opportunity society that rewards hard work and self-reliance* (San Francisco Chronicle, 1996).

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I agree with you entirely (on)** (agreeing) – **Повністю з Вами згоден (щодо)** (висловлення згоди)

*I agree with you entirely.* I'd create a tax credit for the auto companies to produce flex fuel cars (The O'Reilly Factor, 2008). **I agree with you entirely on** the issue of the strategic plan (NPR Saturday, 1998).

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I agree with you on the whole, but** (partially agreeing) – **Загалом я з Вами згоден, проте** (часткова згода)

*I agree with you, on the whole, but* an argument with only one side isn't convincing (Corrente, 30 January 2012).

*Thesaurus:* I can agree with you to a certain extent, but; I see what you mean, but; I see your point, but; It sounds (quite / very) convincing, but; That's all very well, but; That's an interesting

## **I am (quite) fond of**

---

point (of view), but; That's easier said than done; Well, you have a point there, but; Yes, but don't forget that; Yes, but on the other hand; You may be right.

### **I am (quite) fond of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені (справді) імпонує / подобається** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

This brings me to my seminars at the Collge de France, which **I am quite fond of** remembering (Catholic Historical Review, 2010). **I am fond of** cliffs, for both their scenic and botanical attractions (Natural History, 2011).

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

### **I am a dyed-in-the-wool** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я затятий / принциповий** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

Even though I am a dyed-in-the-wool free market capitalist, I am totally stymied. I can sympathize with less idealistic folk who thinks that capitalism is for a privileged elite (Jeffry Fisher 'Populist capitalism').

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

### **I am a fierce opponent of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я принциповий противник** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

As you may know, I am a fierce opponent of his policies. I didn't vote for him in 2007 (Christian Science Monitor, 2011).

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

### **I am a firm / great / passionate etc believer in** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я твердо вірю в** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I am a firm believer in** the Second Amendment and the rights of the people to keep and bear arms (NPR morning, 1995). Well, **I am a great believer in** the need to have force as a potential component of effective diplomacy (NPR Saturday, 2002). **I am a passionate believer in** comfort, and just because you are wearing something you can relax in does not mean you cannot be stylish as well (Anne Emilee 'Up in the air', 2012).

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

### **I am a great fan of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я палкий шанувальник** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I am a great fan of** maps and honestly believe strangers to African arts need some sort of orientation (African Arts, 2006).

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

### **I am a staunch** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я палкий** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I am a staunch** believer in democracy and I strongly negate every kind of dictatorship in Pakistan (Twitter: Tahirul Qadri).

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am a supporter of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я прихильник** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I mean, you know Bob that I am a supporter of eliminating the capital gains tax and I'm hoping that we'll be able to get Governor Bush to that position (CNN Novak, 2000).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am absolutely convinced (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Я цілком переконаний (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

*I am absolutely convinced we would have a database that would be of spectacular value (ABC, 1999). I am absolutely convinced that there was no conspiracy on the Israeli side of the story (ABC, 1991).*

*Thesaurus:* I am certain (that); I am convinced (that); I am sure (that); I am sure you will agree that; I bet (that); I can assure you (that); I can safely say that; I can say with certainty that; I can say with certitude that; I can say with confidence (that); I can say without hesitation (that); I feel very strongly that; I have no doubt (that); I have no doubt at all (that); I strongly believe that; It is my (firm) belief that; My belief is that; My conviction is (that); There are no two minds about it; There is no doubt in my mind (that).

**I am afraid (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Боюсь (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*"I am afraid the current crisis will return us to chaos", said Moawya Sobhi Swelem, an Agriculture Ministry official (New York Times, 2011). I am afraid that you have gone to a great deal of trouble with a counterfeit prize (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am against** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я проти** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I'm against discrimination on the basis of race, gender and sexual orientation (CNN Event, 1999).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am at one with** (agreeing) – **Я також так думаю / вважаю** (висловлення згоди)

*I am at one with you. I think legalisation is the answer, albeit I come to this conclusion reluctantly (Forbes, 04 August 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I am certain (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Я певен (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

*I am certain it was only the general darkness of my mood, but I felt there was something mocking and threatening in this sibilance (Ellen Ullman "By blood", 2012). I am certain that those who have seen those days will not be satisfied with anything less (Middle East Quarterly, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I am committed to** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я відданий / Я прихильник** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

## **I am convinced (that)**

---

**I am committed to** supporting a fair and affordable compromise (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2011). That's why **I am committed to** the principle that even in a world where the lion and the lamb are about to lie down together, I want America to always be the lion (CNN News, 1996).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I am convinced (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Я переконаний (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

At the airport, Benedict said, "**I am convinced** Cuba is already looking to the future and thus is striving to renew and broaden its horizons" (Washington Post, 27 March 2012). The road will not be easy, but **I am convinced that** the problems will be resolved (PBS Newshour, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I am convinced that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я переконаний, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I am convinced that** life is 10 percent what happens to me and 90 percent how I react to it (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2005).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I am dying for** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я б усе віддав за** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I am dying for** a double chocolate Haagen-Dazs sundae with whip cream, marshmallow, and pecan sauce (CNN Sonya, 1993).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I am for** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я за** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I am for** English as the official language of government. But I'm also for modernizing the visa system for a guest worker program and for finding a solution for people who've been here for a long time (Fox Susteren, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I am in favour of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я схвалюю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I am in favor of** cutting taxes under any circumstances and for any excuse, for any reason, whenever it's possible (Right Wing News)

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I am in the mood for** – **Мені хочеться / Я маю настрої**

Apparently, I am in the mood for making mixed CDs. I just made one that is so wonderfully queer (Tumblr).

**Grammar Focus**

I don't feel like going to the party tonight.

I'm not in the mood to go to the party tonight.



*I'm not in the mood for going to the party tonight.*

**Thesaurus:** I feel in the mood for; I feel like ...

**I am inclined to agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Я погоджуюся (з / з тим що)** (висловлення згоди)

*He recommends that we destroy the papers taken from the spy and **I am inclined to agree** (Jack Vance 'Planet of Adventure', 1993). **I am inclined to agree that** the availability of gaming machines contributes to the recent rise in the number of female gamblers (Psychology Today, 2004). **I am inclined to agree with** the critics who argued that Kaplan's three 'real-looking' models – the balance of power and loose and tight bipolarity – were actually empirical generalizations from nineteenth century European and twentieth century global history respectively (Journal of International Affairs, 1990).*

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I am inclined to believe (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я схильний вважати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I am inclined to believe** Boateng may have committed an offence and Appiah decided to punish him for it (My Joy Online, 16 October 2012). **I am inclined to believe that** sense and consciousness may remain for a few seconds after the head is off (Art Bulletin, December 1992).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I am interested in** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені цікаво** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am interested in** knowing which cell phones provide the best reception in areas where the carrier's signal is weak (PC World, 2006).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The lecture was interesting to the students.*

*The students **were interested in** the lecture.*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I am keen for / on / that / to** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені до вподоби (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am keen for** an undergraduate course in architecture at Nirma (Mingle Box, 2013). **I'm keen on** working for a company with a great reputation and high profile (The Guardian). On his daily radio programme, Mursi said, "**I am keen that** electricity becomes as available as air and water" (All Africa, 30 July 2012). **I am keen to** get the sources of the quotations correct, but my emphasis is on the messages themselves rather than the messengers (Futurist, 2000).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Lily doesn't like to play ping pong very much.*

*Lily is not very **keen on** playing ping pong.*

*Mark is looking forward to launching a new project.*

*Mark **is keen to** launch a new project.*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

## **I am not (really) sure about**

---

### **I am not (really) sure about** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Я не (зовсім) впевнений / певен щодо** (висловлення сумніву)

*The government does have broad political support, but **I am not sure about** its capacity as related to economic affairs (Associated Press, 2008). **I am not really sure about** what is behind these current moves (The Cardinal Nation Blog, 27 September 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** I am not certain; I can't make up my mind; I can't tell you for sure; I doubt; I doubt it; I have doubts about; I have my own doubts; I wouldn't like to say for certain; It is doubtful; It is highly / very unlikely; It is yet to be seen; It remains to be seen; No one can know for certain; You never can tell; You never know for sure.

### **I am not certain** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Я не впевнений** (висловлення сумніву)

*It is all deeply moving, but **I am not certain** that it contributes to political resolve in the long run (Public Interest, 2002).*

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

### **I am not fussy about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я не перебірливий щодо** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am not fussy about** graphite brands, but I do prefer Prismacolor pencils for the tinted parts of my portraits (American Artist, 2004).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

### **I am not used to** – **Я не звик до**

*To be honest, I am not used to critical thinking. It may be due to the teaching system in China or my own personality (Journal of Instructional Psychology, 2009). **I am not used to** seeing doctors flare up like this and the last thing I want from him is a confession of helplessness (The Virginia Quarterly Review, 2006).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*This is the first time Sally has driven this type of car.  
Sally **is not used to** driving this type of car.*

*Our boss hardly ever walks to work.*

*Our boss **is not used to** walking to work.*

### **I am of the opinion (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I am of the opinion** Indians spend too much on films watching in cinemas, (Times of India, 10 December 2012). **I am of the opinion that** no offence punishable under provisions of the Child Labour Act, 1986 has been made out against the petitioner (Zee News, 23 February, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

### **I am opposed to** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я проти** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am opposed to** war because of my religious beliefs (Scholastic Scope, 1998).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I am passionate about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені до вподоби / Я з ентузіазмом** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I am passionate about working with the students. This is not because the district is ideal or administration is ideal or that I have any or all of the resources I want, it is simply because I care about the students (Newshour, 2012)*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am prepared to accept that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я погоджусь, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*As a matter of judicial notice, I am prepared to accept that Batman is a very well known comic book character (The Telegraph, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am pro** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я за** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*He is challenging the liberal orthodoxy of his party in the economic field. He is saying essentially 'I am pro business and pro growth', and that's something no other Democrat is saying (PBS Newshour, 1992).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am sure (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Я впевнений (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

*Bill, the Democrats are objecting to the ultra-rich who are greedy. I am sure your father would have been upset if his boss got a gigantic raise and he got nothing (Fox News, 2012). We are fine and I am sure that we will win at home because we will be playing in our stadium, in front of our fans and we have all the conditions to be able to win (Goal, 23 November 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Sam must have been lying about her age.*

*I'm sure Sam was lying about her age.*

*Jill can't have left*

*I am sure Jill hasn't left.*

*You'll definitely enjoy yourself at the party tonight.*

*I am sure you'll have a good time at the party tonight.*

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I am sure you will agree that** (assuring and persuading) – **Я певен, Ви погодитесь, що** (запевнення та переконання)

*These men and women have been entrusted with protecting our way of life and freedoms, so I am sure you will agree that they are more than qualified and capable of working for us (Huffington Post, 28 December 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Timothy can't have been lying when he told us about the accident.*

*I am sure Timothy wasn't lying when he told us about the accident.*

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I am suspicious of** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я маю підозри щодо** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am suspicious of** what I have been reading and seeing on television (TIME, 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am under the impression that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені здається** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am under the impression that** we live in a country in which church and state are allegedly separated (San Francisco Chronicle, 1991).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am under the impression that** (giving personal opinion) – **Мені здається** (висловлення власної думки)

***I am under the impression that** a significant number of photo labs in the world have a little drawer of stuff that they have printed and kept (San Francisco Chronicle, 2001).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I am / feel enthusiastic about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я з ентузіазмом ставлюсь до** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am enthusiastic about** finding a job in your organization whatever that is (LabLit, 2011). **I feel enthusiastic about** the future and will continue to practice all the techniques and methods that you have taught me (Positive Works).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am / feel optimistic about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я оптимістично налаштований щодо** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*In general, **I am optimistic about** recovery, but cautiously optimistic because relapse is a part of the disease process (Washington Post, 1990). Well, personally, **I feel optimistic about** my future, but the future of the country – that's another question (Ind Limbaugh, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am / feel pessimistic about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я песимістично налаштований щодо** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I am pessimistic about** the capability of the Afghan National Army to take over security when the Americans leave (Christian Science Monitor, 2012). If I want things great in my life I am optimistic, if I am around pessimism then **I feel pessimistic about** the future (Answer Bag).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I am / feel realistic about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я реалістично сприймаю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I accomplish all of my goals because **I am realistic about** my expectations (Launch while Working, 2011). **I feel realistic about** myself and my abilities and talents. I am not the best in the world at anything, nor the worst (Shut up, Sit down, and Listen, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I approve** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я схвалюю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I will work with them to establish a schedule for consultation with Congress that will begin as soon as I approve the final NATO plan (CBS Special, 1995).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I approve of** (agreeing) – **Я схвалюю** (висловлення згоди)

*Yes, I read the book from beginning to end, and **I approve of** most of his plans (Fox Crier, 1992). **I approve of** paying attention to the 'Washington Post' but I would add this is a picturesque scandal, which means it's very tough for the administration to knock down (Fox Baier, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I assume (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я гадаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I assume** Hilary Rosen deliberately went out and said those things, and was dismissive of Ann Romney as having never worked a day in her life (Interview on Fox News, 12 April 2012). You know, one of the things that's interesting about this is **I assume that** you oppose a lot of the NRA's politics surrounding gun control (NPR Fresh Air, 27 March 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I back** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я підтримую** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I disagree with Romney on this, but **I am backing** him because I agree with him on some of the other points, and chiefly the economy (NPR Tell More, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I believe** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*Well, I believe they're going to blame President Obama because he's running four points behind Mitt Romney (Fox O'Reilly, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I believe (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I believe** a house, especially an older one, soaks up the emotions of its occupants (Country Living, February 2012). **I believe that** current economic trends will not continue and that an improving American economy will improve the prospects of my children's generation (Esquire, April 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I bet (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Б'юсь об заклад (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

*Colorado and Maine are beautiful states, Shannon, but personally, **I bet** you were hoping Ron Paul would stick around Florida a little while longer this time of year, in the middle of January (CNN Newsroom, 2012). You know, **I bet that** most people, if they're really honest with themselves, have times in their life when they struggle to go on and do the right thing (Tell Me More, 2008).*

## **I came to the same conclusion**

---

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I came to the same conclusion** (agreeing) – **Я дійшов того самого висновку** (висловлення згоди)

*I didn't read James, but I **came to the same conclusion**. I decided I had to pray. Without God's help I couldn't know for sure which one was right (Gerald N. Lund 'Pillar of Light', 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I can agree with you to a certain extent, but** (partially agreeing) – **Певною мірою я погоджуюсь з Вами, проте** (часткова згода)

*I **can agree with you to a certain extent, but** it truly depends on the location of where you are trying to apply (Indeed.com).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

**I can assure you (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Можу запевнити Вас (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

*Accepting yourself mentally as obese might help your self-esteem, but I **can assure you** it will not help your chance of living into a ripe old age (Kate Rockland '150 pounds', 2012). I realize that I am a suspect in this case; however, I can assure you that I had nothing to do with it (CBS 48 hours, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I can safely say that** (assuring and persuading) – **Можу з упевненістю сказати, що** (запевнення та переконання)

*So, I **can safely say that** we will see a lot of sci-fi right now coming up on the runway, which is actually affected by pop culture (NPR Tell More, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I can say (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Можу сказати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*A blind date is something I've always wanted to do, and now I **can say** I have – and had a good time doing it (Washington Post, 2011). I mean, as far as from seeing him grow up from a boy to a young man, I **can say that** he has been choosing his friends and his surroundings wisely (American Secondary Education, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I can say from personal experience that** (giving personal opinion) – **Можу сказати з власного досвіду, що** (висловлення власної думки)

*Incidentally, I can say from personal experience that getting sent to the principal's office just to get cool was hardly worth it (Denver Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I can say with certainty that** (assuring and persuading) – **Можу з упевненістю сказати, що** (запевнення та переконання)

**I can say with certainty that** we will increasingly see more incidents of this sort unless we return to government based on objective constitutional law (San Francisco Chronicle, 1993).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I can say with certitude that** (assuring and persuading) – **Можу з упевненістю сказати, що** (запевнення та переконання)

*Speaking from thirty-five years of practical experience, I can say with certitude that nothing could be further from the truth* (Atlantic Monthly, October 2005).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I can say with confidence (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Можу запевнити (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

**I can say with confidence** we will be back to this story more than once in the weeks and months to come (ABC Nightline, 1991). **I can say with confidence that** these regulations will not have a single positive impact on women's health (Mother Jones, 2001)

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I can say without hesitation (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Можу з упевненістю сказати (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

**I can say without hesitation** I never thought Cliff would be as good as he is (Chicago Sun Times, 2007). **I can say without hesitation that** the Haitians that we spoke to were much more aware of political events in Haiti than clients we've interviewed in the past (PBS Newshour, 1991).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I can't make up my mind** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я не можу вирішити / визначитися** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I can't make up my mind** whether to go out or stay at home tonight (The Free Dictionary, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I can't make up my mind** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Я не можу визначитися** (висловлення сумніву)

**I can't make up my mind** whether to have the salmon or the chicken (The Free Dictionary, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

**I can't see the point of** – **Я не розумію**

**I can't see the point of** blaming the NRA. I blame a congress that is unable or unwilling to translate a social consensus into legislation (Justin Wolfers' Tweeter, 17 April 2013).

**Grammar Focus**

The current educational reform seems pointless to me.

**I can't see the point of** the current educational reform.

**Thesaurus:** I don't see the point in.

## **I can't stand**

---

**I can't stand** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я не виношу / Я не терплю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I can't stand the sight of cooked carrots (The Free Dictionary).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I can't tell you for sure** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Я не можу Вам з упевненістю сказати** (висловлення сумніву)

*I can't tell you for sure what made the editor of this newspaper change his mind (Independent, 10 June, 2013).*

*Thesaurus:* I am not (really) sure about.

**I care about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Для мене важливо / Мені не байдуже** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I care about the economy more than the Republicans do (ABC This Week, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I completely agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*And finally, I completely agree, we need short-term, medium-term and long-term solutions (Face the Nation, 2008). I completely agree that steps in the right direction have been taken and that Newt Gingrich did a terrific job bringing Republicans to the Promised Land (CNN Crossfire, 1997). Yes. Well, first of all, I completely agree with what Governor Romney said in that interview (CNN John King, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I concede (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я визнаю / допускаю (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I concede it's very difficult to remain celibate, but to get married just to be married is a good way to set yourself up for unimaginable difficulties and regrets (U.S. Catholic, 2010). I concede that a small percentage of couples somehow manage to get their happily-ever-after, but most don't (Beverly Barton 'Dead by morning', 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I consider (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*He is committed as well to destroying al-Qaida and I consider him a strong partner against terrorism (Associated Press, 2012). As soon as I consider that we are in a safe place, you may contact Olen and tell him where to find us (Jody Nye 'A forthcoming wizard').*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I consider (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)



**I consider** it the most important invention of the last 50 years. It will change the world in ways we don't dream about (NPR Science, 2012). **I consider that** making these little sacrifices is well worth the weight you lose (Scarsdale Diet Support Site, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I couldn't agree more** (agreeing) – **Цілком погоджуюся** (висловлення згоди)

**I couldn't agree more** with the opinions stated in your recent editorial (The Free Dictionary, 2012).

**I couldn't agree more** about going forward, but I certainly don't want to go back to the policies of the last four years (Rapgenius, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I dare say (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Дозволю собі сказати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

Not to be rash, but **I dare say** I've become a born-again feminist after decades of feeling that feminism had veered off course (Newsweek, 14 March 2011). **I dare say that** neither Volpe nor his attorney has any credibility with respect to any factual issue touching on this case (New York Times, 1999).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I deem (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

They cry about lost ridership, but they do everything wrong to encourage use of a system that **I deem** to be one of the best in the country (Chicago Sun Times, 1992). **I deem that** it would be safe for you to return to Croatia (Ploughshares, 1997).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I despair (of)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Для мене важливо / Мені не байдуже** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I despair** when we can't persuade a cigarette smoker to quit (Saturday Evening Post, 2001). Only work could save me, yet this solution has denied me. **I despair of** everything, and wherever I look I find life unbearable (Feminist Studies, 2006).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I despise** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я зневажаю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I despise** them because many of them are using their power to put us down (Michigan Quarterly Review, 2004).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I detest** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я з відразою ставлюся до** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I detest** the idea of a multicultural, sensitive, politically correct education (Academic Questions, 1997).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

## I dismiss

---

**I dismiss** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я побоююся** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I dismiss the cynics who say that this new century cannot be another when, in the words of President Franklin Roosevelt, we lead the world in battling immediate evils and promoting the ultimate good (Washington Monthly, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I don't believe in** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я не вірю в** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I don't believe in superstars, organic food and foreign cars (Rap Genius).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I don't care (about)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені байдуже** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*As an investor, I don't care if a market is crowded (Startup CFO, 10 December 2010). I don't care about the fear that tries to fill me up with so much doubt (AZ Lyrics).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I don't mind** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я не проти** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I don't mind living in a man's world, as long as I can be a woman in it (Marilyn Monroe).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I don't see the point in** – **Я не розумію**

*I don't see the point in going to therapy anymore. I feel like I'm wasting my time (Psych Central).*

*Thesaurus:* I can't see the point of.

**I doubt** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Я сумніваюся** (висловлення сумніву)

*And though I sympathize with Greece concerning the Elgin marbles, I doubt the country can currently afford to safeguard the treasures (Smithsonian, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* I am not (really) sure about.

**I doubt it** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Я сумніваюся в цьому** (висловлення сумніву)

*Can you count on the Taliban to abide by any agreement you would make with them? I doubt it. On top of that, you have to wonder about this administration with its seeming eagerness to diminish the military and to end these commitments (Fox Sunday, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* I am not (really) sure about.

**I dread to think (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Боюся / Страшно навіть подумати, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I dread to think** what the panic will be, and you cannot blame people (Anne Perry 'Bethlehem Road', 1990). **I dread to think that** I have all this to come (The Life and Times of the Working Mum, 20 January 2011).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I enjoy** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я насолоджуюся / отримую насолоду від** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I get home before Melissa, so I enjoy hanging out with the kids. But when she gets home later, all she notices is what I haven't done (Ruddy, Erin Zammett 'Parenting School Years', 2012). At my age I enjoy your health articles that answer many of my questions concerning how best to keep myself going physically (The Saturday Evening Post, 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

They had a good time swimming in the pool.

They **enjoyed** swimming in the pool.

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I entirely agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*So, I entirely agree, Afghanistan is about building schools. It's about building roads. It's about the rule of law. It's about health care. It's about education (CNN Your World, 2006). I entirely agree that we must work within a framework with clear objectives and priorities and a firm timetable (Malcolm Dean 'London Perspective', 1994). On those grounds, I entirely agree with you (Fox O'Reilly, 1999).*

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I expect (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я очікую (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I expect many of them will vote against this deal, but Democrats will vote for it, according to Leader Pelosi, this afternoon (PBS News hour, 2012). Barack Obama is not defeated and he's a much better campaigner. So I expect that it's going to be a nasty campaign (CBS This Morning, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I feel (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Мені здається (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*I feel my contributions are valued and strongly encouraged. I have never had the chance to work in such an open and fun environment and still accomplish so much during the day (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012). I feel that in three or four years, which is a really short amount of time, we're going to see a totally different Tunisia (PBS Newshour, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I feel in the mood for** – **Мені хочеться / Я маю настрої**

*I love Berlin but every now and then I feel in the mood for France. I'm not French but France has always held this romantic, bohemian appeal for me (True Berlin).*

**Thesaurus:** I am in the mood for; I feel like ...

**I feel like ... – Я маю настрій / Мені хочеться**

*I feel like going out and playing golf (Newsweek, 1998).*

**Grammar Focus**

*I'm not in the mood to go to the party tonight.*

*I'm not in the mood for going to the party tonight.*

*I don't feel like going to the party tonight.*

**Thesaurus:** I am in the mood for; I feel in the mood for.

**I feel that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені здається, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I feel that the defeat of aging in the foreseeable future is a realistic proposition (Futurist, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I feel (very) strongly that** (assuring and persuading) – **Я твердо переконаний, що** (запевнення та переконання)

*I feel strongly that you can now make a living here doing what people used to do (NPR, 2008).*

*In fact, I feel very strongly that we do need to recoup the money. I'm just not certain that either the House-passed bill or the Senate bill is the best approach (ABC This Week, 2009).*

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I find (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*For example, as a science and technology writer, I find them helpful in giving me article ideas (Writer, 2008). I find it sad that Americans give their children candy as a reward (Kate Rockland '150 pounds', 2012). Even so, I find that baby boom parents are fairly comfortable with a slightly more liberated sense of privacy or sexual behavior for their kids (NPR Talk Nat, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I find (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*To tell you the truth, I find the whole idea rather mercenary on my part (Kristen Callihan, 'Firelight', 2012). I find that parents are right about the foods their children are allergic to 98 to 99 percent of the time (Today's Parent, 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Jane's story amused us and we all laughed.*

*We found Jane's story amusing and we all laughed.*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I find it offensive that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мене обурює, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I find it offensive that teachers are protesting against a bill that holds them accountable for student educational outcomes in the classroom (Denver Post, 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I fully agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)  
*Yes, I fully agree, but I think that the speech of our minister of foreign affairs did not clearly enough spell out whom he suspects of such aspirations towards dictatorship (PBS Newshour, 1990). I fully agree that the problem is enormously complex, and it's difficult to come up with a good answer (CBS Face nation, 1993). I fully agree with you and yet I am sceptical somehow (Monist, 1997).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I gather (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я доходжу висновку (що)** (висловлення власної думки)  
*How come? I gather most people do it the other way (NPR TalkNat, 2011). And I gather that northern part of the trip was the most difficult for you too (NPR TalkNat, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I guess (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Мені здається (що)** (висловлення власної думки)  
*Well, I guess our trip to Egypt is off (James Redfield, 'The twelfth insight: the hour of decision', 2012). I guess that no one can understand the process. No wonder we have no buyers (Investors Hub, 14 November 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I guess so** (agreeing) – **Гадаю / Думаю, що так** (висловлення згоди)  
*Well, I guess so, because there wasn't any equivalent of that before (CNN King, 1999).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I happen to believe that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)  
*I happen to believe that the planet is better off with civilization than without it (Liberty, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I hate** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я ненавиджу** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)  
*I hate them because many of them are using their power to put us down (Michigan Quarterly Review, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I have a different point of view about** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я маю іншу думку стосовно** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)  
*I have a different point of view about the policy that got us there. And I have chosen not to debate that during this war (Fox HC, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I have come to the same conclusion** (agreeing) – **Я дійшов того самого висновку** (висловлення згоди)

## I have doubts about

---

**I have come to the same conclusion**, but I thought that it was just because I was some kind of a mushy-mush person (Many Voices, 01 May, 2013).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

## I have doubts about (doubt and uncertainty) – Я маю сумніви щодо (висловлення сумніву)

**I have doubts about** the future of this marriage because it still seems to hinge on the premise that Tony will change (Essence, 1992).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

## I have my own doubts (doubt and uncertainty) – Я маю сумніви (висловлення сумніву)

**I have my own doubts** about him because I've caught him telling me lies (Answers Yahoo).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

## I have never – Я ще ніколи

**I have never** witnessed anything like that in almost 39 years as a criminal defense lawyer (PBS Newshour, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

It was the most beautiful view I had ever seen.

**I had never** seen such a beautiful view before.

Never had I seen such a beautiful view before.

It's the first time Joe has ever driven a BMW.

**Joe has never** driven a BMW before.

## I have never understood (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – Я ніколи не розумів (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I have never understood** why people feel the need to know everything about each other (New England Review, 2007).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

## I have no doubt (that) (assuring and persuading) – У мене немає жодних сумнівів (щодо) (запевнення та переконання)

He had killed in the past and admitted it to me, and **I have no doubt** he would do it again (NBC Dateline, 2012). Although I can feel that there are a lot of challenges ahead, I have no doubt that the future is much better than the past (PBS Newshour, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

## I have no doubt at all (that) (assuring and persuading) – У мене немає жодних сумнівів (щодо) (запевнення та переконання)

**I have no doubt at all** we will have international support in this (PBS Newshour, 2003). **I have no doubt at all that** we can now turn this momentum into a final offensive against some of the most serious threats to the lives, the health, and the normal growth of the world's children (PBS Newshour, 1993).

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I have no objection (to)** (agreeing) – **Не маю жодних заперечень (щодо)** (висловлення згоди)

*I have no objection, if they're producing mustard gas and they're using what they have been using in Libya before in terms of terrorist activity (CNN Crossfire, 1990). Now, as I before hinted, I have no objection to any person's religion, be it what it may, so long as that person does not kill or insult any other person, because that other person don't believe it also (Damion Searls 'The Whale', 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I have nothing against** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Не маю нічого проти** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I have nothing against a universal health care system run by the state or the federal government (Denver Post, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I have the feeling (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Мені здається (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*I feel weird. I have the feeling I've been here before (Eugene Mirabelli 'Catalog', 2009). I have the feeling that no matter how much success you get, you'll return to this bench (NPR Sunday, 2002).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I heartily agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Цілком погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*In principle I heartily agree, though in practice I no sooner resign from one committee than I'm persuaded to join another (Richard Russo 'Bridge of Sighs', 2008). I heartily agree that the issues around the International Criminal Court needed a much higher-profile discussion in this country (Denver Post, 2002). While I heartily agree with the present movement that gives much greater attention to the needs of those who are dying and to supporting those experiencing grief, I would not stand in judgment of hospitals that minimize such services (Hospital Topics, 1997).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I hold the opinion that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я дотримуюся думки (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*I hold the opinion that it is more important to be a good person than to perform good acts (Our Perspectives, 20 September 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I hold the same opinion** (agreeing) – **Я також так думаю** (висловлення згоди)

*I hold the same opinion and would like to give some substantial and concrete proofs with regard to what I have experienced in my past (Study More).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

## **I hold the view that**

---

**I hold the view that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я дотримуюся думки (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*However, I hold the view that, although studying hard can make a difference in people's future careers, relating well with others is more important than hard-working (English Test Net, 25 August 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I hope (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я сподіваюся (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I hope I can follow her example and not just feel great at 74 years old but look great too (Prevention, 2012). I hope that you'll agree that Ryan Widmer is not guilty of any wrongdoing (NBC Dateline, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I insist on** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я наполягаю на** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I insist on walking hand in hand when we're crossing a busy street (Redbook, 2010). The more I insist on the truth of what I tell the shriller and empty my voice will sound (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2002). I insist on my position being accepted during an argument (Physical Educator, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I know what you mean** (agreeing) – **Я знаю, що Ви маєте на увазі** (висловлення згоди)

*I know what you mean. I've been late for English class three times (Know Your World Extra, 2000).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I like** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені подобається** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I like reading because when I read, I feel like I'm in the story (Storyworks, 2008). I like it to be a bit more interesting than a good old "I love you, you love me, my heart will break if you leave me" (Esquire, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I loathe** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я зневажаю / ненавиджу** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*One of the things I loathe most is dishonesty (Town and Country, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I love** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я люблю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I love Paris probably more than any other city in the world (New York Times, 2012). I love going to the mills and spending days picking out the fabrics for each collection (Denver Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I maintain that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю, що** (висловлення власної думки)



**I maintain that** the ability of social movement organizations to access and manage natural resources is to a large extent a function of the movement's social relationships (Geographical Review, 2003).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I mean (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хочу сказати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

**I mean**, drinking and running don't exactly get along, and neither does bartending and not drinking (Denver Post, 2012). **I mean that** colleges are increasing faster than health care in the last ten years and yet no one says a word about that (Fox Beck, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I mean (that)** (clarification) – **Я маю на увазі, що** (роз'яснення)

**I mean** they both see this as an opportunity in different ways (CNN Cooper, 2012). I have a boy who really would benefit by coming out every morning but he's kind of lazy. **I mean that** it's hard for him. He doesn't want to put out the effort to get up early to come here and it shows (Physical Educator, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** By the way.

**I must admit (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мушу визнати (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I must admit** it would give me plenty of interesting things to write about in the coming weeks (Robin Lee Hatcher 'A vote of confidence', 2009). **I must admit that** simple answers are always very helpful but oftentimes inadequate (Fox Baier, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I perceive** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я сприймаю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

The biggest part of praying is opening yourself up to a connection with God, and **I perceive** clearing your mind in meditation as another form of receptivity (Christian Science Monitor, 2010)

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I personally think (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я особисто вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

**I personally think** he's serious about that, and I think one reason is that he can look ahead to 2016 (NBC Meet Press, 2012). It was an economics issue, and **I personally think that** the president made the right decision on that (NPR Talk Nation, 2002).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I prefer** (showing preference) – **Я надаю перевагу** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

I don't go out very often. **I prefer to** stay home, have a nice little beverage and watch television (Harper's Bazaar, 2012). I think that the work will do well in America and perhaps tolerably well too in Europe as nothing worth looking at exists at present, and **I prefer** doing something new rather than tread in old shoes upon people's heels (Magazine Antiques, 2000).

## I prefer ... to

---

### Grammar Focus

Jill **prefers** flying to driving.

Jill **prefers** to fly (rather) than drive.

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I prefer ... to ...** (showing preference) – **Мені більше до вподоби ..., ніж ...** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

**I prefer those** who work for Americans **to those** who work for Iranians, said Ali Yassa, 41, a poet who owns a grocery store in the northern city of Baquba (Christian Science Monitor, 2010).

### Grammar Focus

John would rather watch TV than go out to the cinema.

John **prefers** watching TV **to** going out to the cinema.

Jill prefers to fly (rather) than drive.

Jill **prefers** flying **to** driving.

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I presume (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю / допускаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*Even in this darkened corner of the world, **I presume** things do not always follow the straight path (Matthew Sturges 'Midwinter', 2009). **I presume that, by this time,** Iraqi forces would have occupied not only Kuwait, but also parts of Saudi Arabia (ABC Nightline, 1990).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I presume (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю / допускаю (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I suppose the reason I'm being held in this place is not so much to punish as to study me, and **I presume** this is the ultimate aim of your project (Benjamin Hale 'The evolution of Bruno Littlemore', 2011).*

***I presume that** in the end the president will sign a campaign finance reform bill (Fox Sunday, 2002).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I quite agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Цілком погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

***I quite agree.** I think access is the key point (PBS Newshour, 1993). Oh, **I quite agree that** what he insists on is the prudent course but reading law is, you must admit, rather a dreary business (Alexander Bruce 'Death of a colonial', 2000). Now **I quite agree with** you, he's going to have to take the stand and tell exactly what happened (CNN Crossfire, 1997).*

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I rank** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю; Я відношу** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I rank** Crampton's Partula studies among the most important in the history of evolutionary biology for three major reasons (Natural History, 1991).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I rate** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю; Я відношу** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I rate** it as one of California's undiscovered gems and, more importantly, one of the darkest places in the United States (Astronomy, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I reckon (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я гадаю (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I reckon** there's something even stronger than the love we talk about (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2011). The text of 'The Reflections' takes up nearly three hundred pages; **I reckon that** 90 per cent of that consists of argument and analysis (National Review, 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I reckon (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я гадаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*But the thing is, I know Montgomery and I don't know you. So **I reckon** we'll let the judge sort it all out (Johnstone, W. and Johnstone, J. 'Dakota ambush', 2011). For **I reckon that** the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us (Saturday Evening Post, 2002).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I refuse to accept** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я не сприймаю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I refuse to accept** the limitations they imposed upon me and the reduced options they have in mind for you (Ebony, 1993).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I regard** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю** (висловлення власної думки)

***I regard** Dr. King as the greatest American this country has ever produced (ABC, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I reject** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я відкидаю / відхиляю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I read banned books, I applaud whistleblowers, and **I reject** any suppression by church or state (American Scholar, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I resent (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я обурений** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I resent** being pushed into the service of the city once more (Jay Lake 'Endurance', 2011). **I resent that** you think that we in the news media have a short attention span (NBC Meet Press, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

## I respect

---

**I respect** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я поважаю** (висловлення ставлень та відчуттів)  
*She said Hillary Rosen made choices to have an outside career and also have children and **I respect** that choice (Fox Baier, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I see what you mean, but** (partially agreeing) – **Я розумію, що Ви маєте на увазі, проте** (часткова згода)

***I see what you mean, but** it's rather bizarre to classify type checking as a form of testing, even if type system is very strong (Hacker News).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

**I see your point, but** (partially agreeing) – **Загалом я з Вами згідний, проте** (часткова згода)

***I see your point, but** the movie still isn't going to be the same (Beautiful Creatures Novels, 15 November 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

**I share the point / the viewpoint that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я поділяю думку стосовно того, що** (виражаємо власні ставлення та відчуття)

***I share the point that** knowledge has to be addressed as competence (Mathemagenic Blog, 2002). Basically, I share the viewpoint that entrainment is a highly interesting phenomenon for understanding how humans interact with music (Empirical Musicology Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I share your opinion on / that** (agreeing) – **Я погоджуюся з Вами щодо / стосовно** (висловлення згоди)

***I share your opinion on** the Yen due to the record high pessimism (The Short Side of Long, 27 October 2012). **I share your opinion that** it was a terrible film (Word Reference, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I share your view on / that** (agreeing) – **Я погоджуюся з Вами щодо / стосовно** (висловлення згоди)

***I share your view on** the usefulness of networking (CIESM Sea Forum, 29 November 2012). Lawrence, **I share your view that** there is a real opportunity for the liberal democrats to carve out their own niche in this area (Development Horizons, 25 September 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I strongly agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

***I strongly agree** and would put it like this: the EU must first show that it is able to solve problems in its close neighbourhood (Linguee GmbH, 2011). **I strongly agree that** public education is of vital importance and must be saved (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2008). **I strongly agree with** the position of Katharine Welch in her well-thought-out article (Denver Post, 1997).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I strongly believe (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Я глибоко переконаний (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

But **I strongly believe** the issue should ultimately be resolved by the people of Colorado (Denver Post, 2009). **I strongly believe that** John Brennan should either resign or be fired immediately by the president (Fox Baier, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**I strongly negate** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я категорично проти** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

Thus, my partners and **I strongly negate** the resolution that the U.S. Government should increase the driving age to 18 (Jag Debate, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I support** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я підтримую** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

**I support** the idea of freedom, but I think there should be dialogue instead of war (PBS Newshour, 1991).

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I support the view that** (agreeing) – **Я схиляюся до думки, що** (висловлення згоди)

**I support the view that** we really do have a degree of free will and ultimate responsibility for our actions (David Hodgson 'Philosophical Essays').

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I suppose (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я гадаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

I swam with all my might and **I suppose** I was 150 feet away when the Titanic began to settle (Mechanical Engineering, 2012). Moreover, **I suppose that** I will be able to manage myself better thanks to the anger management courses (Education, 2010).

#### **Grammar Focus**

Do you happen to know the details of the case?

I don't **suppose** you know the details of the case, do you?

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I suppose so** (agreeing) – **Гадаю, що так** (висловлення згоди)

Yeah, **I suppose so**, Eve confirmed, it was just time for him to go (Cultural Geographies, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I suspect (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я підозрюю (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

There are no exact parallels, of course, but **I suspect** your attorneys will advise against revealing what you've uncovered (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2012). **I suspect that** Romney feels very

## I take a keen interest in

---

*comfortable with Rubio and Rubio's position as opposed to some of the more hard-line views among other Republicans (CNN Situation, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I take a keen interest in** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я особливо цікавлюся** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I take a keen interest in** the ways these categories are defined in different cultural contexts (Disclosure, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I take your point, but / however** (developing arguments) – **Я погоджуюся з Вами, проте** (аргументація)

***I take your point, but** look, what I said in the first place was that there is no more to the scientific method than trial and error (Understanding Philosophy of Science). **I take your point, however** let me express another point of view (Sherlock Peoria, 2013).*

**Thesaurus:** Another factor to be considered is.

**I tend to think (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я схильний вважати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I tend to think** the best advertisements are advertisements that in some ways are for things that are gender neutral like a Geico product, which is, you know, for everybody (NPR TalkNat, 2009).*

***I tend to think that** the United States approach makes for a healthier economy in the long run (New York Times, 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I think (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я думаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*I can say that **I think** our religion definitely impacted quite strongly on the attitude that many Australians developed (Associated Press, 2012). **I think that** the strategy followed by the Syrians and their allies is one that can't stand the test of legitimacy for any length of time (Christian Science Monitor, 2012).*

### **Grammar Focus**

*It never crossed my mind that I would pass the exam with flying colours.*

***I never thought that** I would pass the exam with flying colours.*

*I don't think you should say anything about our affair to your parents.*

***I think** it would be best if you don't mention our affair to your parents.*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I think so** (agreeing) – **Думаю, що так** (висловлення згоди)

***I think so.** I think everybody has their refuge, their place of tranquillity (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I think so too** (agreeing) – **Я також так думаю** (висловлення згоди)

*I nodded hard. "I think so too. I think we should come a few more times" (Carol Brunt 'Tell the wolves I'm home', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I think you should** (giving advice) – **Мені здається, Вам варто** (даємо поради)

*I think you should consider maintenance and repair costs in this type of review (Popular Mechanics, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Jessica advised Tom to postpone the game if the rain continued.*

*'Tom, I think you should postpone the game if the rain continues,' Jessica said.*

*Thesaurus:* Have you thought about?

**I totally agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*I totally agree. I mean, this ad to me is a clear out-and-out fraud (NPR Daybreak, 2004). I totally agree that Kayson is what probably most Americans imagine North Korean cities to be like (NPR Talk of the Nation, 2008). I totally agree with George. Let's have an up-or-down vote (ABC This Week, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I trust** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я довіряю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I know they want what's best for me, and I trust their opinions (American Artist, 1991).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I trust that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вірю, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I trust that he has discussed everything and knows exactly where he's going (Christian Science Monitor, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**I very much agree that / with** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся, що / з** (висловлення згоди)

*I very much agree that all lives are of equal value to us in our society (They Work for You, 20 November 2012). Well, fair enough. I very much agree with that last point. I don't think – this is a forward-looking election (Fox Sunday, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I welcome** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вітаю** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I welcome your concerns and opinions about this essay, about this issue, about the future of JIS, and, most importantly, about the future of academic accounting and professional accounting practice (Journal of Information Systems, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

## **I wholeheartedly agree (that, with)**

**I wholeheartedly agree (that, with)** (agreeing) – **Повністю погоджуюся (що, з)** (висловлення згоди)

*I **wholeheartedly agree**, it's actually something I wanted to write about (Hacker News, 2012).*

***I wholeheartedly agree that** whatever makes a mother the best mom she can be is the right decision (Redbook, 2011). **I wholeheartedly agree with** you Mr. Mart, I think that any responsible government would immediately start a mass brainwashing programme (This is Staffordshire, 10 January 2013).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**I will surmise that** (giving personal opinion) – **Дозволю собі припустити, що** (висловлення власної думки)

***I will surmise that** the New World wines are the most correct wines: balanced, acidity adjusted, with something from a tree (New York Times, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

## **I wish – Я волів / хотів би**

Barry **wished** he weren't so scared of everything (Storyworks, 2011).

### **Grammar Focus**

Clara regrets lending him all her money.

Clara regrets having lent him all her money.

Clara **wished** she hadn't lent him all her money.

*It's a pity I didn't go with them to the party.*

*I **wish** I had gone with them to the party.*

*Pamela didn't lose weight so her new dress still doesn't fit.*

*Pamela **wishes** she had lost weight so that her new dress would fit.*

*I'd love to have a vacation this summer, but that's my busiest period.*

***I wish** I could have a vacation this summer, but that's my busiest period.*

***I wish** I was / were able to have a vacation this summer, but that's my busiest period.*

**I would (also) like to add that** (adding more points) – **Я б (також) хотів додати, що** (додавання інформації)

***I would like to add that** all kinds of crime happen in downtown Portland every single way (PBS Newshour, 2011). **I would also like to add that** the Black Student Union at my university has done a lot to represent the African-American community in a positive light to counteract the media (Ebony, 2008)*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**I would (really) like to** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені б (справді) хотілося** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***I would like to** speak to Private Adams and see how accurate the president's recollections are (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2012). This is my first opportunity to speak to Scott and Tom and **I would really like to** thank them for the tremendous efforts they put out on our behalf (CBS Morning, 1993).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.



**I would (really) love to** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені б (справді) хотілося** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I am a scuba diver, and **I would love to** live in a ship where I could see beautiful reefs and the different fish all the time (Carrie Skeen 'Boys' Life, 2012). **I would really love to** fly the Concorde to Europe, but it goes awfully fast (Jet, 1996).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I would go along with that / with that point of view / with you on that** (agreeing) – **Я б з цим / з Вами погодився** (висловлення згоди)

*Well, but you know, I'm not sure **I would go along with that**, Dick (Fox Sunday, 1999). Actually, **I'd go along with that point of view** – Scholes has been a classy player, but there's no doubt in my mind that he's got away with a hell of a lot of bad tackles for whatever reason (The Guardian, 18 January 2011). If we could do that, **I would go with you on that**, but you don't have enough votes in the U.S. Senate to do that (Right Wing News, 18 June 2007).*

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**I would like to** (showing preference) – **Я б хотів** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*'No, not really hungry. **I would like to** take a drink' (CBS This Morning, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Can you tell me more about the course?*

**I would like to** know more about the course.

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I would like to claim that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би зазначити (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I would like to claim that** I am a bit unconventional as a teacher (A Personal Teaching Statement).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I would like to emphasize (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би наголосити (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*In addition to my questions, **I would like to emphasize** my interest in working with your company. I feel I have the right background and specific skills (UW-Madison CS Portal). **I would like to emphasize that** the government will no longer tolerate such tainted public servants and instead will take disciplinary and legal action against them (All Africa, 26 June 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I would like to mention (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би зазначити (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I would like to mention** I got so many phone calls from Afghan women, especially in Norway who have read the book (CNN, 2003). **I would like to mention that** a couple days ago Senator Obama was out in Ohio and he had an encounter with a guy who's a plumber (CNN Newsroom, 2008).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

## I would like to notice that

---

**I would like to notice that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би зауважити, що** (висловлення власної думки)

***I would like to notice that** I am by no means trying to split hairs or argue for the sake of arguing (Wordreference, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I would like to point out that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би зазначити, що** (висловлення власної думки)

*However, **I would like to point out that** this kind of luck occurs only to people like me who go after it (Saturday Evening Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I would like to say (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би сказати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I would like to say** I didn't have God in my life. I didn't take him with me anymore. I knew he blessed me with the golden voice, but I didn't appreciate it as a God given gift. So I just took everything for granted (CNN Morgan, 2012). As a life-long baseball fan and the proud owner for three seasons of an Astros 27 game mini plan, **I would like to say that** I'm sick and tired of all of this fake outrage over steroid use in baseball (Houston Chronicle, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I would like to state that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би зазначити (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*Still, **I would like to state that** it is more interesting to me to inquire into how fictional worlds are designed and how they work, than into how they are deprived of their existence (Style, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I would love to** (showing preference) – **Я б хотів** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*I am a scuba diver, and **I would love to** live in a ship where I could see beautiful reefs and the different fish all the time (Carrie Skeen 'Boys' Life', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* I (would) prefer that.

**I would love to say (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я хотів би сказати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***I would love to say** it's surprising, but it's not. It doesn't bother me as much as embarrass and hurt me (Harpers Bazaar, 2008). **I would love to say that** I have never made interpretive decisions on the fly, yet I know that as I learn to trust my own instincts as a teacher and musician I become less and less aware of my decision-making process (Music Educators Journal, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**I would love to state that** – **Я хотів би зазначити, що** (висловлення власної думки)

***I would love to state that** further treatment of Deborah Cook's twaddle on this issue is superfluous or refer to Frederick Vandenberg as the prototype of a windbag (The Twenty Ten Theme, 20 August, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I would prefer** (showing preference) – **Мені до вподоби** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*I would prefer the kind of leadership that at least is honest and expresses its own viewpoint (USA Today, 2007).*

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I would prefer to** (showing preference) – **Я б** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*Then I would prefer to sip my coffee and, slowly, look out of the generous window and contemplate a spacious field where deer might be grazing (Literary Review, 2005).*

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I would prefer ... to ...** (showing preference) – **Я б вибрав ... замість ...** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*Actually, I would prefer Google **to** Google Chrome. I use XP home edition (Microsoft Answers, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I would rather** (showing preference) – **Я б радше** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*I would rather use some common sense and increase the growth of the economy, and do targeted drill downs to find where we need to cut in a responsible way (STOSSEL, 2011).*

**Grammar Focus**

*I don't really want to visit that place.*

**I would rather** not visit that place.

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I would rather** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я б радше** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*Besides, I would rather take other courses for personal development including, for example, communication, painting or music (Education, 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I would rather ... than** (showing preference) – **Я б радше..., ніж** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*I would rather be honest about my feelings in this life **than** lie to preserve an eternal hope I am unsure of (Jenny Hollowell 'Everything lovely, effortless, safe', 2010).*

**Grammar Focus**

*John prefers watching TV to going out to the cinema.*

*John **would rather** watch TV **than** go out to the cinema.*

**Thesaurus:** I (would) prefer that.

**I would say (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я б сказав (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

## I wouldn't have thought

---

*In many respects, I would say the people of Pennsylvania didn't always give me what I wanted, but they gave me what I needed (CNN Morgan, 2012). If you ask me why I have camels, I would say that we need something interesting for people to see at the back of the zoo in winter, and they are always outside (New York Times, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**I wouldn't have thought** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я б ніколи не подумав** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*Friends come and go but I wouldn't have thought you'd be one of them (Unknown quote).*

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**I wouldn't like to say for certain** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Я не хотів би стверджувати** (висловлення сумніву)

*I wouldn't like to say for certain, but there are often tickets left on the door for events like this (Frank Turner Forum).*

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

**Identify** (word formation) – **Визначати** (словотвір)

- Identification
- Identified
- Identifier
- Identifying
- Identity / Identities
- Unidentified

**If** (expressing condition) – **Чи / Якщо** (означення умовного стану)

*If you fail to prepare, you prepare to fail (Proverb). Another ethical issue is determining if people or companies should be able to profit through patents they develop (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012). It is most convincing if you can cite circumstances, name names, and explain results (Mechanical Engineering, 2012).*

### **Grammar Focus**

*You won't get well unless you take that medicine.*

*You can't get well without taking that medicine.*

***If** you don't take that medicine, you won't get well.*

*The more you work, the more you'll achieve.*

***If** you work more, you'll achieve more.*

*But for his immediate interference, we would have run into trouble.*

***If** he hadn't interfered immediately, we would have got into trouble.*

*Without your assistance, I'd never have been able to pass the test with flying colours.*

***If** it hadn't been for your assistance, I'd never have passed the test with flying colours.*

*As long as it doesn't rain, children will play outdoors.*

*Children will only play indoors **if** it rains.*

Had I realized how critical the situation was, I wouldn't have left her alone.  
**If I had realized how critical the situation was, I wouldn't have left her alone.**

The earlier you leave, the earlier you'll reach the office.  
**If you leave early, you'll get to work early.**

The harder he tries, the better he'll do.  
**If he tries harder, he'll do better.**

The reason Sylvia didn't tell her parent the truth is that she was afraid of their disapproval.  
 Sylvia would have told her parent the truth **if** she had not been afraid of their disapproval.

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**If ..., then** (expressing condition) – **Якщо ..., то / тоді** (означення умовного стану)

**If a PFW exists, then** long-term confidentiality has been compromised (Communications of the ACM, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**If I were you, I would** (giving advice) – **На Вашому місці я б** (даємо поради)

**If I were you, I'd start taking this a lot more seriously** (Linda Castillo 'Gone missing', 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

You'd better go back to the college.

**If I were you, I would return to the college.**

Have you thought about talking things over with him face to face?

**If I were you, I would talk things over with him face to face.**

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

**If not** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **У протилежному разі / Якщо не** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

Or, **if not**, we could refer him to a separate class that caters to students who are not motivated where he can be more successful (Teaching Exceptional Children, 2012). Failure of these automatic detection and repair processes lead to many, **if not** all, diseases (Mechanical Engineering, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Consequently.

**If so** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **У цьому разі / Якщо так** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

**If so**, then the cool waters off East Africa would have dried out that part of the continent (Science News, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Consequently.

**If you ask me** (giving personal opinion) – **Щодо мене / Як на мене** (висловлення власної думки)

Black bears are scared of humans. **If you ask me, that's because** black bears are hunted and grizzlies are not (Outdoor Life, 2009).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**If you ask me**

---

**If you ask me** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я особисто вважаю, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*If you ask me, everyone made too much of a fuss about what Sandy did (Childrens Digest, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**Ignore** (word formation) – **Ігнорувати; Зневажати** (словотвір)

- Ignorance
- Ignorant
- Ignorantly

**Ill** (word formation) – **Хворий; Недужий** (словотвір)

- Illness

**Image** (word formation) – **Образ; Подоба** (словотвір)

- Imaged
- Image-maker
- Imager
- Imagery
- Imaging
- Reimage / Reimaged / Reimaging

**Imagine** (word formation) – **Уявляти** (словотвір)

- Imaginable / Unimaginable
- Imaginably / Unimaginably
- Imaginarily
- Imaginary
- Imagination
- Imaginative / Imaginatively
- Imaginings
- Unimaginative / Unimaginatively
- Unimagined
- Well-imagined

**Immediate** (word formation) – **Миттєвий** (словотвір)

- Immediacy
- Immediately

**Immense** (word formation) – **Величезний** (словотвір)

- Immensely
- Immensity

**Immerse** (word formation) – **Зануритися** (словотвір)

- Immersed
- Immersion
- Immersive

**Immigrate** (word formation) – **Виїхати з країни** (словотвір)

- Immigrant
- Immigration

**Implement** (word formation) – **Втілювати** (словотвір)

- Implementation

**Important** (word formation) – **Важливий** (словотвір)

- Importance
- Importantly
- Unimportance
- Unimportant / Unimportantly

**Importantly** (emphasizing a point) – **Що важливо** (розставлення акцентів)

*We know there is much hard and deadly work yet to be done, but the progress is real, and, **importantly**, it's sustainable (Washington Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Impress** (word formation) – **Вразити** (словотвір)

- Impressed / Unimpressed
- Impression
- Impressionable
- Impressionism / Impressionist / Impressionistic / Impressionistically
- Impressive / Unimpressive

**Improve** (word formation) – **Удосконалити** (словотвір)

- Improved
- Improvement / Improvements
- Improving

**In** (collocations) – **В / У** (словосполучення)**IN**

1989 etc • a (deep) sleep • a (flat) spin • a bad light • a bad temper • a bad way • a bad / good mood • a big / small way • a bind / a jam • a body • a book • a breeze • a car / helicopter / plane / taxi • a cold sweat • a coon's age • a dither • a dog's age • a dress • a field • a fix • a flash / a trice • a flutter • a fog • a good cause • a good light • a group / a team • a heap • a heartbeat • a hole / a spot • a hotel • a huff • a hurry • a jiffy • a lather • a line • a loud / a low / a soft voice • a manner of speaking • a mess • a mirror • a moment • a newspaper • a nutshell • a pickle • a pig's eye • a pile • a pinch • a quandary • a queue • a row / rows • a rut • a sense • a snit • a state • a stew • a temper • a tick • a tight corner / tight spot • a tizzy • a trice • a uniform • a walk • a way •

a while • a whole skin • a word / brief / short • a world of one's own •  
 a / the family way • abeyance • absentia • abundance • accordance with •  
 action • addition (to) • advance • agony • agreement (with) • aid of • all •  
 all good faith • all honesty • all likelihood • all one's born days • all particulars •  
 all probability • all sb's life • an armchair • an instant • an uproar • and of itself •  
 and out • another's shoes • answer / reply (to) • anticipation of • any case / event •  
 apple-pie order • arms • arrears • as much as • at the death / the kill •  
 autumn / fall / spring / summer / winter • awe of • back of • bad (with sb) •  
 bad faith • bad / good condition / health / taste etc • behalf of • between •  
 between times • black and white • blossom • broad daylight • bulk •  
 cahoots / league with sb • care of • case of • cement • character • charge (of) •  
 check • chorus • circles • circulation • cities • clover • code • cold blood •  
 cold storage • collaboration with • colour • combination with • comfort •  
 command of • commission • common • comparison with • compensation for •  
 concert • conclusion • condition / shape • confidence • confinement •  
 confusion • conjunction with • connection with • conscience • consequence of •  
 consideration of • contact with • contrast to / with • control of • convoy •  
 creation • custody • danger • debt • decline • deep • default of • defense of •  
 defiance of • demand • depth • detail • difficulty • dire straits • disgrace •  
 disorder • dispute • distress • donkey's years • doubt • drag • dribs and drabs •  
 droves • due course • duplicate • Dutch • earnest • effect • effigy •  
 either case • embryo • English / Ukrainian etc • error • escrow • essence •  
 every particular • evidence • excess of • exchange for • existence • fact / truth •  
 fairness to • fashion • favour of • favour with • fear and trembling • fear of •  
 final analysis / consideration etc • fine / full / good / high feather • flames • flower •  
 focus • for a penny, in for a pound • force • front of • full (swing) • fun •  
 future • gear • general • good books • good condition • good hands •  
 good part • good season / time • good spirits • good stead • good with sb •  
 good / bad condition • half / two • halves / pieces / two etc • hand •  
 harmony (with) • harness • haste • heat • hiding • high dudgeon • high gear •  
 high / low spirits • honour of • hopes of • horror (of) • hospital / hotel etc •  
 hot water • Indian / single file • ink / pen / pencil • isolation • its fancy • itself •  
 January / June etc • jeopardy • June / March etc • justice to • keeping with •  
 key • kind • labour • large measure • league with • leaps and bounds •  
 left field • length • length / width • less than no time • lieu of • light of •  
 like Flynn • limbo • line with • love (with) • low water • luck • luxury •  
 memory of • mid-air • mind • mind's eye • mint condition • moderation •  
 mourning (for) • name alone / only • need of • no case • no time / nothing flat •  
 no uncertain terms • office • oils • one blow • one breath • one ear and  
 out the other • one fell swoop • one piece • one stroke • one's (own) way •



one's 20s etc • one's absence / presence • one's bad / good books • one's behalf •  
 one's birthday suit • one's book • one's cups • one's day • one's element •  
 one's eyes • one's face • one's favor • one's free time • one's glory • one's hands •  
 one's heart of hearts • one's interest • one's mind's eye • one's name •  
 one's opinion • one's own backyard • one's own right • one's own world •  
 one's pocket • one's prime • one's right mind • one's second childhood •  
 one's shell • one's sights • one's spare time • one's tracks • one's / the blood •  
 operation • opposition to • orbit • order of • order to do sth • origin •  
 other respects • other words • over one's head • pain • pairs • Parliament •  
 part • particular • passing • pencil • perfect form • perpetuity • person /  
 the flesh • phase • pieces • place • place of • plain English / language • play •  
 pocket • point • politics • possession of • pot of • pounds • poverty •  
 practice • preference to • preparation for • principle • print • prison • private /  
 public • progress • proportion to / with • public • pursuit of • quantity •  
 quest of • question • reach • reality • reason • recognition of • reference to •  
 regard to • relation to • reserve • residence • respect of • respect to •  
 response to • retrospect • return • revenge for • reverse • round numbers •  
 rude health • ruins • safety • sb's bad / black books • sb's bad / good graces •  
 sb's face • sb's good books • sb's hair • sb's interest • sb's opinion • sb's pocket •  
 sb's shoes • sb's stead • search of • season • season and out of season • secret •  
 self-defense • settlement of • seventh heaven • short • short order •  
 short supply • side • sight (of) • silence • single file • small change • so far as •  
 so many words • some measure • some respects • spades • Spain • specie •  
 spite of • spring • state • step with sth • stitches • stock • store for •  
 strict confidence • stride • style • substance • succession • support of •  
 suspense • sympathy with • tandem • tears • terms of • terror • that •  
 that case • that / this vein • the absence of • the act • the aftermath •  
 the afternoon / the evening / the morning / the night • the aggregate • the air •  
 the altogether • the arms of Morpheus • the back • the bag • the balance •  
 the ballpark • the bargain • the beginning / the start (of sth) • the belief that •  
 the black • the blood • the bud • the buff • the can • the cards • the care of •  
 the case of • the catbird seat • the center of • the chips / the money •  
 the Christmas / Easter holiday(s) • the circumstances • the clear • the clink •  
 the clouds • the club • the cold light of day • the country • the course of •  
 the crack of dawn • the dark • the decades beyond • the direction of •  
 the distance • the dock • the doghouse • the doldrums • the driver's seat •  
 the dumps • the dust, leave sb • the east / the north / the south / the west • the end •  
 the event of • the extreme • the eyes of • the face of • the family way •  
 the final analysis • the first place • the flesh • the flush of • the forefront of •  
 the foreseeable future • the form of • the fullness of time • the gravy • the groove •

## In (actual) fact

---

the gutter • the habit of • the hands of • the heat of the moment • the hole • the hope (of) • the hot seat • the interest (of) • the interim • the know • the lap of luxury • the lap of the gods • the lead • the least • the light of • the limelight / the spotlight • the line of duty • the line of fire • the long term • the long / short run • the long-term / mid-term / short-term perspective • the loop • the lurch • the main • the making • the market for sth • the meantime • the meanwhile • the middle of nowhere • the middle / midst of sth • the money • the mood (for sth) • the morning • the mountains • the mouth • the name of • the near future • the neck • the neighborhood of • the news • the nick of time • the offing • the open • the palm of one's hand • the park • the past • the picture • the pink (of condition) • the pipeline • the process of • the public eye • the pudding club • the raw • the red • the right / wrong • the rough • the round • the running • the saddle • the same boat • the same breath • the same league • the same mold • the seclusion of • the second place • the shade / the sun • the sheets • the sky • the soup • the space of • the station • the street • the suburbs • the swim of things • the swing • the tall cotton • the teeth of sth • the thicl of sth • the throes • the twinkling of an eye • the unlikely event • the van • the wake of • the way of • the wind • the wings • the works • the world • the worst way • the wrong • the zone • their hundreds / thousands etc • theory • this day and age • three hours (from now) • time (for) • times of • token of • touch (with sb) • tow • town • trouble (with) • trust • tune (with) • turmoil • turn(s) • two minds about sth • two shakes of a lamb's tail • twos / threes / tens etc • unison • use • vain • view of (the circumstances) • virtue of • vogue • waiting • words • writing

## In (actual) fact (expressing reality) – Фактично (відтворення дійсності)

*In fact, it is indeed rare that human relationships are built strictly from scientifically demonstrable facts (American Journal of Public Health, 2012). In actual fact, he felt that he was no longer the master of his fate, and apparently had not been so ever since meeting Geula, and this feeling made him happy and gave him the authority to do what had to be done (World Literature Today, 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

## In (actual) fact (emphasizing a point) – Фактично (розставлення акцентів)

*In fact, a GMO specialty crop hadn't been commercialized since 1998 (Futurist, 2012). In actual fact, it is the present Government in the history of modern Rwanda that does not prevent its nationals in exile to return home (New York Times, 1995).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## In (the) light of (expressing condition) – Зважаючи на / У світлі (означення умовного стану)

*In light of the headwinds that we're facing right now, I urge them to reconsider the plan because there are steps we can take right now to put more people back to work (NBC Today, 2012). What*

attracted me ultimately is the story of the island's restoration; a ringing success in the light of failures and extinctions elsewhere (Smithsonian, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**In (this, that, such) case** (expressing condition) – **У (цьому, такому, даному) випадку / разі** (означення умовного стану)

**In this case**, Russia objects to a missile defense system in Europe because it says it could be used against its intercontinental ballistic missiles (New York Times, 2012). **In that case**, they wouldn't be permitted to sell it to you (Matt Forbeck 'Amortals', 2011). **In such case**, it hardly matters what their minds may still remain capable of learning, because they themselves will have made certain they never again use this capacity (Social Research, 1998).

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**In a (short) while** (time) – **Невдовзі** (означення часу)

After a few moments of slightly sharper stinging, the pain will diminish almost immediately, and the sting will heal **in a short while** (Mother Earth News, 2000). 'You go ahead. I'll catch up with you **in a while**' (New England Review, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**In a few words** (summarizing) – **Декількома словами** (резюмування)

**In a few words**, competition law is designed to prevent abuse of market power and to promote efficiency by ensuring competition among rivals (Canada – United States Law Journal, 1991).

**Thesaurus:** Briefly.

**In a nutshell** (summarizing) – **Двома словами** (резюмування)

**In a nutshell**, that's the situation now facing thousands of state and local governments, and the millions of employees and retirees depending on them for retirement (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Briefly.

**In a sense (that)** (making partially correct statements) – **До певної міри / У тому розумінні, що** (висловлення частково правдивих тверджень)

**In a sense** he is a perverse hero. He exhibits some general qualities of the white hero of western romance, namely the isolated figure, an easterner who comes to the west to make his fortune (American Indian Quarterly, 1997). We have been lucky **in a sense** that historically the United States has not had a big problem with the long-term unemployment (PBS Newshour, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** In a way; To a certain degree; To a certain extent; To a limited extent; Up to a point.

**In a similar way** (expressing similarity) – **Таким самим способом / Таким самим чином** (вираження схожості / подібності)

**In a similar way**, emperors often celebrated lavish triumphs specifically to disguise their military weakness (Art Bulletin, 1997).

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**In a way** (making partially correct statements) – **До певної міри / У певному розумінні** (висловлення частково правдивих тверджень)

***In a way**, I had always been a singer who hid behind the lyrics. So putting myself front and center like this was very new to me (Chicago Sun-Times, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* In a sense (that).

**In accordance with** (referencing) – **Згідно з** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)

***In accordance with** the PACE method, she conducted a survey, going door to door in the neighborhood (Journal of Environmental Health, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**In addition (to this, to that)** (adding more points) – **На додачу (додаток) до (цього, того)** (додавання інформації)

***In addition**, other companies are beginning to see the advantages of greener shipping (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012). **In addition to this**, Mumbai is also one of the noisiest cities in the world, a key factor being the considerable number of vehicles on the city's streets (The Environmental Magazine, 2005). **In addition to that**, it would force millions of people out of employer-based coverage on to some kind of government help (ABC, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**In all** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

***In all**, the oceans swallow some 22 million tons of carbon dioxide a day, and once underwater, the CO<sub>2</sub> starts to change the chemistry of the ocean (The Environmental Magazine, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**In any case** (summarizing) – **У будь-якому разі** (резюмування)

***In any case**, the fact that the prison was overcrowded made the fire much more tragic than it would have been otherwise (CNN, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**In any event** (summarizing) – **Так чи інакше** (резюмування)

***In any event**, the house needed a lot of work, and her parents were less than enthusiastic about pumping tens of thousands of dollars into a home that was already underwater on its mortgage (Janet Evanovich, Dorien Kelly, Lorelei King 'Love in a nutshell', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**In any rate** (summarizing) – **У будь-якому разі** (резюмування)

***In any rate**, selective colleges are becoming more and more populated by kids from fairly well-to-do families (NPR Talk Nation, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**In brief** (summarizing) – **Словом** (резюмування)

**In brief**, your management plan may not be what you think is best, but a compromise that you can live with (Practice Nurse, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Briefly.

**In case** (showing purpose) – **У разі, якщо** (означення мети)

I'll put out a little bowl of water for him **in case** he's thirsty (Dictionary.com).

**Grammar Focus**

Make a note of our next meeting in your diary so as not to forget about it.

Make a note of our next meeting in your diary **in case** you forget about it.

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

**In case (of, that)** (expressing condition) – **У разі / У випадку / Якщо** (означення умовного стану)

That resulted in lots of vaccinations being bought, lots of antiviral drugs being purchased and distributed throughout the country **in case** they were needed (NBC Meet Press, 2009). **In case of** a planned hospitalization, contact your TPA (third party administrator) three days in advance, or as specified in the policy, and get admitted to a scheduled hospital (Men's Health, 2012). That would be the best of all worlds, but **in case that** the president is wrong, as he has been wrong for at least the last three quarters, then I think we have to assist these people (CNN Moneyline, 1991).

**Grammar Focus**

I didn't phone Browns because I didn't want to disturb them.

I didn't phone Browns so as not to disturb them.

I didn't phone Browns **in case** I disturbed them.

They locked the doors for fear burglars might break in.

They locked the doors **in case** burglars broke in.

Take some more napkins; you will need them.

Take some more napkins **in case** you need them.

It may get cold when you come back, so take a jumper with you.

Take a jumper with you **in case** it may get cold when you come back.

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**In comparison to / with** (comparison) – **Порівняно з** (порівняння)

I mean in comparison to how I played last year, it was much, much better (New York Times, 2012).

**In comparison with** other ethnic groups living in Hawaii, Hawaiians have the highest rate of mortality (Health & Social Work, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**In conclusion** (concluding) – **У підсумку** (підсумовування)

**In conclusion**, our estimates suggest that many children may not get enough sun exposure to meet their minimum daily vitamin D requirements (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**In doing so** (showing purpose) – **З цією метою** (означення мети)

*In doing so, they maintain and strengthen relationships with patients that are based on mutual trust within a socially aware ethic (Nursing Ethics, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**In effect** (expressing reality) – **Насправді / По суті** (відтворення дійсності)

*In effect, we've already got the policies that Republicans say they will impose if they take the election, and yet, of course, it may lead to the defeat of this president (ABC This Week, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**In general** (making general statements) – **Загалом / У цілому** (загальні твердження)

*In general, people should keep an eye on their intake of all sugars (Science News, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* All in all.

**In large part** (emphasizing a point) – **Головним чином / Значною мірою** (розставлення акцентів)

*In large part, this is because doctors are taught that their primary goal is to fight disease and injury (Prevention, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**In like manner** (expressing similarity) – **Таким самим способом / Таким самим чином** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*In like manner, we too carry the mysterious power of God's life within us, which enables us to be a source of delight and blessing for others (Barbara E. Reid 'Leaping for Joy; In God's Bosom', 2009).*

*In like manner, Elicker, Englund, and Sroufe (1992) have described avoidant children as angry, aggressive, isolated and disliked by their peers (Journal of Instructional Psychology, 2001).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**In my (personal) opinion** (giving personal opinion) – **На мою думку** (висловлення власної думки)

*This was not about politics or party as **in my opinion** both parties are responsible for the situation we're in as a country (NBC Today, 2012). **In my personal opinion**, the entire human race should get together and take off their hat to this wonderful creature (The Antioch Review, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**In my experience** (giving personal opinion) – **З власного досвіду** (висловлення власної думки)

*In my experience, kids are much more open to subtlety than we think (National Geographic Traveler, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**In my eyes** (giving personal opinion) – **По-моєму** (висловлення власної думки)

*Within the **matter** of a couple of seasons at the major league level, he's become more consistent. **In my eyes**, he's in the top two or three outfielders in all of the major leagues (Sporting News, 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**In my view** (giving personal opinion) – **На мій погляд** (висловлення власної думки)

***In my view**, the ability to go into the state college system is what made America great and I want to make sure it stays affordable (NPR Tell More, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**In no circumstances** (inversion) – **За жодних обставин / Ні за яких обставин / умов** (зворотний порядок)

*I oppose terrorism; **in no circumstances** should the killing of innocent people be supported (Debate.org). Protected persons may **in no circumstances** renounce in part or in entirety the right secured to them by the present Convention (Arab Studies Quarterly, 2000).*

**Thesaurus:** As.

**In no event** (inversion) – **В жодному разі** (зворотний порядок)

***Innoevent** shall the loss payment exceed the actual cost of repair (Consumers Research Magazine, 1996).*

**Thesaurus:** As.

**In no time** (time) – **Не змигнувши оком / Миттєво** (означення часу)

*These highly processed foods are digested **in no time**, leaving you wanting more (Prevention, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**In no way** (inversion) – **Жодним чином / За жодних обставин / умов** (зворотний порядок)

***In no way** should anybody be prepared to live with a nuclear Iran (USA Today, 2010). **In no way** do I think the negative comments represent all your readers (Essence, 2010).*

**Grammar Focus**

*There's no way Jim can attend the classes on Monday.*

***In no way** can Jim attend the classes on Monday*

**Thesaurus:** As.

**In order not to** (showing purpose) – **Аби не / Щоб не** (означення мети)

*The Vatican says that this visit was delayed until now **in order not to** interfere with rescue efforts (CBS Early, 2009).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The prisoners wanted to avoid being caught, so they run away at night.*

*The prisoners run away at night so as not to be caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night for fear of being caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night **in order not to** be caught.*

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

## In order that

---

**In order that** (showing purpose) – **Аби / Для того щоб** (означення мети)

*Whenever dress-men were comfortable speaking Hindi, they were asked to do so **in order that** I might participate in the conversations (Anthropological Quarterly, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**In order to** (showing purpose) – **Аби / Щоб** (означення мети)

*Sex worker health will become a priority **in order to** combat the HIV epidemic (Futurist, 2012).*

### **Grammar Focus**

*Scholars stayed up all night because they wanted to see the new planet.*

*Scholars stayed up all night **in order to** see the new planet.*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**In other words** (clarification) – **Інакше кажучи** (роз'яснення)

***In other words**, I can no longer claim to be young. I am, without doubt, middle-aged (Washington Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**In particular** (emphasizing a point) – **А саме / Зокрема** (розставлення акцентів)

*Some of this, of course, can be demonstrated; **in particular**, the link between higher education and improved labor market outcomes is well understood and is, in large part, responsible for the rising demand for higher education (Community College Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**In particular** (giving examples) – **А саме / Зокрема** (наведення прикладів)

***In particular**, we attempt to clarify some of the ambiguities and apparent inconsistencies from previous studies (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).*

### **Grammar Focus**

*The inspectors singled out the prison cells because of their poor lighting.*

***In particular**, the prison cells were criticized by the inspectors because of their poor lighting.*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**In point of fact** (expressing reality) – **Насправді** (відтворення дійсності)

***In point of fact**, many imperial traditions in Western society have been borrowed from Persian, Arab, Chinese, Japanese, and southern African empires (American Indian Quarterly, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**In practice** (expressing reality) – **Практично** (відтворення дійсності)

***In practice**, this meant working with schools that had reestablished routines, basic feelings of safety, and a stable infrastructure within which to work (School Psychology Review, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.



**In reality** (expressing reality) – **Насправді** (відтворення дійсності)

*In reality, customer demand still trumps broader policy and political considerations (USA Today, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**In reference to** (referencing) – **Стосовно / Щодо** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)

*The major findings of this investigation are presented **in reference to** the major research question (College Student Journal, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**In regard to** (referencing) – **Стосовно / Щодо** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)

***In regard to** potential official recognition, the administration has been working intensively behind the scenes to restart direct negotiations between Israelis and Palestinians (Associated Press, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**In short** (summarizing) – **Словом** (резюмування)

***In short**, life was as perfect as those personalized family photo cards that we used to send our friends and relatives back home in India for the New Year (India Currents, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**In spite of (the fact that)** (contrast and concession) – **Незважаючи на** (суперечність)

*Emma filled her voice with genuine concern **in spite of** her personal feelings about Joanna (Jaffarian, Sue Ann 'Gem of a ghost', 2012). **In spite of the fact that** publishers continue to produce a relatively small number of translated children's books, recommended titles are available in all genres, subject areas and from a variety of languages (Teacher Librarian, 2004).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Although it was raining, the game was not put off.*

*Despite the rain, the game went on.*

***In spite of** the rain, they continued the game.*

*Although Sara is rich, she is mean.*

***In spite of** her wealth, Sara is mean.*

***In spite of** being rich, Sara is mean.*

*Mr. Brown is over 60, but he still works full-time.*

***In spite of** being over 60, Mr. Brown still works full-time.*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**In sum** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

***In sum**, both parents and teachers were largely satisfied with both the child outcomes and the intervention (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**In summary** (concluding) – **У підсумку** (підсумовування)

*In summary, the mothers put the success of their sons as their highest, constant priority (American Secondary Education, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**In that case** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **У / в такому разі** (означення наслідків)

*In that case, the judge could take into account the time she'd already served and, in effect, let her walk out of the courtroom a free woman (NBC Dateline, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**In that case** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **У / в такому разі** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

*In that case, the standard of care is guilty until proven innocent (San Francisco Chronicle, 2011)*

*Thesaurus:* Consequently.

**In the end** (emphasizing result) – **Кінець кінцем** (підкреслення результату)

*In the end, emergency shipments from the U.S. allowed our European allies to continue their campaign (The Saturday Evening Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**In the event of / that** (expressing condition) – **В разі / За умови / Якщо** (означення умовного стану)

*Passive vehicle safety includes a set of tools or devices such as seatbelts or air bags that improve safety **in the event of** an accident (Communications of the ACM, 2012). Even **in the event that** a freely elected government comes to power, the historical record shows that states undergoing a democratic transition are more war-prone than autocratic regimes (Middle East Quarterly, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

You must not use that exit if there is a fire.

You must not use that exit in case of fire.

**In the event of fire**, you must not use that exit.

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**In the first place** (listing points) – **Насамперед** (послідовний виклад інформації)

***In the first place**, the speech represented a clear choice to return to the New Democratic perspective that had shaped the 1992 presidential campaign (Washington Monthly, 2011). **In the first place**, she realized, now that she was near the border, she could not remember if the post office in Tennessee was actually on Lula Lake Road (The Antioch Review, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

**In the long run** (emphasizing result) – **У кінцевому підсумку** (підкреслення результату)

***In the long run**, it will save money, because it will keep kids out of jail (Houston Chronicle, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**In the meantime** (time) – **Водночас** (означення часу)

*In the meantime, word had begun to spread that the charming guy with a construction business was actually Sammy the Bull (ABC\_20/20, 2012). The system can be tweaked and tested before it is rolled out on the mainland, and **in the meantime**, it may generate price signals useful to China's government (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**In the meanwhile** (time) – **Водночас** (означення часу)

*If some real evidence of wrongdoing by Valens turned up before then, Hardy would bring it to Abe's attention, but **in the meanwhile**, he had more important things on his mind (John LesCroart 'Nothing But the Truth', 1999).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**In the same manner** (expressing similarity) – **Таким самим чином** (вираження схожості / подібності)

***In the same manner**, non-OPEC producers will determine the output which maximizes their profit (Energy Journal, 2000).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**In the same way** (adding more points) – **Так само** (додавання інформації)

***In the same way**, we should tax the emissions of carbon dioxide that are changing our climate (Esquire, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**In the same way** (expressing similarity) – **Таким самим чином** (вираження схожості / подібності)

***In the same way**, we notice how our towns and countryside look when we have spent time elsewhere, perhaps on vacation or working abroad (Music Educators Journal, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**In the same way (as)** (manner) – **Так само (як) / Таким самим чином (як)** (спосіб дії)

***In the same way** fossils are displayed at Dinosaur National Monument in Utah and Colorado (Associated Press, 2011). The car companies, allied with battery manufacturers, say they have figured out how to mass produce an electric car that will fit into most people's lives **in the same way as** ordinary cars (San Francisco Chronicle, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**In the way (that)** (manner) – **Як / Так, як** (спосіб дії)

*It's a turning point in the way people behave and use their federal land, and that's something to celebrate as we approach the parks' centennial (National Parks, 2012). About an hour into the trip, I began to feel drowsy **in the way that** many drivers know (Prevention, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**In the words of** (referencing) – **За словами** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)

*In the words of Lewis Carroll's Red Queen, we need to run as fast as we can to stay where we are (Popular Science, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**In truth** (expressing reality) – **Насправді** (відтворення дійсності)

*In truth, the prize merely feeds the belief that a poet who bags \$50,000 is better than one who doesn't (Poetry, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**In view of** (expressing cause / reason) – **Внаслідок / Враховуючи** (означення причини)

*An increase in the number of falls in some of these patients would be expected **in view of** their generally deteriorating condition (Ear, Nose & Throat Journal, 2008). Can Fayette still continue to have good schools **in view of** the deep budget cuts? (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**In view of** (expressing condition) – **Беручи до уваги** (означення умовного стану)

***In view of** the widespread opinion that African art was on the verge of collapse, the aim was to reunite art and culture in order to counter effectively the alienating effects of colonialism and capitalism on Yoruba society (African Arts, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**In view of the fact that** (expressing condition) – **Беручи до уваги те, що** (означення умовного стану)

***In view of the fact that** President Salinas of Mexico feels that it is the right of his citizens to enter the United States legally or illegally and his refusal to help Governor Wilson with this serious problem, I feel a new approach is necessary (San Francisco Chronicle, 1993).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**In which case** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **Відтак / У такому разі / У разі чого** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

*According to many people we spoke to in the South, it is during this time that the threat of violence will be the greatest - either because the vote has been held, **in which case** the international community is likely to turn its focus elsewhere, or because the vote has been delayed by the North's dilatory tactics and violence has broken out (Foreign Affairs, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Consequently.

**Include** (word formation) – **Включати** (словотвір)

- All-inclusive
- Included
- Including
- Inclusion
- Inclusive

**Indeed** (expressing reality) – **Дійсно / Справді** (відтворення дійсності)

*Risk assessment is **indeed** unquestionably central to the management and protection of public health (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**Indeed** (emphasizing a point) – **Справді** (розставлення акцентів)

*He and other community college professors have been reassured that they are **indeed** preparing students well for continuing at a four-year school (Christian Science Monitor, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Indisputably** (emphasizing a point) – **Безумовно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Indisputably**, texting has become a significant avenue for communication and social activities in people's daily lives (Reference & User Services Quarterly, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Industry** (word formation) – **Промисловість** (словотвір)

- Industrial
- Industrialisation / Industrialization
- Industrialism
- Industrialist
- Industrialize / Industrialized
- Industrious / Industriously

**Inevitably** (emphasizing a point) – **Обов'язково / Неминуче** (розставлення акцентів)

*It was the violence and unseemly gore of such an act, and the blame that would **inevitably** come in its wake (Eowyn Ivey 'The snow child', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Infant** (word formation) – **Малюк / Маля** (словотвір)

- Infancy
- Infanticide
- Infantile

**Influence** (word formation) – **Вплив** (словотвір)

- Influential

**Inform** (word formation) – **Повідомляти / Сповідати** (словотвір)

- Disinformation / Misinformation
- Information
- Informational
- Informative / Informatively
- Informed / Misinformed
- Informed / Uninformed

## Inhabit

---

- Informer / Informant
- Misinform

## Inhabit (word formation) – Населяти; Проживати (словотвір)

- Inhabitable
- Inhabitant
- Inhabited / Uninhabited
- Uninhabitable

## Inherit (word formation) – Успадкувати (словотвір)

- Inheritance
- Inheritor

## Initially (showing priority) – Первинно (означення пріоритетності)

*Initially, scientists didn't think the flashes necessarily came from the moon; they might have been reflections from tumbling satellites or some other kind of phenomenon (Science News, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Above all (else).

## Initially (time) – Первинно / Спочатку (означення часу)

*Initially I felt that my allergy was going to affect all parts of my everyday life and I felt particularly isolated by not being able to enjoy food as I used to (Practice Nurse, 2012). After initially identifying potential articles that met our search criteria, we searched the full text of the articles to confirm that the paper met our inclusion criteria (American Journal of Public Health, 2012). Initially, even environmentalists were enthusiastic. Fred Krupp, who heads the Environmental Defense Fund, called the gas boom a 'potential game changer' – a cleaner energy source that could replace coal and oil for a few decades (Rolling Stone, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

## Injure (word formation) – Поранити (словотвір)

- Injured
- Injury

## Innocent (word formation) – Невинний (словотвір)

- Innocence
- Innocently
- Innocuous / Innocuously

## Innovate (word formation) – Обновляти; Здійснювати оновлення (словотвір)

- Innovation
- Innovative / Innovatory
- Innovator

## Inquire (word formation) – Запитувати (словотвір)

- Enquire

- Enquiring / Inquiring
- Inquirer
- Inquiry / Inquiries

**Insist** (word formation) – **Наполягати / Напосідати** (словотвір)

- Insistence
- Insistent
- Insistently

**Inspect** (word formation) – **Перевіряти** (словотвір)

- Inspection
- Inspector
- Inspectorate

**Inspire** (word formation) – **Надихати** (словотвір)

- Inspiration
- Inspirational
- Inspired / Uninspired
- Inspiring / Uninspiring

**Instead** (contrast and concession) – **Замість того** (суперечність)

***Instead**, we follow the basic advocacy approach of Kelling and colleagues (BioScience, 2012). He started to answer but coughed **instead** (Katie Ganshert 'Wildflowers from winter', 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Jack went swimming instead of playing golf.*

*Jack didn't play golf but went swimming **instead**.*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Instead of** (contrast and concession) – **Замість того, щоб** (суперечність)

***Instead of** sending an e-mail, she wrote him an old-fashioned letter, saying that she was determined to show his work in America again (New York Times, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Jack didn't play golf but went swimming instead of.*

*Jack went swimming **instead of** playing golf.*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Institute** (word formation) – **Заклад** (словотвір)

- Institution
- Institutional
- Institutionalise / Institutionalize
- Institutionalised / Institutionalized

**Instruct** (word formation) – **Навчати; Давати вказівки** (словотвір)

## **Insure**

---

- Instruction
- Instructional
- Instructive
- Instructor

## **Insure** (word formation) – **Страхувати** (словотвір)

- Insurance
- Insured / Uninsured
- Insurer / Reinsurer
- Reinsure
- Reinsured / Reinsurance

## **Integrate** (word formation) – **Об'єднувати в єдине ціле** (словотвір)

- Integral
- Integrally
- Integrated
- Integration

## **Intellect** (word formation) – **Розум** (словотвір)

- Intellectual
- Intellectualise / Intellectualize
- Intellectualism
- Intellectually

## **Intelligent** (word formation) – **Розумний** (словотвір)

- Intelligence
- Intelligently

## **Intelligible** (word formation) – **Зрозумілий; Доступний** (словотвір)

- Intelligibility
- Intelligible / Intelligibly
- Unintelligible / Unintelligibly

## **Intend** (word formation) – **Мати намір** (словотвір)

- Intent
- Intention
- Intentional / Intentionally
- Intentioned / Well-intentioned
- Intently
- Unintentional / Unintentionally

## **Intense** (word formation) – **Сильний; Напружений** (словотвір)

- Intensely
- Intensification
- Intensified
- Intensifier



- Intensify
- Intensifying
- Intensity / Intensities
- Intensive
- Intensively

**Interest** (word formation) – **Зацікавлення / Зацікавленість / Цікавість** (словотвір)

- Interested / Uninterested
- Interestedly
- Interesting / Interestingly

**Interpret** (word formation) – **Тлумачити; Перекладати** (словотвір)

- Interpretation / Misinterpretation
- Interpreter
- Interpreting
- Interpretive / Interpretative
- Misinterpret / Misinterpreted

**Interrogate** (word formation) – **Допитувати** (словотвір)

- Interrogation
- Interrogative
- Interrogatively
- Interrogator

**Intervene** (word formation) – **Вмішуватися** (словотвір)

- Intervention
- Interventionism
- Interventionist

**Interview** (word formation) – **Співбесіда; Інтерв'ю** (словотвір)

- Interviewee
- Interviewer
- Interviewing

**Into** (collocations) – **В / У** (словосполучення)

## INTO

account • circulation • each life some rain must fall • effect • line • one's head • one's shell • pieces • question • the bargain • the blue • the drink • thin air

**Introduce** (word formation) – **Представляти** (словотвір)

- Introducer
- Introduction
- Introductory
- Reintroduce / Reintroduction

## Invade

---

**Invade** (word formation) – **Удиратися; Загарбувати; Захоплювати** (словотвір)

- Invader
- Invasion
- Invasive

**Invent** (word formation) – **Винайти** (словотвір)

- Invention
- Inventive
- Inventively
- Inventiveness
- Inventor
- Reinvent

**Invest** (word formation) – **Вкладати (кошти, час)** (словотвір)

- Investment
- Investor
- Reinvest / Reinvestment

**Invite** (word formation) – **Запрошувати** (словотвір)

- Invitation
- Inviting
- Invitingly

**Involve** (word formation) – **Залучати** (словотвір)

- Involved
- Involvement

**Irrespective of (the fact that)** (contrast and concession) – **Незважаючи на** (суперечність)

***Irrespective of** what you think about health care reform as it stands today, the benefit is that we are doing something (Houston Chronicle, 2012). **Irrespective of the fact that** this self-assigned task was *harder than* anticipated, he was *slowly but surely running out of money* (Rodes Fishburne 'Going to see the elephant', 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Irritate** (word formation) – **Дратувати** (словотвір)

- Irritability
- Irritable
- Irritably
- Irritant
- Irritated
- Irritating
- Irritation

**It appears to me (that)** – **Мені здається** (висловлення власної думки)

***It appears to me** there is a movement in this state to supervise people in community settings (Denver Post, 2011).*

**It appears to me that** Gary Coleman had a lot of emotional difficulty in dealing with people in his life (CNN, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**It goes without saying (that)** (emphasizing a point) – **Само собою зрозуміло (що) / Певна річ (що)** (розставлення акцентів)

And, **it goes without saying**, he was a good family man (The Kenyon Review, 2011). **It goes without saying that** this recent immigration has had a profound and extensive impact on all sectors of the American society (Theological Studies, 2004).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**It is a fact that** (expressing reality) – **По суті / Фактично** (відтворення дійсності)

**It is a fact that** businesses across this country are holding on to about a trillion dollars in cash that they have on their books (CBS News Eve, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Actually.

**It is assumed that** (stating other people's opinion) – **Вважається, що** (посилання на думку інших людей)

**It is assumed that** the date was recorded incorrectly and should be March 20 (Georgia Historical Quarterly, 2009).

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

**It is believed / said / thought that** – **Вважають / Кажуть, що**

**It is believed that** ancient people moved in as the glaciers moved out and the landscape became more hospitable to them and animals (Archaeology, 2011). **It is said that** we make our own opportunities through hard work, and I believe that (Writer, 2010). **It is thought that** as more people survive and recover from heart attacks, there will be an increase in the number going on to develop heart failure because of long-term damage to the heart muscle (Practice Nurse, 2011).

#### **Grammar Focus**

He is said to become a millionaire overnight.

**It is said that** he has become a millionaire overnight.

Jogging is supposed to be very useful activity.

**It is said that** jogging is very useful activity.

People think that hard work is the key to success in life.

Hard work **is thought** to be the key to success in life.

Some experts believe that global warming is partly caused by the manmade impacts.

Global warming **is believed** to be partly caused by the manmade impacts.

**It is certainly reasonable, but** (developing arguments) – **Це має сенс, але** (аргументація)

**It is certainly reasonable, but** if you want to survive and flourish as an Internet marketer, it is essential to be willing to venture out into the unknown (Untitled).

**Thesaurus:** Another factor to be considered is.

## It is considered that

---

**It is considered that** (stating other people's opinion) – **Вважається, що** (посилання на думку інших людей)

**It is considered that** every person charged with committing an offence punishable with death should have legal assistance at his trial either in a Court of Sessions or in the High Court (High Court Vol. III. 1 Ch. 24-C).

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

**It is doubtful** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Це сумнівно** (висловлення сумніву)

**It is doubtful** we will ever know more about the mummy's origin than what the few records tell us (Smithsonian, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

**It is easy to see that** (expressing reality) – **Очевидно** (відтворення дійсності)

**It is easy to see that** Walgreens does not want to spend the money on increased staffing (Chicago Sun-Times, 2005).

**Thesaurus:** Actually.

**It is expected that** – **Очікують, що**

**It is expected that** by 2050, Colorado's population will approach 10 million people (Denver Post, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Nora is expected to arrive tonight.

**It is expected that** Nora will arrive tonight.

**It is generally accepted that** (stating other people's opinion) – **Загальноприйнятим вважається те, що** (посилання на думку інших людей)

**It is generally accepted that** undergraduates are better equipped to make career decisions after research experiences (BioScience, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

**It is highly / very unlikely** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Сумнівно, що** (висловлення сумніву і непевненості)

**It is highly unlikely** Goodell will reverse course and hand out more lenient disciplinary measures (USA Today, 2012). **It is very unlikely** we would see new plants built (CNN Politics, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

**It is interesting to note that** (emphasizing a point) – **Цікаво, що** (розставлення акцентів)

**It is interesting to note that** we consistently found that adolescents from authoritative families performed worse than those from indulgent families on several outcomes associated with emotional adjustment and academic achievement (Adolescence, 2009).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**It is likely that** (probability) – **Ймовірно, що** (ймовірність)

*It is likely that she will invoke her constitutional right against self-incrimination (Section B; Column 0; Business / Financial Desk, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

They'll *probably* win the competition.

**It is likely that** they'll win the competition.

**Thesaurus:** As if.

**It is my (firm) belief that** (assuring and persuading) – **Я свято вірю, що** (запевнення та переконання)

*It is my belief that these and other online technologies will play a significant role in our students' future literacy practices (Teacher Librarian, 2007).*

*Secondly, it is my firm belief that the church is not overstepping its bounds from canon law into common law (San Francisco Chronicle, 1990).*

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**It is my impression (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Мені здається (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*It is my impression the Clinton administration is searching for individuals who are intelligent, hard-working, and dedicated to public service (American Spectator, 1993).*

*It is my impression that a majority of the county is receptive to, if not eager for, a public charter school option (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**It is noteworthy that** (emphasizing a point) – **Важливо зауважити, що** (розставлення акцентів)

*It is noteworthy that there is no other historic or poetic reference that links Ares to the spreading of a disease (Emerging Infectious Diseases, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**It is often alleged that** (stating other people's opinion) – **Часто заповняють, що** (посилання на думку інших людей)

*It is often alleged that Canadians are suspicious of the market and look to government for solutions while Americans are suspicious of government and look to the market for solutions (Canada – United States Law Journal, 1993).*

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

**It is popularly believed that** (stating other people's opinion) – **Зазвичай вважають, що** (посилання на думку інших людей)

*It is popularly believed that when a company acquires a supplier it is obtaining a cost advantage over its rivals (Patrick A. Gaughan 'Mergers, Acquisitions, and Corporate Restructurings', 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

## It is reported that

---

### It is reported that – Повідомляють, що

**It is reported that** Obama's inauguration cost more than \$150 million (Denver Post, 2009).

#### Grammar Focus

*Jane is reported to be lost in the woods.*

**It is reported that** Jane has been lost in the woods.

### It is said that (stating other people's opinion) – Кажуть, що / Подейкують, що (посилання на думку інших людей)

**It is said that** long ago, in a land that has today disappeared and left behind only a desolate, arid plain and no trace of its storied past, there once lived a supremely intelligent population of men and women (The Massachusetts Review, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

### It is thought that (stating other people's opinion) – Вважають, що (посилання на думку інших людей)

**It is thought that** the conservative nature of American schools and families has lead to the fact that much of the groundbreaking scholarship in this area is being conducted outside of the United States (School Psychology Review, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

### It is true (that) (agreeing) – Справді / Це справді так (висловлення згоди)

**It is true.** From whatever perspective you're coming from, this is really just the first step on a long road to dealing with an issue that has been around for well over a decade (CNN Insight, 2005). **Nonetheless, it is true that** economies around the world are in terrible shape (PBS Newshour, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

### It is worthy to note (that) (emphasizing a point) – Важливо зауважити, що (розставлення акцентів)

**It is worthy to note** from this study **that** even in the Islamic world where the existing institutions support high fertility, some major declines in fertility have occurred (Arab Studies Quarterly, 2005).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

### It is yet to be seen (doubt and uncertainty) – Ще не відомо (висловлення сумніву)

**It is yet to be seen** whether the Bayesian method is sufficiently powerful to distinguish Caucasian from Hispanic with a useful degree of confidence (DNA-view).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

### It is ... to do sth – Це ... робити щось

*To put it bluntly*, those figures tell women that **it is risky to** devote yourself primarily, or even heavily, to child raising or other non-market activities such as care for a sick or elderly relative (America, 1996).

**Grammar Focus**

*Driving fast at night is dangerous.*

**It is dangerous to drive fast at night.**

**It looks as if – Схоже на те, що**

**It looks as if** we got the go-ahead from City Hall to release our video on 'Pouring on the Pounds' (New York Times, 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

*I think it is going to be warm today.*

**It looks as if** it is going to be warm today.

**Thesaurus:** It looks like; It seems like.

**It looks like – Здається**

**It looks like** this tough week has taken a toll on you (ABC This Week, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** It looks as if; It seems like.

**It remains to be seen** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Поживемо-побачимо** (висловлення сумніву)

**It remains to be seen** whether the effects persist in people's real lives, outside of the lab, he says, and what relationship may exist between drug craving and drug relapse (Science News, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

**It seems – Здається**

**It seems** they put politics ahead of the good of the country (NBC Today, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

*They seem to have finished the assignment.*

**It seems** they have finished the assignment.

*We seem to have been in this traffic jam for hours.*

**It seems** like hours since we joined this traffic jam.

**It seems like – Здається**

**It seems like** this is a book about transformation (PBS News Hour, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** It looks as if; It looks like.

**It seems to me (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Мені здається (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

**But it seems to me** they have to find someone to blame, either foreign enemies, internal enemies, or Mother Nature (PBS Newshour, 2012). **It seems to me that** in no other of my writings did I depend so completely on divine guidance (Amy Frykholm 'Prayer is God's Work', 2012).

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

## It seems to me (that)

---

**It seems to me (that)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені здається (що)** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*Surely, **it seems to me** the Romney campaign boils down to eight-word sentence (ABC This Week, 2012). For my own part, **it seems to me that** church music has a very distinct character and a distinct mission of its own (The Organ, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**It sounds (quite / very) convincing, but** (partially agreeing) – **Це звучить (доволі / дуже) переконливо, але** (часткова згода)

***It sounds convincing, but** when it comes to media commentary about independent voters, you shouldn't believe everything you read or hear (Center for Politics, 07 July 2011). **It sounds quite convincing, but** maybe there is more to it (All Empires Forum). **It sounds very convincing, but** I'm afraid my mathematical skills are too limited to follow your reasoning (Mathematics, 21 November 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

**It stands to reason (that)** (emphasizing a point) – **Само собою зрозуміло (що) / Певна річ (що)** (розставлення акцентів)

***It stands to reason** we should have been especially vulnerable to such a blow, and in some ways love did make things much worse (American Scholar, 2007). **It stands to reason that** there might be many places where the process can go awry (Washington Post, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**It strikes me that** (giving personal opinion) – **Мене дивує, що / Мені дивно, що** (висловлення власної думки)

***It strikes me that** you must be fearless in more ways than one, because in order to compete at this level, I assume you have to be brave (NPR News & Notes, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**It takes – Це займає**

***It took** two hours to carry our gear around the chaos of rock and water (Sierra, 1991). **It took** us two weeks and two days to raise \$14,000 (NPR TalkNat, 2009).*

### **Grammar Focus**

*Mary took an hour to carry out the assignment.*

*Mary spent an hour carrying out the assignment.*

*Carrying out the assignment took Mary an hour.*

***It took** Mary an hour to carry out the assignment.*

*Clara finished the book in two weeks.*

***It took** Clara two weeks to finish the book.*

*It's a two-hour flight from Berlin to Rome.*

***It takes** two hours to fly from Berlin to Rome.*



**It's a long time since – Багато часу минуло відколи**

*It's a long time since there were so many grounds for hoping that everything will turn out well (Richard Tarnas 'The western mind at the threshold', 1993).*

**Grammar Focus**

Tom hasn't called us for a long time.

**It's a long time since** Tom called us.

My mum hasn't visited me for a month.

**It's a month since** my mum last visited me.

Paul hasn't ridden his scooter for years.

**It's years since** Paul rode his scooter.

**It's about time – Попа**

*It's about time they made this sort of 'research' illegal (The Register). It's about time I ran this ranch myself and became a respectable husband and papa (DiAnn Mills 'A woman called Sage', 2010).*

**Grammar Focus**

You ought to do something about the dishwasher.

It's high time you did something about the dishwasher.

**It's about time** you did something about the dishwasher.

**Thesaurus:** It's high time.

**It's high time – Попа**

*It's high time you got that bad knee of yours looked at by a doctor (The Free Dictionary). It's getting dark so it's high time the children came inside (Wordreference.com).*

**Grammar Focus**

You ought to do something about the dishwasher.

It's about time you did something about the dishwasher.

**It's high time** you did something about the dishwasher.

**Thesaurus:** It's about time.

**It's no good – Немає сенсу**

*It's no good to do these things in an amateurish fashion (Wordreference.com).*

**Thesaurus:** It's no use; It's not worth; There is no point in.

**It's no use – Немає сенсу**

*It's no use crying over spilt milk (Proverb)*

**Grammar Focus**

You won't get anywhere if you go on shouting at her.

**It's no use** shouting at her.

**Thesaurus:** It's no good; It's not worth; There is no point in.

## It's not worth

---

### It's not worth – Не вартує

Yet the simple fact that a topic has been overlooked or is deemed too foreign does not mean that as such **it's not worth** studying (Church History, 2007).

**Thesaurus:** It's no good; It's no use; There is no point in.

### It's possible (probability) – Можливо (ймовірність)

**It's possible** he has something simple like a stomach bug or something more serious like the flu that's been going around (Judah's Heart).

#### Grammar Focus

They might not have received your letter yet.

**It's possible** they have not received your letter yet.

I'll cook something in case they are hungry.

**It's possible** they'll be hungry, so I'll cook something.

**Thesaurus:** As if.

### It's the first time – Це вперше

**It's the first time** the summit has been held in a U.S. city other than Washington (Associated Press, 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

I've never eaten pizza before.

**It's the first time** I've ever eaten pizza.

## J

### Jealous (word formation) – Ревнивий (словотвір)

- Jealously
- Jealousy

### Journal (word formation) – Журнал (словотвір)

- Journalese
- Journalism
- Journalist
- Journalistic

### Judge (word formation) – Судити (словотвір)

- Judgement / Judgment
- Judgemental / Judgmental
- Misjudge
- Misjudgement / Misjudgment
- Prejudge / Prejudgment

**Just** (word formation) – **Справедливий** (словотвір)

- Injustice / Injustices
- Justice
- Justifiable
- Justification
- Justified
- Justify
- Unjust / Unjustly

**Just as** (expressing condition) – **Власне як** (означення умовного стану)

***Just as** I expected, everything has come out not the way I had expected (Poetry, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Just as** (expressing similarity) – **Так само, як / Як і** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*The girls take services that are normally done free for one's husband and extend them to the market **just as** other women clean houses, take care of children or cook and sell food (Rolling Stone, 1991).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**Just as** (time) – **Щойно** (означення часу)

*Romney lost his claim to an Iowa victory **just as** Newt Gingrich emerged as a stronger threat (Associated Press, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Just like** (expressing similarity) – **Як і / Такий самий, як** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*A new study shows some people really are innately good at math, **just like** music or sports (Astronomy, 2012). The truth is that they are **just like** the rest of us – there are good people and bad people in every profession (Denver Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**Just so** (agreeing) – **Саме так** (висловлення згоди)

***Just so**, we'll need much more than that (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

## K

**Keep** (collocations) – **Тримати** (словосполучення)**KEEP**

- a civil tongue in one's head • a close watch on sb / sth • a cool / level head •  
a diary • a low profile • a promise • a record • a secret • a sharp lookout •

## Keep an eye on sb / sth

---

a stiff upper lip • a straight face • a tight rein on sb • a weather eye on sb / sth • abreast of • aloof • an account / a diary / a record • an appointment • an eye on sb / sth • an / one's eye out • at arm's length • at bay • awake / calm / sane etc • bad / good time • bad / late hours • body and soul together • clear of sb • company with sb • control of sth • cool • count on sth • early / good / regular hours • faith with sb • fit • going • guard / watch • house for sb • in check • in mind • in touch with sb • in with sb • it on the Q-T • it under one's hat • it up • it / sth dark • left / right • mum • on and on about sth • on one's toes • on the rails • on the right side of the law • one step ahead of sb • one's appointments • one's balance • one's chin up / one's pecker up • one's cool • one's distance from sb • one's ear to the ground • one's end up • one's eye in • one's eye on the prize • one's eyes on the ball • one's eyes open • one's eyes peeled / skinned • one's feet • one's finger on the pulse of sth • one's fingers crossed • one's hair on • one's hand in • one's hands off • one's head • one's head above water • one's head cool • one's morale / spirits / strength up • one's mouth shut • one's nose clean • one's nose out of sth • one's nose to the grindstone • one's options open • one's own counsel • one's pants on • one's place • one's powder dry • one's promise / word • one's shirt on • one's temper • one's wig on • one's wits about one • oneself from doing sth • oneself to oneself • open house • out one's eyes for sth • pace with • quiet about sth • sb amused / busy / occupied • sb at a distance • sb at arm's length • sb company • sb from harm • sb in line • sb in snitches • sb in suspense • sb in the dark about sth • sb in the picture • sb in the place • sb on a short / a tight leash • sb on tenterhooks • sb on the boil • sb on the hop • sb on their toes • sb out in the cold • sb out of harm's way • sb posted • sb under one's thumb • sb up to the mark / to scratch • sb waiting • sb / sth dry / safe / warm etc • sb / sth on ice • sth clean / tidy • sth in cold storage • sth in reserve • sth in view • sth on its feet • sth quiet • sth secret • sth to oneself • sth under one's hat • sth under wraps • sth within bonds • tabs on sb / sth • the ball rolling • the change • the field • the flag flying • the lid on sth • the peace • the pot boiling • the wolf at bay • the wolf from the door • time • to the beaten track • to the point / the subject • track of sb / sth • up appearances • up the good work • up with sb / sth • up with the Joneses • up with the times

## Keep an eye on sb / sth (guard; look after) – **Доглядати / Не зводитьи очей / Стежити**

*To make matters worse, Miriam had decided to move from Florida to upstate New York so that she could **keep an eye on** her daughter-in-law-to-be (Michael Ford 'Jane vows vengeance', 2012).*

### **Grammar Focus**

Melanie asked her dad to **look for** children while she went to the shops.

Melanie asked her dad to **keep an eye on** children while she went shopping.

**Keep in touch with** (communicate) – **Підтримувати зв'язок**

I mostly **keep in touch with** my friends in kind of the remote parts of the state just by looking at their Facebook pages (NPR TalkNat, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

Jerry promised to write to me after he resettled.

Jerry promised to **keep in touch with** me after he moved away.

**Keep one's fingers crossed** (wish for good luck) – **Тримати кулаки за когось**

Thank you very much for joining us this morning, and we'll **keep our fingers crossed** for that other boat you're trying to find in the harbor (CBS Morning, 1993).

**Grammar Focus**

We wish you good luck at the forthcoming race.

We'll **keep our fingers crossed** for you at the forthcoming race.

**Keep one's head** (remain calm) – **Зберігати спокій / Бути (залишатися) спокійним**

He **kept his head** in a situation where someone less hardy or more prone to panic might have perished from dehydration or hypothermia (Field and Stream, 2004).

**Grammar Focus**

Mark managed to stay calm and get everyone out of the house when the fire started.

Mark managed to **keep his head** and get everyone out of the house when the fire broke out.

**Keep sth quiet** (keep sth secret) – **Зберігати таємницю**

You can tell your parents, but please **keep it quiet** until the official scores are mailed (Faye Kellerman 'The Mercedes coffin', 2008).

**Grammar Focus**

I'll inform you about our new project provided you don't tell anyone.

I'll inform you about our new project provided you **keep it quiet**.

**Know** (word formation) – **Знати** (словотвір)

- Know-all / Know-it-all
- Know-how
- Knowing / Knowingly
- Knowledge
- Knowledgeable / Knowledgeably
- Known / Unknown
- Unbeknown / Unbeknownst
- Well-known / Lesser-known / Little-known

**L****Language** (word formation) – **Мова** (словотвір)

- Lingo
- Linguist

## Largely

---

- Linguistic / Linguistically
- Linguistics

**Largely** (emphasizing a point) – **В основному / Головним чином / Значною мірою** (розставлення акцентів)

**Largely**, it is because of costs (*The Saturday Evening Post*, 2011). China built this system **largely at the expense of its citizens**; it is only now beginning to launch welfare programs meant to protect them from the turmoil of these rapid changes (*Foreign Affairs*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Last** (listing points) – **Насамкінець / Наостанок** (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Last**, we strongly believe that school health workers need to work in conjunction with guidance counselors and health educators (*Journal of School Health*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

**Last** (concluding) – **Наостанок** (підсумовування)

**Last**, Sefton and colleagues report on techniques being used to embed metadata and inline semantics in word processing documents to support access as well as preservation activities (*Library Resources & Technical Services*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**Last – Востаннє**

*It is three years since he last saw Ralph* (Seth Harwood 'Jack wakes up').

**Grammar Focus**

Terry hasn't been to Manchester for five years.

It is five years since Terry **last** went to Manchester.

**Last but not least** (concluding) – **Не в останню чергу** (підсумовування)

**Last but not least**, the company has cut its dividend by roughly a third (*Chicago Sun-Times*, 2006).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**Last but not least** (listing points) – **Не в останню чергу** (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Last but not least**, as we age our bodies are constantly changing (*Ebony*, 2006).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

**Last of all** (concluding) – **Наостанок** (підсумовування)

**Last of all**, they pitched the body itself off the mountain (*Stephen Woodworth 'In golden blood'*, 2005).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**Lastly** (concluding) – **Наостанок** (підсумовування)

**Lastly**, teachers are not sufficiently trained in using laboratories during their teaching training (*Education*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**Lastly** (listing points) – **Насамкінець** (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Lastly**, these studies represent *a major step toward* understanding the *relationship between genotype and phenotype*, *the primary goal of biology in the 21st century* (BioScience, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

**Later (on)** (time) – **Пізніше** (означення часу)

**Later**, the president told top donors in New York that he had made American foreign policy stronger *during his first term* (Associated Press, 2012). **Later on**, *in the summer*, I'll take you anywhere you want to go (Anne Siddons, 'Burnt Mountain', 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Laugh** (word formation) – **Сміятися** (словотвір)

- Laughable / Laughably
- Laughing / Laughingly
- Laughter

**Law** (word formation) – **Закон** (словотвір)

- Law-abiding
- Law-breaker / Law-breaking
- Lawful / Lawfully / Lawfulness
- Lawless / Lawlessly / Lawlessness
- Lawmaker
- Unlawful / Unlawfully / Unlawfulness

**Laze** (word formation) – **Лінивство / Лінівність / Лінощі** (словотвір)

- Lazily
- Laziness
- Lazy
- Lazybones

**Lead** (word formation) – **Очолювати; Лідирувати** (словотвір)

- Leader
- Leadership
- Led / Misled
- Mislead / Misleading / Misleadingly

**Lead to** (expressing cause / reason) – **Привести до / Призвести до** (означення причини)

*This in turn would lead to more time for other teacher activities like mentoring students, differentiating instruction, or learning about new technologies* (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012). *The result of this wide availability led to more than 16 million full-texts downloads during financial year 2011* (Communications of the ACM, 2012).

## Learn

---

### **Grammar Focus**

Severe drought brought about the infectious diseases among children.

Severe drought brought on the infectious diseases among children.

The infectious diseases among children were caused by severe drought.

The infectious diseases among children resulted from severe drought.

Severe drought **led to** the infectious diseases among children.

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

### **Learn** (word formation) – **Вивчати** (словотвір)

- Learned / Learnedly
- Learned / Learnt
- Learner
- Learning
- Unlearn / Unlearned / Unlearnt

### **Legal** (word formation) – **Законний** (словотвір)

- Illegality
- Illegal
- Legalese
- Legalise / Legalize
- Legalistic
- Legality / Legalities
- Legalization
- Legally / Illegally

### **Legible** (word formation) – **Розбірливий** (словотвір)

- Illegible / Illegibly
- Legibility / Illegibility
- Legibly

### **Legislate** (word formation) – **Видавати закони** (словотвір)

- Legislation
- Legislative
- Legislator
- Legislature

### **Length** (word formation) – **Довжина** (словотвір)

- Lengthen
- Lengthwise / Lengthways
- Lengthy / Lengthier / Lengthiest

### **Less than** (comparison) – **Менше ніж / як** (порівняння)

*Pipelines impact our environment much **less than** any other form of transportation, but they do have an initial and ongoing impact on the environment around them (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012).*



**Grammar Focus**

Jerry weighs **less than** Tom.

Tom weighs more than Jerry.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Less ... than** (comparison) – **Менш ..., ніж** (порівняння)

One of the arguments raised was not because American workers are necessarily less efficient than Chinese workers (NPR ATC, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Don't buy as much milk as the last time.

Buy **less milk than** the last time.

Marta is more active than her sister.

Marta's sister is not as active as her.

Marta's sister is **less active than** her.

Jonathan skates in a more aggressive way than Peter.

Peter skates **less aggressively than** Jonathan.

Todd is not as tolerant as Bruce.

Bruce is more tolerant than Todd.

Todd is **less tolerant than** Bruce.

Sara dresses more formally than Laura.

Laura dresses **less formally than** Sara.

KIA is cheaper than Mazda.

Mazda is not as cheap as KIA.

KIA is not as expensive as Mazda.

Mazda is not such a cheap a car as KIA (is).

KIA is more affordable than Mazda.

KIA is not such an expensive a car as Mazda (is).

Mazda is more expensive than KIA.

Mazda is **less affordable than** KIA.

KIA is **less expensive than** Mazda.

Carol is not as well-behaved as Susan.

Susan behaves better than Carol.

Carol behaves worse than Susan.

Susan is not as badly-behaved as Carol.

Susan is better-behaved than Carol.

Susan is **less badly-behaved than** Carol.

Carol is **less well-behaved than** Susan.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Lest** (showing purpose) – **Аби не / Щоб не** (означення мети)

**Lest** anyone question his larger motives, Mr. Obama linked the dispute over missile defense to his goal of radically reducing the size of the American nuclear arsenal (New York Times, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

## Let

---

### Let – ДОЗВОЛИТИ

She wouldn't **let** him get away with outrageous behavior (Mary Putney 'No longer a gentleman', 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

The security allowed us to come in.

The security **let** us come in.

During the blizzard, the children were not allowed to leave the school building.

During the blizzard, teachers did not let the children leave the school building.

**Thesaurus:** Allow.

### Let (collocations) – ДОЗВОЛЯТИ (словосполучення)

## LET

alone • bygones be bygones • daylight through • down easy • down one's hair • drive at sb • drop • fly at sb • George do it • go • grass grow • hope (that) • it all hang out • it go at that • it lay / ride / rip etc • me see / think • off steam • one's defences / guard down • one's hair down • oneself be beaten / fooled / persuaded etc • oneself go • oneself in for sth • out a cry / a roar / a scream etc • sb be • sb down • sb have it • sb in for sth • sb into sth • sb loose • sb off easily / lightly • sb off the hook • sb / sth alone • sleeping dogs lie • slide • sth be / equal / represent etc • sth drop / lie / rest • sth fall • sth pass • sth slip • the best be the enemy of the good • the cat out of the bag • the chips fall where they may • the devil take the hindmost • the dust settle • the genie out of the bottle • the good times roll • the grass grow under one's feet • the side down • up on sb / sth • well enough alone

### Let alone (emphasizing a point) – Вже не кажучи про / І поготів (розставлення акцентів)

*Even after that, he couldn't get agents to meet with him, **let alone** represent him* (Rolling Stone, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

### Let me begin / start by (listing points) – Дозвольте почати з того, що (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Let me begin by** telling you that tomorrow night on this program we will have exclusive interviews with John Muhammad's ex-wife (CNN King, 2002). **Let me start by** asking you about some of the news of the day (America's Election Headquarters, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

### Let me explain (clarification) – Дозвольте пояснити (роз'яснення)

OK. **Let me explain** this to you, because what you are saying is absolutely wrong (CNN John King, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** By the way.

**Life** (word formation) – **Життя** (словотвір)

- Lifeblood
- Lifeboat
- Lifeless / Lifelessly / Lifelessness
- Lifelike
- Lifeline
- Lifelong
- Lifer
- Lifesaver / Lifesaving
- Life-size / Life-sized
- Lifespan
- Lifestyle

**Like** (giving examples) – **Такий, як** (наведення прикладів)

*The former Pennsylvania senator's jobs proposals, **like** those of Gingrich and Paul, focus on eliminating costs and regulation and allow the market to operate with as few limitations as possible (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Another example of this is.

**Like** (manner) – **Начебто / Ніби** (спосіб дії)

*Rangers have surpassed Celtic as the best team in Scotland the past few years and it looks **like** they are going to continue to stay at the top (Houston Chronicle, 2010).*

**Grammar Focus**

*It looks as if it is going to rain.*

*It looks **like** it is going to rain.*

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Like** (expressing similarity) – **Такий, як** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*I don't know any politician **like** him who has this really intent knowledge of money, a pecuniary interest to make a quarter billion dollars, which I respect as ability (NBC Matthews, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*John is very similar to his brother.*

*John is very **like** his brother.*

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**Like** (expressing similarity) – **Подібно до** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*It's tough to really judge public opinion, because we haven't done any polls or anything **like** that (PBS Newshour, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**Like** (expressing similarity) – **Ніби / Наче** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*Based on what he's given so far, it seems **like** he's prepared to put a great deal of money into this race (NPR ATC, 2012).*

## Likewise

---

### **Grammar Focus**

I think it must be a dog barking.

It sounds like a dog barking.

I think I can smell smoke.

That smells **like** smoke.

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**Likewise** (expressing similarity) – **Так само / Таким самим чином** (вираження схожості / подібності)

**Likewise**, the mood we're in when we receive a new idea has a strong yet irrational influence on our acceptance of a new truth (American Scholar, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**Literally** (expressing reality) – **Буквально** (відтворення дійсності)

Edward Richards even goes so far as to argue that public health law **literally** is administrative law (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Actually.

**Little ... that** (inversion) – **Я й не знав / не підозрював ..., що** (зворотний порядок)

**Little** did I know who that old woman was (U.S. Catholic, 2012). **Little** did he realize **that** he would become known as the father of Baja California agriculture and in particular of the wine industry (Natural History, 2011).

### **Grammar Focus**

Students had no idea the speaker was a former criminal.

**Little** did students know (**that**) the speaker was a former criminal.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Live** (word formation) – **Жити** (словотвір)

- Alive
- Liveable / Livable
- Livelihood
- Liveliness
- Livelong
- Lively
- Liven / Enliven
- Living

**Load** (word formation) – **Завантажувати** (словотвір)

- Loaded / Reloaded / Unloaded
- Loading / Reloading / Unloading
- Overload
- Overloaded
- Overloading
- Reload / Unload

**Local** (word formation) – **Місцевий** (словотвір)

- Dislocate / Dislocated / Dislocation
- Localise / Localize
- Localised / Localized
- Locality
- Localization
- Locate
- Location
- Relocate / Relocated / Relocation

**Logic** (word formation) – **Логіка** (словотвір)

- Logical / Illogical
- Logically / Illogically
- Logician

**Lone** (word formation) – **Самітний / Самотній** (словотвір)

- Loneliness
- Lonelier / Loneliest
- Lonely
- Lonesome
- Loner

**Long** (word formation) – **Довгий** (словотвір)

- Lengthy
- Long-awaited
- Long-distance
- Longer / Longest
- Longevity
- Longish
- Longstanding

**Long ago** (time) – **Дуже давно** (означення часу)

*Wulf was my father's name. He died **long ago** in faraway Persia (Barbra Wood 'The divining').*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Look** (collocations) – **Дивитися** (словосполучення)**LOOK**

a gift horse in the mouth • after oneself • ahead • alike • alive / lively / sharp / spry • as if butter wouldn't melt • as if one has come out of a bandbox • askance at sb • bad / good • before you leap • black • blank • blue • daggers at sb • down in the mouth • down on sb • down one's nose at sb / sth • for trouble • forward to (doing) sth • good on paper • happy / sad / tired etc • here • kindly on sb / sth • like a million dollars • like death warmed up / over •

## Look after

---

like sth the cat brought / dragged in • like the cat that ate / swallowed the canary • like thunder • no further • on the bright side • one's age • out for number one / oneself • right / straight through sb • sb in the eye / the face • sb up and down • sharp • sideways at • small • someone in the face • the other way • through rose-colored glasses • to one's laurels • up and down • who's talking • worn out

## Look after (take care of sb / sth) – **Доглядати за кимось / за чимось**

Your father tells us you and Jafar will **look after** things while he is away (Iowa Review, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

The babysitter takes care of our children on Mondays and Wednesdays.

The babysitter **looks after** our children on Mondays and Wednesdays.

## Look alike (expressing similarity) – **Бути подібним до когось / Бути схожим на когось** (вираження схожості / подібності)

He's like a brother to me. They say we **look alike**. Of course, I have bigger arms since I spend so much time in the gym (San Francisco Chronicle, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

Paula looks like her sister.

Paula and her sister are very **alike** physically.

There is a remarkable similarity in how the two companies advertise their products.

The two companies **look** remarkably **alike** in the way they advertise their products.

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

## Look down on (despise) – **Дивитися на когось зверхньо / Зневажати**

When they came back, there wasn't any support. People **looked down on** them and they had a bad name basically after coming back from fighting for their country (PBS Newshour, 1991).

### Grammar Focus

He feels superior because he comes from the rich family.

He **looks down on** others because his parents are rich.

## Look for (search for) – **Шукати**

Nearly 460,000 Georgians are unemployed and **looking for** work, according to the state labor department (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

They were searching for the missed belongings in the park.

They were **looking for** the missed belongings in the park.

## Look forward to (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **З приємністю очікувати / чекати на** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

I'm **looking forward to** learning as much as I can from this process we're a part of (Washington Post, 2012). We'll be **looking forward to** your report next week (ABC Day One, 1993).

**Grammar Focus**

Sara can't wait for the sleep-over party next week. She's talking about it all the time.  
Sara is **looking forward to** the sleep-over party next week. She can't help talking about it.

Mark is keen to launch a new project.  
Mark is **looking forward to** launching a new project.

**Thesaurus:** As for me.

**Look into** (investigate) – **Розслідувати**

Scientists, technicians, and experts are now **looking into** the cause of the failure (Fox Baier, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Private detective Smith is investigating the case of the kidnapped boy.  
Private detective Smith is **looking into** the case of the kidnapped boy.

**Look out for** (watch for) – **Вважати (уважати) на когось / щось**

They advise passengers to **look out for** the thieves' tricks. Passengers should also take note of the registration numbers for the taxis (All Africa, 25 December 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

Be careful with cash and watch for pickpockets in the shop.  
Be careful with cash and **look out for** pickpockets in the shop

**Look over** (examine carefully) – **Ретельно перевірити**

Well, let me look at the eye-Pod – check out the hardware, make sure nothing was damaged, and **look over** the data we collected from it (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2009).

**Grammar Focus**

Please, examine my composition for coherence and originality.  
Would you mind **looking over** my composition in terms of coherence and originality?

**Thesaurus:** Go through; Go over.

**Look through** (examine quickly) – **Швидко переглянути**

Can I just **look through** the numbers very quickly? (Fox Five, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Can you, please, quickly look at this report for any mistakes?  
Please, **look through** this report to see if there are any mistakes.

**Look up** (look for sth in a dictionary, book, directory etc) – **Знайти щось** (у словнику, книжці, довіднику тощо)

That was Maggie Griscumb, and he didn't want to call her. He had to **look up** the number, and then he had to force himself to dial it (Lawrence Block 'Hit List', 2000).

**Grammar Focus**

If you don't know the meaning of the idiom, please, look for it in the dictionary.  
If you don't know the meaning of the idiom, please, **look it up** in the dictionary.

## Loose

---

**Loose** (word formation) – **Послаблювати** (словотвір)

- Loosely
- Loosen
- Looseness

**Lose** (word formation) – **Втратити; Загубити; Програти** (словотвір)

- Loser
- Losing
- Loss
- Lost
- Lost-and-found

**Lose** (collocations) – **Втратити; Загубити; Програти** (словосполучення)

## LOSE

a chance / an opportunity • a lot of blood • all sense of direction • all sense of proportion • all sense of time • arm / eye / leg etc • confidence / hope / interest etc • count (of sb / sth) • everything / one's home / one's license etc • face • favour (with sb) • ground • heart • height / speed / weight etc • hold of sth • no time • one's balance / one's hearing / one's sight / one's voice etc • one's battle • one's bearings / way • one's buttons • one's cool / one's rag / one's temper • one's grip • one's head • one's hear to sb / sth • one's lunch • one's marbles • one's mind • one's nerve • one's shirt • one's tongue • one's touch • oneself in sth • sb to AIDS / cancer etc • sight of sb / sth • sight of the fact that • sleep over sth • sth by 1 goal / 30 points / 25 voices etc • sth in the telling / the translation • the baby • the plot • the thread • the use of sth • time / 3 hours / 2 days etc • touch with sb / sth • track of sb / sth

**Loud** (word formation) – **Гучний** (словотвір)

- Aloud
- Loudly
- Loudmouth / Loudmouthed
- Loudness
- Loudspeaker

**Loyal** (word formation) – **Вірний / Відданий / Незрадливий** (словотвір)

- Disloyal / Disloyally / Disloyalty
- Loyalist
- Loyally
- Loyalty

**Luck** (word formation) – **Щастя; Удача** (словотвір)

- Luckier / Luckiest
- Luckless / Lucklessly



- Lucky / Luckily / Luckiness
- Unluckily / Unluckiness / Unlucky

## M

**Magic** (word formation) – **Дивовижа** (словотвір)

- Magical / Magically
- Magician

**Mainly** (emphasizing a point) – **В основному / Головним чином / Значною мірою** (розставлення акцентів)

***Mainly**, the proposed standards require a lot of testing (San Francisco Chronicle, 2007). This remarkable achievement was **mainly the result of** the opposition's weakness and the rapid economic growth that has made Turkey the world's sixteenth largest economy (Middle East Quarterly, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Maintain** (word formation) – **Зберігати;** (словотвір)

- Maintenance

**Major** (word formation) – **Головний** (словотвір)

- Majority
- Majorly

**Make** (word formation) – **Зробити** (словотвір)

- Made / Unmade
- Make-believe
- Make-or-break
- Makeover
- Maker
- Makeshift
- Makeweight
- Making
- Remake

**Make** (collocations) – **Виготовити / Зробити** (словосполучення)

### MAKE

a (great) fuss about / of / over sth • a bad / a good impression • a bed •  
 a beeline for • a better / a good fist • a bolt / a break for it • a bomb / a bundle /  
 a pile • a booking • a business / a practice of doing sth • a cake • a call •  
 a change • a choice • a clean breast of sth • a clean sweep of sb / sth •  
 a comeback • a comment • a compromise • a contribution • a crack •

a cup of tea / coffee • a date • a day of doing sth • a day / a night / an evening of it • a dead set at sb • a deal (with sb) • a decision • a demand • a dent / a hole / a mark • a discovery • a donation • a dress • a face / faces • a fast / a quick buck • a federal case of • a film • a fire • a fool of oneself • a fool / a monkey of sb • a fortune • a fuss • a gesture • a go of it / of sth • a good job of it / of sth • a great show of sth • a guess • a habit • a hash / a muddle / a mess of sth • a hit with sb • a hog / a pig of oneself • a hole in sth • a joke • a journey / trip • a killing • a laughing stock of • a list • a living • a long story short • a loss • a meal of sth • a mental note of sth • a mint • a mistake • a monkey (out) of sb • a mountain out of a molehill • a move • a name for oneself • a night of it • a noise • a note of sth • a nuisance of oneself • a pass at • a payment • a phone call • a photocopy • a pig's ear (out) of sth • a pitch for • a pizza • a plan • a play for sb • a point of sth • a poor mouth • a presentation • a profit • a promise • a proposal • a remark • a request • a reservation • a resolution • a rod for one's own back • a run for it • a sales call • a scene • a silk purse • a sketch • a snack • a song and dance about sth • a sound • a spectacle / an exhibition of oneself • a speech • a splash • a stab at • a stand • a statement • a stink • a success (of sth) • a suggestion • a threat • a translation • a virtue out of necessity • a visit • a / the difference • advances • allowance / allowances (for sb) • amendments • amends for sth • an (all-out) effort • an agreement • an allowance / allowances (for sth) • an announcement • an appearance • an appointment • an attempt on sb's life • an end of • an enquiry • an example of sb • an exception of sb • an excuse • an honest woman out of sb • an impression • an inquiry • an offer • arrangements / plans etc • as if to do sth • away with • bail • believe • bets in a burning house • book • both / two ends meet • breakfast / dinner / lunch • bricks without straw • capital out of sth • certain • changes • clear • coffee • conversation • corrections • demands on • dinner • do and mend • do with sth • excuses • eyes at sb • fast work of • food • free of sth • free with sb / sth • friends with sb • fun / mock / sport of sb • furniture • good • good time • great strides • haste • hay • hay of sth • hay while the sun shines • head or tail of sth • headway (with sth) • heavy weather • history • improvements • inroads into • it • it all right • it as a / an • it clear • it hot for sb • it one's business • it snappy • light of sth • light work of sth • like • little of sth • love to sb • matters worse • mincemeat of sb • mischief • money • money hand over fist • much of sth • no bones about doing sth / no bones about it • no difference • no mistake (about sth) • noise • notes • nothing of sth • one sick • one's bed and lie in it • one's blood boil • one's blood run cold • one's day • one's ears burn • one's flesh crawl • one's flesh creep • one's head spin • one's mark • one's mouth water • one's peace with • one's point • one's toes curl • one's way • one's way back • one's way home • one's way in the world • one's will • one's / the blood boil •

oneself at home • oneself conspicuous • oneself heard / known • oneself scarce • oneself understood • or break • out a case (for sth) • out like a bandit • peace • preparations • progress • ready • room (for sb / sth) • rounds • sail • sb angry / happy / look good / sad • sb captain / leader • sb jump • sb look foolish • sb mad • sb spit • sb's flesh crawl / creep • sb's hackles rise • sb's hair stand (up) on end • sense (to sb) • sense of sth • short work of • some / the coffee • sth difficult / easy / possible etc • sth from / out of sth • sth of oneself • sth out of nothing • sth perfect • sth the best / the worst • sth the most expensive • sth up out of a whole cloth • stick • sure • tea / coffee • the bed / the beds • the best of a bad job / of sth • the best of it • the best / the worst of both worlds • the dust fly • the feathers / the fur fly • the front page / the headlines / the papers • the grade • the meeting / the party / etc • the most of sth • the rounds • the running • the sparks fly • the worst of sth • time • to manager / president etc • too much of sth • tracks for • trouble • up for lost time • up one's mind / one's mind up • use of sth • war on sb / sth • waves • way for sb • whoopee

### Make a fortune (make a lot of money) – Позбаратити

*Rajat Gupta is accused of feeding secret information to a hedge fund tycoon, who **made a fortune at the expense of ordinary investors** (CBS News Eve, 2011).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Sue managed to make a lot of money by selling greeting cards on the Internet.  
Sue managed to **make a fortune** by selling greeting cards on the Internet.*

### Make a fuss (about, of, over sth) (complain loudly) – Зчинити бучу / скандал (з приводу чогось)

*Well, we've been saying that about New York Times reporters for years, and no one ever **made a fuss** (National Review, 2000). The man raised his eyebrows at the sir but he didn't **make a fuss about it one way or the other** (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 1999). She elbowed Rose back and claimed one of my hands for her own. I blushed. Why did they always have to **make a fuss of me?** (Anette Klause 'Freaks: alive, on the inside', 2006). Nina would not have held her peace. She had **made a fuss over far more subtle things as insubstantial as the morning mist** (Nathan Shaham 'Bone to the Bone', 1993).*

#### Grammar Focus

*There's no need to complain just because they did not send you the discount coupon.  
There's no need to **make a fuss** just because they did not send you the discount coupon.*

### Make a living (earn money) – Заробляти на прожиття / прожиток

*They note that 600,000 entrepreneurs **make a living by selling online through eBay and Amazon** (Mechanical Engineering, 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

*They earn money by teaching English to the immigrants.  
They **make a living** by teaching English to the immigrants.*

**Make allowances for sb / sth – Зважати на потреби інших / Зважати на обставини**

We need to **make allowances for** extraordinary situations like Haiti, which may not fit to a T the requirements for refugee status but certainly whose lives are in danger because of the instability in their countries (USA Today, 1991).

**Grammar Focus**

You should consider the fact that Pat has just learnt to drive.

You should **make allowances for** the fact that Pat has just learnt to drive.

**Make oneself at home** (feel comfortable) – **Почуватися як удома**

Boston fans **made themselves at home** in Denver, where they saw their team made quick work of the Rockies (Sporting News, 2007).

**Grammar Focus**

You can listen to the stereo, watch TV and do whatever you like. Just feel comfortable.

You can listen to the stereo, watch TV and do whatever you like. Just **make yourself at home**.

**Make out** (distinguish) – **Розрізнити**

My friend took the sheet of paper over to the window to see if in the light of day he might be able to **make out** a handwriting that perhaps had gotten weaker (Literary Review, 1996).

**Grammar Focus**

Jane's handwriting is so bad I can't see what she has written.

Jane's handwriting is so bad I can't **make out** what she has written.

**Make out** (understand) – **Зрозуміти**

Over the course of the week, he'd occasionally heard a drift of voices from the room on the floor below, but had never before been able to **make out** a single word (Eric Lustbader 'Last snow', 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

I read your article twice but still cannot understand what it is all about.

I read your article twice but still cannot **make out** what it is all about.

**Make room for sth** (allow enough free space) – **Звільнити місце для чогось**

Again, we're proposing a balanced set of fiscal reforms that **make room for** investments that will be good for job creation and the economy (ABC This Week, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

You can free the space for the bed by moving the wardrobe.

You can **make room for** the bed by moving the wardrobe.

**Make sure** (check) – **Перевірити**

**Make sure** you wear goggles and gloves when grinding fresh horseradish (New York Times, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Always check your writing for grammar mistakes before submitting a paper.

Always **make sure** your writing is grammatically correct before submitting a paper.

Please check this paper for misprints.

Please **make sure** there are no misprints in this paper.

The stewards were watching carefully to prevent the spectators from invading the football pitch.  
The stewards were watching carefully to **make sure** that nobody invaded the football pitch.

**Make sure (that) you** (giving advice) – **Переконайтеся, що Ви** (даємо поради)

*However, in case of reimbursements, **make sure you** have all the relevant bills that you have paid for to raise a claim and have a hassle-free settlement (Men's Health, 2012). **Make sure that you** buy a CPU that will work with your portable (PC World, 2008).*

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

**Make up** (invent) – **Вигадати**

*Reese had only appeared to be trying to figure out why people would have **made up** such a bizarre fantasy about him (Jay Brandon 'Angel of death', 1999).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Everything Tom has told you is a lie as he invented the whole story.  
Everything Tom has told you is a lie as he **made up** the whole story.*

**Make up** (put together) – **Скласти / Сформувати**

*Inuit elders and hunters from each community, along with scientists from Canada, Greenland, and the United States, **made up** the team (Natural History, 2008).*

**Make up** (comprise, constitute) – **Становити**

*In other words, the agency accepted arrangements in which women **made up** 50 percent of the enrollment but got only 30 percent of the sports allocations (Denver Post, 1994).*

**Make up** (end a quarrel) – **Залагодити конфлікт**

*The Pisistratidae had previously been at enmity with this man, but **made up** the quarrel before they removed to Susa (The Histories).*

**Grammar Focus**

*They eventually shook hands after the argument.  
They finally **made up** after the argument.*

**Make up** (put cosmetics on) – **Накласти макіяж / Нафарбуватися**

*By lunch she would have done her hair in its fancy twist and **made up** her face as beautifully as a movie star (Women and Language, 1994). Her daughter **made her face up**, paying homage to the blue-headed lizard (Literature Review, 1995).*

**Grammar Focus**

*They **made up** their faces to look like clowns at the party.  
They **made their faces up** to look like clowns at the party.*

**Make up one's mind / one's mind up** (decide) – **Вирішити**

*When Chipper Jones **made up his mind** to retire after the 2012 season, he hoped for a big season for the Braves with him contributing plenty to the success (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012). Eduard Shevardnadze, the most cultured and intelligent foreign minister this country had in the postwar era had **made his mind up** overnight (PBS Newshour, 1990).*

## Manage

---

### Grammar Focus

I couldn't decide *whether* to go to the cinema or the theatre.

I couldn't **make up my mind** whether to go to the cinema or the theatre.

I couldn't **make my mind up** whether to go to the cinema or the theatre.

### Manage (word formation) – Управляти / Керувати (словотвір)

- Manageable / Manageably / Manageability
- Managed
- Management
- Manager / Manageress
- Managerial
- Managing
- Mismanage / Mismanagement
- Unmanageable / Unmanageably

### Many people argue that (stating other people's opinion) – Багато хто запевняє, що (посилання на думку інших людей)

**Many people argue that** we should not have international aid *until, in fact, we've taken care of the domestic problems at home* (CNN News, 1995).

*Thesaurus:* A lot of people believe (that).

### Market (word formation) – Ринок (словотвір)

- Marketability
- Marketable
- Market-driven / Market-led
- Marketer
- Marketing
- Marketmaker
- Marketplace

### Marry (word formation) – Одружуватися (словотвір)

- Marriage
- Marriageable
- Married / Unmarried
- Marrying

### Marvel (word formation) – Диво / Дивовижа (словотвір)

- Marvelled / Marveled
- Marvelling / Marveling
- Marveluous / Marvelous
- Marveluously / Marvelously

### Math (word formation) – Математика (словотвір)

- Mathematical / Mathematically
- Mathematician
- Mathematics

**Mature** (word formation) – **Зрілий** (словотвір)

- Immature / Immaturely / Immaturity
- Maturely
- Maturity
- Premature / Prematurely

**Mean** (word formation) – **Значити; Означати** (словотвір)

- Meaning
- Meaningful / Meaningfully / Meaningfulness
- Meaningless / Meaninglessly / Meaninglessness
- Meant

**Meantime** (time) – **Водночас** (означення часу)

*Meantime, sources with knowledge of the Colombian investigation tell CNN that Arthur Huntington is the agent at the center of the scandal (CNN Newsroom, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Meanwhile** (time) – **Водночас** (означення часу)

*Meanwhile, as companies have downsized, boomers have been hurt to some degree by their own sheer numbers (Associated Press, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Measure** (word formation) – **Міра** (словотвір)

- Measurable / Measurably
- Measured
- Measureless / Measurelessly
- Measurement
- Measuring

**Mechanic** (word formation) – **Механік** (словотвір)

- Mechanical / Mechanically
- Mechanise / Mechanize
- Mechanised / Mechanized
- Mechanism
- Mechanization

**Meet** (word formation) – **Зустрічати** (словотвір)

- Meet-and-greet
- Meeting
- Meeting-house
- Met / Unmet

**Meet** (collocations) – **Зустріти** (словосполучення)

## MEET

a challenge / a problem • a condition / a demand / a need / a requirement etc • a cost / a debt / an expense • a deadline • a goal / a target • a / the loss • one's death / end • one's expectations • one's eye(s) • one's Maker • one's match • one's Waterloo • oneself coming and doing • sb halfway • sb's eyes / gaze / glance etc • sb's views • sth head-on • the requirements • with an accident • with approval / support • with disapproval / opposition • with failure / success

## Memory (word formation) – Пам'ять (словотвір)

- Memoir
- Memorabilia
- Memorable / Memorably
- Memorial
- Memorialise / Memorialize
- Memorise / Memorize
- Memorizing

## Meteor (word formation) – Метеор (словотвір)

- Meteoric / Meteorically
- Meteorite

## Minor (word formation) – Менший; Другорядний (словотвір)

- Minority / Minorities
- Minor-league

## Miracle (word formation) – Чудо (словотвір)

- Miraculous / Miraculously

## Mischief (word formation) – Шкода (словотвір)

- Mischief-maker
- Mischievous / Mischievously
- Mischievousness

## Misery (word formation) – Страждання (словотвір)

- Miserable
- Miserably

## Mix (word formation) – Змішувати (словотвір)

- Mixed
- Mixer
- Mixing
- Mixture
- Mix-up



**Modern** (word formation) – **Сучасний** (словотвір)

- Modern-day
- Modernisation / Modernization
- Modernise / Modernize
- Moderniser / Modernizer
- Modernism
- Modernist / Modernistic
- Modernity
- Post-modernism / Post-modernistic

**Modify** (word formation) – **Видозмінювати** (словотвір)

- Modification / Modifications
- Modifier

**Monthly** (frequency) – **Щомісяця** (частота)

*Compile your significant achievements at least monthly in a summary document (Mechanical Engineering, 2012)*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Moral** (word formation) – **Моральний** (словотвір)

- Immoral / Immorality
- Moralise / Moralize
- Moralist / Moralistic
- Morality
- Morally / Immorally

**More than** (comparison) – **Більше ніж / як** (порівняння)

*It is also our vast inter-modal transportation network that allows us to compete in world markets with exports and imports from more than 200 countries across the globe (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Jerry is thinner than Tom.*

*Tom weighs **more than** Jerry.*

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**More / Most importantly** (emphasizing a point) – **Більш / Найбільш важливо** (розставлення акцентів)

*So we're facing a crisis in Greece, but **more importantly** through all of the Eurozone, because of what happened in the Greek elections (PBS Newshour, 2012).*

*In the current tough economic climate, the wind industry is attracting billions of dollars of investment, building critical energy infrastructure, and most importantly, creating tens of thousands of U.S. jobs (Denver Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## More than that

---

### **More than that** (adding more points) – **Понад те** (додавання інформації)

***More than that**, support for Zionism is bred deep in America's political and religious culture, formed long before the creation of the state in 1948 (Commentary, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

### **More ... than** (comparison) – **Більш ..., ніж / як** (порівняння)

*Social network interventions may be **more** effective **than** individually based interventions in changing injection risk behaviors among both peer educators and network members (American Journal of Public Health, 2011).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

Peter doesn't eat as fast as Jack.

Jack eats **more** quickly **than** Peter.

Todd is less tolerant than Bruce.

Todd is not as tolerant as Bruce.

Bruce is **more** tolerant **than** Todd.

Laura dresses less formally than Sara.

Sara dresses **more** formally **than** Laura.

Peter skates less aggressively than Jonathan.

Jonathan skates in a **more** aggressive way **than** Peter.

KIA is cheaper than Mazda.

Mazda is not as cheap as KIA.

KIA is not as expensive as Mazda.

Mazda is not such a cheap a car as KIA (is).

KIA is not such an expensive a car as Mazda (is).

Mazda is less affordable than KIA.

KIA is less expensive than Mazda.

KIA is **more** affordable **than** Mazda.

Mazda is **more** expensive **than** KIA.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

### **Moreover** (adding more points) – **Більше (більш того)** (додавання інформації)

***Moreover**, a deeper understanding of end-user motivations, beliefs, and mental models is essential (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

### **Most notably** (emphasizing a point) – **Головним чином / Зокрема** (розставлення акцентів)

***Most notably**, it's an American story that continues to resonate and provoke (PBS NewsHour, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

### **Most people feel that** (stating other people's opinion) – **Більшість людей вважає, що** (посилання на думку інших людей)

**Most people feel that the best thing to do is to return plants and animals to nature, where they came from** (PBS Newshour, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

**Mostly** (emphasizing a point) – **В основному / Головним чином / Значною мірою** (розставлення акцентів)

**Mostly**, he wants to make enough money to feed his addiction to jumping (New York Times, 2012). Scales yield scores of 70% and 80%, respectively, **mostly** because the study does not meet the minimum number of data points per phase (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Mother** (word formation) – **Мама / Мати** (словотвір)

- Motherhood
- Motherland
- Motherly

**Mount** (word formation) – **Гора** (словотвір)

- Mountain
- Mountaineer
- Mountaineering
- Mountainous
- Mountainside
- Mountaintop

**Move** (word formation) – **Рухатися** (словотвір)

- Moveable / Movable
- Movement
- Mover
- Moving

**Much as** (inversion) – **Скільки б не / Як би не** (зворотний порядок)

**Much as** I love the nonvintage Roederer Estate Brut, it's an awful deal nearly everywhere – to say nothing of big-ticket Champagnes like Veuve Clicquot or Dom Perignon (San Francisco Chronicle, 2012).

**Much as** I loved my wife, I felt I couldn't go any further with things as they were (Commentary, 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

I really like jogging, but sometimes I am in for something more active.

**Much as** I enjoy jogging, at times I prefer to do something more active.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Much less than** (comparison) – **Набагато менше, ніж** (порівняння)

The deal was shaped so that the team's owners could owe **much less than** the \$162 million they received in fictitious profits in the six years before Madoff's fraud was revealed (Associated Press, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

## Much less ... than

---

### Much less ... than (comparison) – Набагато менше ..., ніж (порівняння)

*"The foreign markets for small companies are **much less** efficient **than** in the U.S., which provides great opportunities," says Eveillard (Money, 1997).*

#### Grammar Focus

BMW is much more expensive than Opel.

BMW is far more expensive than Opel.

Opel is far less expensive than BMW.

Opel is **much less** expensive **than** BMW.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

### Much more than (comparison) – Набагато більше, ніж (порівняння)

*In fact, they borrow **much more than** they typically put down. You might put down \$10 million and then borrow many tens of millions more or even hundreds of millions more (PBS News Hour, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

### Much more ... than (comparison) – Набагато більше ..., аніж (порівняння)

*The Italian championship is **much more difficult than** the Spanish League. But I am here to win the Scudetto (Houston Chronicle, 2002).*

#### Grammar Focus

Opel is far less expensive than BMW.

Opel is much less expensive than BMW.

BMW is far more expensive than Opel.

BMW is **much more** expensive **than** Opel.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

### Much ... than (comparison) – Більш ..., ніж (порівняння)

*They're disappearing **much** faster **than** I thought they would (Washington Post, 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

Tom's car is much faster than Jim's.

Jim's car is not as fast as Tom's.

Jim's car is not so fast as Tom's.

Jim's car is **much** slower **than** Tom's.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

### Multiple (word formation) – Багатократний; Різноманітний; Численний (словотвір)

- Multiplication
- Multiplicity
- Multiply / Multiplied / Multiplying

### Murder (word formation) – Вбивство (словотвір)

- Murdered
- Murderer / Murderess
- Murderous / Murderously

**Music** (word formation) – **Музика** (словотвір)

- Musical
- Musically
- Musician
- Musicianship
- Musicology / Musicologist

**My attitude to / toward** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Моє ставлення до** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*I read and read, more now than ever, and if **my attitude to** what I read has changed over the years, it is in that gradually I have brought to bear on my reading an analytical eye, a developing critical faculty, a hunger to learn more of the craft (Writer, 2012). **My attitude toward** ancient ruins is far from objective. Romantic fantasies about what might have happened on those very spots thousands of years ago are impossible to avoid (American Artist, 2002).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**My belief is that** (assuring and persuading) – **Я переконаний, що** (запевнення та переконання)

*Well, you know, **my belief is that** humans are survivors and increasingly they use their brains to survive rather than their brawn (NPR, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**My conviction is (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Я глибоко переконаний (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

***My conviction is** they're trying to plan another big attack here (CNN, 2005). **My conviction is that** we're at the bottoming-out stage or close to, even before the bottoming-out stage in Connecticut than we are in the recovery stage (ABC, 1992).*

*Thesaurus:* I am absolutely convinced (that).

**My feeling on that is** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені здається, що** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***My feeling on that is** that we are unlikely to get anywhere asking for big changes. The community needs, at the very least, a clear answer to proposal B (Wikipedia).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**My impression is (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Мені здається (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*I mean, I've been to Hildale and Colorado City, and **my impression is** there are no non-polygamists there (Fox Radio, 2004). **My impression is that** it's not common but has to have some reasons. I would not believe in miracles. But I believe that there is some reason that right now we already don't know what happened (Fox News, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**My opinion is (that)**

---

**My opinion is (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*My opinion is he put this patient's life in jeopardy (NBC, 1999). My opinion is that it would be very difficult to get this through the United States Senate. It's certainly going to be up to the leadership of both parties in order to get it done (CBS, 1997).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**My own feeling is (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я особисто вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*And my own feeling is we need to address the root causes of that epidemic with measures such as better diets and so on (NPR, 2008). But my own feeling is that parents shouldn't take very young children into restaurants and let them run around (Good Housekeeping, 2002).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**My own feeling is that** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені здається, що / Як на мене** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*My own feeling is that keeping children on excessively short financial leashes promotes fiscal irresponsibility (Money, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**My point of view is (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **На мою думку** (висловлення власної думки)

*My point of view is there is more order, especially at the federal level (Christian Science Monitor, 2008). My point of view is that change is happening whether we like it or not, and we need to be ready for it (Washington Post, 1996).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**My position is that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю, що** (висловлення власної думки)

*My position is that if people want to practice a religion, they must have the right to do so, whatever it is and wherever they may be (Christian Century, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**My preference is for / that / to** (showing preference) – **Я б волів / хотів, щоб** (висловлення бажань / уподобань)

*My preference is for government to stay out of the marriage issue (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2004). My preference is that we talk about good health (Essence, 2003). My preference is to finish a painting in one long session so everything blends together and captures my feelings at the moment I'm seeing the subject (American Artist, 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* I (would) prefer that.

**My reaction to ... is** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я вважаю, що** (виражаємо власні ставлення та відчуття)

*My reaction to this type of programming is just to turn it off (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 1995).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**My stance is that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я вважаю, що** (висловлення власної думки)  
*My stance is that researchers must choose methods that best fit their research questions (Learning Disability Quarterly, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**My strong inclination is** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Я твердо переконаний** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*My strong inclination is to oppose these measures; I believe gambling to be as dehumanizing and destructive as any addiction (Blue Oregon, 2012)*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**My view is (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я особисто вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

*My view is we need to have a discussion on the issues (ABC, 2012). My view is that the energy problem can be solved by focusing on natural gas (Newsweek, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**Mystery** (word formation) – **Загадка** (словотвір)

- Mysterious / Mysteriously

**Mystic** (word formation) – **Містичний** (словотвір)

- Mystical / Mystically
- Mysticism
- Mystify / Mystified / Mystifying

## N

**Namely** (clarification) – **А саме / Зокрема** (роз'яснення)

*Older Americans are not only tattooed at significantly lower rates than younger individuals, they are more likely to adhere to the old way of thinking about tattoos. **Namely**, they tend to believe it is a negative form of deviance (Journal of American Culture, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**Namely** (emphasizing a point) – **А саме / Зокрема** (розставлення акцентів)

*We thank God for having the chance to carry out one of our key duties as members of parliament, **namely** summoning the president for the first time in the Islamic Republic's history (PBS NewsHour, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Narrow** (word formation) – **Вузький** (словотвір)

- Narrowly
- Narrow-minded

## Nation

---

- Narrow-mindedness
- Narrowness

## Nation (word formation) – Нація (словотвір)

- International
- Internationally
- Multinational
- Multinationals
- National
- Nationalisation / Nationalization
- Nationalise / Nationalize
- Nationalism
- Nationalist
- Nationalistic
- Nationality
- Nationally
- Nationals
- Nationhood
- Nationwide

## Naturally (emphasizing a point) – Природно (розставлення акцентів)

*Naturally*, Louise knows she needs to respect her students' beliefs (Eileen Pollack 'Breaking and entering', 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Accordingly.

## Nature (word formation) – Природа (словотвір)

- Natural / Naturally
- Natural-born
- Naturalise / Naturalize
- Naturalism
- Naturalist / Naturalistic / Naturalistically
- Naturism
- Naturist
- Naturopath / Naturopathic / Naturopathy
- Unnatural / Unnaturally

## Necessarily (emphasizing a point) – Обов'язково (розставлення акцентів)

This will *necessarily* have far-reaching implications for everyone (Futurist, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Accordingly.

## Necessity (word formation) – Необхідність (словотвір)

- Necessarily / Unnecessarily
- Necessary / Necessaries
- Necessary / Unnecessary
- Necessitate



**Need** (word formation) – **Потреба** (словотвір)

- Needful / Needfulness
- Needless / Needlessly / Needlessness

**Needless to say** (emphasizing a point) – **Безумовно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Needless to say**, the book ticked off more than a few parents and experts (*Parenting School Years*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Accordingly.

**Neglect** (word formation) – **Нехтувати** (словотвір)

- Neglectful / Neglectfully / Neglectfulness

**Negligent** (word formation) – **Недбалий** (словотвір)

- Negligence
- Negligently
- Negligible / Negligibly

**Negotiate** (word formation) – **Вести перемовини** (словотвір)

- Negotiable
- Negotiation
- Negotiator

**Neighbour / Neighbor** (word formation) – **Сусід** (словотвір)

- Neighbourhood / Neighborhood
- Neighbouring / Neighboring
- Neighbourliness / Neighborliness
- Neighbourly / Neighborly

**Neither** (inversion) – **Ані** (зворотний порядок)

*I hadn't heard that. **Neither** had anyone else (Kyle Mills 'Robert Ludlum's The Ares decision').*

**Grammar Focus**

*Tim was not qualified or experienced enough to work on the project.*

**Neither** was Tim qualified, nor experienced enough to work on the project.

*Thesaurus*: As.

**Neither (of) – Жоден (з)**

**Neither** method is flawless, but the comparison would be instructive (*Education & Treatment of Children*, 2012). **Neither of** them knows what to say, and neither wants to be the one to resolve the fight (*American Theatre*, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

*John doesn't like to play squash. Sally doesn't like it either.*

**Neither of** them likes playing squash.

## Neither ... nor

---

*There is not much to choose between these two approaches.*

**Neither of** these approaches *is any better than the other.*

## Neither ... nor – Ні той, ні той

**Neither** President Bush **nor** Secretary Rumsfeld is particularly susceptible to outside criticism (NPR Morning, 2006). With modern needles this is an easy process which most people find **neither** painful **nor** problematic (Practice Nurse, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

Susan hates hard rock music and so does Jerry.

Both Susan and Jerry hate hard rock music.

Susan doesn't like hard rock music. **Nor** does Jerry.

**Neither** Susan **nor** Jerry likes hard rock music.

Tim was not qualified or experienced enough to work on the project.

**Neither** was Tim qualified, **nor** experienced enough to work on the project.

## Nerve (word formation) – Нерви (словотвір)

- Nerveless
- Nerve-racking / Nerve-wracking
- Nervous / Nervously / Nervousness
- Nervy
- Unnerve / Unnerving

## Never (frequency) – Ніколи (частота)

A lot of people **never** know what public housing people are like because they only know what they see on TV or read in the newspaper. They **never** come out to see us (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 1991).

### Grammar Focus

Ted is forever talking in class which irritates me.

Ted **never** stops talking in class which gets on my nerves.

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## Never (inversion) – Ніколи (зворотний порядок)

**Never** should you ever utter these words in front of your boyfriend, unless of course you want him to go totally crazy and paranoid (Mag for Women).

### Grammar Focus

It was the most beautiful view I had ever seen.

I had never seen such a beautiful view before.

**Never** had I seen such a beautiful view before.

**Thesaurus:** As.

## Never again (inversion) – Ніколи більше (зворотний порядок)

**Never again** should the American taxpayer be asked to write a check because of an implicit guarantee that the federal government will bail out a company when it collapses (PBS News Hour, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Never before** (inversion) – **Ніколи раніше** (зворотний порядок)

***Never before** had I realized the meaning of a border so painfully until that day (New York Times, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Steve had never seen a live performance before.*

***Never before** had Steve seen a live performance.*

*Tina has never been so insulted before.*

***Never before** has Tina been so insulted.*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Nevertheless** (contrast and concession) – **Все ж / Однак / Проте** (суперечність)

***Nevertheless**, Turkey is ill-prepared to recover from a major economic shock (Middle East Quarterly, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**News** (word formation) – **Новини** (словотвір)

- Newsagent
- Newscast / Newscaster
- Newshound
- Newsletter
- Newsman / Newswoman
- Newspaper
- Newspaperman
- Newsprint
- Newsreader
- Newsroom
- Newsstand
- Newsworthy
- Newsy

**Next** (listing points) – **Далі** (послідовний виклад інформації)

***Next**, we surveyed published biology, chemistry, and physics education research concerning students' conceptions of matter and energy (BioScience, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

**Nice** (word formation) – **Гарний** (словотвір)

- Nice-looking
- Nicely
- Niceness

**No doubt** (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)

***No doubt**, revision, conferences and workshops increase your publishing chances (Anne Spollen 'A lone wolf meets the pack', 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## No ifs ands or buts

---

**No ifs ands or buts** (emphasizing a point) – **Саме так і не інакше** / (розставлення акцентів)

*Tomorrow you see a doctor, Randolph. **No ifs ands or buts** (Southwest Review, 1999).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**No matter how** (contrast and concession) – **Якби не** (суперечність)

*He became addicted to PCP and, after a high-speed highway chase was arrested and convicted of running from police; he spent two years in jail. **No matter how** low his fortunes sank, his music soared (Smithsonian, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**No matter how** (expressing condition) – **Неважливо, як** (означення умовного стану)

***No matter how** much strife and consternation, frustration and anger you might be confronted with, don't go to that level (Mother Jones, 2012).*

### **Grammar Focus**

*Please phone your parents when you arrive, even if it is late.*

***No matter how** late it is when you arrive, please phone your parents.*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**No matter what** (expressing condition) – **Неважливо, який / що** (означення умовного стану)

***No matter what** mood you're in, we have a great book for you (Good Housekeeping, 2012). **No matter what** other celebs will say, I am here to say it was great fun (Esquire, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**No matter what** (contrast and concession) – **Щоб не / Щоби не** (суперечність)

***No matter what** happens in this weekend's elections, Greece is rapidly becoming an isolated economy (Washington Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**No matter when** (expressing condition) – **Неважливо, коли** (означення умовного стану)

***No matter when** any inspectors arrive, there are likely to be conflicts (NPR ATCW, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**No matter where** (expressing condition) – **Неважливо, де** (означення умовного стану)

***No matter where** we live, each of us can forge strong relationships to create a web of support that ensures our children's success (Essence, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**No matter which** (expressing condition) – **Неважливо, котрий / який** (означення умовного стану)

***No matter which** style you choose, you'll get a total-body workout (Prevention, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**No matter who** (expressing condition) – **Неважливо, хто** (означення умовного стану)  
*No matter who wins the argument, you still feel like you both lost out (Cosmopolitan, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**No one can know for certain** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Ніхто не знає напевне** (висловлення сумніву)  
*Which of these on-line selling approaches will be most successful? With electronic stores so new, no one can know for certain (Inc., 1994).*

*Thesaurus:* I am not (really) sure about.

**No question** (emphasizing a point) – **Безумовно** (розставлення акцентів)  
*No question, 'Gone With the Wind' is a part of the fabric of American life, and not just the movie, either (New York Times, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**No sooner ... than** (inversion) – **Заледве / Щойно ..., як** (зворотний порядок)  
*No sooner had Brendan set her back on her feet and she smoothed her hair than a carriage pulled up at their front steps (Laurel McKee 'One naughty night', 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*As soon as* Mark had finished his assignment, he began to watch TV.

*No sooner* had Mark finished his assignment **than** he began to watch TV.

*Thesaurus:* As.

**No two ways about it** (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)  
*That's the same thing that is going to happen with China, and there's no two ways about it (CNN LiveSat, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Nobody denies (that)** (emphasizing a point) – **Ніхто не заперечує** (розставлення акцентів)  
*Definitely, nobody denies the priority of solving the conflict (Jordan Valley 'Saving the Jordan', 2007). Nobody denies that it happened, and few dispute that it was every bit as bad, every bit as brutal as the women who were there say it was (CBS Sixty, 1993).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Noise** (word formation) – **Гамір; Шум** (словотвір)

- Noiseless / Noiselessly / Noiselessness
- Noisy / Noisily

**None (of) – Жоден (з)**

*Many of these individuals and groups represent firmly entrenched vested interests, and none wants to see their influence eroded (Arts Education Policy Review, 1995). None of us knows what it's like to be part of the royal family (Chicago Sun-Times, 2011).*

## Nonetheless

---

### **Grammar Focus**

Bruce, Will and Megan are not concerned about politics.

**None of** them is / are concerned about politics.

## **Nonetheless** (contrast and concession) – **Все ж** (суперечність)

**Nonetheless**, one month later, Jones signed a three-year contract extension with the Braves (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Although.

## **Nor** (inversion) – **Ані** (зворотний порядок)

Yet Kraft has never seen a shuttle launch in person at Cape Canaveral, **nor** has Alibaruho (Associated Press, 2011).

### **Grammar Focus**

He wasn't rich; he didn't have many friends either.

He wasn't rich **nor** did he have many friends.

The participants didn't come on time; they didn't apologize either.

The participants didn't come on time; **nor** did they apologize.

**Thesaurus:** As.

## **North** (word formation) – **Північ** (словотвір)

- Northbound
- North-country
- Northeast / Northeaster / Northeasterly
- Northeastern
- Northeastward / Northeastwards / Northeastwardly
- Northern / Northerly
- Northerner / Northerners
- Northernmost
- Northward / Northwardly / Northwards
- Northwest / Northwester / Northwesterly
- Northwestern
- Northwestward / Northwestwards / Northwestwardly

## **Not always** (frequency) – **Незавжди** (частота)

This may **not always** occur in infants and young children (Practice Nurse, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## **Not counting** (adding more points) – **Не беручи до уваги** (додавання інформації)

**Not counting** integration costs, it would have lost \$286 million, or 87 cents per share (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

## **Not even once** (inversion) – **Ані разу не / І разу не** (зворотний порядок)

**Not even once** had the couples traveled together or gone out to see a movie (*Japanese Women: Constraint and Fulfillment*)

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Not often** (frequency) – **Нечасто** (частота)

Classroom productivity has not always risen with increased online learning, but computer games do teach skills – especially analytical thinking, team building, multitasking, and problem solving under stress – which are **not often** learned in the classroom (*Futurist, 2012*).

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Not only this ... but also** (emphasizing a point) – **Не лише / тільки це ..., але й** (розставлення акцентів)

Over the years, though, I have come away with a much different perspective on **not only this** issue, **but also** others that I am involved in (*America, 2005*).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Not only ... but (also)** (inversion) – **Не тільки / лише ..., але (й)** (зворотний порядок)

**Not only** is the effect on the individual huge **but** stroke **also** impacts friends and family especially when the condition leaves the affected person in need of long term care (*Practice Nurse, 2012*).

**Not only** did they perform inadequately at the end of intervention, **but** they **also** performed inadequately at the outset of intervention (*Language, Speech & Hearing Services in Schools, 2012*).

**Not only** was the Australian outbreak unique and unprecedented in size and disease severity, **but** its epidemiologic features also differed from those previously observed in Australia (*Emerging Infectious Diseases, 2012*).

**Grammar Focus**

Monica is a talented skier and a good snowboarder as well.

**Not only** is Monica a talented skier **but** she's **also** a good snowboarder.

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Not only ... but also** (adding more points) – **Не лише ..., але й** (додавання інформації)

We are very proud of our team of trainers. They are **not only** experts in their fields, **but** they are **also** 100% committed to our vision: achieving a collaborative and woman-centred maternity care system (*Embrace Holistic Services*). In this instance, card renewal involves **not only** cost **but also** logistical concerns arising from updating or renewing cards within a reasonable amount of time (*Communications of the ACM, 2012*). **Not only** does the principal need to have strong convictions, **but** these beliefs must also be 'owned' by all stakeholders (*Teacher Librarian, 2012*).

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**Not since** (inversion) – **Допоки ... не** (зворотний порядок)

**Not since** Tilda Swinton won the Oscar for 'Michael Clayton' have we seen such a riveting portrayal of a woman willing to go to any length for her boss (*Newsweek, 2012*).

*Thesaurus:* As.

## Not till

---

**Not till** (inversion) – **Допоки ... не** (зворотний порядок)

**Not till** the second glass was broached would Mrs. Dobie hear of any business being introduced into the conversation (Elizabeth Thornton 'The Worldly Window, 1990). **Not till** we were settled around the table did Sophia manage to get a word in (Anne Tyler 'A Patchwork Planet, 1998).

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Not to mention (that)** (adding more points) – **Вже не кажучи про** (додавання інформації)

**Not to mention** the imposing statue of French hero Joan of Arc that stands just a stone's throw from the one of modern China's founding father, Sun Yat-Sen (Associated Press, 2012). **Not to mention that** fashion is a way for kids to flash their ever-burgeoning personalities (Parenting, Early Years, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**Not to mention the fact that** (adding more points) – **Вже не кажучи про** (додавання інформації)

**Not to mention the fact that** Bhayar has never felt that Autarch Aliaro treated Chaerila with the respect she deserved (L.E. Modesitt 'Princeps: a novel in the Imager portfolio, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**Not until** (inversion) – **Допоки ... не** (зворотний порядок)

**Not until** she was facing a criminal investigation did she make up these false accusations (NBC Dateline, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

The driver didn't see the warning sign until it was too late.

**Not until** it was too late did the driver see the warning sign.

The chairman only made his formal announcement after the leaked information was published.

**Not until** the leaked information was published did the chairman make his formal announcement.

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Notably** (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Notably**, countries in Asia that had ambitious nuclear development programs have announced their intention to stay the course (Mechanical Engineering, 2011).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Note** (word formation) – **Записувати** (словотвір)

- Notebook
- Noted / Unnoted
- Notepad
- Notepaper
- Noteworthy



**Nothing else but** (emphasizing a point) – **Лиш / Лише** (розставлення акцентів)

*I was here on the day of the groundbreaking ceremony on a cold day when there was **nothing else but** dirt here (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2005). And it was true, my confined grandmother did **nothing else but** pray all day, and she prayed for me (India Currents, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Nothing like** (comparison) – **Зовсім не такий, як** (порівняння)

*It was **nothing like** her quiet, well-ordered world of darkness and light and sadness (Eowyn Ivey, 'The snow child').*

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**Notice** (word formation) – **Зауважити / Помітити** (словотвір)

- Noticeable / Unnoticeable
- Noticeably / Unnoticeably
- Noticed / Unnoticed

**Noticeably** (emphasizing a point) – **Значно** (розставлення акцентів)

*The water drinkers consumed **noticeably** fewer calories at meals but still reported being satiated (Cosmopolitan, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Notwithstanding** (contrast and concession) – **Все ж** (суперечність)

***Notwithstanding**, this scale is quite empirically sound and provides researchers with a clearer understanding of what is meant by spirituality (North American Journal of Psychology, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Novel** (word formation) – **Роман** (словотвір)

- Novelisation / Novelization
- Novelist
- Novella / Novelette

**Now** (time) – **Зараз** (означення часу)

*With the Watergate scandal soon to destroy Nixon's presidency, health care was surely a topic he preferred to talk about. It's just not one that Romney or Obama wants to talk about **now** (Associated Press, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Now and then** (frequency) – **Вряди-годи** (частота)

*The narrative may run aground **now and then** because of an excessive reliance on lengthy quotations or an instinct to over-explain, but it never suffers from lack of color (Chicago Sun-Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

## Now that

---

**Now that** (expressing cause / reason) – **Оскільки** (означення причини)

***Now that** they've gotten back some of their financial health, we don't have to change any of the rules or bring in another level of transparency as well as enforcement (Source, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Now that** (expressing condition) – **Відколи / Оскільки** (означення умовного стану)

***Now that** Whitney is gone, I'm playing and rewinding and replaying those same songs (Essence, 2012). It holds a stronger meaning now that I have personally lost friends (Denver Post, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Now when** (expressing cause / reason) – **Оскільки** (означення причини)

***Now when** they lose their job, they hunt for the next one more aggressively making it easier for employers to attract workers without raising wages even when unemployment is low (Washington Monthly, 1997).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Nowhere ... than** (inversion) – **Ніде так ..., як** (зворотний порядок)

***Nowhere** is the promise of innovation greater **than** in American-made energy (USA Today, 2012).*

### *Grammar Focus*

*I haven't eaten better seafood anywhere.*

***Nowhere** else have I eaten better seafood.*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Number** (word formation) – **Номер; Число** (словотвір)

- Numberless
- Outnumber
- Unnumbered

**Numerous** (word formation) – **Численний** (словотвір)

- Innumerable
- Innumeros
- Numerously

## O

**Obey** (word formation) – **Слухатися; Підкорятися** (словотвір)

- Disobey
- Obedience / Disobedience
- Obedient / Disobedient
- Obediently / Disobediently

**Oblige** (word formation) – **Зобов'язувати** (словотвір)

- Obligate
- Obligation
- Obligatory

**Observe** (word formation) – **Оглядати** (словотвір)

- Observable / Observably
- Observant
- Observation
- Observatory / Observatories
- Observer
- Unobserved

**Obsess** (word formation) – **Затьмарити розум** (словотвір)

- Obsessed
- Obsession
- Obsessive / Obsessively

**Obvious** (word formation) – **Очевидний** (словотвір)

- Obviously
- Obviousness

**Obviously** (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

*We would **obviously** be concerned about everything that could chill our essential values of academic freedom or intrude on student privacy (Associated Press, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Occasion** (word formation) – **Нагода** (словотвір)

- Occasional / Occasionally

**Occasionally** (frequency) – **Принагідно** (частота)

*Of course, judges are people, too, and they will **occasionally** have bad days, be in bad moods or exhibit bad judgment, and they will **occasionally** take it out on you (ABA Journal, 2002).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Occupy** (word formation) – **Заполонити; Окупувати** (словотвір)

- Occupation
- Occupied / Unoccupied
- Occupier

**Occur** (word formation) – **З'являтися** (словотвір)

- Occurrence

## Of course

---

### **Of course** (agreeing) – **Звичайно** (висловлення згоди)

***Of course**, educators cannot delay their decisions until some future time when extensive evidence is available – they must make decisions every hour of every day (West Virginia University Press, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

### **Of course** (emphasizing a point) – **Звісно / Звичайно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Of course**, even as the army increases its activities in the Asia-Pacific region, it will retain substantial responsibilities elsewhere in the world (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

### **Off** (collocations) – **Поза** (словосполучення)

#### **OFF**

again, on again • air • and off / on • and running • balance • base • chance • colour • duty • guard • hand • key • like a shot • limits • one's chest • one's chump / head / nut / rocker / trolley • one's feed • one's guard • one's high horse • one's meds • one's own bat • period / season • sb's back • sb's feet • sb's hands • school / work • the air • the beam • the beaten track • the bottle • the chart • the cuff • the deep end • the grid • the ground • the handle • the hook • the map • the mark • the peg • the point • the rack • the rails • the record • the road • the scale • the shelf • the top of one's head • the track • the wagon • the wall • to a running start

### **Offend** (word formation) – **Ображати** (словотвір)

- Offence / Offense
- Offended
- Offender
- Offending
- Offensive / Offensively / Offensiveness

### **Official** (word formation) – **Офіційний** (словотвір)

- Official / Unofficial
- Officially / Unofficially
- Officiate

### **Often** (frequency) – **Часто** (частота)

*I'm a criminal defense attorney in Oregon, **often** come across cases in which the state will prosecute an individual against the victim's wishes (Talk of the Nation, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Often** (frequency) – **Часто** (частота)

*One of the things we hear is a little laughter that's going on, and **oftentimes** that's a psychological response to anxiety (CNN Cooper, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Omit** (word formation) – **Упускати** (словотвір)

- Omitted
- Omission

**On** (collocations) – **На** (словосполучення)

## ON

a campsite • a diet • a dime • a farm • a first-name basis with sb • a fishing expedition • a journey / a trip / a cruise • a knife edge / a razor edge • a large / a small scale • a limb • a mission • a par with sb / sth • a pedestal • a pension • a platform • a rampage • a regular basis • a roll • a shoestring • a shoogly peg • a silver platter • a spree • a string • a summer afternoon • a tangent • a trip • a / the boat / bus / coach / plane / ship / train • a / the string • account of • again, off again • air • all fours • all hands / every hand • an even keel • an expedition • an island • and off • and on • approval • arrival • average • bad / good terms (with sb) • bail • balance • behalf of • bended knees • board • borrowed time • business • call • camera • Carey Street • Christmas Day / New Year's Day • cloud nine • commission • condition (that) • consignment • credit • cruise / excursion / tour / trip • deck • demand • display • draft • duty • earth • Easter Sunday etc • easy street • edge • end • faith • file • fire • foot • Friday night • good terms with sb • guard • hand • high • hold • holiday / the weekend / vacation • horseback • ice • impulse • its merits • July 14th • leave • line • loan • Monday etc • no account • oath • occasion • on a / the razor's edge • on Monday afternoon • on Saturday evening • on the 3rd floor • on the market • one's (own) terms • one's account • one's back • one's behalf • one's best behavior • one's best / good behavior • one's birthday • one's coattails • one's doorstep • one's feet • one's good side • one's guard • one's hands • one's head • one's heels • one's high horse • one's home ground • one's honour • one's knees • one's last legs • one's mind • one's nerves • one's oath • one's own • one's own account • one's own head • one's own initiative • one's own time • one's part • one's say-so • one's shoulders • one's side • one's soapbox • one's tail • one's terms • one's tod • one's toes • one's uppers • one's watch • one's way • oneself • order • page • pain of • paper • parade • patrol • pins and needles • principle • purpose • record • reflection • relief • remand • request • sale • sb's account • sb's last legs • schedule • second thoughts • shank's mare • show • sight • speaking terms • spec • standby • strike • sufferance • Sunday • suspicion of • tap • target • tenterhooks • that day • that morning • the agenda • the air • the alert • the anvil • the assumption •

## On a final note

---

the average • the ball • the bandwagon • the barrel • the beach • the beam •  
the bench • the blink • the block • the blower • the border • the bottle •  
the brain • the brink of • the bum • the button • the cards • the carpet •  
the case • the chance that • the cheap • the chin • the chopping block •  
the coast • the contrary • the corner • the crest of the wave • the cuff •  
the defensive • the dole • the dot • the double • the down / up grade •  
the edge of • the eve of • the face of it • the factory floor • the fence •  
the fiddle • the flip side • the fly • the fritz • the game • the go •  
the good side of one • the ground floor • the grounds of • the heels of •  
the hoof • the hook • the horizon • the horns of a dilemma • the hour •  
the house • the increase • the inside • the job • the knees of the gods •  
the knock • the knocker • the lam • the left / the right • the level • the line •  
the lines of • the lookout • the loose • the make • the map • the mark •  
the market • the mend • the money • the mound • the move • the nail •  
the never-never • the nod • the nose • the off-chance • the one hand •  
the order of • the other foot • the other hand • the outs • the outskirts •  
the part of • the pavement • the phone • the point of • the prowl •  
the qui vive • the quiet / the Q.T. • the rack • the radio / the TV • the rebound •  
the receiving end • the record • the right foot • the right foot, get off •  
the right track • the River Dnipro • the road • the rocks • the ropes • the run •  
the safe side • the same page • the same wavelength • the scene • the screen •  
the shelf • the side • the side of the angels • the sidelines • the skids • the sly •  
the sofa • the spot • the spur of the moment • the square • the stocks •  
the street(s) • the strength of • the stroke of • the stump • the subject of •  
the surface • the table • the take • the tiles • the tip of one's tongue •  
the top (of) • the town • the trail (of) • the trot • the understanding (that) •  
the up-and-up • the uptake • the verge of • the wagon • the wallaby track •  
the warpath • the watch (for) • the way (to) • the way out • the weekend •  
the whole • the wing • the wrong foot • the wrong side of bed • the wrong track •  
thin ice • this street • time • tiptoe • top of (everything else) • top of the world •  
trial • view • welfare

## On a final note (concluding) – У підсумку (підсумовування)

*On a final note, this investigation provides supporting evidence for the usefulness of the SAT in selecting highly talented students for an accelerated program (Roeper Review, 1992).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

## On account of (this, that) (expressing cause / reason) – Через (це / те) (означення причини)

*Likewise, it can only diminish in status on account of its own anxiety and doubt (The Kenyon Review, 2011). On account of this the place is desolate and uninhabited even now (Wikipedia*

'Papias of Hoerapolis'). **On account of that**, the guilt of bloodshed arising out of the killing new born babies in the country shall decrease and the nation shall be free of the guilt of blood (Prophecies for 2013).

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**On account of this** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Внаслідок цього** (означення наслідків)

**On account of this**, Don Abraham was appointed leader of the Jews, but not with their consent (Fordham University).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**On balance** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

**On balance**, independent schools in Australia have benefited from government funding (Independent School, 2005).

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**On condition (that)** (expressing condition) – **За умови, що** (означення умовного стану)

Like Ana, he spoke **on condition** his last name not be used, for fear he might lose his job for speaking so openly (Associated Press, 2011). I was allowed to attend **on condition that** I neither identify nor interview the trainees during the course (New York Times, 2009).

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**On daily basis** (frequency) – **Щоденно** (частота)

The results from this survey should receive consideration because the success or failure of educational policies depends largely on the teachers who interact with students **on daily basis** (Social Studies, 1998).

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**On no account** (inversion) – **За жодних обставин / Ні за яких обставин / умов** (зворотний порядок)

**On no account** may they exceed 50% of your adjusted gross income within a year (Forbes, 1990).

**Grammar Focus**

Don't reveal this information to anyone on any account.

**On no account** should you reveal this information to anyone.

**On no account** should this information be revealed to anyone.

*Thesaurus:* As.

**On no condition** (inversion) – **За жодних умов** (зворотний порядок)

**On no condition** will the company bear responsibility for lost property (Audio Pal, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* As.

**On no occasion** (inversion) – **За жодних обставин / Ні за яких обставин / умов** (зворотний порядок)

***On no occasion** were lists of students' names handled by any member of the project group (Adolescence, 2004). **On no occasion should** an applicant be asked to suggest, provide or be asked to comment upon the names of experts in their field ('Queen Mary' University of London).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**On one condition** (expressing condition) – **За однієї умови** (означення умовного стану)

*I'm going to give you the money **on one condition** (American Theatre, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**On regular basis** (frequency) – **Регулярно** (частота)

*Our research from SADD and Liberty Mutual Group over four years now suggests that young people whose parents talk with them **on regular basis** are much less likely to make poor decisions (CNN Zahn, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**On that occasion** (time) – **Тоді** (означення часу)

*And **on that occasion** he shared some not so kind thoughts about his wife (NBC Dateline, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**On that score** (expressing cause / reason) – **З цієї ж причини / З цього приводу** (означення причини)

***On that score**, I can offer no consolation to you or your family (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2008).  
Cawfiel felt as if she had let her people down **on that score** (Excalibur, 2001).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**On the contrary** (contrast and concession) – **Навпаки** (суперечність)

***On the contrary**, by communicating fully and honestly, doctors enable people to choose how they want to live their last days and focus their aspirations on things that are achievable (Prevention, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**On the downside** (disadvantages) – **Негативним моментом є те, що** (перелік недоліків)

***On the downside**, these kayaks are slower and heavier than sit-in boats (Field & Stream, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* A further disadvantage of ... is.

**On the grounds that** (expressing cause / reason) – **На підставі того, що** (означення причини)

*Florida moved to dismiss the tribe's action **on the grounds that** it violated Florida's sovereign immunity (American Indian Quarterly, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.



**On the minus side** (disadvantages) – **Мінусом є те, що** (перелік недоліків)

*On the minus side, the encyclopedia-like chunks of text are hard to read, and the advice on improving the environment is dry and simplistic (U.S. News & World Report, 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* A further disadvantage of ... is.

**On the one hand** (contrast and concession) – **З одного боку** (суперечність)

*On the one hand, the principal has to deal with his school staff in an open, friendly, and democratic spirit (Education, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**On the other hand** (contrast and concession) – **З другого боку** (суперечність)

*On the other hand, the principal has to practice the role of the good tyrant who depends on implicit bargaining with his school staff (Education, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**On the other hand** (giving an alternative) – **З другого боку** (надання вибору)

*On the other hand, cold Arctic temperatures limit evaporation, and this slows weathering, according to Soslash (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Alternatively.

**On the plus side** (listing advantages) – **Плюсом є те, що** (перелік переваг)

*On the plus side, the trip is predictable, and it can even be productive thanks to wireless Internet access (Money, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* A further advantage of ... is.

**On the upside** (listing advantages) – **Позитивним моментом є те, що** (перелік переваг)

*On the upside, Thompson's work suggests that it's not impossible to build a better airplane seat (Popular Science, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* A further advantage of ... is.

**On the whole** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

*On the whole, the illness is something parents should be aware of – but not overly worried about (San Francisco Chronicle, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**On the whole** (making general statements) – **Загалом / У цілому** (загальні твердження)

*On the whole, these findings suggest a more positive outlook for how citizens engage with politics through their media habits (USA Today, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* All in all.

**On top of everything (else)** (adding more points) – **На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до всього** (додавання інформації)

**On top of everything**, everybody was exhausted (*Partisan Review*, 2000). **On top of everything else**, the wedding dress couldn't be purchased at an ordinary store where Carter could slump in a chair and read magazine (*The Antioch Reviews*, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**On top of it (all)** – (adding more points) – **На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до (всього)** (додавання інформації)

**On top of it**, she refuses to take care of herself (*The Hudson Review*, 2010). **On top of it all**, we know that in 5 billion years or so our sun will begin to die by running out of hydrogen and then helium in its core, causing it to expand out to pulverize at least Mercury and Venus and perhaps Earth (*Humanist*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**On top of this / that** - (adding more points) – **На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до цього / того** (додавання інформації)

**On top of this**, cities and states, along with the private sector, are facing another big reality (*Christian Science Monitor*, 2011). **On top of that**, many profitable companies with ample sales would not hire more workers or invest to expand because of a lack of confidence (*Atlanta Journal Constitution*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Once** (time) – **Щойно** (означення часу)

You'll forget that you're in Tokyo **once** you step into the serene evergreen forest surrounding the shrine (*Newsweek*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Once** (expressing condition) – **Щойно** (означення умовного стану)

**Once** you know what power the person has, you can decide when to approach them and what to say to them (*Practice Nurse*, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

After meeting all the pretenders, the committee will announce the decision.

The committee will announce the decision **once** they have met all the pretenders.

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Once a fortnight** (frequency) – **Раз на два тижні** (частота)

Social workers used to visit once a week, then **once a fortnight** and then once a month, and then at Christmas they said they would be closing the case (*Community Care*, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Once a ...** (frequency) – **Раз на ...** (частота)

*He loves you and you love him and you should be together. You should at least let him date you **once a week** (Roane Caris 'Born of ashes', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Once in a while** (frequency) – **Десь-колись** (частота)

***Once in a while**, I created some stress in my family because I spent so much time on my job (Sporting News, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Once upon a time** (time) – **Давним давно** (означення часу)

***Once upon a time** there was a woodcutter who had two children, whom he loved very much, but when his wife died he remarried an evil woman and he had to send his children out into the woods for food (Southwest Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**One advantage of ... is** (listing advantages) – **Однією з переваг ... є** (перелік переваг)

***One advantage of** the new retirement credit card **is** that individuals would not have to repay outstanding loans when they leave a job (Washington Post, 2004). **One advantage of** having an agent **is** that he or she can submit to multiple publishers simultaneously (Writer, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* A further advantage of ... is.

**One could also say that** (adding more points) – **Також можна сказати, що** (додавання інформації)

*To stress the liberal trait of this argument, **one could also say that** the freedom of cultural membership is a condition of that negative freedom Berlin has in mind when he speaks of an unobstructed choice between conflicting options (Social Research, 1999).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**One disadvantage of ... is** (listing disadvantages) – **Одним з недоліків ... є** (перелік недоліків)

***One disadvantage of** solar power **is** that it produces electricity only during part of the day (Technology Review, 2011). **One disadvantage of** renting an apartment / condo **is** that you are paying money each month to use the living space, but will have no tangible asset to show for all this money spent (E-notes, 29 August 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* A further disadvantage of ... is.

**One example of this is** (giving examples) – **Для підтвердження цього** (наведення прикладів)

***One example of this is** the increasing rate at which young people are abandoning America's farm-belt towns (Money, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**One more reason** (expressing cause / reason) – **Ще одна причина** (означення причини)

*There was **one more reason** to get worried: for some time now, her handwriting had been shrinking (Adrian Otoiu 'The Tip of the Day', 2011). It is **one more reason** supporters of the region will not*

### One more reason for ... is

---

be celebrating Central America's revival next month (Tim Padgett 'The Other America', 2010). This is **one more reason** why we must do everything possible to reduce growth in Social Security and other non-health-related programs (Atlantic Monthly, 1996).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

### One more reason for ... is (expressing cause / reason) – **Ще однією причиною ... є** (означення причини)

**One more reason for** cautious optimism is hinted at in my comments on Professor Oved's book (Studies in Comparative International Development, 1993). In addition, your article gave me **one more reason for** backing Bush (TIME, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

### One of the most important ... is (showing priority) – **Одним з найважливіших ... є** (означення пріоритетності)

Risher said **one of the most important** issues facing the community is making the local government more responsive to the wishes of the residents (Houston Chronicle, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Above all (else).

### One other advantage of ... is (listing advantages) – **Ще однією перевагою ... є** (перелік переваг)

**One other advantage of** this approach as opposed to a traditional classroom field experience is that PTs are less likely to endure procedural concerns (Education, 2009). **One other advantage of** training staff **would be** that the quality of their work would improve if they have learned new skills (Massachusetts Institute of Technology 1997).

**Thesaurus:** A further advantage of ... is.

### One other disadvantage of ... is (listing disadvantages) – **Ще одним недоліком ... є** (перелік недоліків)

**One other disadvantage of** homeopathy is that it is psychologically weak (Woodlands Healing Research Center, 2011). **One other disadvantage of** being overweight is the way that other people treat you (Jay's Weight Loss Tips, 2010-2013).

**Thesaurus:** A further disadvantage of ... is.

### Only after (inversion) – **Лише / тільки після** (зворотний порядок)

**Only after** the contract passed the council in December 2009 was a specific reference to "Internet wagering" added (Washington Post, 2012).

#### **Grammar Focus**

Clara decided to call the police after the pickpockets had run away.

**Only after** the pickpockets had run away did Clara decide to call the police.

**Thesaurus:** As.

### Only by (inversion) – **Лише / тільки завдяки** (зворотний порядок)

**Only by** encouraging this type of collaboration among like-minded communities can we hope to preserve any significant slice of the Web (Technology Review, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Managers could only keep employees motivated by offering promotions.

**Only by** offering promotions could managers keep employees motivated.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Only if** (expressing condition) – **Лише / тільки якщо** (означення умовного стану)

*Two-thirds of the 99 surveyed predict the economy will improve over the next four years **only if** Obama wins (USA Today, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

Max will organize the competition but somebody must help him.

**Only if** somebody helps him, Max will organize the competition.

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Only if** (inversion) – **Лише / тільки за умови** (зворотний порядок)

***Only if** certain needs are met can students progress toward a deeper, more fulfilling understanding of themselves and their role in the classroom (General Music Today, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

We will finish the project on time if we start now.

**Only if** we start now will we finish the project timely.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Only in this way** (inversion) – **Лише / тільки таким способом / чином** (зворотний порядок)

***Only in this way** can one explain the paradox that some prisoners of a less hardy makeup often seemed to survive camp life better than did those of a more robust nature (America, 2008).*

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Only when** (inversion) – **Лише / тільки коли** (зворотний порядок)

***Only when** he knew David was safe would Rees relax (Eleanor Kuhns 'A simple murder', 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Open** (word formation) – **Відкривати** (словотвір)

- Open-air
- Open-cast
- Opened / Reopened / Unopened
- Open-ended
- Opener
- Open-eyed
- Open-handed
- Open-hearted
- Opening
- Openly
- Open-minded / Open-mindedness
- Open-mouthed

## **Opponents argue / believe / claim / declare that**

---

- Open-necked
- Openness
- Open-toed
- Openwork
- Reopen

## **Opponents argue / believe / claim / declare that** (developing arguments) – **Опоненти вважають / заявляють, що** (аргументація)

**Opponents argue that** the Palestinians did not fit the nationality requirements and that there were many undeserving cases (Arab Studies Quarterly, 2000). **Although** Proposition 161 involves people only with terminal conditions, such as untreatable cancer or AIDS, **opponents believe that** it will **lead society down** what they call **a slippery slope** (San Francisco Chronicle, 1992). **Opponents claim that** performance-based testing is too expensive and cumbersome to be **workable** (Christian Science Monitor, 1990). **Meanwhile**, TPP **opponents declare that** entry to the TPP would force Japan to **make significant changes to** its institutions and mechanisms (Recommendations on the TPP, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Another factor to be considered is.

## **Opportune** (word formation) – **Своєчасний; Доцільний; Доречний** (словотвір)

- Inopportune
- Opportunely
- Opportunism
- Opportunist
- Opportunistic
- Opportunity

## **Oppose** (word formation) – **Протистояти** (словотвір)

- Opposed / Unopposed
- Opposing
- Opposition

## **Oppress** (word formation) – **Пригноблювати / Гнобити** (словотвір)

- Oppressed
- Oppression
- Oppressive / Oppressively
- Oppressor

## **Optimal / Optimum** (word formation) – **Оптимальний** (словотвір)

- Optimise / Optimize

## **Optimist** (word formation) – **Оптиміст** (словотвір)

- Optimism
- Optimistic / Overoptimistic

## **Option** (word formation) – **Вибір** (словотвір)

- Optional / Optionally

**Or** (giving an alternative) – **Або / Чи** (надання вибору)

*For example, even sighted individuals who are unfamiliar with a certain location and cannot read existing signs because of a cognitive impairment, **or** possibly because of a foreign language barrier, may find a guidance system beneficial (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Alternatively.

**Or** (expressing condition) – **Або** (означення умовного стану)

*You can't talk among your friends about your work, **or** you will get in trouble (Mercury, 1994).*

**Grammar Focus**

*If you don't eat your soup, you can't have the cake.*

*Eat your soup; otherwise you cannot have the cake.*

*Eat your soup, or else you cannot have the cake.*

*Eat your soup, **or** you cannot have the cake.*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Or else** (expressing condition) – **А якщо ні, то / Або ж** (означення умовного стану)

*Mark Byron must post an apology every day for a month **or else** he is going to jail (CBS This Morning, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Ordinary** (word formation) – **Звичайний** (словотвір)

- Extraordinarily
- Extraordinary
- Ordinarily
- Unordinary

**Organise / Organize** (word formation) – **Організувати** (словотвір)

- Disorganisation / Disorganization
- Organisation / Organization
- Organised / Organized
- Organiser / Organizer
- Unorganised / Unorganized

**Origin** (word formation) – **Походження** (словотвір)

- Originate
- Origination
- Originator

**Original** (word formation) – **Оригінальний** (словотвір)

- Originality
- Originally
- Unoriginal / Unoriginally

## Ostensibly

---

**Ostensibly** (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

*The stated aim of the sanctions was not regime change, but to press Syria to comply with the peace plan it had **ostensibly** accepted (New York Times, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Other than** (adding more points) – **Окрім (як)** (додавання інформації)

***Other than** content validity for scale items, little is known about the tool's psychometric properties (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**Otherwise** (expressing condition) – **У протилежному разі / Інакше** (означення умовного стану)

*Turn off your cell phone as soon as your ship pulls away, **otherwise** you may get a nasty surprise when you return (Denver Post, 2010).*

### Grammar Focus

*If you don't take these pills, you won't get better.*

*You won't get better unless you take these pills.*

*Take these pills, **otherwise** you won't get better.*

*Mother grabbed a girl's hand in case she slipped on a skating rink.*

*Mother grabbed a girl's hand. **Otherwise**, she might have slipped on a skating rink.*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Otherwise** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **У протилежному разі / Інакше** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

*While few argue the theoretical and ethical merits of social validity, it is less clear in published research how the inclusion of a social validity perspective leads to empirical knowledge that would **otherwise** be unavailable (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Consequently.

**Out of** (collocations) – **Поза** (словосполучення)

## OUT OF

a clear sky / the blue • body experience • bounds • breath • business • character • circulation • commission • condition • context • control • court settlement • curiosity / hatred / jealousy / love / spite etc • danger • date • debt • doors • duty • earshot • fashion • favour • focus • gas • hand • harm's way • hearing • humour • ideas • it • joint • keeping • key • kilter • line • luck • money • nowhere • one's blood • one's depth • one's element • one's hair • one's league • one's mind • one's (own) pocket • one's shell • one's system • one's way • order • phase • pity • place • pocket expenses • practice • print • prison • proportion • reach • respect (for) • season •



shape • sight • sight, out of mind • sorts • square • step (with the times) • stock • the box • the corner of one's eye • the frying pan (and) into the fire • the gate running • the hole • the left field • the loop • the mouths of babes • the ordinary • the picture • the question • the rain • the running • the swim • the top drawer • the way • the window • the wood(s) • the woodwork • thin air • this world • time • touch (with) • town • tune • turn • use • wedlock • whack • whole cloth • work

**Over** (time) – **Впродовж / Протягом** (означення часу)

*There is the more than doubling of the warming of the Earth's surface air temperature **over** the last 30 years (The Environmental Magazine, 2012)*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Over** (collocations) – **Над / Понад** (словосполучення)

## OVER

a / the barrel • against sth • and above • and done with • and over (again) • one's dead body • one's shoulder • sb's head • the counter • the edge • the hill • the hump • the moon • the top

**Over and above (that)** (adding more points) – **До того ж / Притому** (додавання інформації)

***Over and above**, what the church teaches officially, some of what goes on locally really worries me (U.S. Catholic, 2010). **Over and above that**, Preacher and Uncle Dan had become friends (W. Johnstone, J. Johnstone, 'Preacher's fire', 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**Overall** (concluding) – **Загалом** (підсумовування)

***Overall**, we analyzed 162 risk indicators in this study (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**Overall** (making general statements) – **Загалом / У цілому** (загальні твердження)

***Overall**, they expressed similar ideas concerning outstanding teacher characteristics **regardless of** whether they lived in a poor rural setting or an affluent suburban neighborhood (American Secondary Education, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* All in all.

**Overwhelm** (word formation) – **Переважати** (словотвір)

• Overwhelming / Overwhelmingly

**Owing to (this, that)** (expressing cause / reason) – **Завдяки (цьому, тому)** (означення причини)

## Owing to the fact that

---

Rodin wanted an additional day but that was out of the question owing to the travel schedule (Ward Just 'Rodin's debutante', 2011). They are raining insults, owing to having been shaken up (Iowa Review, 2012). **Owing to this**, many poor children are liable to have been privately supported (Journal of Social History, 1993). He was not thinking of her; he only pictured her to himself, and **owing to that** his whole life appeared to him in a new light (The Hudson Review, 2007).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

## Owing to the fact that (expressing cause / reason) – Завдяки тому що / Через те що (означення причини)

Receipts should be given for every deposit, **owing to the fact that** people often forget their balance and, unfortunately, need to be reminded of payment deadlines (Music Educators Journal, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

## Own (word formation) – Володіти / Бути власником (словотвір)

- Owned
- Owner
- Ownership

# P

## Pack (word formation) – Пакувати (словотвір)

- Package
- Packaged / Prepackaged
- Packaging
- Packed / Prepacked
- Packer
- Packet
- Repack / Repacked / Repacking
- Unpack / Unpacked / Unpacking

## Pain (word formation) – Біль (словотвір)

- Painful / Painfully / Painfulness
- Painkiller / Painkilling
- Painless / Painlessly / Painlessness
- Painstaking / Painstakingly

## Parent (word formation) – Батько-мати / Батьки (словотвір)

- Parentage
- Parental
- Parenthood
- Parenting
- Parents-in-law

**Particular** (word formation) – **Особливий; Конкретний** (словотвір)

- Particularise / Particularize
- Particularity
- Particularly
- Particulars

**Particularly** (emphasizing a point) – **А саме / Зокрема** (розставлення акцентів)

*Prior research has suggested that official records underestimate the true prevalence of child maltreatment **particularly** among boys and young men (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Particularly** (giving examples) – **А саме / Зокрема** (наведення прикладів)

***Particularly**, young learners would love to learn by means of activities as such kind of attempts encourage them to explore something, which is quite stimulating, motivating and interesting (Education, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**Pass** (collocations) – **Минути; Передати** (словосполучення)**PASS**

a comment / a remark • a law / a bill / a resolution / an act / legislation •  
 a sentence (on sb) • an opinion / judgment on sb / sth • in a crowd • in review •  
 into the hands of sb • muster • off badly / well • one's lips • the baton •  
 the buck • the hat around / round • the time • the time (of day) with sb •  
 the torch • through one's mind • unnoticed • up a chance / an offer /  
 an opportunity • with flying colours

**Passive** (word formation) – **Пасивний** (словотвір)

- Passively
- Passiveness
- Passivity

**Passion** (word formation) – **Пристрасть** (словотвір)

- Passionate / Passionately
- Passionflower
- Passionless / Passionlessly

**Patient** (word formation) **Терпеливий** (словотвір)

- Patience
- Patiently

**Pay** (collocations) – **Платити** (словосполучення)

## PAY

a call • a fine • attention (to sb / sth) • a visit • as one goes / you go • attention to sb / sth • by cheque / credit card • court to sb • dirt • dividends • for itself • in cash • interest • sb a compliment • sb a visit • the bill • the price • one's respects • its way • lip-service (to sb) • no attention (to sb / sth) • off old scores • on the nail • one's debt • one's dues • one's respects • one's way • over the odds • peanuts • sb back in sb's own coin • sb in dollars / euros etc • sth in compensation / in damages • the penalty for (doing) sth • the piper / the fiddler • the price for (doing) sth • through the nose (for sth) • tribute (to sb) • your money and take your choice

### Pay (word formation) – Платити (словотвір)

- Overpaid / Underpaid
- Paid / Unpaid
- Payable
- Pay-as-you-go
- Payback
- Paycheque / Paycheck
- Payday
- Payee / Payer
- Payload
- Paymaster
- Payment / Payments
- Payoff
- Payola
- Payout
- Pay-per-view
- Payroll
- Prepay / Prepaid / Prepayment
- Repay / Repaid / Repayment
- Underpay

### Peace (word formation) – Мир (словотвір)

- Peaceable / Peaceably
- Peaceful / Peacefully
- Peacekeeping
- Peace-loving
- Peacemaker / Peacemaking
- Peacetime

### Peculiar (word formation) – Характерний; Відмінний; Своєрідний (словотвір)

- Peculiarity / Peculiarities
- Peculiarly

**People often claim that** (stating other people's opinion) – **Часто твердять, що** (посилання на думку інших людей)

**People often claim that** fashion is entirely superficial and unworthy of praise, but I think that's simply an excuse unmotivated people make for not being able to manifest their own personal style (Fashion Manila, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** A lot of people believe (that).

**Perfect** (word formation) – **Досконалий** (словотвір)

- Imperfect
- Perfectible / Perfectibility
- Perfection / Imperfection
- Perfectionism
- Perfectionist
- Perfectly / Imperfectly

**Perform** (word formation) – **Виконувати** (словотвір)

- Performance
- Performer
- Performing

**Perhaps** (emphasizing a point) – **Мабуть** (розставлення акцентів)

*But it is also true that a significant number of consumers will be affected by feelings of guilt, even if they are **perhaps** unaware of them (Futurist, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Tom may have moved to Paris.*

**Perhaps** *Tom moved to Paris.*

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Periodically** (frequency) – **Періодично** (частота)

*This role play took place **periodically** throughout the year and was a good way to include all students in the process (Teaching Exceptional Children, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Permanently** (frequency) – **Постійно** (частота)

*All this implies that the euro will at best remain the weak currency of a **permanently** troubled Europe (Foreign Affairs, 2012). The United States would have to **permanently** deploy significant intelligence assets to monitor any attempts by Iran to transfer its nuclear technology (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Persist** (word formation) – **Наполягати** (словотвір)

- Persistence
- Persistent
- Persistently

## Person

---

### **Person** (word formation) – **Особа** (словотвір)

- Persona / Personae
- Personable
- Personage
- Personal
- Personalise / Personalize
- Personalised / Personalized
- Personality / Personalities
- Personally
- Personification
- Personify
- Personnel

### **Personally speaking** (giving personal opinion) – **Власне кажучи** (висловлення власної думки)

***Personally speaking**, I have been trying for more than 10 years to convince the IFBB to use the latest state-of-the-art technology to test both amateurs and professionals (San Francisco Chronicle, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

### **Personally, I think (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Особисто я вважаю (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***Personally, I think** somebody who has been out of work for some time would be happier to have the job and more motivated to work than someone who is currently employed (NPR, 2010). **Personally, I think that** Sean would probably be learning skills that were more appropriate for his needs if he was in a self-contained room with other children that had similar needs (ABC, 1994).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

### **Persuade** (word formation) – **Переконувати** (словотвір)

- Persuasion
- Persuasive
- Persuasively
- Persuasiveness

### **Pessimist** (word formation) – **Песиміст** (словотвір)

- Pessimism
- Pessimistic
- Pessimistically

### **Photo** (word formation) – **Світлина** (словотвір)

- Photocopy / Photocopier
- Photogenic
- Photograph
- Photographer
- Photographic / Photographically
- Photographing
- Photography

- Photojournalism
- Photosensitise / Photosensitize
- Photosensitive

**Piano** (word formation) – **Фортепіано** (словотвір)

- Pianist

**Place** (word formation) – **Місце** (словотвір)

- Displace / Displaced / Displacement
- Placed
- Placement
- Placing
- Replace / Replaced / Replacement

**Play** (collocations) – **Грати** (словосполучення)

**PLAY**

a character / a part / a role • a hose / a light on sth • a joke / a prank / a trick on sb • a losing game • a part / a role in sth • a practical joke • a waiting game • ball with sb • both ends against the middle • by ear • cards / catch / cowboys and Indians / hide and seek etc • cat and mouse with sb • CD / a record / a tape / a track • dirty • down the importance / the seriousness / the significance of sth • ducks and drakes with sb • fair • false • fast and loose with sth • first fiddle • footsie • for keeps • for laughs • for sympathy • for time • games with sb • gooseberry • hard to get • hardball • havoc with sb / sth • hooky / truant • in Peoria • into sb's hands / into the hands of sb • it by ear • it close to one's chest • it cool • it safe • music at sight • musical chairs • on / upon words • one's cards close to one's chest • one's cards right / well • one's trump card • out of one's skin • politics • possum • Russian roulette • sb for a fool • sb like a fish • second fiddle (to sb) • the dead / the dumb etc • the devil / the deuce / the hell with sb / sth • the field • the fool • the game • the heavy • the market • the nationalist / the race card • the nurse / the teacher • the system • to the gallery • tricks • with fire • with language / words • with the idea of doing sth

**Pleasant** (word formation) – **Приємний** (словотвір)

- Pleasantly
- Unpleasant / Unpleasantly
- Unpleasantness

**Plus** (adding more points) – **До того ж** (додавання інформації)

*Plus, S-CO<sub>2</sub> power systems can operate at higher temperatures than steam due to the better material compatibility of CO<sub>2</sub> with high-temperature stainless steels (Mechanical Engineering, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**Poem** (word formation) – **Вірш** (словотвір)

- Poet / Poetess
- Poetic / Poetical / Poetically
- Poetry

**Point** (word formation) – **Крапка** (словотвір)

- Pointedly
- Pointless
- Pointlessly
- Pointlessness

**Polite** (word formation) – **Ввічливий** (словотвір)

- Impolite
- Politely / Impolitely
- Politeness / Impoliteness

**Politics** (word formation) – **Політика** (словотвір)

- Political / Politically
- Politician / Politico
- Politicisation / Politicization
- Politicise / Politicize
- Politicised / Politicized

**Pollute** (word formation) – **Забруднювати** (словотвір)

- Pollutant
- Polluted / Unpolluted
- Polluter
- Pollution

**Poor** (word formation) – **Бідний** (словотвір)

- Impoverished
- Poorhouse
- Poorly
- Poverty
- Poverty-stricken

**Popular** (word formation) – **Популярний** (словотвір)

- Popularise / Popularize
- Popularity
- Popularly
- Unpopular
- Unpopularity

**Populate** (word formation) – **Населяти** (словотвір)

- Populated
- Population
- Populous



**Possible** (word formation) – **Можливий** (словотвір)

- Impossibility
- Impossible
- Possibility
- Possibly / Impossibly

**Power** (word formation) – **Сила; Потужність; Могутність; Влада** (словотвір)

- Empower / Empowered / Empowerment
- Power-broker / Power-broking
- Powered
- Powerful / Powerfully / Powerfulness
- Powerhouse
- Powerless / Powerlessly / Powerlessness
- Power-nap
- Power-sharing

**Practice** (word formation) – **Практика** (словотвір)

- Impractical / Impractically
- Practical / Practically
- Practicality / Practicalities
- Practised / Practiced
- Practising / Practicing
- Practitioner

**Precious** (word formation) – **Дорогоцінний** (словотвір)

- Preciously
- Preciousness

**Precise** (word formation) – **Точний** (словотвір)

- Imprecise / Imprecisely
- Precisely
- Preciseness / Impreciseness
- Precision

**Precisely** (agreeing) – **Точно** (висловлення згоди)

**Precisely**, because of the pluralism that globalization has revealed to us, as well as the false universalisms that history has shown, the assertion of a universal common good or set of goods will meet with resistance (Theological Studies, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**Predict** (word formation) – **Передбачати; Прогнозувати** (словотвір)

- Predictability
- Predictable / Predictably
- Prediction
- Predictive

## Prefer

---

- Predictor
- Unpredictability
- Unpredictable / Unpredictably

## Prefer (word formation) – Надавати перевагу (словотвір)

- Preferable
- Preference
- Preferential / Preferentially
- Preferred

## Prepare (word formation) – Готувати (словотвір)

- Preparation / Preparations
- Preparatory
- Prepared / Unprepared / Ill-prepared
- Preparedness

## Press (word formation) – Тиснути (словотвір)

- Pressed
- Pressing
- Pressure / Pressures
- Pressured
- Pressurised / Pressurized

## Prevent (word formation) – Запобігати (словотвір)

- Preventable
- Preventative / Preventatively
- Prevention
- Preventive / Preventively

## Previously (time) – Попередньо / Раніше (означення часу)

*Similar symptoms were **previously** reported in a small case series (Emerging Infectious Diseases, 2012). Now that we have control of it, we decided to manage the project, including its **previously** established million euro contracts (Geographical Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

## Price (word formation) – Ціна; Вартість (словотвір)

- Priced / Overpriced / Underpriced
- Priceless / Pricelessly
- Pricey / Pricy
- Pricing

## Pride (word formation) – Гордість (словотвір)

- Proud / Proudly

**Primarily** (time) – **Первинно** (означення часу)

**Primarily**, it was because he didn't believe that this economy was headed in the right direction (ABC This Week, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Primarily** (showing priority) – **Насамперед** (означення пріоритетності)

**Primarily**, most HBCUs depend heavily on student tuition to cover their costs (Ebony, 2007).

**Thesaurus:** Above all (else).

**Print** (word formation) – **Друкувати** (словотвір)

- Printable
- Printed
- Printer
- Printing
- Printout
- Reprint

**Prior to** (time) – **Перед** (означення часу)

As it turns out, in most cases families were spending lengthy amounts of time completing routines **prior to** skill training (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Probable** (word formation) – **Ймовірний** (словотвір)

- Improbable
- Probability / Improbability
- Probably / Improbably

**Probably** (emphasizing a point) – **Мабуть; Ймовірно** (розставлення акцентів)

Nature is **probably** the most complex system we know of (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

It is likely that they'll win the competition.

They'll **probably** win the competition.

This old hard disk is unlikely to last for more than a month.

This old hard disk **probably** won't last for more than a month.

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Process** (word formation) – **Обробляти** (словотвір)

- Processed / Unprocessed
- Processing
- Processor

**Produce** (word formation) – **Виготовляти; Виробляти** (словотвір)

- Producer

## Profession

---

- Product
- Production
- Productive / Productively
- Productivity
- Unproductive / Unproductively
- Unproductiveness

## Profession (word formation) – **Фах; Професія** (словотвір)

- Professional / Professionally
- Professionalism
- Professionalization
- Professionalize
- Unprofessional / Unprofessionally

## Proficient (word formation) – **Професійний** (словотвір)

- Proficiency
- Proficiently

## Profit (word formation) – **Прибуток; Дохід** (словотвір)

- Profitability
- Profitable / Profitably
- Profiteer
- Profiteering
- Profitless / Profitlessly
- Profit-making
- Unprofitable / Unprofitably

## Progress (word formation) – **Поступ; Прогрес** (словотвір)

- Progression
- Progressive / Progressively
- Progressiveness
- Progressivism

## Prohibit (word formation) – **Забороняти** (словотвір)

- Prohibited
- Prohibition
- Prohibitive / Prohibitively
- Prohibitory

## Promote (word formation) – **Просувати; Проштовхувати** (словотвір)

- Promoter
- Promotion
- Promotional

## Pronounce (word formation) – **Вимовляти** (словотвір)

- Pronounceable
- Pronounced / Pronouncedly

- Pronunciation
- Unpronounceable

**Proper** (word formation) – **Належний** (словотвір)

- Improper / Improperly
- Improperness
- Properly

**Propose** (word formation) – **Пропонувати** (словотвір)

- Proposal
- Proposed
- Proposer

**Protect** (word formation) – **Захищати; Обороняти** (словотвір)

- Protection
- Protectionism
- Protectionist
- Protective / Protectively / Protectiveness
- Protector
- Protectorate
- Unprotected

**Prove** (word formation) – **Доводити; Доказувати** (словотвір)

- Proof
- Proofread / Proofreader / Proofreading
- Proven / Unproven

**Provide** (word formation) – **Забезпечувати** (словотвір)

- Provider
- Provision

**Provided (that)** (expressing condition) – **За умови (що)** (означення умовного стану)

*Under Islam, a woman has the right to choose her partner **provided** he is morally upright (Christian Science Monitor, 2011). He defended the positive contributions of businesses **provided that** they produce useful goods for society (Theological Studies, 2010).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The bee won't sting you as long as you don't touch it.*

*The bee won't sting you **provided that** you don't touch it.*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Providing (that)** (expressing condition) – **За умови (що)** (означення умовного стану)

*Naps can help **providing** they don't get in the way of the sleep cycles (CNN News, 1995). The small-community lifestyle and cheaper real estate are drawing telecommuters to rural areas **providing that** they are no more than two hours away by car or train from the closest metropolitan area (Futurist, 1992).*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

## Provoke

---

**Provoke** (expressing cause / reason) – **Спровокувати** (означення причини)

*Even minor changes in ice coverage could **provoke** significant rises in global sea levels over the next century (Natural History, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Psychology** (word formation) – **Психологія** (словотвір)

- Psychological / Psychologically
- Psychologist

**Publish** (word formation) – **Видати; Опублікувати** (словотвір)

- Publication
- Published / Unpublished
- Publisher
- Publishing

**Pull** (collocations) – **Тягнути** (словосполучення)

## PULL

a (long) face • a boner • a fast one on sb • a few strings • a gun / a knife on sb • a joke / a stunt / a trick • a lone oar • a punch • a rabbit out of one's hat • ahead of sb • chestnuts out of the fire • in one's belt • in one's horns • in the reins • no / one's punches • one's chain • one's finger out • one's socks up / up one's socks • one's weight • oneself in • oneself together • oneself up by one's (own) bootlaces / bootstraps • oneself up / to one's feet • out (all) the stops • rank (on sb) • sb / sth out of danger • sb / sth out short • sb / sth to pieces • sb's chain • sb's leg • sb's licence • sb's teeth • sb's / the strings • sth away / free • sth out of a hat • sth out of the fire • strings / wires • the blinds / the curtains • the fat from the fire • the other one • the plug (on sth) • the rug (out) from under sb's feet • the trigger • the wool over sb's eyes • to a halt • up one's roots • up stakes

**Pull sb's leg** (make fun of sb) – **Розігрувати когось / Жартувати над кимось**

*I looked over at him every now and again throughout the day, and when he caught my eye, he'd wink and smile a little, so I wasn't sure if he'd been **pulling my leg** or not (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2003).*

### **Grammar Focus**

Ann was making fun of me when she said I won million dollars online.

Ann was **pulling my leg** when she said I won million dollars online.

**Punctual** (word formation) – **Пунктуальний** (словотвір)

- Punctuality / Unpunctuality
- Punctually / Unpunctually
- Unpunctual

**Punish** (word formation) – **Карати** (словотвір)

- Punishable
- Punished / Unpunished
- Punisher
- Punishing
- Punishment
- Punitive

**Purpose** (word formation) – **Мета** (словотвір)

- Multipurpose
- Purpose-built
- Purposeful / Purposefully / Purposefulness
- Purposeless / Purposelessly / Purposelessness
- Purposely

**Pursue** (word formation) – **Наздоганяти** (словотвір)

- Pursuer
- Pursuit

**Push** (collocations) – **Пхати / Тиснути** (словосполучення)**PUSH**

hard • one's luck • paper • sb to the back of one's mind • sb's buttons • sth higher / lower • sth out of one's mind • the boat out • the envelope • the panic button • the point • up the daisies

**Put** (collocations) – **Класти** (словосполучення)**PUT**

a bold / a brave / a good / one's best face on • a bug in one's ear • a case / a proposition / a proposal / an argument etc to sb • a cork / a sock in it • a damper on • a foot wrong • a hex / a jinx on sb • a name to sb / sth • a new face on • a premium on • a price / a value on sth • a product on the map • a question to sb • a sock in it • a spanner in the works • a spin on • a spoke in sb's wheel • a stop to sth • all (one's) eggs in one basket • an animal out of its misery • an end to oneself • an end / a stop to sth • an idea / a notion / a thought in one's head • at ease • at someone's disposal • back the clock • dibs on • down (new) roots • down a rebellion / revolt / a revolution • down an amendment / a motion • down one's tools • elbow grease • emphasis / stress / weight on sth • forth leaves / roots / shoots • hair on one's chest • heads together • ideas into sb's head • in a good word for sb • in a plug for sb • in an appearance • in charge / command / control • in mind of • in mothballs • in one's place • in one's two cents worth / one's two cents in • in the way of • into effect • into practice • into words •

it across sb • it down to experience • it like that • it on the cuff • it past one •  
 it there • lead in one's pencil • lipstick on a pig • money on • more green into  
 something • new heart into sb • off one's stride • on a brave face / a brave front •  
 on a pedestal • on act • on airs (and graces) • on frills • on one's thinking cap /  
 one's thinking cap on • on the dog • on the heat / the screws / the squeeze •  
 on weight / 10 kg etc • on / up a bold face • one foot before / in front of the other •  
 one's arm / hand / foot out • one's back into sth • one's back out • one's back /  
 oneself into sth • one's best foot forward • one's cards on the table • one's confidence /  
 faith / trust in sb / sth • one's feet up • one's finger on sth • one's foot down •  
 one's foot in it / in one's mouth • one's hand on one's heart • one's hand to the plough •  
 one's head on the block • one's heads together • one's heart and soul into sth •  
 one's house in order • one's mind on / to sth • one's money on sb / sth • one's money  
 where one's mouth is • one's oar in sth / in one's oar • one's shirt on sth •  
 one's shoulder to the wheel • one's thinking cap on sth • one's thumb on the scales •  
 one's tongue in one's cheek • one's tongue out • oneself about / out for sb / sth •  
 oneself down • oneself in sb's else place / in sb's shoes • out feelers • paid to sth •  
 pen to paper • pressure on sb • sb at one's ease • sb down for \$30 etc •  
 sb in a bad / a good mood • sb in a hole • sb in awe (of sb / sth) • sb in charge of sth •  
 sb in danger • sb in mind of sth • sb in sb's (proper) place • sb in sb's charge •  
 sb in the cart / doghouse • sb in the picture • sb in their place • sb in / into  
 the picture • sb off • sb off sb's stroke / stride • sb off the scent / the track / the trail •  
 sb on a pedestal • sb on a plain / a train • sb on sb's guard • sb on sb's honour / oath •  
 sb on sb's mettle • sb on the spot • sb out of a job • sb out of countenance •  
 sb out of the way • sb out to pasture • sb right / straight • sb though college /  
 school / university • sb through sb's paces • sb through sth • sb through the hoop •  
 sb through the mill • sb to (great) expense • sb to inconvenience / trouble •  
 sb to shame • sb to sleep • sb to the sword • sb up to sth • sb wise to sth •  
 sb / oneself in the wrong • sb / sth first / second etc • sb / sth in the shade •  
 sb / sth out to pasture • sb's back up • sb's monkey up • sb's nose out of joint •  
 some dirt on it • some mustard on it • sth behind one • sth by for a rainy day •  
 sth cleverly / simply / well etc • sth in a nutshell • sth in one's pipe and smoke it •  
 sth in order • sth into action / effect / practice • sth into force • sth into one's head •  
 sth into perspective • sth into the way of sb • sth into words • sth on a firm footing •  
 sth on hold / ice • sth on its feet • sth on the back burner • sth on the map •  
 sth on the market • sth out of action • sth out of one's head / mind • sth right •  
 sth straight • sth to good use • sth to rest • sth to rights • the arm / the bite on sb •  
 the blame on sb • the boot in • the brake on • the carriage / cart before the horse •  
 the cat among the canaries / the pigeons • the clamps on sb • the clock back •  
 the fear of God in / into sb • the final / the finishing touches to sth • the finger on sb •  
 the frighteners on sb • the garbage / the rubbish etc out • the kibosh on sth •  
 the pedal to the metal • the record straight • the screws / the squeeze on sb •



the washing out • the wind up sb • to sleep • to the sword • too many irons  
in the fire • two and two together • up a (good) show • up a brave front •  
up a fight / a resistance / a struggle • up the shutters • words into sb's mouth

**Put (sb) through** (make sb suffer or undergo sth) – **Змусити когось мучитися / перейти через щось**

Jesse was **put through** the grind of an incredible shrinking machine and temporarily reduced from the status of Olympic hero to something of a freak-show participant (Chicago Sun-Times, 1996).

**Grammar Focus**

The commanders **put the soldiers through** various challenges during their training.

The soldiers were **put through** various challenges during their training.

**Put (sth) down** (make a note; write down) – **Написати**

On one side of the page I **put down** all the things I like about you, and on the other side all the things I don't (Massachusetts Review, 1992). Cognitively, if you **put it down** on paper and kind of looked at the pros and cons, the smartest thing would have been to go to Minnesota (USA Today, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

**Put down** all the products on a piece of paper so that I know what to buy.

**Put all the products down** on a piece of paper so that I know what to buy.

**Thesaurus:** Take down.

**Put (sth) forward** (propose) – **Запропонувати**

The Republican Party had a real chance to re-seize power if it could only have grasped the gravity of the situation and **put forward** a plausible candidate (Rolling Stone, 2012). The argument has been modified considerably since Dart first **put it forward** (Natural History, 1991).

**Grammar Focus**

John suggested using recycled materials at office.

John **put forward** a proposal of using recycled materials at office.

**Put (sth) off** (postpone) – **Відкласти / Перенести**

When they reached Iowa City, they discovered the carts were not ready and that the men had to make them from green wood, a job that **put off** their departure for three weeks (Sandra Dallas 'True sisters'; 2012). Still, it had to be done, and she had already **put it off** too long (Karen Robards 'Shameless'; 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

The meeting has been postponed until next Wednesday.

They **put off** the meeting until next Wednesday.

The organizers postponed the show due to the lack of funds.

The organizers **put the show off** because of the lack of funds.

They decided to wait and book their flight at the last minute.

They decided to **put off** booking of their flight until the last minute.

**Thesaurus:** Hold over.

## Put (sth) on

---

### Put (sth) on (dress oneself in) – Одягнутися

Before you **put on** your hat, part your hair on the opposite side than you usually do. Then when you take it off, flip your part back to your regular side. This move will give your hair tons of volume (Cosmopolitan, 2012). It seemed necessary for Paul to be saying something while he **put his shirt on** and knotted his tie (Belva Plain 'Harvest', 1990).

#### Grammar Focus

It's getting chilly outside so **put on** scarf and gloves before going out.

It's getting chilly outside so **put scarf and gloves on** before going out.

### Put (sth) out (extinguish fire, cigarette etc) – Погасити / Загасити вогонь, цигарку тощо

Although some demonstrators participating in the night march set a fire in the middle of Haight Street, other protesters **put the fire out** (San Francisco Chronicle, 1991).

#### Grammar Focus

The firemen **put out** the fire in less than five minutes.

The firemen **put the fire out** in less than five minutes.

### Put an end / a stop to sth (end sth completely) – Покласти чомусь край

We're going to find out what's being done to **put an end to** this truly frightening problem (CNN Situation, 2012). Margaret Warner examines the mounting pressure on Syria's leaders from the Arab world to **put a stop to** the violence (PBS Newshour, 2011).

#### Grammar Focus

The police are trying to end the crime in the remote districts of the city.

The police are trying to **put an end** to the crime in the remote districts of the city.

The police are trying to **put a stop to** the crime in the remote districts of the city.

### Put on (increase in weight) – Поправитися / Вбитися в тіло

This is what happens naturally as we age. First it's a gain of one pound one year, then another next year, and before you know it, you have **put on** 10 pounds (Harpers Bazaar, 2007). I was away, and my pet minder likes to spoil him with a few treats so he **put a few pounds on** over Christmas (Herald, 2013).

#### Grammar Focus

When John gave up smoking, he **put on** almost five kilos.

When John gave up smoking, he **put almost five kilos on**.

### Put sb through to (connect by phone) – З'єднати людей, які телефонують

Please, **put me through to** the Ambassador immediately (New Yorker, 2006).

#### Grammar Focus

The receptionist **put the manager through to** the boss's secretary.

The manager was **put through to** the boss's secretary by the receptionist.

### Put sb up (offer hospitality; provide a place to stay; give accommodation to sb) – Примостити когось

They were supposed to **put you up** at one of the dorms, as I said. But if you'd rather stay here, that's okay, too (Ploughshares, 1991).

**Grammar Focus**

Can George stay with you for a week?

Can you **put George up** for a week?

**Put the blame on sb** (say sb is responsible for sth bad) – **Звалити вину на когось**

*I guess I would **blame the parents** for not doing anything about it, but I can't really **put the blame on anybody** but the two suspects who knew about it (CNN Talkback, 1999).*

**Grammar Focus**

Don't try to accuse your sister of the incident as I know it was your fault.

Don't try to blame your sister for the incident as I know it was your fault.

Don't try to **put the blame on** your sister as I know that the incident was your fault.

**Thesaurus:** Accuse sb of; Blame sb for.

**Put up with** (tolerate; bear) – **Змиритись з чимось / Терпіти щось**

*She had **put up with** hardship because she'd wanted Carla to grow up with freedoms she had never enjoyed (Leigh Greenwood 'Texas pride', 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

That noise outside is driving me crazy.

I can't **put up with** that noise outside any longer.

Bad behavior in the classroom is something our teacher does not tolerate.

Our teacher does not **put up with** bad behavior in the classroom.

## Q

**Qualify** (word formation) – **Кваліфікувати** (словотвір)

- Disqualification
- Disqualified
- Qualification
- Qualified / Unqualified
- Qualifier

**Quarterly** (frequency) – **Щоквартально** (частота)

*A pseudonymous piece appearing in the **quarterly** winter issue is kicking up a storm (TIME, 1990).*

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Question** (word formation) – **Запитання** (словотвір)

- Questionable / Unquestionable
- Questionably / Unquestionably
- Questioner
- Questioning / Questioningly
- Questionnaire

## Quite so

---

- Unquestioned
- Unquestioning / Unquestioningly

**Quite so** (agreeing) – **Звісно** (висловлення згоди)

**Quite so**, but during that short period of mostly boring emptiness everyday meanings cease to be taken for granted (Christian Century, 1992).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

## R

**Rare** (word formation) – **Нечастий** (словотвір)

- Rarely
- Rarity

**Rarely** (frequency) – **Рідко** (частота)

In biology courses, students are **rarely** asked to account for energy in a quantifiable way or to trace energy in an explicit way (BioScience, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Rarely** (inversion) – **Рідко коли / Зрідка** (зворотний порядок)

**Rarely** do we encounter such humor in court opinions, however unintended the humor might be (USA Today, 2011).

### **Grammar Focus**

Aunt Susie doesn't visit us often.

**Rarely** does Aunt Susie visit us.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Rather than** (contrast and concession) – **Замість того, щоб** (суперечність)

**Rather than** making announcements at the beginning of the rehearsal, try placing them between selections or at the conclusion of class (Music Educators Journal, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** Although.

**React** (word formation) – **Реагувати** (словотвір)

- Reaction
- Reactionary / Reactionaries
- Reactive

**Read** (word formation) – **Читати** (словотвір)

- Read / Unread
- Readability

- Readable / Unreadable
- Reader
- Readership
- Reading

**Ready** (word formation) – **Готовий** (словотвір)

- Readily / Unreadily
- Readiness
- Ready-made
- Ready-to-wear
- Unready

**Real** (word formation) – **Справжній** (словотвір)

- Reality / Unreality
- Really
- Real-time
- Unreal

**Realist** (word formation) – **Реаліст** (словотвір)

- Realism
- Realistic / Realistically
- Unrealistic / Unrealistically

**Really** (expressing reality) – **Справді** (відтворення дійсності)

*For me, this is a **really** exciting new opportunity to be able to explore part of the globe that has been previously inaccessible (BioScience, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**Reason** (word formation) – **Причина; Резон** (словотвір)

- Reasonable / Reasonably
- Reasonableness
- Reasoned / Unreasoned
- Reasoning / Unreasoning
- Unreasonable / Unreasonably

**Recommend** (word formation) – **Радити; Рекомендувати** (словотвір)

- Recommendation
- Recommended

**Reduce** (word formation) – **Зменшувати; Скорочувати** (словотвір)

- Reduction

**Reflect** (word formation) – **Відображати** (словотвір)

- Reflected
- Reflection

## Refuse

---

- Reflective
- Reflectively
- Reflector

## Refuse (word formation) – Відмовлятися (словотвір)

- Refusal

## Regarding (referencing) – Стосовно / Щодо (посилання на зовнішні джерела)

*This study provides new information **regarding** potential health risks from pollutants commonly found in indoor environments in the UAE and other countries (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** According to.

## Regardless (of, of the fact that) (contrast and concession) – Незважаючи на (суперечність)

*In many respects, the sheer size of the investment community, the growth of stock indexes and lower trading costs have created volatility **regardless** the political or economic climate (USA Today, 1998). **Regardless of** the exact formula, given China's growing power and the greatly expanding social links between Taiwan and the mainland, it is doubtful that Taiwan can indefinitely avoid a more formal connection with China (Foreign Affairs, 2012). **Regardless of the fact that** Kanye and I have not known each other for a long time, we've become very close (Entertainment Weekly, 2007).*

**Thesaurus:** Although.

## Regular (word formation) – Регулярний (словотвір)

- Irregular
- Regularity / Regularities
- Regularly / Irregularly

## Regularly (frequency) – Регулярно (частота)

*Nurses **regularly** complain that they have no time. In reality there are only a limited number of hours in the day and it is how we use them that matters (Practice Nurse, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## Relate (word formation) – Пов'язувати (словотвір)

- Interrelated / Interrelationship
- Related / Unrelated
- Relation / Relative
- Relationship
- Unrelated

## Relative (word formation) – Родич (словотвір)

- Relatively
- Relativism
- Relativity

**Reject** (word formation) – **Відхиляти** (словотвір)

- Rejection

**Relax** (word formation) – **Розслабитися** (словотвір)

- Relaxation
- Relaxed
- Relaxing

**Relevant** (word formation) – **Доречний; Доцільний** (словотвір)

- Irrelevance
- Irrelevant
- Relevance / Relevancy
- Relevantly / Irrelevantly

**Reliant** (word formation) – **Впевнений у собі** (словотвір)

- Reliance
- Self-reliant

**Relieve** (word formation) – **Полегшувати** (словотвір)

- Relief
- Relieved

**Reluctant** (word formation) – **Байдужий** (словотвір)

- Reluctance
- Reluctantly

**Rely** (word formation) – **Покладатися на когось / на щось** (словотвір)

- Reliability / Unreliability
- Reliable / Unreliable
- Reliably / Unreliably

**Remove** (word formation) – **Переставляти** (словотвір)

- Removal
- Remover

**Repeat** (word formation) – **Повторювати** (словотвір)

- Repeatable / Unrepeatable
- Repeated
- Repeatedly
- Repeater
- Repetition

**Repeatedly** (frequency) – **Неодноразово** (частота)

*France, the U. S. and others have **repeatedly** called for Assad to step down (Associated Press, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

## Represent

---

### **Represent** (word formation) – **Представляти** (словотвір)

- Representation
- Representational
- Representative / Unrepresentative / Unrepresentatively

### **Repute** (word formation) – **Репутація** (словотвір)

- Reputation
- Reputed
- Reputedly

### **Require** (word formation) – **Вимагати** (словотвір)

- Requirement / Requirements

### **Research shows that** (developing arguments) – **Дослідження свідчать, що** (аргументація)

*Research shows that the younger you start with any mind-altering substances, the greater the chances that you'll develop an addiction (Alison Everett 'Don't do Drugs', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Another factor to be considered is.

### **Reside** (word formation) – **Проживати** (словотвір)

- Residence
- Residency / Residencies
- Resident
- Residential

### **Resign** (word formation) – **Звільнитися з роботи** (словотвір)

- Resignation

### **Resist** (word formation) – **Чинити опір** (словотвір)

- Fire-resistant / Heat-resistant / Stain-resistant
- Irresistible / Irresistibly
- Nonresistance
- Resistance
- Resistant

### **Respect** (word formation) – **Повага; Пошана** (словотвір)

- Disrespect
- Disrespectful / Disrespectfully
- Disrespectfulness
- Respected
- Respector
- Respectful / Respectfully
- Respectfulness

### **Respectable** (word formation) – **Поважний** (словотвір)

- Respectability
- Respectably



**Respectively** (emphasizing a point) – **Відповідно** (розставлення акцентів)

*Stoel-Gammon (1998) and Fletcher et al. (2004) analyzed the relationship between lexical and phonological skills of children more than 24 months of age for the English and Cantonese languages, **respectively** (Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Respond** (word formation) – **Відповідати** (словотвір)

- Respondent
- Response
- Responsive / Unresponsive
- Responsively / Unresponsively
- Responsiveness / Unresponsiveness

**Responsible** (word formation) – **Відповідальний** (словотвір)

- Irresponsibility
- Irresponsible / Irresponsibly
- Responsibility

**Result from** (expressing cause / reason) – **Бути спричиненим** (означення причини)

*Experts say some of the challenges in higher education **result from** too many students entering the doors without basic math and English skills (Associated Press, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The ambassador resigned because of his sudden illness.*

*The sudden illness resulted in the ambassador's resignation.*

*The ambassador's resignation **resulted from** his sudden illness.*

*Severe drought brought about the infectious diseases among children.*

*Severe drought brought on the infectious diseases among children.*

*The infectious diseases among children were caused by severe drought.*

*Severe drought led to the infectious diseases among children.*

*Severe drought resulted in the infectious diseases among children.*

*The infectious diseases among children **resulted from** severe drought.*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Result in** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Привести / Привести до** (означення наслідків)

*The monitoring data indicated that a previously effective EBP had **resulted in** no progress over the last 3 weeks (Teaching Exceptional Children, 2012). Giving special weight to the best available evidence without consideration of client values can **result in** treatments with low acceptability, which may fail to produce effective outcomes (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The ambassador resigned because of his sudden illness.*

*The ambassador's resignation resulted from his sudden illness.*

*The sudden illness **resulted in** the ambassador's resignation.*

## Right

---

Severe drought brought about the infectious diseases among children.  
Severe drought brought on the infectious diseases among children.  
The infectious diseases among children were caused by severe drought.  
Severe drought led to the infectious diseases among children.  
The infectious diseases among children resulted from severe drought.  
Severe drought **resulted in** the infectious diseases among children.

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

## Right (word formation) – Правильний (словотвір)

- Righteous / Righteously / Righteousness
- Rightfully
- Rightly
- Right-minded

## Right (agreeing) – Авжеж / Атож (висловлення згоди)

**Right**, but you realize I wasn't keeping a secret (American Theatre, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

## Right afterwards (time) – Відразу ж після цього (означення часу)

And **right afterwards** we're starting for Florida on our honeymoon in the trailer (Saturday Evening Post, 1994).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

## Room (word formation) – Кімната (словотвір)

- Roomer
- Roomful
- Roommate
- Roomy

## Rude (word formation) – Неввічливий / Грубий (словотвір)

- Rudely
- Rudeness

## Run (collocations) – Бігти (словосполучення)

### RUN

a bath / sb a bath • a check / a test / an experiment etc • a comb through one's hair •  
a fever / a temperature • a good chance • a mile (from sb / sth) • a risk / risks •  
a taut / a tight ship • a foul / foul of • aground • amok / amuck • an errand •  
an eye over • arms / guns • around in circles • around like a chicken with its  
head cut off • away with the idea / with the impression (that) • before sb can walk •  
by someone • circles / rings around / round sb • counter to sth • down a company •  
drugs / guns etc • dry • early / late / on time • errands / messages (for sb) •

for cover • for dear / one's life • for office • for one's money • high • in place • in the blood / in the family • in the same groove • interference • into a brick wall / into a stone wall • into hundreds / thousands etc • into sb • into the ground • into the sand • into trouble • it up the flagpole and see if anyone salutes • its course • like clockwork • low • mad • of bad / good luck • of the mill • off at the mouth • off one's feet • off the rails • on electricity / gas / petrol etc • one down behind one's back • one ragged • one's eyes along / over sth • one's feet / legs off • one's head against the wall • one's head into a brick / a stone wall • one's mouth off • one's own show • oneself into the ground • oneself out of breath • oneself to death • out of control / patience etc • out of gas / steam • rings around / round sb • riot / wild • sb off sb's feet / legs • sb out of town • sb ragged • sb / sth to earth • sb's life • scared • short of sth • smoothly • sth into the ground • the chance of sth / of doing sth • the gamut • the gauntlet • the length of sth • the show • to fat • to ground • to seed • to waste • true to form • up a bill • wild • with one's own ball • with the hare and hunt with the hounds

### Run across (find / meet by chance) – Натрапити на / Випадково знайти / зустріти

When Dr. Bettmann and his colleagues **ran across** an old and interesting picture, they tried to figure out some angle that would give it commercial value (Philip Hamburger 'Friends talking in the night', 1999).

#### Grammar Focus

I came across an interesting article about pets while I was reading the magazine.

I **ran across** an interesting article about pets while I was reading the magazine.

**Thesaurus:** Come across.

### Run after (chase) – Гнатися за кимось / чимось

After that, he had to calculate the ideal place to hit Brown with the ball so that Brown would have plenty of room to **run after** the catch (Janet Burroway 'Bridge of sand', 2009).

#### Grammar Focus

The stewards chased the hooligan right to the goal box.

The stewards **ran after** the hooligan right to the goal box.

### Run away (secretly go away) – Таємно втекти

Still, every time I read the book, I wish they could be free to **run away** together and find out what that kind of love could grow into (Christian Science Monitor, 2005).

#### Grammar Focus

They secretly went away together to get married.

They **ran away** together to get married.

### Run away from (escape) – Втекти з

Moreover, the annual personal income level of adults who **run away from** home as adolescents is \$8,823 lower, on average (USA Today, 2012).

## Run away from

---

### Grammar Focus

You shouldn't leave home every time you quarrel with your parents.

You shouldn't **run away from** home every time you quarrel with your parents.

## Run away from (escape) – Втекти від

"Jake, people enjoy your jokes. But you shouldn't use them to **run away from** your problems"  
(Michael Ruscoe 'The jokester', 2002).

### Grammar Focus

We can't just avoid dealing with our responsibilities.

We can't just **run away from** our responsibilities.

## Run into (meet unexpectedly) – Випадково зустріти

Weeks later, we **ran into** my wife's coworker at a gallery opening (Men's Health, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

We unexpectedly met our school teacher yesterday.

We **ran into** our school teacher yesterday.

## Run into (collide) – Зіткнутися

Police say they lost sight of the vehicle, and then later discovered that it had **run into** the car which had six people inside (My Fox Tampa Bay, 2013).

### Grammar Focus

He was badly injured after he collided with a truck.

He was badly injured as he was **run into** by a truck.

## Run out of (no longer have sth; reach the end of sth) – Залишитись без чогось / Не мати більше чогось

The Port of Houston Authority will **run out of** cash to finance its ambitious capital improvements plan before the end of 2013 (Christian Science Monitor, 2012). I think the unions will come to realize that it is in their interest or the interests of their members to ensure that these pension plans and retirement benefits are sustainable, because it is the employees who get hammered when these plans **run out of** money (NPR ATC, 2012).

### Grammar Focus

There isn't any salt left.

We've **run out of** salt.

Having explained the rule three times, the teacher's patience was exhausted.

Having explained the rule three times, the teacher had **run out of** patience.

**Thesaurus:** Give out.

## S

**Safe** (word formation) – **Безпечний** (словотвір)

- Safely
- Safety / Safeties
- Unsafe / Unsafely

**Said another way** (clarification) – **Інакше кажучи** (роз'яснення)

**Said another way**, almost one out of every five students who completes a credential is not counted when the focus is placed on credential completion in the initial college of enrollment (Community College Review, 2009).

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**Satisfy** (word formation) – **Задовольняти** (словотвір)

- Satisfaction / Dissatisfaction
- Satisfactory / Satisfactorily
- Satisfied / Dissatisfied / Unsatisfied
- Satisfier
- Satisfying / Satisfyingly
- Unsatisfactory / Unsatisfactorily
- Unsatisfied / Unsatisfying

**Save** (collocations) – **Берегти** (словосполучення)

### SAVE

appearances • electricity • energy • money • one's strength • sb a seat •  
 one's life • sth to a disk • space • time • sb the bother / the trouble (of doing sth) •  
 one's bacon / neck / skin • one's face • one's life • sth for a rainy day • the day •  
 the mark • the situation • your breath to cool your porridge

**Save** (word formation) – **Зберігати; Рятувати; Заощаджувати** (словотвір)

- Energy-saving / Time-saving
- Saved / Unsaved
- Saver
- Saving / Savings

**Scarcely** – **Ледве**

*He tried to sit up, but his entire body ached and he could **scarcely** move (Literary Review, 2002).  
 He has **scarcely** done anything but talk (Sports Illustrated, 2002).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*The weather tends to be rather unpredictable here.  
 It is rather difficult to predict the weather here.*

## Scarcely ever

---

The weather is hardly predictable here.  
The weather is **scarcely** predictable here.

**Thesaurus:** Hardly.

## Scarcely ever (frequency) – Майже ніколи / Рідко коли (частота)

She **scarcely ever** spoke about her own parents, her childhood in a tiny town in New Hampshire, a township really because it was too small and scattered to be called a town (New England Review, 1999).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## Scarcely ... than / when (inversion) – Заледве / Щойно ..., як (зворотний порядок)

**Scarcely** did they realize that Mort was fast asleep **than** they had a plan in place (Outdoor Life, 2003). **Scarcely** were the horrible words out of Eddie's mouth **than** we turned into a frenzy of activity, snatching up hats and mittens, buckling galoshes and grabbing rake and shovel (Outdoor Life, 1995). **Scarcely** were the remains of Mrs. Stanford put to rest in the mausoleum **when** Dr. Goebel was ousted (American Scholar, 2003).

**Thesaurus:** As.

## Scene (word formation) – Сцена (словотвір)

- Scenery
- Scenic

## Science (word formation) – Наука (словотвір)

- Scientific / Scientifically
- Scientist
- Unscientific / Unscientifically

## Seasonally (frequency) – Щосезону (частота)

At the non-traditional high school, a large migrant population exists in the school with many families that move **seasonally** for work (American Secondary Education, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## Second (listing points) – По-друге (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Second**, it became obvious that job development was a top priority (Teaching Exceptional Children, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

## Secondly (listing points) – По-друге (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Secondly**, we have to look at licensing of new nuclear power plants (This Week, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

**Secure** (word formation) – **Безпечний** (словотвір)

- Insecure
- Securely / Insecurely
- Security / Insecurity

**See** (collocations) – **Бачити** (словосполучення)**SEE**

a lot of / much of sb • a man about a dog • about doing sth • ahead • an end of sth • better days • beyond one's nose / further than the end of one's nose • daylight • double • eye to eye (with sb about / on sth) • fit (to do sth) • for oneself • good service / service in sth • how the land lies • less / more of sb • life • one's way clear to doing sth • oneself as sth • pink elephants • reason / sense • red • sb around • sb coming (a mile off) • sb home • sb through sb's eyes • sb's point • sb's true colours • stars • sth a mile off • sth above / below • sth coming • sth for what it is • sth in a better / different / new light • sth through • straight through sb • the back of sb / sth • the colour of sb's money • the elephant • the handwriting on the wall • the joke • the last of sb / sth • the light at the end of the tunnel • the light of day • the point (of doing sth) • the sights • the wood for the trees • the writing on the wall • things • through a brick wall / a millstone • through rose-colored glasses • to it that • what sb means • what sb / sth can do • which way the cat jumps • which way the wind blows • with half an eye • you at 3 / later / next week / on Sunday / tomorrow etc • you on the big drum

**See eye to eye with sb (on)** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Бути згідним з кимось (стосовно)** (висловлюємо власні ставлення та відчуття)

*I see eye to eye with my boss when we both agree on how the work should be done (Idioms 4 you). A more democratic Russia still would not **see eye to eye with the U.S. on** a number of pressing issues (USA Today Magazine, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**Seeing that** (expressing cause / reason) – **Оскільки** (означення причини)

***Seeing that** this was a private matter between the two of them, the children started moving away, beginning to talk self-consciously, and then drifted into the house (Southern Review, 1993).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Seeing that** (expressing condition) – **Беручи до уваги те, що** (означення умовного стану)

*I'm glad to hear that, Mr. Vega, **seeing that** you are on his side (CNN Grace, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

## Seemingly

---

**Seemingly** (emphasizing a point) – **Вірогідно / Очевидно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Seemingly**, the league had achieved its goal of controlling entry-level player costs (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Seldom** (frequency) – **Рідко** (частота)

*They're basically ground birds, and when you do flush them they **seldom** fly more than 50 to 100 yards (Outdoor Life, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Seldom** (inversion) – **Рідко коли** (зворотній порядок)

***Seldom did** anyone ever hear about her charitable actions toward those who needed a helping hand (Essence, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Select** (word formation) – **Вибирати** (словотвір)

- Selection / Selectivity
- Selectively
- Selector

**Sell** (collocations) – **Продавати** (словосполучення)

## SELL

a bill of goods • badly / well • like hot cakes • one's birthright for a mess of pottage • one's soul (to the devil) • one's vote • oneself short • oneself / one's body • sb a pup • sb down the river • sb / sth short • sth at a loss / a profit • sth for \$40 etc

**Sense** (word formation) – **Суть / Сенс; Відчувати** (словотвір)

- Senseless / Senselessly / Senselessness
- Sensitive / Insensitive
- Sensitive / Insensitive
- Sensitivity / Insensitivity
- Sensor
- Sensory
- Sensual / Sensually / Sensuality
- Sensuous / Sensuously / Sensuousness

**Set** (collocations) – **Встановити** (словосполучення)

## SET

a date / time (for sth) • a good example • a price on sth • a record • a thief to catch a thief • a trap for sb • against a backdrop • an example to sb •



back on one's heels • back the clock • eyes on • fire to sth • foot in • great store by • guidelines / limits / standards • in motion • in one's habits / ways • in stone • measures to sth • on a pedestal • on fire • one back on one's feet • one's affections on sb • one's back up • one's cap at / for • one's face against • one's hair • one's heart / mind / sights on (doing) sth • one's jaw • one's mark on • one's mind at ease / at rest • one's mind on • one's sights on sth • one's teeth on edge • oneself to do sth • oneself up against sb • out one's stall • purpose • sail • sb a challenge / a goal / a task • sb at large • sb at loggerheads / at variance • sb back • sb back on sb's heels • sb by the ears • sb free / loose • sb off doing sth • sb on sb's ways • sb right / straight • sb up in business • sth at defiance • sth at naught • sth in motion / progress / train • sth on foot • sth right • sth to rights • the axe to sth • the ball rolling • the cat among the pigeons • the pace for • the pattern / the tone / the trend etc • the record straight • the scene • the seal on • the stage fro • the table • the Thames / the world on fire • the tone • the wheels in motion • the world to rights • up home / house • up shop

### Set off (start a journey) – Вирушити / відправитися в подорож

*Both heading in the same direction, we **set off** and caught a tube train (Andrew Sant 'On Taking Risks', 2011).*

#### Grammar Focus

*The train departs at 10.00 a.m.*

*The plain **sets off** at 10.00 a.m.*

*Thesaurus:* Set out.

### Set out (begin a journey) – Вирушити / відправитися в подорож

*They **set out** in the canoe in the morning and anchored not far from shore (Jason Brown 'Wintering Over', 2012).*

#### Grammar Focus

*We should set off at 11 a.m. to get to the airport timely.*

*We should **set out** at 11 a.m. to get to the airport on time.*

*Thesaurus:* Set off.

### Set up (start a business; establish) – Розпочати власну справу / Створити компанію

*They **set up** their business about five hundred miles inland, where a railroad was being built (American Studies International, 2002).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Susana loves skiing, so she has decided to establish a skiing school.*

*Susana loves skiing, so she has decided to **set up** a skiing school.*

## Shame

---

**Shame** (word formation) – **Сором / Ганьба** (словотвір)

- Ashamed
- Shamefaced
- Shameful / Shamefully / Shamefulness
- Shameless / Shamelessly / Shamelessness
- Unashamed / Unashamedly

**Shortly** (summarizing) – **Коротко кажучи** (резюмування)

***Shortly**, several social factors may cause especially young people exhibit delinquent behaviors in a direct or indirect way (Education, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**Should ...** (inversion) – **Якщо б ...** (зворотний порядок)

***Should** you see the other boy's mother, say hello as you always would (Town and Country, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Show** (word formation) – **Показувати** (словотвір)

- Showbiz
- Showcase
- Showgirl
- Showground
- Showily
- Showiness
- Showing
- Showman
- Showmanship
- Shown
- Show-off
- Showpiece
- Showplace
- Showroom
- Show-stopper
- Show-stopping
- Showtime
- Showy

**Shy** (word formation) – **Сором'язливий** (словотвір)

- Shyly
- Shyness

**Sight** (word formation) – **Вид** (словотвір)

- Sighted
- Sighting
- Sightless / Sightlessly / Sightlessness

- Sight-read / Sight-reader / Sight-reading
- Sightseer / Sightseeing

**Sign** (word formation) – **Підписувати** (словотвір)

- Signatory / Signatories
- Signature
- Signed / Unsigned
- Signing
- Undersigned

**Signify** (word formation) – **Значити / Мати вагу** (словотвір)

- Insignificant / Insignificantly
- Significance / Insignificance
- Significant / Significantly

**Silent** (word formation) – **Мовчазний** (словотвір)

- Silence
- Silencer
- Silently

**Similar** (word formation) – **Подібний / Схожий** (словотвір)

- Dissimilar / Dissimilarly / Dissimilarity
- Similarity
- Similarly

**Similar (to / in)** (expressing similarity) – **Подібний до / у** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*As candidates, Kerry and Romney are remarkably **similar**. Both are wealthy men, products of Massachusetts politics (Associated Press, 2011). When registering new domains, criminals look for names **similar to** the site they want to impersonate (Communications of the ACM, 2012). She returned to her closet and put on a new blouse **similar in** style and color (Roane Caris 'Born of ashes', 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*Ted's car is like that one.*

*Ted's car is **similar to** that one.*

*Both methods are alike.*

*That method **is similar to** this one.*

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

**Similarly** (expressing similarity) – **Аналогічно / Так само** (вираження схожості / подібності)

***Similarly**, there are few reports of malaria in highland parts of the Amazonian side of the Andes during the early 20th century, likely because the region was sparsely settled (Emerging Infectious Diseases, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Alike.

## Simple

---

### **Simple** (word formation) – **Простий** (словотвір)

- Simple-minded
- Simplicity
- Simplify / Simplified / Simplifying / Simplification
- Simplistic / Simplistically
- Simply

### **Simultaneously** (time) – **Водночас** (означення часу)

*Federal agents had **simultaneously** raided three homes. Among those arrested were Mark Tynes and four of Lawrence Tynes's best friends (New York Times, 2008). It is not yet clear if the president will be able to achieve both his goals **simultaneously** (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

### **Since** (expressing cause / reason) – **Оскільки** (означення причини)

***Since** obesity is a risk factor for a number of complications in pregnancy, obese women should be encouraged to achieve a healthy weight before pregnancy (Practice Nurse, 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*Children stayed at home due to the cold weather.*

***Since** it was very cold, children stayed at home.*

*Too tired to continue, Marta stopped typing.*

*Marta couldn't carry on typing **since** she was too tired.*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

### **Since** (time) – **Від / З** (означення часу)

*He'd been doing it without fail **since** the day we met nearly three months ago (Kelly Meding 'Wrong side of dead'). Creativity scores have significantly decreased **since** 1990 (Parenting, 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*Mark is hungry because the last time he ate anything was Wednesday morning.*

*Mark is hungry because he has not eaten anything **since** Wednesday morning.*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

### **Since that time** (time) – **З того часу** (означення часу)

***Since that time**, the number of members in China increased from slightly over 1,700 at the end of FY10 to almost 12,390 by FY11 (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

### **Since then** (time) – **Відтоді** (означення часу)

***Since then** researchers have carried out and published many studies about the crater (Astronomy, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

### **Ski** (word formation) – **Кататися на лижах** (словотвір)

- Skier
- Skiing

- Skijor / Skijoring
- Skis

**Skill** (word formation) – **Здібність** (словотвір)

- Skilled / Unskilled
- Skillful / Skillfully / Skillfulness
- Unskillful / Unskillfully

**So** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **Отож** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)  
*Besides, she had agreed to come on this journey to America, **so** she must share the blame (Sandra Dallas 'True sisters').*

**Thesaurus:** Consequently.

**So** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Отож** (означення наслідків)

***So**, not only do we need to operate at an environmentally conscious level, but we also need to think and have respect for where and how we operate (Technology & Engineering Teacher, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*The prisoners run away at night in order not to be caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night so as not to be caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night for fear of being caught.*

*The prisoners were afraid of being caught, **so** they run away at night.*

*The prisoners wanted to avoid being caught, **so** they run away at night.*

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**So – Так; Такий**

*That's become a skill I've developed because we have to do it **so** quickly (CBS This Morning, 2012).*

**Grammar Focus**

*How fast she runs!*

*She runs **so** fast!*

*There was **so** much noise that they walked out.*

*It was so noisy that they walked out.*

*We were not given enough time to do our job properly.*

*We were given **so** little time that we couldn't do our job properly.*

*That was such bad news that Chris daren't tell anybody.*

*That news was **so** bad that Chris daren't tell anybody.*

*We didn't realize the stadium was such a long way from the airport.*

*We didn't realize the stadium was such a distance from the airport.*

*We didn't realize the stadium was **so** far from the airport.*

**So am I** (agreeing) – **І я теж** (висловлення згоди)

*"I'm of the same opinion, John". "And **so am I**, Kathy" (The Free Dictionary, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

## So am I

---

### So am I (inversion) – І я також (зворотний порядок)

*You're the only television star I've ever known. Val is very happy for you. **So am I** (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2007).*

**Thesaurus:** As.

### So ... as (comparison) – Такий ..., як (порівняння)

*I played high school basketball, field hockey, though I was never **so fast as** the other girls (Michigan Quarterly Review, 2004).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Tom's car is much faster than Jim's.*

*Jim's car is much slower than Tom's.*

*Jim's car is not as fast as Tom's.*

*Jim's car is not **so fast as** Tom's.*

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

### So as not to (showing purpose) – Аби не / Щоб не (означення мети)

*He wore no jewelry or indication of rank **so as not to** tempt robbers to stalk him during his travels (Chelsea Quinn Yarbrow 'An embarrassment of riches').*

#### Grammar Focus

*I didn't phone Browns in case I disturbed them.*

*I didn't phone Browns because I didn't want to disturb them.*

*I didn't phone Browns **so as not to** disturb them.*

*The prisoners wanted to avoid being caught, so they run away at night.*

*The prisoners run away at night in order not to be caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night for fear of being caught.*

*The prisoners run away at night **so as not to** be caught.*

*Make a note of our next meeting in your diary in case you forget about it.*

*Make a note of our next meeting in your diary **so as not to** forget about it.*

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

### So as to (showing purpose) – Аби / Щоб (означення мети)

*It seems to me that we have a clear moral obligation to develop these technologies **so as to** give humanity of the future the choice (Futurist, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

### So do I (inversion) – І я також (зворотний порядок)

*I've got to get back to work. **So do I**, but I don't want to go back still feeling hungry (Norman-Bellamy, Kendra 'Fifteen years', 2010).*

**Thesaurus:** As.

### So do I (agreeing) – І я теж (висловлення згоди)

'I fully agree with what he's just said'. "**So do I**, Mark. I share his view on this too" (*The Free Dictionary*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**Soft** (word formation) – **М'який** (словотвір)

- Soften
- Softener
- Softly
- Softness

**So long as** (expressing condition) – **За умови, що** (означення умовного стану)

A \$1 million deficit, on a budget their size, isn't a serious problem **so long as** they have a credible plan that the debt doesn't continue to grow (*Atlanta Journal Constitution*, 2006).

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**So that** (showing purpose) – **Аби / Щоб** (означення мети)

Plans should be made well in advance **so that** implementation fits around the other traditions in force during Ramadan (*Practice Nurse*, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

Mr. Brown was forced to sell part of his property to pay off his current debt.

Mr. Brown was forced to sell part of his property **so that** he could pay off his current debt.

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

**So ... that** (comparison) – **Такий ..., що** (порівняння)

Diet can be **so** effective **that** the British Medical Journal published a paper suggesting that doctors shelve the idea of developing a combination drug with multiple heart medicines in it (*Prevention*, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

The watch was very expensive; she couldn't afford it.

It was such an expensive watch that she couldn't afford it.

The watch was **so** expensive **that** she couldn't afford it.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**So ... that** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Так ..., що** (означення наслідків)

Barber used the warm pockets of air **so** effectively **that** once he was able to stay aloft for 11 hours without stopping (*Popular Mechanics*, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

I could read his letters if he didn't have such bad writing.

He writes **so** badly **that** I can't read his letters.

They showed good performance throughout the last season and became the champions.

They performed **so** well throughout the last season **that** they became the champions.

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

## So ... that

---

### So ... that (inversion) – Настільки ..., що (зворотний порядок)

*So effective were Chicopee's policies that many residents suffered relatively little economic privation (Georgia Historical Quarterly, 2007).*

#### Grammar Focus

*Jacob worked so hard that he finally got exhausted.*

*So hard did Jacob work that he finally got exhausted.*

*Thesaurus:* As.

### So ... that – Такий ..., що

*She was so beautiful that every time I looked at her my tongue swelled up in my mouth (Commentary, 1999).*

#### Grammar Focus

*It was such a nice souvenir that we bought it.*

*The souvenir was so nice that we bought it.*

*Jim was very busy so he couldn't visit his parents.*

*Jim was too busy to visit his parents.*

*Jim was so busy that he couldn't visit his parents.*

### Sociable (word formation) – Товариський / Компанійський (словотвір)

- Sociability
- Sociably
- Socialisation / Socialization
- Socialise / Socialize
- Unsociable / Unsociably / Unsociability

### Social (word formation) – Суспільний (словотвір)

- Antisocial / Antisocially
- Socially
- Societal
- Society / Societies
- Sociopath / Sociopathic

### Solve (word formation) – Вирішувати (словотвір)

- Resolve
- Resolved / Unresolved
- Solution
- Solvable / Unsolvable
- Solved / Unsolved

### Some people argue that (stating other people's opinion) – Дехто вважає, що (посилання на думку інших людей)

*Some people argue that we should not remove ourselves from everyday life to find God (U.S. Catholic, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* A lot of people believe (that).



**Sometimes** (frequency) – **Деколи** (частота)

*Prolonged droughts **sometimes** occur during the summer and fall and occur with greater frequency and duration with distance inland and toward the northwest (Geographical Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

**Soon** (time) – **Незабаром** (означення часу)

*In spite of their great cost, they will **soon** become fashionable enrichments in the palaces of the wealthy (Fashion Week, 2012)*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Soon afterwards** (time) – **Невдовзі** (означення часу)

***Soon afterwards**, however, he was about to face the most dangerous rebellion against his power in Apulia (War in History, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**South** (word formation) – **Південь** (словотвір)

- Southbound
- Southeast / Southeaster / Southeastern / Southeasterly
- Southeastward / Southeastwards / Southeastwardly
- Southern / Southerner
- Southernmost
- Southward / Southwards
- Southwest / Southwesterly / Southwestern
- Southwestward / Southwestwards

**Spark off** (expressing cause / reason) – **Спричинити** (означення причини)

*More than a dozen French and Belgian citizens were killed in the violence **sparked off** by the shooting down of a plane carrying the presidents of Rwanda and Burundi last Wednesday (PBS Newshour, 1994).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Speak** (word formation) – **Говорити** (словотвір)

- Speaker
- Speakerphone
- Speech
- Speechless / Speechlessly / Speechlessness
- Spoken / Unspoken
- Unspeakable / Unspeakably

**Speaking for myself** (giving personal opinion) – **По-моєму** (висловлення власної думки)

***Speaking for myself**, God is an essential part of daily life, even in school (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 1994).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

## Speaking personally

---

**Speaking personally** (giving personal opinion) – **Власне кажучи** (висловлення власної думки)

***Speaking personally**, Boden's book put my own work in a very different perspective (Roger Masters Creative thinking and emotion in human social life", 1994).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**Specialise / Specialize** (word formation) – **Розумітися / Спеціалізуватися на чомусь** (словотвір)

- Specialisation / Specialization
- Specialised / Specialized
- Specialism
- Specialist
- Speciality / Specialty

**Specifically** (emphasizing a point) – **A саме / Зокрема** (розставлення акцентів)

*Hagedorn and Purnamasari then **focus specifically on** student populations in STEM programs (Community College Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Specifically** (clarification) – **Зокрема** (роз'яснення)

*This type of communication will **specifically** be useful for active driver assistance and vehicle tracking in network fleet management (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**Specifically** (giving examples) – **A саме / Зокрема** (наведення прикладів)

***Specifically**, in 2007 the United States ranked 6th **in terms of** the population aged 25 to 64 with a higher education credential (Community College Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**Specify** (word formation) – **Надавати особливого значення; Виокремлювати** (словотвір)

- Specific / Specifically
- Specific / Specifics
- Specification / Specifications
- Specificity
- Specified / Unspecified
- Specifying

**Stand** (collocations) – **Стояти** (словосполучення)

## STAND

a chance • a chance / a hope (of doing sth) • accused (of sth) • aghast • alone • at ease • bail • clear of sth • corrected • empty / idle • fast / firm against / on sth • good • guard (over sb / sth) • head and shoulders above •

high • in awe of sb • in line • in sb's light • in sb's shoes • in sb's way •  
 on a razor's edge • on ceremony • on guard • on one's dignity • on one's hands /  
 head • on one's own (two) feet / legs • on tiptoe / on one's toes • one in good stead •  
 one's ground • one's rights • or fail by / on sth • out a mile • out in a crowd • pat •  
 prepared / ready to do sth • sb a drink • sb in good stead • sth on its head • still •  
 still for • tall • the gaff • the racket • the sight of • the test of time •  
 to attention • to gain / lose / make / win • to one's guns / principles • to reason •  
 treat • trial for / on sth • up and be counted • up in court • well with sb

### **Stand by sb** (support sb in a difficult situation) – **Допомогти комусь у скруті**

*He had waited more than three years to defend himself. All that time, his sons **stood by him** and against their mother's family (NBC Dateline, 2011).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*They failed to support him while their help was most needed.  
 They didn't **stand by him** when he much needed their help.*

### **Stand for** (represent) – **Представляти когось**

*I would undertake to contest this issue with Lord Tristram or anyone he might delegate to **stand for him** (Jones Courtway 'In The Shadow of the Oak King', 1991).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*The young attorney represented the company at court.  
 The company **was stood for** at court by the young attorney.*

### **Stand for** (mean) – **Означати**

*LOIC **stands for** Low Orbit Ion Cannon, which is a name taken from a fictional weapon in a video game (Commentary, 2011).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*CSR means corporate social responsibility.  
 CRS **stands for** corporate social responsibility.*

### **Stand in for** (represent) – **Тимчасово замінити когось**

*Some take place by phone while others require a proxy to physically **stand in for** the absent partner during a ceremony (Associated Press, 2009).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*You'll have to make a speech instead of Jack.  
 You'll have to **stand in for** Jack and make a speech.*

### **Starve** (word formation) – **Голодувати** (словотвір)

- Starvation
- Starving

### **Stem from** (expressing cause / reason) – **Впливати з** (означення причини)

## Sth appeals to me

---

*Our poverty programs are impoverishing families. It's all those kinds of issues that **stem from** social welfare policies (ABC This Week, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**Sth appeals to me** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені імпонує** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

***That appeals to me** because I've always had the sense that all paintings are frozen moments (American Artist, 1992).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**Sth does not appeal to me** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Мені не подобається** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*You know, I'd love to see Governor Clinton acting more presidential sometimes since, somehow, playing the saxophone at night **does not appeal to me** (NPR ATC, 1992).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**Still** (contrast and concession) – **Все ж** (суперечність)

***Still**, the island remains the least overtly religious country in Latin America, with less than 10 percent of the population practicing (Associated Press, 2012). Last time we spoke, her private life remained in plain view with the prospect of a fourth divorce. **Still** she is beautiful, **still** she is optimistic (Ind Geraldo, 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**Still** (time) – **Все ще** (означення часу)

*After five years of work, Fujita insists that he's **still** not finished with the 240 (Popular Science, 2003). Last week, there were unconfirmed reports that Kim Jong-Un had been killed and that the Chinese military was moving toward the North Korean border. So, the stability of the new regime **still** remains in question (Fox Baier, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Stress** (word formation) – **Стрес / Напруження** (словотвір)

- Stressed
- Stressful / Stressfully / Stressfulness
- Stress-related

**Strong** (word formation) – **Сильний / Дужий** (словотвір)

- Strength
- Strengthen
- Strenuous / Strenuously

**Subsequently** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Згодом** (означення наслідків)

***Subsequently**, you find out it will cost you another \$5,000 a year to maintain it (New York Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Success** (word formation) – **Успіх** (словотвір)

- Succeed
- Successful / Successfully / Successfulness
- Unsuccessful / Unsuccessfully / Unsuccessfulness

**Such (a) – Такий; Настільки**

People have a hard time believing that so simple mechanism could deliver **such** powerful results (Natural History, 2005). What a luxury it is to walk in **such a** pretty place (A Journal of Delta Studies, 1997).

**Grammar Focus**

What a nice present!

It's **such a** nice present!

It's the funniest story I've ever heard.

I've never heard **such a** funny story.

He is the strangest person I have ever met.

I have never met **such a** strange person.

That news was so bad that Chris daren't tell anybody.

That was **such** bad news that Chris daren't tell anybody.

We didn't realize the stadium was so far from the airport.

We didn't realize the stadium was **such a** long way from the airport.

We didn't realize the stadium was **such a** distance from the airport.

**Such (a) ... that** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Такий ..., що** (означення наслідків)

He was doing **such a** nice job **that** he got and accepted a call from Microsoft (MSFT) to do the same work with Bill and Steve (Forbes, 04 May 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

The coffee was too strong for kids to drink.

It was **such** strong coffee **that** kids could not drink it.

The day was very warm so we went swimming.

It was **such a** warm day **that** we went swimming.

The souvenir was so nice that we bought it.

It was **such a** nice souvenir **that** we bought it.

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Such (a) ... that** (inversion) – **Настільки ..., що** (зворотний порядок)

**Such** a productive staff was they this quarter **that** they all have been offered a promotion (The Free Dictionary).

**Grammar Focus**

Browns had **such a** fierce dog that some of the guests got scared.

**Such a** fierce dog did Browns have **that** some of the guests got scared.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**Such (a / an) ... as** (comparison) – **Такий ..., як** (порівняння)

Before Ward could begin to formulate that science of society which he hoped would inaugurate an era of **such** progress **as** the world had not yet seen, he had to destroy the superstitions that still held domain over the mind of his generation (Wikipedia).

**Grammar Focus**

Adults are more of a responsibility than teenagers.  
Teenagers are not **such a** responsibility **as** adults.

Jessica is more of a nuisance than Carol.  
Carol isn't **such a** nuisance **as** Jessica.

German is a more difficult language than English.  
English is not **such a** difficult language **as** German.

Mazda is not as cheap as KIA.  
KIA is not as expensive as Mazda.  
Mazda is less affordable than KIA.  
KIA is less expensive than Mazda.  
KIA is more affordable than Mazda.  
Mazda is more expensive than KIA.  
KIA is cheaper than Mazda.  
Mazda is not **such a** cheap a car **as** KIA (is).  
KIA is not **such an** expensive a car **as** Mazda (is).

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Such and such – Такий-то; Те та інше**

He followed me as I browsed, often describing where and when **such and such** a book had come into the library's possession. After seeming to hesitate, he invited me downstairs to show me metal safes in which manuscripts and ancient maps were kept (African Arts, 1990). One minute there he was jabbering away in the next room, you know how he is, talking tough, asking me about **such and such** at work (New England Review, 2011). One can discover for oneself and in oneself why it is that performing **such and such** operations in **such and such** manners constitutes human knowing (Theological Studies, 2005).

**Such as** (giving examples) – **На кшталт / Такий, як** (наведення прикладів)

Analyses **such as** these are detailed and draw attention to noticeable deficiencies of a program (Physical Educator, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Another example of this is.

**Such ... that** (comparison) – **Такий ..., що** (порівняння)

There was **such** a loud noise **that** she could not hear him (The Free Dictionary).

**Grammar Focus**

The watch was very expensive; she couldn't afford it.  
The watch was so expensive that she couldn't afford it.  
It was **such** an expensive watch **that** she couldn't afford it.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Sudden** (word formation) – **Раптовий** (словотвір)

- Suddenly
- Suddenness

**Suffer** (word formation) – **Страждати** (словотвір)

- Sufferer
- Suffering

**Suffice** (word formation) – **Бути достатнім; Вистачати; Задовольняти** (словотвір)

- Sufficiency / Insufficiency
- Sufficient / Insufficient
- Sufficiently / Insufficiently

**Suggest** (word formation) – **Запропонувати** (словотвір)

- Suggested
- Suggesting
- Suggestion

**Suitable** (word formation) – **Належний; Підходящий** (словотвір)

- Suitability
- Suitably / Unsuitably
- Unsuitable

**Summarizing** (concluding) – **Підсумовуючи** (підсумовування)

**Summarizing**, recall elections *are more likely to occur in non-national election years and elected officials are more likely to be recalled during a non-national election year than a national election year* (North American Journal of Psychology, 2004).

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**Summing up** (concluding) – **Підсумовуючи** (підсумовування)

**Summing up**, parental insurance is a labor-market-policy reform, formulated in gender-neutral terms (Social Research, 1991).

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**Supervise** (word formation) – **Наглядати** (словотвір)

- Supervision
- Supervisor
- Supervisory

**Support** (word formation) – **Підтримувати** (словотвір)

- Supporter
- Supporting
- Supportive

## Suppose

---

**Suppose** (word formation) – **Припускати** (словотвір)

- Supposed
- Supposedly
- Supposition

**Supposing (that)** (expressing condition) – **Припустимо (що)** (означення умовного стану)

**Supposing** you get it first, what are you going to do then, struggle them yourself until you drop? (*Talk of the Nation*, 2008). **Supposing that** Martha had decided to call the old woman back or even write to her, what could she have said? (*The Hudson Review*, 2009).

*Thesaurus*: As long as.

**Sure** (agreeing) – **Певно** (висловлення згоди)

**Sure**, there's the lack of sleep, but for me the most important thing is making sure I'm a great father to my daughter (*Jimmie Johnson 'Man of the house'*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Absolutely.

**Sure** (word formation) – **Звичайно** (словотвір)

- Surefire
- Surefooted
- Surely
- Sureness
- Unsure / Unsurely

**Sure enough** (agreeing) – **Певно, що так** (висловлення згоди)

**Sure enough**, his next words set her already frayed nerves on edge (*Kendra Leigh 'Midnight reckoning: a tale of the dark dynasties'*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: Absolutely.

**Sure thing** (agreeing) – **Певна річ** (висловлення згоди)

**"Sure thing,"** I told her. I tried to look on the bright side after I hung up (*Anne Tyler 'A Patchwork planet'*, 1998).

*Thesaurus*: Absolutely.

**Surely** (agreeing) – **Певно** (висловлення згоди)

**Surely**, she'd take pity and reveal herself again (*Christina Brooke 'Heiress in love'*, 2011).

*Thesaurus*: Absolutely.

**Surely** (emphasizing a point) – **Точно / Стовідсотково** (розставлення акцентів)

They will **surely** accuse the President of sacrificing nearly \$15 billion worth of savings (*ABC World News*, 1995).

*Thesaurus*: Accordingly.



**Survive** (word formation) – **Вижити** (словотвір)

- Survival
- Survivor

**Suspect** (word formation) – **Підозрювати / Підозрівати** (словотвір)

- Suspected / Unsuspected
- Suspicion
- Suspicious / Suspiciously
- Unsuspecting

**Sustain** (word formation) – **Підтримувати** (словотвір)

- Sustainability
- Sustainable / Sustainably
- Unsustainable / Unsustainably

**Symbol** (word formation) – **Символ** (словотвір)

- Symbolic / Symbolically
- Symbolise / Symbolize
- Symbolism

**Sympathize** (word formation) – **Співчувати** (словотвір)

- Sympathetic / Sympathetically
- Sympathise / Sympathize
- Sympathy / Sympathies
- Unsympathetic / Unsympathetically

## T

**Tact** (word formation) – **Такт; Тактовність** (словотвір)

- Tactful / Tactfully / Tactfulness
- Tactless / Tactlessly / Tactlessness

**Take** (collocations) – **Брати / Взяти** (словосполучення)**TAKE**

a (firm) stand on sth • a back seat • a bath • a beating / a hammering • a bend / a corner / a fence • a bite • a bow • a break • a bus / a plane / a taxi etc • a chance • a crack / a shot / a stab at sth • a cue / one's cue from sb • a day / the afternoon off • a decision • a deep breath • a dim / a poor view of sth • a dislike to sb • a drop • a fall • a fancy to sb • a firm grip / hold of oneself • a firm / strong line (over sth) • a fit • a fling at sth • a gander at • a guess • a hand in • a hard line with sb • a hike • a hint • a holiday • a joke •

a leaf out of sb's book • a leak • a leave • a liking to sb • a load off one's mind •  
a look (at) • a lot of trouble over sb / sth • a lot of you / it out of you • a nap •  
a nosedive • a photo / a photograph / a picture • a poke at • a powder • a punch •  
a rain check on sth • a rest • a rise out of sb • a risk • a running jump at • a seat •  
a shellacking • a shine to sb • a short cut • a shower • a sledgehammer to break /  
crack a nut / a walnut • notes • sb for a ride • a spill • a statement (from sb) •  
a straw poll • a tablet • a test • a toll on sb / sth • a turn for the better /  
for the worse • a walk • a whack at • account of / sth into account •  
action against sb • advantage of sb / sth • advice • after sb • aim • amiss •  
an exam • an interest in sth • an overdose • apart • as gospel • aside •  
at face value • away from • by storm • by the scruff of the neck • care of sb / sth •  
charge / control / power of sth • cold • comfort from / in doing sth • courage /  
guts • cover • delight / pleasure / pride in doing sth • down a notch • drugs •  
effect • exception to sth • five • flight • for a test drive • for gospel •  
forty winks • French leave • guts • heart • heed • hold • ill •  
in for questioning • in good part • in hand • into one's confidence •  
issue with sb on sth • it as given / read • it kindly on sb • it on the chin •  
it on / upon oneself to do sth • it or leave it • it out of sb • it out on sb •  
it up a notch • it upon oneself • it / things easy • it / things / this lying down •  
its course • its toll • kindly to sth • leave of one's senses • liberties with sb / sth •  
lying down • measures / steps • medicine • milk / sugar (in a drink) •  
no notice of sb / sth • no prisoners • note of sb / sth • notes • notice of sb / sth •  
oath • off from work • off one's hands • off one's hat to sb • off the gloves to sb •  
offense / umbrage • office • on board • on oneself • one at one's word •  
one for the team • one up short • one's anger / frustration etc out on sb •  
one's breath away • one's chances • one's cue from • one's death (of cold / flu /  
pneumonia etc) • one's eyes off sth • one's hat off to sb • one's leave •  
one's life in(to) one's hands • one's medicine • one's own life • one's pick from •  
one's stand • one's time • one's word for • oneself off • out an injunction /  
a loan / a policy • over / up the reins • pains / the trouble • part in sth •  
pity on / upon sb • place • potluck • precedence of / over • pride in •  
refuge for sth • responsibility • revenge on sb • root • samples of sth •  
sand to the beach • sb a few minutes / ages / forever to do sth • sb aback •  
sb at a disadvantage • sb at sb's word • sb by surprise • sb down a peg (or two) •  
sb for a fool / an idiot • sb into one's confidence • sb off guard • sb on faith / trust •  
sb out of oneself • sb red-handed • sb to one's heart • sb to task •  
sb to the cleaners • sb to the top • sb to the woodshed • sb under one's wing •  
sb up on a promise / a suggestion / an offer • sb wrong • sb / sth badly / personally /  
seriously etc • sb / sth by storm • sb / sth for granted • sb / sth in a big way •  
sb / sth off sb's hands • sb's breath away • sb's details • sb's life • sb's measure •

sb's name in vain • sb's part / side • sb's place • sb's temperature • sb's point • sb's temperature • sb's word for it / that • shape • sick • sides • size 10 etc • some doing • sth amiss • sth as a compliment • sth as evidence / proof (of sth) • sth at (its) face value • sth further • sth hard • sth in • sth in good part • sth in hand • sth in one's stride • sth in tow • sth in turns • sth into account • sth into account / consideration • sth into one's head • sth into one's own hands • sth lying down • sth on faith • sth on oneself to do sth • sth to bits / pieces • sth to heart • sth with a grain / a pinch of salt • sth / sb for granted • stock in sth • the biscuit / the cake • the bit between / in one's mouth / teeth • the bitter with the sweet • the blame / the credit / the responsibility • the bread out of sb's mouth • the bull by the horns • the chair • the consequences • the credit for • the edge off • the fall • the field • the fifth • the flak • the floor • the gilt off the gingerbread • the heat off / out of sth • the initiative • the law into one's own hands • the lead • the liberty of • the lid off sth • the load off • the matter up • the measure of sb • the Mickey (out of sb) • the place of sb • the plunge • the pulse of • the rap • the rough with the smooth • the smile off sb's face • the starch out of sb • the sting out of sth • the stump • the weight off one's feet / legs • the wind out of one's sails • the words out of sb's mouth • the wrong way • things one step further • thought • time • time by the forelock • time off (school / work etc) • to one's bed • to one's heels • to sb • to sth like a duck to water • to task • to the boats / the water • to the cleaners • to the woods • turns • up a cause • up a collection • up a position / a post / duties • up an attitude • up arms against sb • up one's positions • up room / space • up the challenge / up the gauntlet • up the cudgels against sb • up the invitation • up the torch • up where one left off • wing(s) • years off

**Take a look** (look at sth quickly) – **Швидко глянути на щось**

When you **took a look** at Bruce Lisker's case what was your first reaction? (CBS 48 hours, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

Can you, please, quickly look at my paper and see if there are any errors?

Can you, please, **take a look** at my paper and see if there are any mistakes?

**Take after sb** (look or act like a relative; resemble) – **Нагадувати когось / Бути подібним до когось**

Emma also likes to paint. She **takes after** her mother. As soon as her daughters are grown up, she will plunk herself down in the kitchen with her tubes of pigment, and every evening after work at the chair factory, she will sit down and paint (Literary Review, 1992). Sonny Criss **took after** his mother. He had her fleshy face and bulbous nose. His hair was tight-curlly and peppered with grey. His ears stuck out like a bat's (Iowa Review, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

Sue really resembles her sister, doesn't she?

Sue really **takes after** her sister, doesn't she?

## Take down

---

### Take down (write down) – Написати

The Journal News **took down** the data just three days after the state enacted a gun control law that included privacy provisions for permit holders (Fox News, 2013).

#### Grammar Focus

The manager asked the secretary to put down some notes.

The manager asked the secretary to **take down** some notes.

**Thesaurus:** Put down.

### Take off (leave the ground) – Піднятися в небо

Girls closed their eyes when the plane **took off**, women held their husbands' hands when the plane landed (Paris Review, 1994).

#### Grammar Focus

The plane will be **taking off** in a few seconds.

The plane is just about to take off.

### Take over (gain control of sth) – Взяти щось під контроль

In 2006, the Democrats **took over** the Senate, in part because of races in some of the more traditional red states, Montana, Virginia, et cetera (PBS Newshour, 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

Another owner has gained control of their business.

Their business has been **taken over** by another owner.

### Take part in (participate) – Взяти участь

According to the Kansas City Star, Finn avoided prosecution in Clay County, Missouri by agreeing to **take part in** a five-year diversion program (U.S. Catholic, 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

If you would like to participate in the race you should sign up at least two weeks in advance.

If you want to **take part in** the race you have to sign up at least two weeks in advance.

**Thesaurus:** Go in for.

### Take place (happen, occur) – Відбутися / Статися

The latest scene in this drama **took place** in the impressive Palais de Justice in Paris (Town and Country, 2012).

#### Grammar Focus

Most of the fighting episodes occurred in the open.

The overwhelming majority of the fighting episodes **took place** outdoors.

There is a meeting in progress in the conference room.

There is a meeting **taking place** in the conference room.

### Take sth into account (consider, regard) – Взяти до уваги

Hopefully, someone will **take this into account** and save at least one life (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2007).

**Grammar Focus**

While buying a house always consider the location.

While purchasing a house always **take the location into account**.

**Thesaurus:** Take sth into consideration.

**Take sth into consideration** (consider, regard) – **Взяти до уваги**

I would like both of you to **take this into consideration** and do whatever you can to make things easier for your mother during the next seven months (V. Andrews 'The Heavenstone secrets', 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

It is vital to consider all the terms of the contract.

It is rather important to **take all the terms of the contract into consideration**.

**Thesaurus:** Take sth into account.

**Take up** (begin a hobby, sport, job) – **Зайнятися чимось новим**

Mrs. Romney, a natural athlete, **took up** tennis and became a top player on the country club circuit (New York Times, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

They are going to begin playing badminton to get more exercise.

They are going to **take up** badminton to get more exercise.

**Taking everything into account** (concluding) – **Зваживши все** (підсумовування)

**Taking everything into account**, I would highly recommend buying Alpha Protocol (Platform Nation, 05 June 2010).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**Taking everything into consideration** (concluding) – **Зваживши все** (підсумовування)

**Taking everything into consideration**, the result is better than I expected (Tatoeba Project).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**Taking ... into account** (expressing cause / reason) – **Беручи ... до уваги** (означення причини)

**Taking this into account**, it has been estimated that at least 12 percent of the population were dependent on poor relief in 1870 (Journal of Social History, 1993).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**Talk** (word formation) – **Розмовляти** (словотвір)

- Talkative / Talkatively / Talkativeness
- Talker
- Talking

**Talk sb into (doing) sth** (persuade) – **Вмовити** (переконати)

These two neighbor ladies of Norman Rockwell from Arlington, Vermont, weren't so sure they wanted to be depicted as charwomen, but the artist **talked them into** it (Saturday Evening Post,

## Teen

---

2004). I **talked them into** giving me the 30 percent off store sale (Canadian Medical Association. Journal, 2011).

### Grammar Focus

They tried very hard to persuade Kelly to come with them.

They tried very hard to **talk Kelly into** coming with them.

**Thesaurus:** Bring round.

## Teen (word formation) – Підлітковий (словотвір)

- Teenage
- Teenaged
- Teenager

## Temporarily (frequency) – Тимчасово (частота)

It's not true to say that more production won't **temporarily** give you lower-priced oil (PBS News Hour, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

## Tempt (word formation) – Зваблювати; Спокушати (словотвір)

- Temptation
- Tempted
- Tempting

## Tend (word formation) – Бути схильним (словотвір)

- Tendency / Tendencies
- Tendentious

## Tense (word formation) – Напружений; Натягнутий (словотвір)

- Tensed
- Tension

## Than (comparison) – Аніж / Ніж (порівняння)

*In fact, judging from the responses to the probe questions recorded verbatim by the examiners, the older children's answers were more succinct and to the point **than** those of the younger children (Language, Speech & Hearing Services in Schools, 2012).*

### Grammar Focus

The guests didn't arrive as early as we expected.

The guests arrived later **than** we expected.

Mazda is not as cheap as KIA.

KIA is not as expensive as Mazda.

Mazda is not such a cheap a car as KIA (is).

KIA is not such an expensive a car as Mazda (is).

Mazda is less affordable than KIA.

KIA is less expensive than Mazda.

KIA is more affordable than Mazda.  
Mazda is more expensive than KIA.  
KIA is cheaper **than** Mazda.

Tom doesn't run as fast as Jim.  
Jim is a faster runner **than** Tom.

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**Thanks to (this, that)** (expressing cause / reason) – **Завдяки (цьому, тому)** (означення причини)

**Thanks to a series of extraordinary events**, prosecutors obtained details about what happened at Dos Erres, including eyewitness accounts from soldiers themselves (Houston Chronicle, 2012). **Thanks to this**, he would understand that everyone, without exception, even when they were stronger, better armed and better equipped, would be relegated to inferiority (Women and Language, 1993). My mother worked as Father Thomas's secretary, and, **thanks to that**, I was allowed to attend the school tuition-free (Edward Bloor 'London calling', 2006).

*Thesaurus:* Acknowledging.

**That being done** (concluding) – **Після всього** (підсумовування)

The Conservatives are satisfied that they will go down in history as not only having delivered on free trade but having won an election on it. **That being done**, they are on to other parts of their political agenda (Canada-United States Law Journal, 1991).

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**That being said** (concluding) – **Зважаючи (з огляду) на викладене вище** (підсумовування)

**That being said**, we inherited a deal that was done under previous owner Turner Broadcasting / Time Warner a little over four years ago (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**That is** (clarification) – **А саме / Тобто / Себто** (роз'яснення)

**That is**, animation appears to aid the naming of verbs to a greater extent than it does for prepositions. In other words, animation permitted the children to be more successful naming the exact name of verbs but added nothing to their naming success with prepositions (Journal of Speech, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**That is right** (agreeing) – **Ваша правда** (висловлення згоди)

**That is right**. And it has to stop. And people who disagree have to find their voice and their guts (Source, 2009).

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**That is to say** (clarification) – **Отож / Отже** (роз'яснення)

It is an unsigned editorial in the New York Times. **That is to say**, it reflects the collective opinion of the Times editorial board, a division of the New York Times Co (The American Spectator, 2010).

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**That's a great idea** (agreeing) – **Чудова думка** (висловлення згоди)

*That's a great idea. If you start looking really good by exercising and eating better, you know, he's going to sort of take notice and maybe follow suit (NBC Today, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**That's all very well, but** (partially agreeing) – **Це все дуже добре, але** (часткова згода)

*That's all very well, but it still doesn't explain why you didn't finish the work (Word Reference).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

**That's an interesting point (of view), but** (partially agreeing) – **Це цікава думка, проте** (часткова згода)

*That's an interesting point, but I guess that this is mostly due to the immigration friendly policies the US have (Hacker News). **That's an interesting point of view, but** only to the point where the threats become realistic (Crazy on Tap, 02 January 2013).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

**That's easier said than done** (partially agreeing) – **Легко сказати** (часткова згода)

*The doctor says I should stop smoking but **that's easier said than done** (The Free Dictionary).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

**That's just it** (agreeing) – **Отож-бо й воно** (висловлення згоди)

*Well, **that's just it**. We don't know how far or if he actually did follow Trayvon as it's been portrayed (CBS This Morning, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**That's just what I was thinking** (agreeing) – **Саме так я і думав** (висловлення згоди)

*Hah! **That's just what I was thinking** as I was writing this (Blogspot, 18 January 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**That's the way I look at** (expressing attitudes and beliefs) – **Це моє власне бачення** (висловлення власних ставлень та відчуттів)

*One plane flight is usually one book read, **that's the way I look at** it (Rdella Training).*

*Thesaurus:* As for me.

**That's true** (agreeing) – **Ваша правда** (висловлення згоди)

*That's true. We often fly with people we haven't flown with before (CBS This Morning, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**The best** (comparison) – **Найкращий** (порівняння)

*I'm still **the best** player in the world when I'm healthy (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2011).*



**Grammar Focus**

Nobody plays guitar as well as Jim (does).  
 No one else is as good a guitar player as Jim (is).  
 No one else is as good at playing guitar as Jim (is).  
 No other guitar player is as good as Jim (is).  
 Nobody plays guitar better than Jim.  
 Jim plays guitar better than anyone else.  
 Jim is better at playing guitar than other players.  
 Jim is **the best** guitar player of all.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**The best solution would be** (giving advice) – **Найкращим рішенням буде** (даємо поради)  
**The best solution would be** for the United Nations to assist in negotiations with the warring parties to put together a council of national unity to govern the country (New York Times, 2001).

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

**The best thing is to ...** (giving advice) – **Найкраще буде ...** (даємо поради)  
**The best thing is to** study the market, look at who's taking the boat rides and why are they taking them, and then develop a marketing plan around that accordingly (NPR Talk Nation, 1998).

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

**The cause of** (expressing cause / reason) – **Причина** (означення причини)  
**The cause of** Thursday's crash is still being investigated, but a coalition statement said there was no enemy activity in the area when it happened (Associated Press, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**The cause of ... is** (expressing cause / reason) – **Причиною ... є** (означення причини)  
**The cause of** the accident could easily **have been** a hot box in one of the car's braking systems (Stephen Frey 'Hell's gate', 2009).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**The consequence of ... is** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Наслідком ... є** (означення наслідків)  
**The consequence** of the Administration campaign, however, **was** repeated U.S. attacks and bombings on Libya and Libyan territory, causing the deaths of over a hundred Libyan people (Arab Studies Quarterly, 2002).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**The downside of ... is** (listing disadvantages) – **Недоліком ... є** (перелік недоліків)  
**The downside of** freestanding emergency departments **is** that you don't have immediate access to backup consultation with specialists or access to operating rooms that the most severe injuries require (U.S. News & World Report, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** A further disadvantage of ... is.

## The drawback of ... is

---

**The drawback of ... is** (listing disadvantages) – **Недоліком ... є** (перелік недоліків)

*The drawback of this system for space travel **was** that you needed a receiver at the other end before sending anything through (Fantasy & Science Fiction, 2001).*

*Thesaurus:* A further disadvantage of ... is.

**The evidence shows that** (developing arguments) – **Докази свідчать про те, що** (аргументація)

*The evidence shows that this is how the murder was committed (Review of Contemporary Fiction, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* Another factor to be considered is.

**The fact of the matter is that** (expressing reality) – **Річ у тому, що** (відтворення дійсності)

*The fact of the matter is that we can't get any steel into Europe even though our steel in America is cheaper (Fox Gibson, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**The first** (second, third etc) **advantage of ... is** (listing advantages) – **Першою** (другою, третьою тощо) **перевагою ... є** (перелік переваг)

*The first advantage of using the balanced scorecard method **is** that by looking at four aspects of a company's performance, you really do get a balanced view of company performance (Bright Hub, 08 April 2011). The second advantage of live courses **is** networking and knowing what others are doing in the industry (Total Learning, 25 September 2012). The third advantage of becoming a dentist **is** that you will typically have good job prospects (Professional Development Path, 22 June 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* A further advantage of ... is.

**The first disadvantage of ... is** (listing disadvantages) – **Першим недоліком ... є** (перелік недоліків)

*The first disadvantage of an elite education **is** how very much of the human it alienates you from (The American Scholar, 2012). The first disadvantage of using nuclear power **is** that the consequences of an accident are disastrous (Nuclear Power: Not the Energy of the Future, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* A further disadvantage of ... is.

**The first thing to do is** (showing priority) – **Насамперед варто / Перш за все варто** (означення пріоритетності)

*The first thing to do **is** to keep your security software up-to-date, and to run regular malware scans (PC World, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Above all (else).

**The greatest** (main, major etc) **advantage of ... is** (listing advantages) – **Найбільшою** (головною, основною тощо) **перевагою ... є** (перелік переваг)

*Perhaps the greatest advantage of multimedia **is** its ability to grab and hold students' attention (Music Educators Journal, 1996). The main advantage of the inferred method **is** that it*

is *relatively* inexpensive, *since* it requires no extra hardware (Mechanical Engineering, 2005). **The major advantage of** whole group instruction **is** that more students can be educated *within* a graded classroom in which the teacher prepares lessons *based on* a single ability or readiness level (Roeper Review, 2003).

**Thesaurus:** A further advantage of ... is.

**The greatest** (main, major etc) **disadvantage of ... is** (listing disadvantages) – **Найбільшим** (головним, основним тощо) **недоліком ... є** (перелік недоліків)

**The greatest disadvantage of** a connected GPS device **is** its cost (PC World, 2010). **The main disadvantage of** wind energy **is** that wind can never be predicted (Conserve Energy Future, 2009–2012). **The major disadvantage of** using GDP as an indicator of standard of living **is** that it is not, strictly speaking, a measure of standard of living (Rupeer Rains, 14 September 2012).

**Thesaurus:** A further disadvantage of ... is.

**The last time** – **Востаннє**

**The last time** I saw Zach was before he got married and that was *seven years ago* (Wanda Brunstetter 'The journey', 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

I haven't met her *for a month*.

**The last time** I met her was *a month ago*.

Mark is hungry *because* he has not eaten anything *since* Wednesday morning.

Mark is hungry because **the last time** he ate anything was Wednesday morning.

**The minute** (time) – **Щойно** (означення часу)

*I haven't seen him hardly at all since the wedding because* **the minute** they got married, they went on the honeymoon (NBC Today, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**The moment** (time) – **Щойно** (означення часу)

He was supposed to contact Dispatch **the moment** he arrived in the neighborhood (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**The most** (comparison) – **Найбільш** (порівняння)

**The most** effective method we've found to do this is strengthening the lefthand position on the club (Golf Magazine, 1999)

**Grammar Focus**

I've *yet to meet* a more creative person than Clyde.

Clyde is **the most** creative person I've ever met.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**The most important aspect / thing is that** (developing arguments) – **Найважливішим є те, що** (аргументація)

**The most important aspect** of the home environment for young children **is that** it gives them a measure of control while keeping them safe (Parenting, 1999). **The most important thing is that** he has a military background, which makes him capable to manage the country during this period (Christian Science Monitor, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Another factor to be considered is.

**The most important ... is** (showing priority) – **Найбільш важливим ... є / Найважливішим ... є** (означення пріоритетності)

*I guess* **the most important** question **is whether or not** he is giving any indication that he is willing to do anything except state governance (Fox News, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** Above all (else).

**The reason** (expressing cause / reason) – **Причина** (означення причини)

**The reason** he ran was that he was called radical, he was called mean, he was called all these things (NBC Meet Press, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

Sylvia would have told her parents the truth if she had not been afraid of their disapproval.

**The reason** Sylvia didn't tell her parents the truth is that she was afraid of their disapproval.

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**The reason for** (expressing cause / reason) – **Причина** (означення причини)

Luongo's growth, maturity and composure mirror **the reason for** the success of Vancouver this season (The Sporting News, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**The reason for ... is** (expressing cause / reason) – **Причиною ... є** (означення причини)

**The reason for** this divide **is** simple but often overlooked: most blacks know how it feels to experience racism; most whites do not (Newsweek, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**The reason why** (expressing cause / reason) – **Причиною** (означення причини)

*From my understanding*, that was part of **the reason why** he was hired to become the police chief in Sanford (CBS This Morning, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**The reason why ... is** (expressing cause / reason) – **Причиною ... є** (означення причини)

**The reason why** you want to do it now **is** because with the cold weather your skin is even drier and you want to release that dead skin (CBS, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Acknowledging.

**The result of ... is** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Результатом ... є** (означення наслідків)

*The result of our work is a publicly available data set of aligned drawings (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**The same as** (comparison) – **Так само, як** (порівняння)

*I've ridden carbon bikes that cost about **the same as** the Allez (Bicycling, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**The same as** (expressing similarity) – **Такий самий, як** (вираження схожості / подібності)

*Today the process of creating a wax figure is much the same as it was more than 200 years ago (National Geographic Kids, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Alike.

**The same ... as** (comparison) – **Такий самий ..., як** (порівняння)

*The rich are paying **the same** amount **as** the poor. It's not really fair (Joy Behar Show, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* A lot more ... than.

**The same way (as)** (manner) – **Так само (як)** (спосіб дії)

*Cook with this oil **the same way** you do with olive oil (Cosmopolitan, 2012). We want to have one standard of care in place so a patient with heart failure in northern Indiana will get treated **the same way as** someone in southern Indiana (USA Today, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**The time (that)** (time) – **У час (коли)** (означення часу)

*It's possible we made a stop there **the time** we went to Niamey on the bus (Kenyon Review, 1998). We have to remember that these I.Q. tests were given in North Carolina around **the time that** you had literacy tests being declared unconstitutional throughout the South (PBS NewsHour, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**The truth is** (expressing reality) – **Щоправда** (відтворення дійсності)

***The truth is** that Democratic presidential candidates have been losing among white voters, particularly those without college degrees, for years (Washington Post 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**The upshot of ... is** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Підсумком ... є** (означення наслідків)

***The upshot of** the meeting **was** another good news / bad news scenario (Julie Bort 'The new deal', 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## The upside of ... is

---

### The upside of ... is (listing advantages) – Перевагою ... є (перелік переваг)

*The upside of writing this column is that I can talk about whatever I feel like talking to you about (Journal of Environmental Health, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* A further advantage of ... is.

### The way (manner) – Як (спосіб дії)

*"I've seen **the way** he looks at you," Katie said with a knowing smile (Amy Clipston 'A life of joy', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

### The way how (manner) – Як / Так, як (спосіб дії)

*This is exactly **the way how** the central power is bringing people the idea that seceding is the only way to build up democracy in their own land, their own Republic (PBS Newshour, 1990).  
I know for sure that that's not **the way how** it was (ABC Primetime, 1996).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

### The way in which (manner) – Так, як (спосіб дії)

***The way in which** adults provide support makes a real difference (Teaching Exceptional Children, 2012). A long tradition of protest has challenged **the way in which** our bankers are allowed to make money (American Scholar, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

### The way I see it (giving personal opinion) – Наскільки я це бачу (висловлення власної думки)

***The way I see it**, the only solution we've got is to find him some other interest in life besides me, his only son (Terry Essig 'Distracting dad', 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

### The whole idea of ... is (showing purpose) – Суть ... полягає в (означення мети)

*"You can layer necklaces over jeweled tops and knot colored crystal tassels around your neck. You don't need anything else," says Wang. "**The whole idea of** sportswear today **is** that you put it all together without any dictation," says Elbaz (Harpers Bazaar, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of/that.

### The whole point of ... is (showing purpose) – Суть ... полягає в (означення мети)

***The whole point of** private equity **is** to invest and try and restructure, grow the business to make money for everyone involved (Fox Five, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

### The ... the (expressing condition) – Чим ..., тим (означення умовного стану)

*It's very simple. **The** harder you work, **the** more results you'll see (Golf Magazine, 2007). Does this begin to feel like **the** more you give, **the** more they keep asking for? (PBS Newshour, 2012).*

**The** sooner more people *wise up*, **the** better chance we have to stop it in its tracks or at least survive with least amount of damage (Fox Beck, 2011).

**Grammar Focus**

*If you work more, you'll achieve more.*

**The** more you work, **the** more you'll achieve.

*If you leave early, you'll get to work early.*

**The** earlier you leave, **the** earlier you'll reach the office.

*If he tries harder, he'll do better.*

**The** harder he tries, **the** better he'll do.

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Then** (time) – **Потім** (означення часу)

**Then**, focus groups, each addressing one risk area, could prioritize the initiatives, based on their effects on the risk attributes as well as cost-effectiveness (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Then** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **То** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

*There is a great need to study these stacks because they are dropping into the sea all the time. If nothing is done now **then** they will be lost* (Archaeology, 2006).

**Thesaurus:** Consequently.

**Then** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Відтак / Таким чином** (означення наслідків)

**Then**, focus groups, each addressing one risk area, could prioritize the initiatives based on their effects on the risk attributes as well as cost-effectiveness (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Then** (expressing condition) – **Тоді / Відтак** (означення умовного стану)

**Then** it will require Europeans to get back into strategic analysis (Christian Science Monitor, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Theory** (word formation) – **Теорія** (словотвір)

- Theoretic / Theoretical / Theoretically
- Theorise / Theorize
- Theorist

**There are no two minds about it** (assuring and persuading) – **Певна річ** (запевнення та переконання)

*The main force driving the workforce and the economy is money, and **there are no two minds about it*** (Street Directory).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

## There is no doubt (it / that)

---

**There is no doubt (it / that)** (emphasizing a point) – **Немає сумнівів, що (щодо)** (розставлення акцентів)

**There is no doubt** Vienna deliberately initiated a war against Serbia after the assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand in Sarajevo in June 1914 (Military history, 2011). And **there is no doubt it** will be an impressive celebration of the Oilers and the game of hockey (Chicago Sun-Times, 2003).

**There is no doubt that** it has played a major role in the most recent event at Candlestick Park (SF Gate, 24 August, 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**There is no doubt about that** (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)

**There is no doubt about that**, which is why we're working now day and night to try and overcome that difficulty (CNN WorldNews, 2000).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**There is no doubt in my mind (that)** (assuring and persuading) – **Я цілком переконаний (що)** (запевнення та переконання)

I regret that for some reason we're having difficulty getting all the parties together, but **there is no doubt in my mind** the President would like to see such a resolution (PBS Newshour, 1990).

**There is no doubt in my mind that** the NASA space program is the best thing our government does (Mercury, 2000).

**Thesaurus:** I am absolutely convinced (that).

**There is no point in** – **Немає сенсу**

**There is no point in** getting into verbal wars (Chicago Sun-Times, 2009).

**Grammar Focus**

It's no use doing the same work twice.

**There is no point in doing** the same work twice.

**Thesaurus:** It's no good; It's no use; It's not worth.

**There is no question about it / this / that** (emphasizing a point) – **Щодо цього / того немає жодних питань** (розставлення акцентів)

I disagree with Van to the extent that we're at war with al Qaeda, **there's no question about it** (ABC This Week, 2012). **There's no question about this.** I mean, from the beginning the prosecution has wanted to get a death penalty against Mr. Nichols (PBS Newshour, 1997). **There's no question about that.** The situation inside Georgia is brutal and chaotic, as FOX News correspondent Steve Harrigan found out at first hand (The O'Reilly Factor, 2008).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Thereafter** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Отож** (означення наслідків)

**Thereafter**, this figure would stabilize at approximately 350 to 370 per year (American Journal of Public Health, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.



**Therefore** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Тому** (означення наслідків)

**Therefore**, these results provide added weight to our findings (*Environmental Health Perspectives*, 2012). Several variables were not widely included and were **therefore** excluded from our review (*Environmental Health Perspectives*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Therefore** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **Відповідно** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

They identified an appropriate space, very visible and **therefore** easy for library users to find, next to the main stairwell on the lower level (*Library Resources & Technical Services*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Consequently.

**Think** (word formation) – **Думати** (словотвір)

- Thinkable
- Thinker
- Thinking
- Thinks
- Thought
- Thoughtful / Thoughtfully / Thoughtfulness
- Thoughtless / Thoughtlessly / Thoughtlessness
- Thought-out
- Thought-provoking
- Unthinkable / Unthinkably
- Unthinking / Unthinkingly

**Third** (listing points) – **По-третє** (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Third**, several of these examples suggest that there is a positive correlation between practitioners (*Education & Treatment of Children*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

**Thirdly** (listing points) – **По-третє** (послідовний виклад інформації)

**Thirdly**, the problems our country faces will not be solved by a certain politician or change in a specific law, but through the transformation of the hearts of men and women (*Atlanta Journal Constitution*, 2007).

**Thesaurus:** At first.

**This is / That's a good point** (agreeing) – **Ви маєте рацію** (висловлення згоди)

**This is a good point**. It's a good setup for adding new campaigns, or additions to the timeline for others (*CapCom Unity*, 12 October 2012). **That's a good point** because the first lady is extremely important (*CNN Live*, 2004).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

## Though

---

**Though** (contrast and concession) – **Все ж** (суперечність)

*Furthermore, men of color tend to develop myriad chronic conditions, though they are less likely than are women to seek physical or mental health services or adopt healthy lifestyles (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).*

### Grammar Focus

*We arrived early but still missed the beginning of the show.*

*Early **though** we were, we missed the beginning of the show.*

**Thesaurus:** Although.

**Threat** (word formation) – **Загроза** (словотвір)

- Threaten
- Threatening
- Threateningly

**Three times a ...** (frequency) – **Тричі на ...** (частота)

*In person, they generally shared long moments of silence, but since he'd gone away to school, they had written each other letters two or **three times a** month (Karin Slaughter 'Criminal').*

**Through** (collocations) – **Через** (словосполучення)

## THROUGH

and through • fire and water • gritted teeth • no fault of • one's hat • one's head • one's mind • road • rose-colored glasses • the back door • the ceiling • the floor • the mill • the motions • thick and thin • to London / Madrid etc • train

**Throughout** (time) – **Впродовж / Протягом** (означення часу)

*On a whim, we could go down small lanes to mined castles or remote villages and speak with people whose customs seem unchanged throughout centuries (Saturday Evening Post, 1995).*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Throw** (collocations) – **Кидати** (словосполучення)

## THROW

a ball / a stone etc • a dice / a four / a six • a fight / a game / a match • a fit / a tantrum • a handle / a lever / a switch • a light / a shadow • a monkey wrench into the works / into the machinery • a party • a pot • a punch • a question / a remark (at sb) • a spanner into the works • caution to the wind(s) • cold water on sb / sth • doubt on sth • down one's arms • down the gauntlet • dust into sb's eyes • for a loop • good money after bad • in one's cards / hand • in one's lot with sb / sth • in someone's face • in / up the sponge / the towel • light on / upon sth • money at sth • off the track • one's hat in the ring •

one's hat into the ring • one's mind back (to) • one's toys out of the pram •  
 one's voice • one's weight about / around • one's weight behind sb / sth •  
 oneself at sb • oneself at sb's feet • oneself into sth • oneself on sb's mercy /  
 on the mercy of sb • out an instruction / a suggestion • out the baby with the bath  
 water • pearls to the pigs • sb / sth on the scrap heap • sb a bone • sb a curve /  
 a curveball • sb a glance / a look / a smile etc • sb a lifetime • sb a line •  
 sb for a loop / a loss • sb in at the deep end • sb in / into jail / prison • sb off balance •  
 sb off the scent / the track / the trail • sb out of office / work • sb out on the street •  
 sb to the ground • sb to the wolves • sb under the bus • sb / sth into chaos /  
 confusion / disarray • sb's name around • sth (back) in sb's face / teeth •  
 sth into the air • sth open • sth out of gear • sth overboard • sth to the dogs •  
 suspicion on sb • the baby out with the bath water • the book (of rules) at sb •  
 up one's hands (in dismay / horror etc)

**Thus** (expressing consequence, effect, and result) – **Таким чином** (означення наслідків)

*Thus, the goals of the coaching were directly aligned with the group training (Education & Treatment of Children, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Thus** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **Тому** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

*On the one hand, the drawing process surely must not bias the locations of lines made by the artist, and **thus** it is not a good idea to have the artist compose a drawing directly over the image prompt (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Consequently.

**Till** (time) – **До / Допоки** (означення часу)

*She would continue **till** the end although she had lost faith in the power of pictures (Tatjana Soli 'The lotus eaters'). My wife and I are both from New Orleans, where you never shut a party down **till** the last person's ready to leave (Country Living, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Till then** (time) – **Доти** (означення часу)

*Without her putting it into words, he could well imagine the kind of life she'd led **till then** (Harpers Magazine, 2005).*

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**Tire** (word formation) – **Втмлювати / Стомлювати / Змучувати** (словотвір)

- Tired / Tiredly / Tiredness
- Tireless / Tirelessly / Tirelessness

## To

---

- Tiresome
- Tiring / Untiring

**To** (showing purpose) – **Аби / Щоб** (означення мети)

*To make the game interesting, a programmer must populate the virtual world with places and things that have rich behavior (Communications of the ACM, 2012).*

### **Grammar Focus**

*Mr. Brown was forced to sell part of his property so that he could pay off his current debt.*

*Mr. Brown was forced to sell part of his property **to** pay off his current debt.*

**Thesaurus: For fear of / that.**

**To** (collocations) – **До** (словосполучення)

## TO

a certain / a great / a large / some extent • a fault • a man • a T • a / some degree • advantage • all appearances • all intents and purposes • an extent • and fro • be sure • beat the band • begin / start with • boot • burn • date • death • each his own • excess • good purpose • hand • heel • hell and gone • hell with • little purpose • little / no avail • my mind • no purpose • one's amazement • one's astonishment • one's cost • one's credit • one's dismay • one's face • one's feet • one's health • one's heart's content • one's name • one's relief / surprise etc • one's surprise • oneself • order • pieces • rights • save one's life • say nothing of • say the least • say / speak / tell the truth • sb's face • sb's liking • sb's way of thinking • spare • speak of • start with • that effect • the accompaniment of • the benefit (of) • the best of one's ability • the best of one's knowledge • the bitter end • the bone • the contrary • the core • the detriment of • the effect that • the end of time • the ends of the earth • the exclusion of • the eye • the fore • the full • the good • the hilt • the king's / queen's taste • the last • the left / the right • the letter • the life • the manner born • the narrow of one's bones • the nines • the nth degree • the point • the purpose • the satisfaction of • the teeth • the tune of • the victor belong the spoils • the wall • the / this day • think twice • to tell you the truth • wake the dead • whom it may concern • windward • wit • you

**To a certain degree** (making partially correct statements) – **До певної міри** (висловлення частково правдивих тверджень)

***To a certain degree**, many developing countries, particularly newly industrialized countries, have a similar political-industrial complex as Taiwan does (Studies in Comparative International Development, 1994).*

**Thesaurus:** In a sense (that).

**To a certain extent** (making partially correct statements) – **До певної міри** (висловлення частково правдивих тверджень)

*To a certain extent, the transition to democracy brought with it important institutional changes, including a more active role for Congress in national politics (Hemisphere: A Magazine of the Americas, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* In a sense (that).

**To a great / a large extent** (emphasizing a point) – **За великим рахунком / Значною / великою мірою** (розставлення акцентів)

*To a great extent, this type of classroom climate is significantly influenced by the three prerequisites listed above (Music Educators Journal, 2011). With industrialization in Britain came pollution and very dense urban energy, and to a large extent that's what the Victorian artists reacted against (San Francisco Chronicle, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**To a limited extent** (making partially correct statements) – **Певною мірою** (висловлення частково правдивих тверджень)

*To a limited extent, both East and West did follow Snowes preferred approach to international development (Public Interest, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* In a sense (that).

**To achieve this / that** (showing purpose) – **Для досягнення цього / того** (означення мети)

*To achieve this, it was argued that both the dominant cultural and political dynamics of society had to be very carefully reevaluated to allow for the significant mind shift that needed to occur within the delivery of healthcare services (Nursing Ethics, 2010). To achieve that, Kennedy needed to reach the voters who couldn't be bought (Washington Monthly, 2004).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**To be honest** (emphasizing a point) – **Правду кажучи** (розставлення акцентів)

*To be honest, it's not an ad that puts you in the mood for a burrito (Newsweek, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**To be sure** (emphasizing a point) – **Звичайно** (розставлення акцентів)

*To be sure, these operational problems have not diminished the airlines' appetite for the NG series (Newsweek, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**To begin with** (listing points) – **Насамперед / Почнемо з того, що** (послідовний виклад інформації)

*To begin with, U.S. strategic interests could interfere with hopes for reforms (Foreign Affairs, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

## To cap it all

---

**To cap it all** (concluding) – **На додачу до всього** (підсумовування)

*To cap it all, they were distantly related: Red Frame had married one of Florian's cousins (Clarence Brown 'The Groom', 1997).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**To conclude** (concluding) – **Насамкінець** (підсумовування)

*To conclude, this paper has presented some easily understood and interesting pieces of evidence that support the biological basis of behavior (College Student Journal, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**To cut a long story short** (summarizing) – **Коротко кажучи** (резюмування)

*Anyway, **to cut a long story short**, I thought the whole thing about the dentures was funny (Ploughshares, 1999).*

**Grammar Focus**

*There's no point in going into the details. To put it briefly, Mark simply isn't fit for the job.*

*It is not worth going into the details. **To cut a long story short**, Mark simply isn't right for the job.*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**To give you an example** (giving examples) – **Наприклад** (наведення прикладів)

*To give you an example, there is a snake in Nicaragua that has a mashed tail (PBS Newshour, 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* Another example of this is.

**To meet this target** (showing purpose) – **Для досягнення цієї мети** (означення мети)

*Third, the Fed's chairman and vice chairman should be given two years **to meet this target** (National Review, 1994). **To meet this target**, the index must fall 50 percent by 2000 (Environment, 1996).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**To my mind** (giving personal opinion) – **На мою думку** (висловлення власної думки)

*To my mind, only these measures will create conditions for the beginning of a new stage in the search for Christian unity (Journal of Ecumenical Studies 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**To my way of thinking** (giving personal opinion) – **На мій погляд** (висловлення власної думки)

*Despite the fact that their values were so different and, **to my way of thinking**, very off base, Klein says he liked his students very much, and still does (San Francisco Chronicle, 1990).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**To put it another way** (clarification) – **Інакше кажучи** (роз'яснення)

*To put it another way, without soil humans would be creatures of the sea (The Environmental Magazine, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**To put it briefly** (summarizing) – **Коротко кажучи** (резюмування)

*To put it briefly, I wanted to know the credentials of the young woman, an artist from New York, whose video was one of the causes of Laney Bruce's fateful skepticism (Southwest Review, 1996).*

*Thesaurus:* Briefly.

**To put it differently** (clarification) – **Інакше кажучи** (роз'яснення)

*To put it differently, at least in most of the Western world, there is no public need in the least to abridge religious differences (Church History, 2002).*

*Thesaurus:* By the way.

**To start with** (listing points) – **Насамперед / Почнемо з того, що** (послідовний виклад інформації)

*To start with, training now lasts 18 weeks instead of 16 (CNN Live Sun, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* At first.

**To such a degree ... that** (inversion) – **Настільки ..., що** (зворотний порядок)

*To such a degree was he alarmed **that** he would rather have died than have let Sulla be informed of these things (Perseus under Philologic: Cic. S. Rosc. 29).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**To sum up** (concluding) – **Насамкінець** (підсумовування)

*To sum up, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, tsunamis, hurricanes, floods, and famines aren't deliberate occurrences aimed at hurting humans; they are simply part of the way the Earth functions (Humanist, 2005).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**To tell you the truth** (emphasizing a point) – **Щоправда** (розставлення акцентів)

*To tell you the truth, I didn't really have many dreams (CBS Sunday Morning, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**To the best of my knowledge** (giving personal opinion) – **Наскільки мені відомо** (висловлення власної думки)

*To the best of my knowledge, the poor persecuted man is still safely ensconced in a dreary prison cell (Ron Goulart 'The Secret of the City of Gold', 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**To this / that effect** (showing purpose) – **Для цього / З цією метою** (означення мети)

*To this effect, private voluntary and some UN agencies have recommended debt-nature and debt-development swaps (Africa Today, 1990). To that effect, a recent systematic review recommended further investigation of sentence comprehension (Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

## To this / that end

---

**To this / that end** (showing purpose) – **Для цього / З цієї метою** (означення мети)

*To this end, maintain a focus on students' growth and successes and share these with families whenever possible (Teaching Exceptional Children, 2012). To that end, we decided to take a cue from central London's most respected detective, Sherlock Holmes (Astronomy, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

**To wrap up** (concluding) – **Насамкінець** (підсумовування)

*We'll need five minutes to wrap up, Ambassador (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2006). Mr. Miller, just to wrap up, please give me a 10-second scenario where we'll be when this budget summit ends (CNN News, 1990).*

**Thesaurus:** After all.

**Together with** (adding more points) – **Разом з** (додавання інформації)

*Together with education, it accounted for 28.7% of the variance observed in the SRTSTAT scores (Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Too** (adding more points) – **Також** (додавання інформації)

*I feel that I am a player, too. I try to warn the leaders and citizens so that we can avoid problems (Futurist, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Added to.

**Too – Надто**

*Malacca has waters that are too shallow for some ships (Christian Science Monitor, 1999).*

### Grammar Focus

*The horse is not fast enough to win the competition.*

*The horse is too slow to win the competition.*

*Katrina isn't well enough to go to school.*

*Katrina is too ill to go to school.*

*Jim is so tired that he can't go on typing.*

*Jim is very tired so he can't go on typing.*

*Jim is too tired to go on typing.*

*Marta couldn't carry on typing as she was too tired.*

*Too tired to continue, Marta stopped typing.*

*The river was not deep enough to swim in.*

*The river was too shallow to swim in.*

**Tour** (word formation) – **Подорож** (словотвір)

- Tourism
- Tourist
- Touristic
- Touristy



**Toward this / that end** (showing purpose) – **З цією метою** (означення мети)

***Toward this end**, individuals conversant in Native American culture were asked to evaluate each instrument's level of cultural consistency, strengths, and limitations from a Native perspective (Health & Social Work, 2010). **Toward that end**, the foreign secretaries of India, Bangladesh, Nepal, and Bhutan met in Kathmandu on 2 April 1997 (Asian Affairs, 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**Tradition** (word formation) – **Традиція** (словотвір)

- Traditional / Traditionally
- Traditionalism
- Traditionalist
- Untraditional / Untraditionally

**Tragedy** (word formation) – **Трагедія** (словотвір)

- Tragedian
- Tragic / Tragically
- Tragicomedy

**Tranquil** (word formation) – **Заспокоїти; Утихомирити** (словотвір)

- Tranquillise / Tranquillize
- Tranquilliser / Tranquillizer
- Tranquillity / Tranquility
- Tranquilly

**Treat** (word formation) – **Обходитися з кимось / чимось** (словотвір)

- Treatable / Untreatable
- Treatment
- Untreated

**True** (expressing reality) – **Насправді** (відтворення дійсності)

***True**, he was no match for our own mighty soldiers (India Currents, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**Truly** (expressing reality) – **Направду / Насправді** (відтворення дійсності)

***Truly**, I never saw it so bad. I was sure it would turn as the night went on, but alas, it never happened (Jennifer Blake 'Triumph in arms', 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**Trust** (word formation) – **Довіряти** (словотвір)

- Distrust / Distrustful
- Mistrust
- Trusted / Mistrusted
- Trustee / Trusteeship
- Trusting

## Truth

---

- Trustworthy / Trustworthily / Trustworthiness
- Trusty / Trusties
- Untrustworthy / Untrustworthily / Untrustworthiness

## Truth (word formation) – Правда (словотвір)

- True / Untrue
- Truly / Untruly
- Truthful / Truthfully / Truthfulness
- Untruth
- Untruthful / Untruthfully / Untruthfulness

## Truth be told (emphasizing a point) – Щоправда (розставлення акцентів)

*Truth be told, we didn't get to bed until ten or eleven the next morning (The Massachusetts Review, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

## Turn (collocations) – Повернути (словосполучення)

## TURN

a blind eye to sb / sth • a cold shoulder to sb • a deaf ear to sb / sth • a fast / a quick buck • a hand • a new leaf • a phrase • a profit • a trick • a / the page • an honest penny • and turn about • around and do / say sth • around one's finger • colour • down sth • for the better • full circle • heel • in on oneself • in one's grave • left / right • mean / nasty / violent etc • on one's heel • on the waterworks • one's ankle • one's attention / one's efforts / one's mind / one's thoughts etc to sb / sth • one's back on sb / sth • one's coat • one's face towards • one's face / one's head to do sth • one's hand to doing sth / sth • out all right • over a new leaf • over in one's grave • people's heads • professional • sb adrift • sb down • sb / sth into / out / outside sth • sb / sth loose • sb's head • sb's stomach • sth around / sth over / sth upside down • sth blue / red / white etc • sth inside out • sth on its head • sth over in one's mind • sth to (good) account • sth to face sb / sth • sth to one's advantage • tail • the clock back • the corner • the crack • the handle / the key / the knob / the tap etc • the key on sb • the other cheek • the scale • the tables on sb • the thumbs down (on sth) • the tide • the trick • to (good) account • traitor • turtle • up like a bad penny • up one's nose at sb / one's nose up • up one's toes (to the daisies) • up trumps • up / on the heat • water into wine

## Turn down (refuse an invitation, offer, request etc) – Відхилити (запрошення, пропозицію, запит тощо)

*The first time he sought habeas corpus in New York, the Supreme Court **turned down** his petition on procedural grounds (Associated Press, 2006). We were offered to go into another field, but we **turned it down** (Tell Me More, 2008).*

**Grammar Focus**

Toby offered Susan a lift to the airport, but she did not accept.  
Susan **turned down** Toby's offer of a lift to the airport.

**Turn sb down** (refuse an offer of marriage) – **Відмовити комусь в одруженні**

Natalie **turned him down** and said she was going to put the baby up for adoption (CBS Sixty, 1996).

**Turn up** (arrive, appear) – **Прибути / З'явитися**

The march started just after 1:30 p.m. and then dozens of police wearing riot gear **turned up** (CNN Newsroom, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

What was the reason for their late arrival?  
Why did they **turn up** so late?

**Twice a ...** (frequency) – **Двічі на ...** (частота)

She waters as often as **twice a day** if the weather is dry while the seeds are germinating (Organic Gardening, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Twice as ... as** (comparison) – **Удвічі** (порівняння)

The jobless rate last month for those with just a high school degree was **twice as high as** for those with college degrees (CBS News Eve, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

We've only got half the players to make up the team.  
We need **twice as** many players **as** we have to make up the team.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Two / Three times bigger than** – **Вдвічі / втричі більше, ніж** (порівняння)

Well, he's wrong. Just add up all the numbers. It's **three times bigger than** what President Clinton proposed (New York Times, 2000). One day, Farmer Bob noticed that there was this one tomato that was **two times bigger than** the rest (Child Life, 2006).

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

## U

**Ultimately** (emphasizing result) – **Кінець кінцем** (підкреслення результату)

**Ultimately**, a Texas congressional delegation would need to introduce a bill designating the recreation area, and Congress would need to approve the measure (National Parks, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After all.

## Undeniably

---

**Undeniably** (emphasizing a point) – **Безперечно** (розставлення акцентів)

*Undeniably, its economic benefits have been greater than almost any other invention in human history (Futurist, 1998). Today, the veil is **undeniably** the international symbol of Islam (Christian Science Monitor, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Under** (collocations) – **Під** (словосполучення)

## UNDER

a flag of convenience • a / the cloud • age • an assumed name •  
any circumstances • arms • arrest • consideration • construction • control •  
cover of • discussion • false colours • fire • guarantee • his thumb •  
lock and key • no obligation • oath • obligation • one's belt • one's breath •  
one's feet • one's hat • one's heel • one's influence • one's own steam •  
one's protection • one's skin • orders • pain of • par • pressure • regulations •  
repair • sail • sb's (very) nose • sb's heel • sb's spell • sb's wing • sb's /  
the thumb • strain • stress • suspicion • the aegis of • the circumstances /  
the conditions • the command of • the counter • the gun • the hammer •  
the impression • the influence (of) • the influence of alcohol / drink / drugs etc •  
the knife • the misapprehension • the name of • the radar • the rose •  
the starter's orders • the sun • the table • the weather • the weight of sb / sth •  
the wire • these / such / given circumstances • these / such / given conditions •  
treatment • way • wraps

**Under no circumstances** (inversion) – **За жодних обставин; Ні за яких обставин / умов** (зворотний порядок)

*Under no circumstances will I ever buy another GE product again (The O'Reilly Factor, 2008).*

*Grammar Focus*

*She must not watch that show under any circumstances.*

***Under no circumstances** must she watch that show.*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Under no condition** (inversion) – **В жодному разі** (зворотний порядок)

*Under no condition were we allowed to leave anything on our plates (Iowa Review, 2006).*

*Thesaurus:* As.

**Under those circumstances** (expressing consequence of a condition) – **За таких обставин** (висловлення наслідку при умовному стані)

*Under those circumstances, you can understand why many people would be fearful about giving up a job (Jobs in Focus, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* Consequently.

**Understand** (word formation) – **Розуміти** (словотвір)

- Misunderstand / Misunderstood
- Misunderstanding
- Understandable
- Understandably
- Understanding
- Understood

**Undoubtedly** (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Undoubtedly**, many people will protest vehemently at the notion of human enhancement, and some places will probably ban it (Futurist, 2012). Wars **undoubtedly** cost money, and it stood to reason that one could predict which way a conflict would resolve itself (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Unless** (expressing condition) – **Допоки** (означення умовного стану)

At the current primary election rate, Romney would capture the nomination in June **unless** Santorum or Gingrich wins decisively in the coming contests (Associated Press, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

*If you don't study well, you'll fail the test.*

**Unless** you study well, you'll fail the test.

You'll fail the test **unless** you study well.

*If you don't take that medicine, you won't get well.*

You can't get well without taking that medicine.

You won't get well **unless** you take that medicine.

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Unlike** (contrast and concession) – **На відміну від** (суперечність)

**Unlike** many of her counterparts, she appears to take her craft very seriously (Houston Chronicle, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Although.

**Unquestionably** (emphasizing a point) – **Безперечно / Безумовно** (розставлення акцентів)

**Unquestionably**, agencies do look at information now through a post-9/11 lens (Associated Press, 2005). I suspect that the Romney campaign is going to pick someone who is viewed as unquestionably qualified for the office (Associated Press, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**Until** (time) – **Допоки** (означення часу)

This process is repeated **until** further partitioning is not possible (American Journal of Public Health, 2012).

**Grammar Focus**

James started cooking when Ann left.

James waited **until** Ann had left before he started cooking.

James didn't start cooking **until** Ann had left.

## Until now

---

Let's wait outside as the meal is not ready yet.

Let's wait outside **until** the meal is ready.

They decided to wait and book their flight at the last minute.

They decided to put off booking of their flight **until** the last minute.

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

## Until now (time) – Досі / Дотепер (означення часу)

The formula that had been working for Mitt Romney **until now** was 'divide and conquer' (ABC This Week, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

## Until then (time) – Доти (означення часу)

**Until then** Bibi had taken everything rather calmly, she and her family were used to the suddenness of peasant revolutions and quick escapes (Michigan Quarterly Review, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

## Up (collocations) – Догори (словосполучення)

### UP

a blind alley • a creek • a gum tree • a river without a paddle • a stump • a tree • and about / around • and down • and going • for auction • for grabs • front • in arms • in the air / in midair • in years • one's alley • one's elbows • one's neck • one's sleeve • one's street • stakes • sticks • the ante • the creek (without a paddle) • the duff • the hill • the pole • the river • the spout • the stick • the wall • the wooden hill • to a point • to a thing or two • to date • to much • to no good • to one • to one's eyes / ears in sth • to one's old tricks • to par • to scratch • to snuff • to speed • to the chin / the ears in sth • to the eyes • to the hilt • to the mark • to the neck • to you • with the lark

## Up to a point (making partially correct statements) – Певною мірою (висловлення частково правдивих тверджень)

**Up to a point**, Huntington was broadly right. Religions often have intersected with specific cultures, states, and territories (Foreign Affairs, 2010).

**Thesaurus:** In a sense (that).

## Use (word formation) – Використовувати (словотвір)

- Underused / Overused
- Usability
- Usable / Unusable
- Usably

- Usage
- Used / Unused
- User
- User-friendly / User-friendliness

**Useful** (word formation) – **Корисний** (словотвір)

- Usefully
- Usefulness
- Useless / Uselessly / Uselessness

**Usual** (word formation) – **Звичний** (словотвір)

- Unusual / Unusually
- Usually

**Usually** (frequency) – **Зазвичай** (частота)

He **usually** comes to training camp ready to play 82 games, but he has seldom worked out this season, partly because of the drain of last season (USA Today, 1999).

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

## V

**Valid** (word formation) – **Дійсний** (словотвір)

- Invalid
- Validate
- Validation
- Validity / Invalidity
- Validly / Invalidly

**Value** (word formation) – **Цінність** (словотвір)

- Valuable / Invaluable
- Valuables
- Valuation
- Valueless
- Valuer

**Vary** (word formation) – **Різнитися** (словотвір)

- Varied / Unvaried
- Variety
- Various / Variously

**Verily** (expressing reality) – **Направду** (відтворення дійсності)

**Verily**, fortune is like a wheel turning. It lifts up one man, and sets down another (Saturday Evening Post, 1998).

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

## Veritably

---

**Veritably** (expressing reality) – **Направду** (відтворення дійсності)

Clinton **veritably** ignored Mr. Nixon. They became acquaintances as the months rolled (CBS Special, 1994).

*Thesaurus:* Actually.

**Violate** (word formation) – **Порушувати** (словотвір)

- Violation
- Violator

**Violent** (word formation) – **Насильний** (словотвір)

- Violence
- Violently

**Visible** (word formation) – **Видимий; Явний** (словотвір)

- Visibility
- Visibly

**Visibly** (emphasizing a point) – **Очевидно / Явно** (розставлення акцентів)

Nothing is more **visibly** characteristic of modern residential development in the area than the construction of hundreds of new houses (Geographical Review, 2012).

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Vision** (word formation) – **Бачення** (словотвір)

- Visionaries
- Visionary

**Visit** (word formation) – **Відвідувати** (словотвір)

- Visitation
- Visiting
- Visitor

**Visual** (word formation) – **Наочний** (словотвір)

- Visualisation / Visualization
- Visualise / Visualize
- Visually

**Vital** (word formation) – **Необхідний** (словотвір)

- Vitality
- Vitally



# W

**Walk** (collocations) – **Іти / Ходити** (словосполучення)

## WALK

a fine line • a long distance • a mile in sb's shoes • a mile / 100 meters etc • a short distance • a thin line • a tightrope • all over sb • free • in the park • on air • on broken glass • on eggs / on eggshells • over the course • right / straight into sth • sb home • sb off sb's feet / legs • sb's legs off • tall • the beat • the chalk / the chalk line / the chalk mark • the dog • the floor • the green mile • the plank • the streets • the walk

**War** (word formation) – **Війна** (словотвір)

- Warfare
- Warless
- Warlike
- Warlord
- Warring
- Warrior
- Warship
- Wartime
- War-torn

**Warn** (word formation) – **Попереджати / Застерігати** (словотвір)

- Warning / Warnings
- Warningly

**Waste** (word formation) – **Витрачати; Тратити** (словотвір)

- Wasted
- Wasteful / Wastefully / Wastefulness
- Wasteland
- Waster
- Wasting

**We are of one mind on** (agreeing) – **Ми з Вами однодумці щодо** (висловлення згоди)

***We are of one mind on** this. It is no surprise to me that you are outraged by that statement (Kate Nasser Blog, 16 December 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

**We are of the same mind on** (agreeing) – **Ми з Вами однодумці щодо** (висловлення згоди)

*Once **we are of the same mind on** the conceptual ideas and floor plans, we come up with a colour scheme and start selecting fabrics, finishes, furnishings, hardware, etc (Chantale & Co.).*

*Thesaurus:* Absolutely.

## Weak

---

### **Weak** (word formation) – **Слабкий** (словотвір)

- Weaken / Weakening
- Weaker / Weakest
- Weak-kneed
- Weaking
- Weakly
- Weak-minded
- Weakness
- Weak-willed

### **Wealth** (word formation) – **Багатство** (словотвір)

- Wealthy / Wealthier / Wealthiest

### **Weeklong** (frequency) – **Тижневий** (частота)

*He's filling up early for **weeklong** summer camps, where he teaches kids how to shoot, make their own arrows and put a bow together (Christian Science Monitor, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Weekly** (frequency) – **Щотижня** (частота)

*Items, published **weekly** on a space-available basis, are accepted from nonprofit groups (Chicago Sun-Times, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Almost never.

### **Weigh** (word formation) – **Важити** (словотвір)

- Outweigh
- Underweight / Overweight
- Weight
- Weightless / Weightlessly / Weightlessness
- Weightlifting / Weightlifter
- Weighty

### **Well, you have a point there, but** (partially agreeing) – **Що ж, Ви маєте рацію, проте** (часткова згода)

***Well, you have a point there, but** may I also remind you Chelsea have a very good record against Spanish teams, in the group stage of the Champions League (Nairaland, 10 November 2012). **You have a point there, but** the recent publicity of DPM Teo does not exactly work in his favor (Searching for Enlightenment, 03 June 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* I agree with you on the whole, but.

### **Well, you see** (developing arguments) – **Бачите / Що ж ...** (аргументація)

***Well, you see**, after a loss like that, you turn to anybody that would take care of you and nurture you CNN King, 2000).*

*Thesaurus:* Another factor to be considered is.

**Were I you** (inversion) – **На Вашому місці** (зворотний порядок)

*Were I you, I would stay clear of the Folk in the future (Holly Black 'Tithe: a modern faerie tale', 2004).*

**Grammar Focus**

*If I were you, I'd just ignore their accusations.*

**Were I you**, I'd just ignore their accusations.

**Thesaurus:** As.

**West** (word formation) – **Захід** (словотвір)

- Westbound
- Westerly
- Western
- Westerner
- Westernisation / Westernization
- Westernise / Westernize
- Westernised / Westernized
- Westernmost
- Westward / Westwards

**What do you think about / of?** (asking for opinion) – **Що Ви думаєте про ... ?** (запитуємо про те, що думають інші)

***What do you think about** the way BP and the government is handling this? (CBS NewsEve, 2010).*

***What do you think of** the idea of peace talks with the Taliban? (Fox Sunday, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Do / don't you agree that?

**What I am trying to say is that** (clarification) – **Я намагаюсь сказати, що** (роз'яснення)

***What I am trying to say is that** countries with fewer guns in circulation have fewer killings (Twitter Robert Karisson, 14 December 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** By the way.

**What I mean is (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я маю на увазі те, що** (висловлення власної думки)

***What I mean is**, you can't just be my sidekick. You need to have a life of your own (Cathy Yardley 'Turning Japanese', 2009). **What I mean is that** I want this film to succeed in every possible way (Atlantic Monthly, 2007).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

**What I would like to say is (that)** (giving personal opinion) – **Я б хотів сказати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***What I would like to say is** they should not let you use the term Uzi as a dirty word (ABC, 1990).*

***What I would like to say is that** after the horrendous strikes that occurred in the United States on the 11<sup>th</sup> of September, the sovereign of America had to react with military force at the outset (CNN, 2001).*

**Thesaurus:** As far as I am concerned.

## What I would like to state is that

---

**What I would like to state is that** (giving personal opinion) – **Я б хотів сказати (що)** (висловлення власної думки)

***What I would like to state is that** dreams do come true, some take time but it will happen if it's truly an honest wish (DAAD Blog, 20 January 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As far as I am concerned.

**What if** (expressing condition) – **А що як** (означення умовного стану)

***What if** I told you that technology has reached a point where we can watch a spacecraft launch, share our best celestial images, or attend an astronomy club meeting without ever leaving home – all from a single website called Facebook?( Astronomy, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**What is more** (emphasizing a point) – **Щобільше** (розставлення акцентів)

***What is more**, even the successful projects of recent decades have needed a long time to achieve their ends (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**What is more / What's more** (adding more points) – **Більше (більш) того** (додавання інформації)

***What is more**, we know that God made us in love, precisely because God wants us wholly united to him for his and our total happiness (The Christian Century, 2012). Military action will hurt ordinary people, and **what's more**, it won't solve the problem (The Free Dictionary, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Added to.

**What is your opinion about / on?** (asking for opinion) – **Що Ви думаєте про ... ?** (запитуємо про те, що думають інші)

***What is your opinion about** the student uprising in China last year? (CNN Specials, 1990). **What is your opinion of** Evander Holyfield after going through the two fights with him? (ABC Primetime, 1997).*

*Thesaurus:* Do / don't you agree that?

**What you need is** (giving advice) – **Вам необхідно** (даємо поради)

***What you need is** a warm bath, a nice clean bed, and some rest (Ploughshares, 2003).*

*Thesaurus:* Have you thought about?

**What you ought to do is** (giving advice) – **Вам варто** (даємо поради)

*Now, it seems to me that **what you ought to do is** have a tax cut plan that really gives them real figures (CNN Crossfire, 1991).*

*Thesaurus:* Have you thought about?

**What's the point of ... ? – Який сенс ... ?**

**What's the point of** being with someone if the relationship *eventually* fizzles out and you're left with the tattered remains of a once thriving relationship? (*Simple Marriage*).

*Thesaurus*: What's the use of ... ?

**What's the use of ... ? – Який сенс ... ?**

**What's the use of** being a poet? Is it not a farce to call an artist a creator, who can create nothing, not even re-present what his eyes have seen? (*Poetry*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: What's the point of ... ?

**Whatever** (contrast and concession) – **Щоб не** (суперечність)

**Whatever** happens, we're going to be fine. We have strong support from our families and our friends (*Houston Chronicle*, 2008).

*Thesaurus*: Although.

**Whatever** (expressing condition) – **Щоб не** (означення умовного стану)

**Whatever** happens inside this house is a family matter (*The Kenyon Review*, 2011). **Whatever** you do, do it with all of your heart (*Houston Chronicle*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: As long as.

**When** (time) – **Коли** (означення часу)

*He was very open about the fact that* they just really didn't understand or know what was going on **when** they arrived (*NPR Fresh Air*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: After (that).

**When was the last time? – Коли востаннє ... ?**

**When was the last time** you gave your employees a promotion? (*Talk of the Nation*, 2010).

**Grammar Focus**

*When did you last time* phone them?

**When was the last time** you phoned them?

**Whenever** (time) – **Щоразу, коли** (означення часу)

**Whenever** you visit a page that has an RSS feed, you click the Discover Feeds button to add the feed (*PC World*, 2007).

*Thesaurus*: After (that).

**Whenever** (expressing condition) – **Коли б не** (означення умовного стану)

**Whenever** you search for someone or something, *narrow down* your criteria by selecting 'People', 'Pages', 'Groups', or another category from the menu at the upper left of the search page (*Astronomy*, 2012).

*Thesaurus*: As long as.

## Where

---

### **Where** (place) – **Де** (означення місця)

*She wanted to get away from the village and live in the city **where** dreams were made (World Literature Today, 2011).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*The town they live in is close to the mountains.*

*The town **where** they live is close to the mountains.*

**Thesaurus:** Here and there.

### **Whereas** (contrast and concession) – **Тоді як** (суперечність)

*During the past year, Germany had a trade surplus of nearly \$200 billion, **whereas** the other members of the Eurozone had trade deficits totaling \$200 billion (Foreign Affairs, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Although.

### **Wherever** (expressing condition) – **Де б не** (означення умовного стану)

***Wherever** you are, in whatever situation, with a book you are never alone (Atlanta Journal Constitution, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

### **Wherever** (place) – **Де б не** (означення місця)

*Learn to talk like a regular person **wherever** you are (ABA Journal, 2009).*

**Thesaurus:** Here and there.

### **Wherein** (place) – **Де** (означення місця)

*All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the state **wherein** they reside (Michigan Law Review, 2000). These patterns differed from those in a previous study **wherein** TD Mandarin English bilingual children between 5 and 8 years of age showed a higher percentage of paradigmatic associations (Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** Here and there.

### **Whether** (expressing condition) – **Чи** (означення умовного стану)

*The question remains, however, **whether** these or any other oil-spill response plans will fulfill their purpose when the time comes (Environmental Health Perspectives, 2012).*

#### **Grammar Focus**

*It makes no difference to John whether he comes to Rome on Friday or Saturday.*

*John doesn't mind **whether** he comes to Rome on either Friday or Saturday.*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

### **Whether or not** (expressing condition) – **Чи** (означення умовного стану)

*They cast doubt as to **whether or not** the situation was clear cut (Christian Science Monitor, 2012).*

**Thesaurus:** As long as.

**Whichever** (expressing condition) – **Котрий би не / Який би не** (означення умовного стану)

*Whichever approach the Indians chose, they would soon have to cross a Mississippi-like watercourse (Military History, 2012). Whichever way it went, he could have a readymade hypothesis to explain it (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**While** (time) – **Тоді, як; У той час, як** (означення часу)

*Chris mentioned the arrangement to his mom **while** they were eating dinner (Childrens Digest, 1998).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**While** (contrast and concession) – **Хоча** (суперечність)

*Indeed, in a publishing environment it makes sense that the focus for promotion and Web site design is on current titles and products. **While** this may be true, it is problematic for the researcher (Library Resources & Technical Services, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* Although.

**While it is true to say that** (developing arguments) – **Хоча це й правда** (аргументація)

***While it is true to say that** genetic engineering holds the key to solving many of the world's serious problems, in fact it should be viewed with caution (Gray site).*

*Thesaurus:* Another factor to be considered is.

**Whilst** (time) – **Тоді, як** (означення часу)

*She had entered **whilst** he was eating and ruined his appetite (India Currents, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

**Whoever** (expressing condition) – **Хто б не** (означення умовного стану)

***Whoever** wins the presidential election will have to deal with it (Fox Susteren, 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* As long as.

**Wide** (word formation) – **Широкий** (словотвір)

- Wide-eyed
- Widely
- Widen
- Wideness
- Wide-ranging
- Widespread

**Wild** (word formation) – **Дикий** (словотвір)

- Wildcat
- Wilder / Wildest

## Wise

---

- Wilderness
- Wildfire
- Wildlife
- Wildly

## Wise (word formation) – Мудрий (словотвір)

- Wisecrack
- Wisely
- Unwisely
- Wiser
- Wisest

## With (collocations) – З (словосполучення)

### WITH

a fine-tooth comb • a grain of salt • a heavy / a light heart • a vengeance •  
a view / an eye to doing sth • a whole skin • a will • all due respect •  
all one's heart and soul • (any) luck • bad grace • bated breath •  
bells on • child • difficulty • every (other) breath • flying colours •  
good grace • half a heart • interest • it • might and main •  
no strings attached • one arm / hand tied behind one's back • one assent •  
one foot in the grave • one stroke of a pen • one voice • one's bare hands •  
one's eyes open • one's pants down • one's tail between one's legs •  
open arms • reason • reference to • regard to • regret • relation to •  
respect to • success • the aid of • the best of sb • the best will in the world •  
the compliments of • the exception of • the gloves off • the help of •  
the intention of • the naked eye • the sun • the understanding (that)

## With a view to (doing) sth (showing purpose) – З метою (означення мети)

*Acknowledging that Iran is a rising power, the United States should open talks **with a view to** creating a framework to regulate Iran's influence (Foreign Affairs, 2007). The authors investigate the extent to which these models are culture-bound, and ponder how they might be modified **with a view to** wider applicability (Studies in the Novel, 2008).*

### Grammar Focus

*Her brother asked her for a loan to expand his company.*

*Her brother asked her for a loan **with a view to** expanding his company.*

**Thesaurus:** For fear of / that.

## With certainty (emphasizing a point) – Вірогідно / Напевно (розставлення акцентів)

*She only knew **with certainty** that she had loved one man. He had gone to Afghanistan and never come back (Analog Science Fiction & Fact, 2011).*

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.



**With it all being said and done** (concluding) – **У кінцевому підсумку** (підсумовування)  
*With it all being said and done, I feel as if I've learned a few great lessons about myself and my ability to write (Game Informer, 31 July 2012).*

*Thesaurus:* After all.

**With reference to** (referencing) – **Посилаючись на** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)  
*On the boat back to Iquitos I give an impromptu talk about cycles of conquest in the Amazon, illustrating my points with reference to films, not books (Geographical Review, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**With regard to** (referencing) – **Стосовно / Щодо** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)  
*With regard to relevance, analyses revealed that teachers wanted access to training materials that reflected urban schools and the students they served and more discussion regarding how to adapt the strategies accordingly (School Psychology Review, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**With respect to** (referencing) – **Стосовно / Щодо** (посилання на зовнішні джерела)  
*There were no differences with respect to education, college enrollment, or residence in the Jackson area (American Journal of Public Health, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* According to.

**With the exception of** (expressing exception) – **За винятком** (виключення)  
*With the exception of Maine, the Texas congressman hasn't come close to winning the popular vote in any of the first nine states to vote (Associated Press, 2008).*

*Thesaurus:* Apart from.

**With the intention of** (showing purpose) – **З наміром** (означення мети)  
*I was on my way to one of these streets with the intention of visiting a woman who both disturbs and attracts me (Review of Contemporary Fiction, 2007).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**With the purpose of** (showing purpose) – **З метою** (означення мети)  
*It has been observed that students generally act with the purpose of passing their classes rather than learning the target language (Education, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

**With this aim (in mind)** (showing purpose) – **З цією метою** (означення мети)  
*With this aim, over the last ten years a number of research grants have been awarded by EBTA to local researchers in order to support Solution Focused research (EBTA, 22 April 2013). With this aim in mind, we have set ourselves a series of demanding goals and modes of working which will make it possible to combine the various business strategies (Memoria).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

### **With this aim / end / object etc in view**

---

#### **With this aim / end / object etc in view** (showing purpose) – **З цією метою** (означення мети)

*One discovers them experientially, but whether they can be identified, mapped or rationalized, remains to be seen. The analysis that follows has been undertaken **with this aim in view** (American Studies International, 2003). **With this end in view**, he hastened to his car, which he had left standing outside the clubhouse, and, placing his foot on the accelerator, drove about a hundred and fifty miles in the general direction of Southern California (Saturday Evening Post, 1998). **With this object in view**, definite proposals were presented to the Chinese Government in January (Fight for the Republic in China).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

#### **With this in view** (showing purpose) – **З цією метою** (означення мети)

***With this in view**, the Menem government established three priorities in its foreign policy (Journal of Interamerican Studies & World Affairs, 1991).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

#### **With this purpose** (showing purpose) – **З цією метою** (означення мети)

***With this purpose**, the number of foreign language weekly lesson hours must be increased (Education, 2010).*

*Thesaurus:* For fear of / that.

#### **Within** (time) – **Впродовж / Протягом** (означення часу)

*In fact, scientists say global warming's influence is already visible and it could get worse **within** decades if no action is taken (Associated Press, 2009).*

*Thesaurus:* After (that).

#### **Within** (collocations) – **В межах** (словосполучення)

### **WITHIN**

a whisker • an ace of (doing) sth • an inch of one's life • bounds / limits • call / hail • calling / walking distance • earshot / sight (of sth) • grasp • hearing • minutes • one's budget • one's power • one's rights • oneself • reach (of) • reason • site • striking distance

#### **Without** (collocations) – **Без** (словосполучення)

### **WITHOUT**

a break • a hitch • a leg to stand on • a stitch on • any strings attached • batting an eye • delay • doubt • exception • fail • foundation • further ado • let or hindrance • notice • precedent • question • reason • reservation • respite • rhyme or reason • sb's consent • so much as • success • wanting / wishing to do sth • warning

**Without (a) doubt** (emphasizing a point) – **Безсумнівно** (розставлення акцентів)

***Without doubt**, it is America's best ally in the Middle East (Christian Science Monitor, 2012). This is, **without doubt**, the worst financial crisis the Palestinian Authority has ever faced (New York Times, 2011). **Without a doubt**, Aldon Smith is just a big kid at this stage of his career (San Francisco Chronicle, 2012). The moment the behemoth came into view, I knew **without a doubt** that the car wouldn't stop (Jennifer Harlow, 'Mind over monsters', 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Without fail** (emphasizing a point) – **Обов'язково / Неминуче** (розставлення акцентів)

*I get cards and flowers, never on schedule, but **without fail** once or twice a year (The Antioch Review, 2011).*

*Thesaurus:* Accordingly.

**Work** (collocations) – **Працювати** (словосполучення)

## WORK

a miracle / miracles • at office / from home • both sides of the street • days / nights / weekends etc • full-time / part-time • in education / business / industry / publishing etc • in one's favour • it / things • like a beaver / a charm / a dog / a horse • like a charm / magic • off steam • on the assumption / basis / principle etc that • one's fingers to the bone • one's head off • one's passage • one's socks off • one's tail off • one's way through college / school / university etc • one's way through / to sth • one's way up • oneself into a frenzy / a panic state • oneself up • out all right • out badly / well • out for the best • round the clock • sb hard • sb to death • sth out for oneself • the door • the system • through channels • to rule • up an appetite / a sweat / a thirst etc • up courage / enthusiasm / interest etc • up steam • up to doing sth • wonders with sb / sth

**Work** (word formation) – **Працювати** (словотвір)

- Workable
- Workaholic
- Workbench
- Workday
- Worker
- Workfare
- Workflow
- Workforce
- Workhorse
- Working
- Workman
- Workmanlike
- Workmanship

## Worry

---

- Workout
- Workplace
- Work-shy
- Workstation
- Work-surface / Worktop
- Work-to-rule
- Workweek

## Worry (word formation) – Переживати (словотвір)

- Worried
- Worrier
- Worrysome
- Worrying
- Worrywart

## Worse than (comparison) – Гірший за / Гірше за (порівняння)

Gabe believed that if there was any trait **worse than** being mean to horses, it was lying to a friend (Betty Webb 'Desert wind', 2012). It is interesting to note that we consistently found that adolescents from authoritative families performed **worse than** those from indulgent families on several outcomes associated with emotional adjustment and academic achievement (Adolescence, 2009).

### Grammar Focus

Steward is the worst tennis player of all.

Nobody plays tennis as bad as Steward (does).

No other tennis player is as bad as Steward (is).

No one else is as bad a tennis player as Steward (is).

No one else is as bad at playing tennis as Steward (is).

Steward is worse at playing tennis than other players.

Nobody plays tennis **worse than** Steward.

Steward plays tennis **worse than** anyone else.

Carol is not as well-behaved as Susan.

Susan behaves better than Carol.

Susan is not as badly-behaved as Carol.

Susan is better-behaved than Carol.

Susan is less badly-behaved than Carol.

Carol is less well-behaved than Susan.

Carol behaves **worse than** Susan.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

## Worse ... than (comparison) – Гірший / Гірше..., аніж (порівняння)

Studies indicate that spatial ability is correlated with testosterone levels, leading many people to think that girls are **worse** at it **than** boys because of biology (Humanist, 2007). People are often worse at tracking their intake **than** they think (Redbook, 2011).

### Grammar Focus

Steward is the worst tennis player of all.

Nobody plays tennis as bad as Steward (does).

No other tennis player is as bad as Steward (is).  
 No one else is as bad a tennis player as Steward (is).  
 No one else is as bad at playing tennis as Steward (is).  
 Nobody plays tennis worse than Steward.  
 Steward plays tennis worse than anyone else.  
 Steward is **worse** at playing tennis **than** other players.

**Thesaurus:** A lot more ... than.

**Worth** (word formation) – **Цінність** (словотвір)

- Worthily / Unworthily
- Worthless / Worthlessly / Worthlessness
- Worthwhile
- Worthy / Unworthy

**Would / Wouldn't you agree that?** (asking for opinion) – **Чи Ви погоджуєтесь, що / Хіба Ви не погоджуєтесь, що?** (запитуємо про те, що думають інші)

**Would you agree that** *this compromise announced today by President Bush and his assistant there makes no sense?* (CNN Crossfire, 1990). *Overall, wouldn't you agree that many people eating at McDonalds aren't all that concerned about calories?* (Merchant Circle).

**Thesaurus:** Do / don't you agree that?

**Wreck** (word formation) – **Крах** (словотвір)

- Wreckage
- Wrecked
- Wrecker
- Wrecking

**Write** (word formation) – **Писати** (словотвір)

- Unwritten
- Writer
- Write-up
- Writing
- Wrote / Written

**Wrong** (word formation) – **Неправильний** (словотвір)

- Wrongdoer
- Wrongdoing
- Wrongful / Wrongfully / Wrongfulness
- Wrongheaded / Wrong-headedly / Wrongheadedness
- Wrongly

## Y

**Yeah** (agreeing) – **Так** (висловлення згоди)

**Yeah**, I meant that. Mostly because I think if you didn't do it now, you'd do it after a few kids, and that's worse (*Esquire*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**Yearlong** (frequency) – **Річний** (частота)

Foreign journalists are mourning their losses and weighing the risks of reporting in Syria, where 7,000 to 8,000 Syrians have already died in the **yearlong** uprising against the rule of Bashar al-Assad (*Christian Science Monitor*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Yearly** (frequency) – **Щорічно** (частота)

They are holding their **yearly** conference, a meeting of Hispanic Republican leaders (*CNN Live Event*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Almost never.

**Yes** (agreeing) – **Так** (висловлення згоди)

**Yes**, the social cost would be high, but over the long term economies would benefit from the lower interest rates that can come with the seal of approval from global bond investors (*New York Times*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**Yes, but don't forget that** (partially agreeing) – **Так, проте не забувайте, що** (часткова згода)

**Yes, but don't forget that** as you become an integrated soul, you are the sum of different parts of yourself (*Walk in Evolution*).

**Thesaurus:** I agree with you on the whole, but.

**Yes, but on the other hand** (partially agreeing) – **Так, але з другого боку** (часткова згода)

**Yes, but on the other hand**, you can't expect people to do the same thing forever (*Interview with Bob Katsionis*).

**Thesaurus:** I agree with you on the whole, but.

**Yes, I agree** (agreeing) – **Так, я погоджуюсь** (висловлення згоди)

**Yes, I agree** with you. But the answer is not to shrink government and not even to have government attempt to invest in education and job training (*ABC This Week* 2011).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**Yes, of course** (agreeing) – **Так, звісно** (висловлення згоди)

And this is an unauthorized leak. **Yes, of course**, she's right; it's unauthorized. It should not have become public (*NPR Talk Nation*, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**Yet** (contrast and concession) – **Все ж / Втім / Позаяк** (суперечність)

**Yet**, for all its efforts, USAID has earned scant credit among the Pakistani public, polls have shown (Washington Post, 2012).

**Thesaurus:** Although.

**Yet** (time) – **Все ще** (означення часу)

We haven't decided **yet** what we're going to do with it (Shira Nayman 'Awake in the dark', 2000).

**Grammar Focus**

Christine has been working on the project since last week.

Christine began the project last week and has not finished it **yet**.

**Thesaurus:** After (that).

**You are (absolutely, quite) right** (agreeing) – **Ви (цілком, повністю) маєте рацію** (висловлення згоди)

I hope **you are right** because I think nuclear is a pretty safe form of energy (Fox Hannity, 2011).

**You are absolutely right.** There is no question that the selection of Jack Kemp by Bob Dole has energized the crowd (CNN Cap Gang, 2005). And I would say **you are quite right**. He did run for president and did well in the Iowa caucuses in 1988 (CNN Your World, 2005).

**Thesaurus:** Absolutely.

**You can see for yourself (that)** (emphasizing a point) – **Самі бачите (що)** (розставлення акцентів)

**You can see for yourself** how the Massilians have let the place go to ruin (Steven Saylor 'Last seen in Massilia', 2001). **You can see for yourself that** Jennifer is a very gracious person, that she listens when you talk to her and is just, you know, very easy to talk to and makes you feel like you're on her level (NPR ATC, 1995).

**Thesaurus:** Accordingly.

**You may be right** (partially agreeing) – **Мабуть, Ви маєте рацію / слухність** (часткова згода)

**You may be right.** I'll have to give that some thought (Nora Roberts 'Inner Harbor', 1999).

**Thesaurus:** I agree with you on the whole, but.

**You never can tell** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Бабуся надвоє ворожила / Ніколи не знаєш напевне** (висловлення сумніву)

**You never can tell** exactly what is going to happen (Bazaar, 2005). **You never can tell** what surprises life has in store for you (David Brin 'Earth', 1990).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

**You never know for sure** (doubt and uncertainty) – **Ніколи не знаєш напевне** (висловлення сумніву)

**You never know for sure** which Chinese team is going to show up (Washington Post, 2000).

**Thesaurus:** I am not (really) sure about.

## You ought to

---

### **You ought to** (giving advice) – **Вам варто** (даємо поради)

**You ought to** cook simpler meals when you've spent most of the day teaching (Diana Ross 'Colorado', 2011).

#### **Grammar Focus**

*It is not advisable* for you to request a bank loan at the moment.

**You ought not to** request a bank loan at the moment.

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

### **You should** (giving advice) – **Ви повинні** (даємо поради)

You must be tired, too. **You should** get some sleep. We can talk about it in the morning (Shirley Hailstock 'On my terms', 2008).

#### **Grammar Focus**

Don't stay out in the sun too long.

**You should** avoid staying in the sun too long.

*You'd better* ask for a doctor.

**You should** ask for a doctor.

To be sure of getting a better seat, *you'd better* book a ticket in advance.

**You should** book a ticket in advance to be sure of getting a better seat.

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

### **You'd better** (giving advice) – **Вам краще** (даємо поради)

This Christmas **you'd better** watch out for toys that contain harmful substances that can put the health and the future of young children at risk (Philadelphia Star, 07 December 2007).

#### **Grammar Focus**

*If I were you, I'd see a doctor*.

**You'd better** see a doctor.

*You should* ask for a doctor.

**You'd better** ask for a doctor.

You should book a ticket in advance to be sure of getting a better seat.

To be sure of getting a better seat, **you'd better** book a ticket in advance.

**Thesaurus:** Have you thought about?

### **Young** (word formation) – **Молодий** (словотвір)

- Younger
- Youngster
- Youth
- Youthful / Youthfully / Youthfulness



## GENERAL INDEX – ЗАГАЛЬНИЙ ПОКАЖЧИК

### A

1. A further advantage of ... is – Наступною перевагою ... є .....	17
2. A further disadvantage of ... is – Наступним недоліком ... є .....	17
3. A lot more ... than – Набагато ..., аніж .....	17
4. A lot of people believe (that) – Багато хто вважає (що) .....	17
5. Able – Здатний .....	18
6. Abolish – Скасовувати .....	18
7. Above – Над .....	18
8. Above all (else) – Понад усе / З-поміж усього іншого.....	18
9. Absent – Відсутній .....	18
10. Absolutely – Безумовно .....	18
11. Absorb – Поглинати .....	19
12. Abundant – Надлишковий .....	19
13. Abuse – Ображати .....	19
14. Accelerate – Пришвидшувати .....	19
15. Accept – Затверджувати; Приймати .....	19
16. Access – Доступ .....	19
17. Accident – Нещасний випадок .....	20
18. Accommodate – Поселити .....	20
19. Accompany – Супроводжувати .....	20
20. Accomplish – Виконувати / Здійснювати .....	20
21. According to – Згідно з .....	20
22. Accordingly – Відповідно .....	20
23. Accordingly – Відповідно .....	20
24. Accountable – Відповідальний .....	21
25. Accumulate – Нагромаджувати .....	21
26. Accurate – Точний .....	21
27. Accuse – Звинувачувати .....	21
28. Accuse sb of – Звинувачувати когось .....	21
29. Achieve – Досягнути .....	22
30. Acknowledge – Визнавати .....	22
31. Acknowledging – Розуміючи / Усвідомлюючи .....	22
32. Acquaint – Познайомити .....	22
33. Acquire – Здобувати .....	22
34. Act – Діяти .....	22
35. Activate – Активувати .....	23
36. Active – Активний .....	23

## General Index

---

37. Actual – Актуальний .....	23
38. Actually – Насправді .....	23
39. Actually – Фактично .....	23
40. Ad – Реклама .....	23
41. Adapt – Пристосуватися .....	23
42. Add – Додавати .....	24
43. Added to – На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до .....	24
44. Addict – Узалежнювати .....	24
45. Additionally – Додатково .....	24
46. Adequate – Відповідний .....	24
47. Adhere – Відповідати .....	24
48. Adjust – Пристосовувати .....	25
49. Admin – Управляти .....	25
50. Admire – Захоплюватися .....	25
51. Admit – Визнавати .....	25
52. Admittedly – Цілком зрозуміло .....	25
53. Adolescent – Підліток .....	25
54. Adopt – Усиновити / Удочерити .....	25
55. Adore – Обожднювати .....	25
56. Advance – Покращувати / Поліпшувати / Удосконалювати .....	25
57. Advantage – Перевага .....	26
58. Adventure – Пригода .....	26
59. Advice – Порада .....	26
60. Affirm – Підтверджувати .....	26
61. Afford – Дозволити (собі) .....	26
62. After – Після .....	26
63. After (that) – Після (того) .....	26
64. After all – Загалом .....	27
65. After all – Все ж / Втім / Позаяк .....	27
66. After all – Зрештою .....	27
67. After all being / is said and done – У кінцевому підсумку .....	27
68. After the time – Після того як .....	27
69. Afterwards – Пізніше / Опісля .....	27
70. Again – Знову ж таки .....	28
71. Against – Проти .....	28
72. Age – Вік .....	28
73. Agent – Агент .....	28
74. Ago – Тому .....	28
75. Agony – Агонія .....	28
76. Agree – Погодитися .....	28
77. Ahead – Попереду .....	29
78. Aim – Мета .....	29
79. Alien – Відчужувати .....	29
80. Alike – Так і .....	29

81. All in all – Загалом .....	29
82. All in all – Загалом / У цілому.....	29
83. All of – Кожен з / Всі .....	29
84. All things considered – Беручи все до уваги .....	30
85. Allow – Дозволити.....	30
86. Allow – Дозволяти .....	30
87. Ally – Об’єднуватися .....	30
88. Almost never – Майже ніколи .....	30
89. Along with – Разом з .....	30
90. Alongside – На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до .....	31
91. Alongside with – Поряд з .....	31
92. Also – Також .....	31
93. Alternatively – З другого боку .....	31
94. Although – Хоча .....	31
95. Altogether – Загалом .....	32
96. Always – Завжди .....	32
97. Ambiguous – Неоднозначний .....	32
98. Ambition – Амбіція .....	32
99. Among many other / many others – З-поміж / Серед багатьох інших .....	32
100. Among other / others – З-поміж / Серед інших .....	32
101. Amuse – Розважати; Дивувати .....	33
102. Analogously – Аналогічно .....	33
103. Analyse / Analyze – Аналізувати .....	33
104. And – I / Та .....	33
105. And so – А отже .....	33
106. And still – Та все ж .....	33
107. And yet – Втім / Однак .....	33
108. Angry – Сердитий .....	33
109. Announce – Оголошувати .....	34
110. Annoy – Драгувати .....	34
111. Annually – Щороку .....	34
112. Another advantage of ... is – Іншою перевагою ... є .....	34
113. Another disadvantage of ... is – Іншим недоліком ... є .....	34
114. Another downer is that – Іншим недоліком є .....	34
115. Another example of this is – Іншим прикладом цього є .....	34
116. Another factor to be considered is – Ще однією обставиною, на яку варто зважити, є.....	34
117. Another reason – Інша причина .....	35
118. Another reason for this / that is – Ще однією причиною цього / того є те, що .....	35
119. Another reason for ... is – Іншою причиною ... є .....	35
120. Another upper is that – Іншою перевагою є те, що .....	35
121. Anxious – Неспокійний .....	35
122. Anyway – – У будь-якому разі .....	35
123. Apart from – Окрім / Крім / Опріч .....	35

## General Index

---

124. Apart from (this, that) – Окрім (цього, того) .....	36
125. Apologise / Apologize – Вибачатися .....	36
126. Apparently – Очевидно .....	36
127. Appear – З'являтися / Появлятися .....	36
128. Applaud – Аплодувати / Плескати .....	36
129. Apply – Подаватися; Заявляти .....	36
130. Appoint – Призначати .....	37
131. Appraise – Оцінювати .....	37
132. Appreciate – Цінувати .....	37
133. Apprehend – Передчувати .....	37
134. Appropriate – Відповідний .....	37
135. Approve – Схвалювати .....	37
136. Argue – Сперечатися .....	37
137. Arise from / out of – Виникнути внаслідок .....	37
138. Arrange – Упорядкувати .....	38
139. Arrive – Прибувати .....	38
140. Arrogant – Високомірний; Задавакуватий; Нахабний .....	38
141. Art – Мистецтво .....	38
142. As – Оскільки .....	38
143. As – Як .....	38
144. As – Як і .....	38
145. As – Начебто / Ніби .....	39
146. As – Поки .....	39
147. As – Мов / Наче / Як .....	39
148. As (it) was previously stated – Як попередньо зазначалося .....	40
149. As a (general) rule – Зазвичай / Як правило .....	40
150. As a consequence (of) – Як наслідок / Внаслідок (чогось) .....	40
151. As a matter of fact – Фактично .....	40
152. As a matter of fact – Фактично / По суті .....	40
153. As a result (of) – В результаті / Внаслідок .....	40
154. As a rule – Зазвичай .....	41
155. As a whole – Загалом .....	41
156. As an example – Для прикладу .....	41
157. As an illustration – Як приклад .....	41
158. As compared to / with – Порівняно з .....	41
159. As far as I am concerned – Наскільки мені відомо.....	41
160. As far as I can gather – Наскільки я можу судити .....	42
161. As far as I can tell – Наскільки я можу сказати .....	42
162. As far as I know – Наскільки я знаю .....	42
163. As far as I see it – Наскільки я розумію .....	42
164. As for me – Як на мене .....	42
165. As for me – Як на мене.....	42
166. As for now – Наразі .....	43
167. As I have noted / said – Як я вже зазначив / сказав .....	43

168. As I previously outlined – Як я попередньо зазначав .....	43
169. As I see it – На мій погляд .....	43
170. As if – Начебто / Ніби.....	43
171. As if – Начебто / Ніби .....	44
172. As long as – Допоки .....	44
173. As long as – Допоки.....	44
174. As many as – Не більше ніж / як .....	44
175. As many ... as – Стільки ж ... , як .....	44
176. As might be expected – Чого варто було очікувати .....	45
177. As much as – Не менш ніж .....	45
178. As much ... as – Стільки ..., скільки .....	45
179. As of yet – Наразі .....	45
180. As often as – З частотою .....	45
181. As opposed to – На відміну від / На противагу .....	45
182. As similar as – Такий самий / Такий, як / Подібно до .....	46
183. As soon as – Щойно .....	46
184. As soon as – Щойно .....	46
185. As soon as possible – Якнайшвидше .....	46
186. As though – Начебто / Ніби .....	46
187. As though – Начебто / Так, ніби .....	46
188. As usual – Зазвичай .....	47
189. As well – Також .....	47
190. As well – Також .....	47
191. As well as – Як і / А також .....	47
192. As you can see – Очевидно .....	47
193. As ... as – Як (і) .....	47
194. As ... as – Так, як; Такий, як .....	47
195. As ... as sb is – Хоча хтось і є ... .....	48
196. Aside from (this, that) – Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того) .....	48
197. Aspire – Прагнути .....	49
198. Assert – Запевняти; Доводити .....	49
199. Assess – Оцінювати .....	49
200. Assign – Призначати; Уповноважувати .....	49
201. Assist – Допомогати / Асистувати .....	49
202. Assume – Припускати .....	49
203. Assuming (that) – За умови, що .....	49
204. Assure – Запевнити .....	49
205. Assuredly – Безсумнівно .....	50
206. Astonish – Вражати .....	50
207. At – В / У .....	50
208. At first – Насамперед .....	51
209. At last – Нарешті .....	51
210. At long last – Врешті-решт .....	51
211. At no point – Ні на мить; Ніде .....	51

## General Index

---

212. At no stage – Ніколи / Ні на мить .....	51
213. At no time – Ніколи більше .....	52
214. At the beginning – Спершу .....	52
215. At the beginning – Спочатку .....	52
216. At the end – Врешті-решт .....	52
217. At the moment – Наразі .....	52
218. At the same time – Водночас .....	52
219. At the same time – Проте .....	52
220. At the time – На / У момент .....	53
221. At the very moment – Цієї миті .....	53
222. At the very time (when) – Саме тоді (коли) .....	53
223. At times – Часом .....	53
224. Athlete – Атлет .....	53
225. Attach – Прикріплювати / Приєднувати .....	53
226. Attack – Нападати / Атакувати .....	53
227. Attain – Досягнути .....	54
228. Attend – Відвідувати .....	54
229. Attention – Увага .....	54
230. Attract – Притягувати .....	54
231. Attribute – Атрибут .....	54
232. Attributed to – Можна пояснити .....	54
233. Available – Наявний .....	54
234. Avoid – Уникати .....	54
235. Aware – Ознайомлений .....	55
236. Awe – Трепет; Хвилювання .....	55
237. Awful – Жахливий .....	55
238. Awkward – Незграбний .....	55

## В

239. Back – Назад .....	55
240. Back – Задня частина .....	55
241. Back sb up – Підтримати когось .....	56
242. Bad – Погано .....	57
243. Barely ... than / when – Заледве / Щойно ..., як .....	57
244. Base – Основа .....	57
245. Basically – В основному / По суті .....	57
246. Be about to – Збиратися .....	57
247. Be alike – Бути таким же, як .....	57
248. Be an outcome of – Бути результатом .....	58
249. Be at a loss for words – Не знати, що сказати / Втратити дар мови .....	58
250. Be broke – Бути без грошей / на міліні .....	58
251. Be caused by sth – Бути спричиненим чимось .....	58
252. Be hard on sb – Поводитись з кимось строго / несправедливо .....	58

253. Be in sb's shoes – Бути на чиємусь місці .....	59
254. Be like – Бути як .....	59
255. Be made to – Бути змушеним до чогось.....	59
256. Be more of ... than – Більше / Більший ..., аніж .....	59
257. Be on friendly / good terms with sb – Зберігати дружні стосунки / Залишитися друзями .....	59
258. Be short of – Не вистачати / Бракувати.....	60
259. Be the cause of sth – Бути причиною чогось .....	60
260. Bear – Нести .....	60
261. Bear – Зносити; Терпіти .....	60
262. Beat – Бити .....	60
263. Beauty – Врода; Краса .....	60
264. Because (of) – Тому що / Через те що .....	61
265. Because of the fact that – Завдяки тому, що / Через те, що .....	61
266. Because of this / that – Через це / те .....	61
267. Before – Перед (тим як) .....	61
268. Before – Перед (тим як) .....	62
269. Before long – Незабаром .....	62
270. Before that / then – Перед тим .....	62
271. Behave – Поводитись .....	62
272. Behind – Позаду .....	62
273. Belief – Віра .....	62
274. Beside this, that – Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того) .....	63
275. Besides – Позаяк .....	63
276. Besides (this, that) – Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того) .....	63
277. Better than – Краще за / Кращий за .....	63
278. Better ... than – Кращий ... за .....	64
279. Between – Між / Поміж .....	64
280. Between us – Між нами кажучи .....	64
281. Beyond – Поза .....	64
282. Beyond (any) doubt – Поза (всяким) сумнівом .....	64
283. Beyond question – Безсумнівно .....	65
284. Beyond shadow of doubt – Без тіні сумніву .....	65
285. Beyond this, that – Окрім / Крім / Опріч (цього, того) .....	65
286. Bite – Кусати .....	65
287. Biweekly, bimonthly – Щотижневий / Щомісячний .....	65
288. Blame sb for – Звинувачувати когось.....	65
289. Blood – Кров .....	66
290. Blow – Дути .....	66
291. Boast – Зазнаватися; Хвалитися .....	66
292. Boil down to (the same thing) – Зводиться до (одного й того самого) .....	66
293. Both (of) – Обидва .....	66
294. Both ... and – Як один, так і другий .....	66
295. Both ... and – Обидва / Як один, так і другий .....	67

## General Index

---

296. Bother – Докучати .....	67
297. Break – Ламати .....	67
298. Break – Ламати .....	67
299. Break a record – Побити / встановити рекорд .....	68
300. Break down – Вийти з ладу .....	68
301. Break down – Дати волю почуттям .....	68
302. Break into – Насильно вдертися .....	68
303. Break into – Раптово почати робити щось .....	68
304. Break into – Перервати / Перебити .....	68
305. Break out – Раптово розпочатися .....	68
306. Break out – Втекти .....	69
307. Break sb's heart – Розбити комусь серце .....	69
308. Break up – Піти на канікули .....	69
309. Break up – Розірвати стосунки / взаємини .....	69
310. Briefly – Коротко кажучи .....	69
311. Bright – Яскравий .....	69
312. Bring – Принести .....	70
313. Bring about / on – Спричинити .....	70
314. Bring out – Видати / Опублікувати .....	70
315. Bring out – Оприлюднити .....	71
316. Bring out – Представити .....	71
317. Bring round – Переконати .....	71
318. Bring up – Виростити / виховати дитину .....	71
319. Brother – Брат .....	71
320. Build – Будувати .....	71
321. Burden – Тягар .....	71
322. Burn – Палити .....	72
323. Bury – Закопати .....	72
324. Busy – Зайнятий; Заклопотаний .....	72
325. But – Але / Проте .....	72
326. But (for) – Окрім / Не рахуючи .....	72
327. But for – Завдяки .....	72
328. By – До .....	73
329. By – На .....	73
330. By and large – Загалом / У цілому .....	73
331. By comparison to / with – Порівняно з .....	73
332. By far – Поза сумнівом .....	74
333. By the same token – Таким же чином .....	74
334. By the time – На час .....	74
335. By the way – До слова / До речі .....	74
336. By the way – До слова .....	74
337. By / In contrast – Навпаки .....	74
338. By / In contrast to – На відміну від / На противагу .....	74
339. By / In contrast with – На відміну від / На противагу .....	74



## С

340. Calculate – Лічити; Рахувати .....	75
341. Call – Викликати; Називати .....	75
342. Call for – Вимагати / Потребувати .....	75
343. Call in – Забігти на хвилинку .....	75
344. Call off – Відмінити .....	75
345. Call out – Кликати на допомогу / Посилати по допомогу.....	76
346. Capable – Здатний / Спроможний .....	76
347. Capacity – Здатність / Спроможність .....	76
348. Care – Догляд .....	76
349. Carry – Нести .....	76
350. Carry on (with) – Продовжувати .....	77
351. Carry out – Закінчити / Завершити / Довести до кінця .....	77
352. Carry out – Виконувати.....	77
353. Cast – Кидати .....	77
354. Catch – Впіймати / Зловити .....	77
355. Cause – Спричинити .....	78
356. Caution – Засторога / Попередження .....	78
357. Celebrate – Святкувати .....	78
358. Censor – Цензор .....	78
359. Centre / Center – Центр .....	79
360. Ceremony – Церемонія .....	79
361. Certain – Впевнений / Певний .....	79
362. Certainly – Безперечно .....	79
363. Certify – Засвідчувати .....	79
364. Challenge – Виклик .....	79
365. Champ – Чемпіон .....	79
366. Chance – Нагода / Шанс .....	79
367. Change – Змінювати .....	80
368. Character – Характер .....	80
369. Charge – Заряджати .....	80
370. Cheer – Радість .....	80
371. Chemist – Хімік .....	80
372. Child – Дитина .....	80
373. Choose – Вибирати / Обирати .....	81
374. Clarify – Уточнювати .....	81
375. Clean – Чистий .....	81
376. Clear – Ясний .....	81
377. Clearly – Очевидно .....	81
378. Clever – Розумний .....	81
379. Climate – Клімат .....	81
380. Clinic – Клініка .....	82
381. Close – Зачиняти / Закривати; Близький .....	82

## General Index

---

382. Cognitive – Пізнавальний .....	82
383. Cohere – Узгоджувати .....	82
384. Cohesive – Пов'язаний .....	82
385. Coincide – Збігатися .....	82
386. Cold – Холод .....	82
387. Collaborate – Співпрацювати .....	83
388. Collect – Збирати .....	83
389. Colony – Колонія .....	83
390. Colour / Color – Барва / Колір .....	83
391. Combine – Комбінувати .....	84
392. Come – Прийти .....	84
393. Come across – Натрапити на / Випадково знайти / зустріти.....	84
394. Come down – Приземлитися.....	85
395. Come / go down with – Нездужати; Захворіти.....	85
396. Comfort – Зручність .....	85
397. Common – Загальний; Спільний .....	85
398. Communicate – Спілкуватися .....	85
399. Company – Компанія .....	86
400. Compare – Порівнювати .....	86
401. Compared to / with – Порівняно з .....	86
402. Compassion – Співчуття .....	86
403. Compensate – Відшкодовувати .....	86
404. Compete – Змагатися .....	86
405. Competent – Фаховий / Компетентний .....	86
406. Complain – Нарікати / Скаржитися .....	87
407. Complete – Завершувати / Закінчувати .....	87
408. Comprehend – Розуміти .....	87
409. Concentrate – Зосереджувати .....	87
410. Concept – Поняття / Концепція .....	87
411. Concern – Зацікавлення .....	87
412. Concerning – Стосовно / Щодо .....	87
413. Concisely – Коротко кажучи .....	88
414. Conclude – Підсумовувати .....	88
415. Conclusively – Насамкінець .....	88
416. Condition – Умова .....	88
417. Confide – Довіряти; Доручати .....	88
418. Confident – Впевнений .....	88
419. Confirm – Підтверджувати .....	88
420. Confront – Протистояти .....	88
421. Confuse – Бентежити .....	89
422. Connect – З'єднувати; Сполучати .....	89
423. Conscious – Притомний; Свідомий .....	89
424. Consequent – Наслідковий .....	89
425. Consequently – Таким чином / В результаті / Як наслідок .....	89

426. Consequently – Відповідно .....	89
427. Consider – Обмірковувати; Розглядати .....	90
428. Considerable – Вагомий; Значний .....	90
429. Considerate – Турботливий; Чуйний .....	90
430. Considering – Беручи до уваги / Зважаючи на .....	90
431. Consign – Передавати; Доручати .....	90
432. Consistently – Щоразу .....	90
433. Conspire – Змовлятися .....	90
434. Constantly – Постійно .....	91
435. Consult – Радитися .....	91
436. Consume – Споживати .....	91
437. Continually – Невпинно .....	91
438. Continue – Продовжувати .....	91
439. Continuously – Безперервно .....	91
440. Contradict – Суперечити .....	92
441. Contrary to – На відміну від / На противагу .....	92
442. Contrary to common sense – На противагу загальноприйнятому / усталеному твердженню .....	92
443. Contrary to popular belief – На противагу (всупереч / наперекір) загальноприйнятому / усталеному твердженню .....	92
444. Contrary to popular belief – На противагу загальноприйнятому / усталеному твердженню .....	92
445. Contrast – Відмінність .....	92
446. Contrast with – Відрізнитися від .....	92
447. Contribute – Робити внесок .....	92
448. Control – Контролювати .....	93
449. Convenient – Зручний .....	93
450. Converse – Розмовляти .....	93
451. Conversely – Навпаки .....	93
452. Convert – Перетворювати .....	93
453. Convince – Переконувати .....	93
454. Cook – Куховарити .....	93
455. Cooperate – Слiвпрацювати .....	94
456. Coordinate – Координувати .....	94
457. Corporate – Корпоративний .....	94
458. Correct – Правильно .....	94
459. Correspond – Відповідати .....	94
460. Correspondingly – Відповідно .....	94
461. Courage – Відвага; Хоробрість .....	94
462. Create – Створювати; Творити .....	94
463. Credible – Достовірний .....	95
464. Credit – Позика .....	95
465. Crime – Злочин .....	95
466. Critic – Критик .....	95

## General Index

---

467. Critically important – Надзвичайно / Особливо важливо .....	95
468. Crowd – Наговп / Юрба .....	95
469. Crucially – Важливо, що / Головне, що .....	96
470. Cruel – Жорстокий .....	96
471. Curious – Допитливий; Цікавий .....	96
472. Cut – Різати .....	96

## D

473. Daily – Щодня .....	96
474. Danger – Небезпека .....	97
475. Dark – Темний .....	97
476. Daylong – Денний .....	97
477. Deaf – Глухий .....	97
478. Debt – Борг .....	97
479. Decide – Вирішувати .....	97
480. Declare – Проголошувати .....	97
481. Decorate – Оздоблювати; Прикрашати .....	98
482. Deep – Глибокий .....	98
483. Defend – Захищати; Обороняти .....	98
484. Define – Визначати .....	98
485. Definite – Визначений .....	98
486. Definitely – Безсумнівно .....	98
487. Definitely – Безперечно / Безсумнівно / Безумовно .....	98
488. Delight – Захват; Насолода .....	99
489. Deliver – Постачати; Поставляти .....	99
490. Demonstrate – Показувати .....	99
491. Deny – Відхиляти; Відмовляти .....	99
492. Depart – Відправлятися .....	99
493. Depend – Залежати .....	99
494. Depress – Пригнічувати; Гнітити .....	99
495. Describe – Описати .....	100
496. Despite (the fact that) – Незважаючи на .....	100
497. Destroy – Знищувати .....	100
498. Determine – Встановлювати; Визначати .....	100
499. Develop – Розвивати .....	100
500. Diagnose – Діагностувати .....	101
501. Die – Вмирати .....	101
502. Diet – Дієта .....	101
503. Differ – Відрізнятися .....	101
504. Differ from – Відрізнятися від .....	101
505. Differentiate – Розрізняти .....	101
506. Difficult – Тяжкий; Тяжко .....	101
507. Direct – Спрямовувати; Скерувувати .....	102

508. Disable – Унеможливллювати .....	102
509. Disappoint – Розчаровувати .....	102
510. Disaster – Біда / Лихо .....	102
511. Discipline – Дисципліна .....	102
512. Disclose – Викривати; Розкривати .....	102
513. Discover – Зробити відкриття; Виявити .....	102
514. Discuss – Обговорювати .....	102
515. Dispose – Розпоряджатися .....	102
516. Distant – Далекий .....	103
517. Distress – Горе; Біда; Страждання .....	103
518. Distribute – Розподіляти .....	103
519. Disturb – Турбувати; Непокоїти .....	103
520. Diverse – Різноманітний .....	103
521. Do – Зробити .....	103
522. Do – Робити .....	104
523. Do one's best – Зробити все можливе .....	104
524. Do sb a favour – Зробити комусь послугу.....	104
525. Do sth for a living – Заробляти на життя.....	105
526. Do / don't you agree that? – Чи Ви погоджуєтеся, що? / Хіба Ви не погоджуєтеся, що? .....	105
527. Do / don't you think that? – Ви вважаєте, що / Хіба Ви не вважаєте, що ... ? .....	105
528. Do / Would you mind if? – Ви не заперечуватимете, якщо ... ? .....	105
529. Do / Would you mind? – Ви не заперечуєте / Не могли б Ви ... ? .....	105
530. Domestic – Внутрішній; Домашній .....	106
531. Dominate – Домінувати; Переважати .....	106
532. Door – Двері .....	106
533. Doubt – Сумнів .....	106
534. Doubtlessly – Безсумнівно .....	106
535. Down – Внизу .....	106
536. Drama – Драма .....	107
537. Draw – Малювати .....	107
538. Drop – Кидати .....	107
539. Drop sb a line – Написати комусь декілька рядків .....	107
540. Due to (this, that) – Завдяки (цьому, тому).....	107
541. Due to the fact that – Завдяки тому що / Через те що .....	108
542. During – Впродовж / Під час / Протягом .....	108

## Е

543. Earlier on – Первинно / Спочатку .....	108
544. East – Схід .....	108
545. Easy – Легко .....	108
546. Eat – Їсти .....	109
547. Eat – Їсти .....	109

## General Index

548. Eccentric – Дивак .....	109
549. Ecology – Екологія .....	109
550. Economy – Економіка; Економія .....	109
551. Educate – Навчати .....	109
552. Effect – Вплив; Результат .....	110
553. Efficient – Дієвий; Ефективний .....	110
554. Effort – Зусилля .....	110
555. Either – Також .....	110
556. Either (of) – Кожен (з) .....	110
557. Either ... or – Так ... чи / Такий ... чи / Той ... чи .....	110
558. Elegant – Витончений; Вишуканий .....	110
559. Eliminate – Зменшувати .....	110
560. Embarrass – Збити з пантелику .....	111
561. Emotion – Емоція .....	111
562. Emphasise / Emphasize – Наголошувати; Акцентувати; Підкреслювати .....	111
563. Employ – Працевлаштовувати .....	111
564. Enable – Дозволяти .....	111
565. Encourage – Заохочувати .....	111
566. Energy – Енергія .....	111
567. Engage – Залучати .....	112
568. Engine – Двигун .....	112
569. Enjoy – Насолоджуватися .....	112
570. Enough – Достатньо.....	112
571. Enter – Увійти .....	112
572. Entertain – Розважати .....	112
573. Enthuse – Викликати ентузіазм; Приводити в захоплення .....	113
574. Entire – Цілий .....	113
575. Environment – Середовище .....	113
576. Envy – Заздрити .....	113
577. Equal – Рівнозначний .....	113
578. Equally – Однаково .....	113
579. Equally important – Не менш важливо .....	113
580. Equip – Споряджати .....	113
581. Err – Помилятися .....	113
582. Escape – Втікати .....	114
583. Especially – А саме / Головним чином / Зокрема / Особливо .....	114
584. Especially – А саме / Зокрема .....	114
585. Essence – Суть .....	114
586. Essentially – Головно .....	114
587. Establish – Засновувати .....	114
588. Estimate – Оцінювати .....	114
589. Even as – Попри те що .....	115
590. Even if – Навіть якщо .....	115
591. Even if – Навіть якщо .....	115

592. Even so – Все ж .....	115
593. Even though – Попри те що .....	115
594. Eventually – Зрештою .....	115
595. Ever – Коли-небудь .....	115
596. Every day – Щодня .....	116
597. Every now and again – Вряди-годи .....	116
598. Every now and then – Вряди-годи .....	116
599. Every once in a while – Колись-не-колись .....	116
600. Evidently – Очевидно .....	116
601. Evolve – Розвиватися .....	116
602. Exactly – Точно .....	116
603. Exaggerate – Перебільшувати .....	116
604. Exam – Іспит / Екзамен .....	116
605. Excellent – Відмінний; Неперевершений .....	117
606. Except – Окрім / Крім / Опріч .....	117
607. Except (for) – Окрім / Крім / Опріч .....	117
608. Except that – Окрім (крім, опріч) того, що .....	117
609. Excess – Надлишок / Надмір .....	117
610. Excite – Хвилювати; Захоплювати .....	117
611. Exclude – Виключати .....	118
612. Exclusive – Винятковий .....	118
613. Exclusive of – За винятком .....	118
614. Exculpate – Знімати з когось обвинувачення; Оправдовувати .....	118
615. Excuse – Вибачення .....	118
616. Exhaust – Виснажувати .....	118
617. Exhibit – Виставляти напоказ .....	118
618. Exist – Існувати .....	118
619. Expect – Очікувати .....	119
620. Expense – Витрата .....	119
621. Expire – Завершуватися .....	119
622. Explain – Пояснювати .....	119
623. Explode – Вибухнути .....	119
624. Exploit – Експлуатувати; Визискувати .....	119
625. Explore – Вивчати; Досліджувати .....	119
626. Express – Виразити .....	120
627. Extend – Розширювати .....	120
628. Extinct – Вимирати .....	120
629. Extreme – Крайність .....	120

**F**

630. Face – Зіткнутися з .....	120
631. Face – Обличчя; Лице .....	121
632. Fact is – Насправді .....	121

## General Index

---

633. Fail – Провалити; Зазнати невдачі .....	121
634. Fair – Справедливий .....	121
635. Fair enough – Атож / Авжеж .....	121
636. Faith – Віра .....	121
637. Fall – Летіти / Падати .....	121
638. Fall back on – Покластися на.....	122
639. Fall for sb / sth – Закохатися.....	122
640. Fall in love with – Закохатися.....	122
641. False – Брехливий / Фальшивий .....	122
642. Fame – Слава .....	122
643. Familiar – Добре знайомий .....	123
644. Far and away – Безперечно .....	123
645. Far less ... than – Набагато менше ..., ніж .....	123
646. Far more ... than – Набагато більше ..., ніж .....	123
647. Fascinate – Зачарувати .....	123
648. Fashion – Мода .....	124
649. Father – Батько / Тато .....	124
650. Fault – Помилка .....	124
651. Favour / Favor – Потурати / Сприяти .....	124
652. Fear – Страх .....	124
653. Feasible – Вірогідний; Правдоподібний .....	124
654. Feature – Риса .....	124
655. Feel – Відчувати .....	125
656. Feel – Відчувати .....	125
657. Fest – Фестиваль .....	125
658. Fever – Лихоманка / Гарячка .....	125
659. Fewer than – Менш ніж / як .....	125
660. Fewer ... than – Менше ..., аніж .....	125
661. Fill in – Заповнити .....	126
662. Finally – Насамкінець .....	126
663. Finally – Насамкінець .....	126
664. Firm – Твердий; Міцний .....	126
665. First – По-перше / Насамперед .....	126
666. First and foremost – Насамперед / Першочергово .....	126
667. First and most importantly – Перше й найважливіше .....	126
668. First of all – Насамперед / Перш за все .....	127
669. Firstly – По-перше .....	127
670. Flaw – Вада / Гандж .....	127
671. Fluent – Плавний .....	127
672. Fly – Літати .....	127
673. Follow – Іти слідом .....	127
674. Following this / that – Після цього / того .....	127
675. For – Оскільки .....	127
676. For – Для .....	128



677. For a fact – Достеменно .....	128
678. For a long time – Давно / Довго .....	128
679. For a start – Почнемо з того, що .....	128
680. For another thing – По-друге .....	129
681. For certain – Напевне .....	129
682. For comparison with – Порівняно з .....	129
683. For example – Наприклад .....	129
684. For fear of / that – Боячись / Через страх (що) .....	129
685. For instance – Наприклад .....	130
686. For me – Як на мене .....	130
687. For me – Як на мене .....	130
688. For my part – Зі свого боку .....	130
689. For one thing – По-перше .....	130
690. For real – Насправді .....	130
691. For sure – Напевне .....	130
692. For the above mentioned reasons – Зважаючи (з огляду) на викладене вище .....	130
693. For the most part – Головним чином / Значною мірою .....	131
694. For the reasons above – Зважаючи (з огляду) на викладене вище .....	131
695. For this purpose – З цією метою .....	131
696. For this / that reason – У зв'язку з цим .....	131
697. Force – Сила / Міць .....	131
698. Foreign – Іноземний .....	132
699. Foresee – Передбачати .....	132
700. Forever – Вічно / Назавжди .....	132
701. Forget – Забути .....	132
702. Forgive – Вибачати .....	132
703. Formal – Формальний .....	132
704. Formerly – Раніше .....	133
705. Fortune – Щастя / Удача .....	133
706. Found – Заснувати .....	133
707. Frank – Відвертий / Щирий .....	133
708. Frankly speaking – Щиро кажучи .....	133
709. Free – Вільний .....	133
710. Frequent – Частий .....	134
711. Frequently – Часто .....	134
712. Fresh – Свіжий .....	134
713. Friend – Друг / Товариш / Приятель .....	134
714. Fright – Переляк .....	135
715. From – Від / З .....	135
716. From my point of view – На мій погляд .....	135
717. From my understanding – Наскільки я розумію .....	135
718. From time to time – Від часу до часу .....	135
719. From what I can gather – Наскільки я розумію .....	136

## General Index

---

720. From what I understand – Наскільки я розумію .....	136
721. Frustrate – Розчаровувати .....	136
722. Function – Функція .....	136
723. Further – Далі .....	136
724. Further (on) – Далі .....	136
725. Furthermore – Більше (більш) того .....	136

## G

726. Generally (speaking) – Загалом / У цілому .....	137
727. Generate – Породити .....	137
728. Generous – Благородний .....	137
729. Gentle – Ласкавий / Ніжний / Лагідний .....	137
730. Genuinely – Справді .....	137
731. Get – Дістати / Отримати .....	137
732. Get along with – Ладити з кимось .....	139
733. Get along / on – Досягати успіхів / Прогресувати .....	140
734. Get away – Втекти .....	140
735. Get in touch with – Встановити зв'язок .....	140
736. Get into a mess – Влипнути в історію / в халепу .....	140
737. Get off – Висісти з автобуса / поїзда тощо .....	140
738. Get on – Сісти в автобус / поїзд тощо .....	140
739. Get on (well) with – Ладити з кимось .....	141
740. Get on sb's nerves – Нервувати / Драгувати когось .....	141
741. Get over – Відновитися / Оговтатися / Оклигатися .....	141
742. Get rid of – Позбутися .....	141
743. Get round to – Приділити час чомусь / Знайти час для чогось .....	141
744. Get through – Закінчити / Завершити .....	141
745. Get through to sb – Додзвонитись .....	142
746. Give – Дати .....	142
747. Give (sb) one's word – Дати слово / Пообіцяти .....	143
748. Give (sth) back – Повернути / Віддати .....	143
749. Give in – Здатися (в полон) .....	143
750. Give off – Надавати .....	143
751. Give oneself up – Здатися (в полон) .....	144
752. Give out – Закінчитися / Вичерпатися .....	144
753. Give rise to – Спричинити .....	144
754. Give sb a hand – Допомогти комусь .....	144
755. Give sb a ring – Зателефонувати комусь .....	144
756. Give sb away – Виказати когось .....	144
757. Give sth away – Розкрити .....	145
758. Give sth away – Роздавати безкоштовно / Дарувати .....	145
759. Give up – Полишити звичку .....	145
760. Give up – Покінчити з чимось .....	145

761. Give up – Здатися.....	145
762. Give up on sb / sth – Відмовитись від чогось / Махнути на когось / на щось рукою / Поставити на комусь / чомусь хрест.....	145
763. Given (that) – Беручи до уваги (те що) .....	146
764. Given the circumstances – Зважаючи на обставини .....	146
765. Given the fact that – Зважаючи на те, що / З огляду на те, що .....	146
766. Go – Іти .....	146
767. Go – Іти .....	147
768. Go away (leave) – Залишити / Піти.....	147
769. Go away (stop) – Припинитися / Закінчитися .....	148
770. Go in for – Брати участь .....	148
771. Go in for – Цікавитися чимось.....	148
772. Go on – Продовжувати .....	148
773. Go on – Тривати / Відбуватися .....	148
774. Go over – Ретельно перевірити .....	148
775. Go through – Ретельно перевірити.....	149
776. Good – Добре .....	149
777. Govern – Управляти; Керувати .....	149
778. Grace – Витонченість .....	149
779. Gracious – Милосердний / Милостивий; Поблажливий.....	149
780. Granted (that) – За умови, що / Беручи до уваги те, що .....	149
781. Granted the fact that – За умови, що / З огляду на те, що .....	150
782. Granting (that) – Беручи до уваги те, що .....	150
783. Grateful – Вдячний .....	150
784. Greed – Жадоба / Жадібність .....	150
785. Grieve – Засмучувати .....	150
786. Grow – Рости; Зростати .....	150
787. Guide – Скерувати / Спрямувати .....	150
788. Guilt – Вина / Провина .....	151

## Н

789. Had ... – Якщо б .....	151
790. Half as ... as – Наполовину .....	151
791. Happy – Щасливий .....	151
792. Hard – Важкий / Тяжкий .....	151
793. Hardly – Ледве.....	152
794. Hardly (ever) ... when – Заледве / Щойно ..., як / Навряд чи колись .....	152
795. Hardly ever – Майже ніколи .....	152
796. Harm – Шкода .....	152
797. Haste – Поспіх / Квапливість .....	153
798. Hate – Ненавидіти .....	153
799. Have – Мати .....	153
800. Have a good time – Добре проводити час.....	155

## General Index

---

801. Have a word with sb – Поговорити з кимось .....	155
802. Have an early night – Раніше лягти спати .....	155
803. Have the time of one's life – Бути неймовірно щасливим .....	156
804. Have you thought about? – Чи не думали Ви про? .....	156
805. Health – Здоров'я .....	156
806. Heart – Серце .....	156
807. Heavy – Важкий; Тяжкий .....	157
808. Help – Допомогти .....	157
809. Hence – Відтак .....	157
810. Here and there – Подекуди .....	157
811. Hero – Герой .....	157
812. Hesitate – Вагатися / Сумніватися .....	157
813. High – Високий .....	158
814. Hit – Вдарити / Влучити .....	158
815. Hit the roof – Дуже розізлитися .....	159
816. Hold – Тримати .....	159
817. Hold back – Контролювати / Стримувати .....	159
818. Hold on – Зачекати .....	160
819. Hold over – Відкласти / Перенести .....	160
820. Hold up – Затримувати .....	160
821. Hold up – Скоїти збройне пограбування .....	160
822. Home – Дім .....	160
823. Honest – Чесний .....	161
824. Honestly – Якщо чесно .....	161
825. Honestly speaking – Чесно кажучи .....	161
826. Hope – Надія .....	161
827. Hot – Гарячий .....	161
828. Hourly – Щогодини .....	162
829. House – Хага .....	162
830. How – Як .....	162
831. How do you feel about? – Що Ви думаєте про? .....	162
832. How long is it since? – Скільки часу минуло відтоді, як? .....	162
833. However – Однак / Позаяк / Проте .....	162
834. However you do it – Як би Ви це не робили .....	162
835. Humour / Humor – Гумор .....	162
836. Hunger – Голод .....	163

## I

837. I (entirely / wholly) disapprove of – Я проти .....	163
838. I (really) think so – Я (справді) так вважаю .....	163
839. I (strongly) approve of – Я (твердо) схвалюю .....	163
840. I (strongly) oppose – Я (категорично) проти .....	163
841. I (would) prefer that – Я б волів / хотів, щоб .....	164

842. I absolutely agree (that, with) – Цілком погоджуюся (що, з) .....	164
843. I adore – Я обожнюю .....	164
844. I advocate – Я відстоюю / стою на захисті .....	164
845. I agree (about, on, that, upon, with) – Я згоден / погоджуюся (щодо, стосовно, що, на, з) .....	164
846. I agree completely (that, with) – Повністю погоджуюся (що, з) .....	164
847. I agree in principle with you that – Цілком погоджуюся з Вами стосовно .....	165
848. I agree to a great / large / certain / some extent – Я повністю / частково погоджуюся .....	165
849. I agree wholeheartedly (that, with) – Цілком погоджуюся (що, з) .....	165
850. I agree with you entirely (on) – Повністю з Вами згоден (щодо) .....	165
851. I agree with you on the whole, but – Загалом я з Вами згоден, проте.....	165
852. I am (quite) fond of – Мені (справді) імпонує / подобається .....	166
853. I am a dyed-in-the-wool – Я зятий / принциповий .....	166
854. I am a fierce opponent of – Я принциповий противник .....	166
855. I am a firm / great / passionate etc believer in – Я твердо вірю в .....	166
856. I am a great fan of – Я палкий шанувальник .....	166
857. I am a staunch – Я палкий .....	166
858. I am a supporter of – Я прихильник .....	167
859. I am absolutely convinced (that) – Я цілком переконаний (що) .....	167
860. I am afraid (that) – Боюсь (що) .....	167
861. I am against – Я проти .....	167
862. I am at one with – Я також так думаю / вважаю .....	167
863. I am certain (that) – Я певен (що) .....	167
864. I am committed to – Я відданий / Я прихильник .....	167
865. I am convinced (that) – Я переконаний (що) .....	168
866. I am convinced that – Я переконаний, що .....	168
867. I am dying for – Я б усе віддав за .....	168
868. I am for – Я за .....	168
869. I am in favour of – Я схвалюю .....	168
870. I am in the mood for – Мені хочеться / Я маю настрій .....	168
871. I am inclined to agree (that, with) – Я погоджуюся (з / з тим що) .....	169
872. I am inclined to believe (that) – Я схильний вважати (що) .....	169
873. I am interested in – Мені цікаво .....	169
874. I am keen for / on / that / to – Мені до вподоби (що) .....	169
875. I am not (really) sure about – Я не (зовсім) впевнений / певен щодо.....	170
876. I am not certain – Я не впевнений .....	170
877. I am not fussy about – Я не перебірливий щодо .....	170
878. I am not used to – Я не звик до .....	170
879. I am of the opinion (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	170
880. I am opposed to – Я проти .....	170
881. I am passionate about – Мені до вподоби / Я з ентузіазмом .....	171
882. I am prepared to accept that – Я погоджуюся, що .....	171
883. I am pro – Я за .....	171

## General Index

---

884. I am sure (that) – Я впевнений (що) .....	171
885. I am sure you will agree that – Я певен, Ви погодитесь, що .....	171
886. I am suspicious of – Я маю підозри щодо .....	172
887. I am under the impression that – Мені здається .....	172
888. I am under the impression that – Мені здається .....	172
889. I am / feel enthusiastic about – Я з ентузіазмом ставлюсь до .....	172
890. I am / feel optimistic about – Я оптимістично налаштований щодо .....	172
891. I am / feel pessimistic about – Я песимістично налаштований щодо .....	172
892. I am / feel realistic about – Я реалістично сприймаю .....	172
893. I approve – Я схвалюю .....	173
894. I approve of – Я схвалюю .....	173
895. I assume (that) – Я гадаю (що) .....	173
896. I back – Я підтримую .....	173
897. I believe – Я вважаю .....	173
898. I believe (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	173
899. I bet (that) – Б'юсь об заклад (що) .....	173
900. I came to the same conclusion – Я дійшов того самого висновку .....	174
901. I can agree with you to a certain extent, but – Певною мірою я погоджуюсь з Вами, проте.....	174
902. I can assure you (that) – Можу запевнити Вас (що) .....	174
903. I can safely say that – Можу з упевненістю сказати, що .....	174
904. I can say (that) – Можу сказати (що) .....	174
905. I can say from personal experience that – Можу сказати з власного досвіду, що .....	174
906. I can say with certainty that – Можу з упевненістю сказати, що .....	174
907. I can say with certitude that – Можу з упевненістю сказати, що .....	175
908. I can say with confidence (that) – Можу запевнити (що) .....	175
909. I can say without hesitation (that) – Можу з упевненістю сказати (що) .....	175
910. I can't make up my mind – Я не можу вирішити / визначитися .....	175
911. I can't make up my mind – Я не можу визначитися .....	175
912. I can't see the point of – Я не розумію .....	175
913. I can't stand – Я не виношу / Я не терплю .....	176
914. I can't tell you for sure – Я не можу Вам з упевненістю сказати .....	176
915. I care about – Для мене важливо / Мені не байдуже .....	176
916. I completely agree (that, with) – Повністю погоджуюся (що, з) .....	176
917. I concede (that) – Я визнаю / допускаю (що) .....	176
918. I consider (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	176
919. I consider (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	176
920. I couldn't agree more – Цілком погоджуюся .....	177
921. I dare say (that) – Дозволю собі сказати (що) .....	177
922. I deem (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	177
923. I despair (of) – Для мене важливо / Мені не байдуже .....	177
924. I despise – Я зневажаю .....	177
925. I detest – Я з відразою ставлюся до .....	177

926. I dismiss – Я побоююся .....	178
927. I don't believe in – Я не вірю в .....	178
928. I don't care (about) – Мені байдуже .....	178
929. I don't mind – Я не проти .....	178
930. I don't see the point in – Я не розумію .....	178
931. I doubt – Я сумніваюся .....	178
932. I doubt it – Я сумніваюся в цьому .....	178
933. I dread to think (that) – Боюся / Страшно навіть подумати, що .....	178
934. I enjoy – Я насолоджуюся / отримую насолоду від .....	179
935. I entirely agree (that, with) – Повністю погоджуюся (що, з) .....	179
936. I expect (that) – Я очікую (що) .....	179
937. I feel (that) – Мені здається (що) .....	179
938. I feel in the mood for – Мені хочеться / Я маю настрій.....	179
939. I feel like ... – Я маю настрій / Мені хочеться.....	180
940. I feel that – Мені здається, що .....	180
941. I feel (very) strongly that – Я твердо переконаний, що .....	180
942. I find (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	180
943. I find (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	180
944. I find it offensive that – Мене обурює, що .....	180
945. I fully agree (that, with) – Повністю погоджуюся (що, з) .....	181
946. I gather (that) – Я доводжу висновку (що) .....	181
947. I guess (that) – Мені здається (що) .....	181
948. I guess so – Гадаю / Думаю, що так .....	181
949. I happen to believe that – Я вважаю, що .....	181
950. I hate – Я ненавиджу .....	181
951. I have a different point of view about – Я маю іншу думку стосовно .....	181
952. I have come to the same conclusion – Я дійшов того самого висновку .....	181
953. I have doubts about – Я маю сумніви щодо .....	182
954. I have my own doubts – Я маю сумніви .....	182
955. I have never – Я ще ніколи .....	182
956. I have never understood – Я ніколи не розумів .....	182
957. I have no doubt (that) – У мене немає жодних сумнівів (щодо) .....	182
958. I have no doubt at all (that) – У мене немає жодних сумнівів (щодо) .....	182
959. I have no objection (to) – Не маю жодних заперечень (щодо) .....	183
960. I have nothing against – Не маю нічого проти .....	183
961. I have the feeling (that) – Мені здається (що) .....	183
962. I heartily agree (that, with) – Цілком погоджуюся (що, з) .....	183
963. I hold the opinion that – Я дотримуюся думки (що) .....	183
964. I hold the same opinion – Я також так думаю .....	183
965. I hold the view that – Я дотримуюся думки (що) .....	184
966. I hope (that) – Я сподіваюся (що) .....	184
967. I insist on – Я наполягаю на .....	184
968. I know what you mean – Я знаю, що Ви маєте на увазі .....	184
969. I like – Мені подобається .....	184

## General Index

---

970. I loathe – Я зневажаю / ненавиджу .....	184
971. I love – Я люблю .....	184
972. I maintain that – Я вважаю, що .....	184
973. I mean (that) – Я хочу сказати (що) .....	185
974. I mean (that) – Я маю на увазі, що .....	185
975. I must admit (that) – Мушу визнати (що) .....	185
976. I perceive – Я сприймаю .....	185
977. I personally think (that) – Я особисто вважаю (що) .....	185
978. I prefer – Я надаю перевагу .....	185
979. I prefer ... to ... – Мені більше до вподоби ..., аніж ... .....	186
980. I presume (that) – Я вважаю / допускаю (що) .....	186
981. I presume (that) – Я вважаю / допускаю (що) .....	186
982. I quite agree (that, with) – Цілком погоджуюся (що, з) .....	186
983. I rank – Я вважаю; Я відношу .....	186
984. I rate – Я вважаю; Я відношу .....	187
985. I reckon (that) – Я гадаю (що) .....	187
986. I reckon (that) – Я гадаю (що) .....	187
987. I refuse to accept – Я не сприймаю .....	187
988. I regard – Я вважаю .....	187
989. I reject – Я відкидаю / відхиляю .....	187
990. I resent (that) – Я обурений .....	187
991. I respect – Я поважаю .....	188
992. I see what you mean, but – Я розумію, що Ви маєте на увазі, проте .....	188
993. I see your point, but – Загалом я з Вами згідний, проте .....	188
994. I share the point / the viewpoint that – Я поділяю думку стосовно того, що.....	188
995. I share your opinion on / that – Я погоджуюся з Вами щодо / стосовно .....	188
996. I share your view on / that – Я погоджуюся з Вами щодо / стосовно .....	188
997. I strongly agree (that, with) – Повністю погоджуюся (що, з) .....	188
998. I strongly believe (that) – Я глибоко переконаний (що) .....	189
999. I strongly negate – Я категорично проти .....	189
1000. I support – Я підтримую .....	189
1001. I support the view that – Я схильюся до думки, що .....	189
1002. I suppose (that) – Я гадаю (що) .....	189
1003. I suppose so – Гадаю, що так .....	189
1004. I suspect (that) – Я підозрюю (що) .....	189
1005. I take a keen interest in – Я особливо цікавлюся .....	190
1006. I take your point, but / however – Я погоджуюся з Вами, проте .....	190
1007. I tend to think (that) – Я схильний вважати (що) .....	190
1008. I think (that) – Я думаю (що) .....	190
1009. I think so – Думаю, що так .....	190
1010. I think so too – Я також так думаю .....	191
1011. I think you should – Мені здається, Вам варто .....	191
1012. I totally agree (that, with) – Повністю погоджуюся (що, з) .....	191
1013. I trust – Я довіряю .....	191



1014. I trust that – Я вірю, що .....	191
1015. I very much agree that / with – Повністю погоджуюся, що / з .....	191
1016. I welcome – Я вітаю .....	191
1017. I wholeheartedly agree (that, with) – Повністю погоджуюся (що, з) .....	192
1018. I will surmise that – Дозволю собі припустити, що .....	192
1019. I wish – Я волів / хотів би .....	192
1020. I would (also) like to add that – Я б (також) хотів додати, що .....	192
1021. I would (really) like to – Мені б (справді) хотілося .....	192
1022. I would (really) love to – Мені б (справді) хотілося .....	193
1023. I would go along with that / with that point of view / with you on that – Я б з цим / з Вами погодився .....	193
1024. I would like to – Я б хотів .....	193
1025. I would like to claim that – Я хотів би зазначити (що) .....	193
1026. I would like to emphasize (that) – Я хотів би наголосити (що) .....	193
1027. I would like to mention (that) – Я хотів би зазначити (що) .....	193
1028. I would like to notice that – Я хотів би зауважити, що .....	194
1029. I would like to point out that – Я хотів би зазначити, що .....	194
1030. I would like to say (that) – Я хотів би сказати (що) .....	194
1031. I would like to state that – Я хотів би зазначити (що) .....	194
1032. I would love to – Я б хотів .....	194
1033. I would love to say (that) – Я хотів би сказати (що) .....	194
1034. I would love to state that – Я хотів би зазначити, що .....	194
1035. I would prefer – Мені до вподоби .....	195
1036. I would prefer to – Я б .....	195
1037. I would prefer ... to ... – Я б вибрав ... замість ... .....	195
1038. I would rather – Я б радше .....	195
1039. I would rather – Я б радше .....	195
1040. I would rather ... than – Я б радше..., ніж .....	195
1041. I would say (that) – Я б сказав (що) .....	195
1042. I wouldn't have thought – Я б ніколи не подумав .....	196
1043. I wouldn't like to say for certain – Я не хотів би стверджувати .....	196
1044. Identify – Визначати .....	196
1045. If – Чи / Якщо .....	196
1046. If ..., then – Якщо ..., то / тоді .....	197
1047. If I were you, I would – На Вашому місці я б .....	197
1048. If not – У протилежному разі / Якщо не .....	197
1049. If so – У цьому разі / Якщо так .....	197
1050. If you ask me – Щодо мене / Як на мене .....	197
1051. If you ask me – Я особисто вважаю, що .....	198
1052. Ignore – Ігнорувати; Зневажати .....	198
1053. Ill – Хворий; Недужий .....	198
1054. Image – Образ; Подоба .....	198
1055. Imagine – Уявляти .....	198
1056. Immediate – Миттєвий .....	198

## General Index

1057. Immense – Величезний .....	198
1058. Immerse – Зануритися .....	198
1059. Immigrate – Виїхати з країни .....	199
1060. Implement – Втілювати .....	199
1061. Important – Важливий .....	199
1062. Importantly – Що важливо .....	199
1063. Impress – Вразити .....	199
1064. Improve – Удосконалити .....	199
1065. In – В / У .....	199
1066. In (actual) fact – Фактично .....	202
1067. In (actual) fact – Фактично .....	202
1068. In (the) light of – Зважаючи на / У світлі .....	202
1069. In (this, that, such) case – У (цьому, такому, даному) випадку / разі .....	203
1070. In a (short) while – Невдовзі .....	203
1071. In a few words – Декількома словами .....	203
1072. In a nutshell – Двома словами .....	203
1073. In a sense (that) – До певної міри / У тому розумінні, що .....	203
1074. In a similar way – Таким самим способом / Таким самим чином .....	203
1075. In a way – До певної міри / У певному розумінні .....	204
1076. In accordance with – Згідно з .....	204
1077. In addition (to this, to that) – На додачу (додаток) до (цього, того) .....	204
1078. In all – Загалом .....	204
1079. In any case – У будь-якому разі .....	204
1080. In any event – Так чи інакше .....	204
1081. In any rate – У будь-якому разі .....	204
1082. In brief – Словом .....	204
1083. In case – У разі, якщо .....	205
1084. In case (of, that) – У разі / У випадку / Якщо .....	205
1085. In comparison to / with – Порівняно з .....	205
1086. In conclusion – У підсумку .....	205
1087. In doing so – З цією метою .....	206
1088. In effect – Насправді / По суті .....	206
1089. In general – Загалом / У цілому .....	206
1090. In large part – Головним чином / Значною мірою .....	206
1091. In like manner – Таким самим способом / Таким самим чином .....	206
1092. In my (personal) opinion – На мою думку .....	206
1093. In my experience – З власного досвіду .....	206
1094. In my eyes – По-моєму .....	206
1095. In my view – На мій погляд .....	207
1096. In no circumstances – За жодних обставин / Ні за яких обставин / умов .....	207
1097. In no event – В жодному разі .....	207
1098. In no time – Не змигнувши оком / Миттєво .....	207
1099. In no way – Жодним чином / За жодних обставин / умов .....	207
1100. In order not to – Аби не / Щоб не .....	207

1101. In order that – Аби / Для того щоб .....	208
1102. In order to – Аби / Щоб .....	208
1103. In other words – Інакше кажучи .....	208
1104. In particular – А саме / Зокрема .....	208
1105. In particular – А саме / Зокрема .....	208
1106. In point of fact – Насправді .....	208
1107. In practice – Практично .....	208
1108. In reality – Насправді .....	209
1109. In reference to – Стосовно / Щодо .....	209
1110. In regard to – Стосовно / Щодо .....	209
1111. In short – Словом .....	209
1112. In spite of (the fact that) – Незважаючи на .....	209
1113. In sum – Загалом .....	209
1114. In summary – У підсумку .....	210
1115. In that case – У / в такому разі .....	210
1116. In that case – У / в такому разі .....	210
1117. In the end – Кінець кінцем .....	210
1118. In the event of / that – В разі / За умови / Якщо .....	210
1119. In the first place – Насамперед .....	210
1120. In the long run – У кінцевому підсумку .....	210
1121. In the meantime – Водночас .....	211
1122. In the meanwhile – Водночас .....	211
1123. In the same manner – Таким самим чином .....	211
1124. In the same way – Так само .....	211
1125. In the same way – Таким самим чином .....	211
1126. In the same way (as) – Так само (як) / Таким самим чином (як) .....	211
1127. In the way (that) – Як / Так, як .....	211
1128. In the words of – За словами .....	212
1129. In truth – Насправді .....	212
1130. In view of – Внаслідок / Враховуючи .....	212
1131. In view of – Беручи до уваги .....	212
1132. In view of the fact that – Беручи до уваги те, що .....	212
1133. In which case – Відтак / У такому разі / У разі чого .....	212
1134. Include – Включати .....	212
1135. Indeed – Дійсно / Справді .....	213
1136. Indeed – Справді .....	213
1137. Indisputably – Безумовно .....	213
1138. Industry – Промисловість .....	213
1139. Inevitably – Обов'язково / Неминуче .....	213
1140. Infant – Малюк / Маля .....	213
1141. Influence – Вплив .....	213
1142. Inform – Повідомляти / Сповіщати .....	213
1143. Inhabit – Населяти; Проживати .....	214
1144. Inherit – Успадкувати .....	214

## General Index

---

1145. Initially – Первинно .....	214
1146. Initially – Первинно / Спочатку .....	214
1147. Injure – Поранити .....	214
1148. Innocent – Невинний .....	214
1149. Innovate – Обновляти; Здійснювати оновлення .....	214
1150. Inquire – Запитувати .....	214
1151. Insist – Наполягати / Напосідати .....	215
1152. Inspect – Перевіряти .....	215
1153. Inspire – Надихати .....	215
1154. Instead – Замість того .....	215
1155. Instead of – Замість того, щоб .....	215
1156. Institute – Заклад .....	215
1157. Instruct – Навчати; Давати вказівки .....	215
1158. Insure – Страхувати .....	216
1159. Integrate – Об'єднувати в єдине ціле .....	216
1160. Intellect – Розум .....	216
1161. Intelligent – Розумний .....	216
1162. Intelligible – Зрозумілий; Доступний .....	216
1163. Intend – Мати намір .....	216
1164. Intense – Сильний; Напружений .....	216
1165. Interest – Зацікавлення / Зацікавленість / Цікавість .....	217
1166. Interpret – Тлумачити; Перекладати .....	217
1167. Interrogate – Допитувати .....	217
1168. Intervene – Вмішуватися .....	217
1169. Interview – Співбесіда; Інтерв'ю .....	217
1170. Into – В / У .....	217
1171. Introduce – Представляти .....	217
1172. Invade – Удиратися; Загарбувати; Захоплювати .....	218
1173. Invent – Винайти .....	218
1174. Invest – Вкладати (кошти, час) .....	218
1175. Invite – Запрошувати .....	218
1176. Involve – Залучати .....	218
1177. Irrespective of (the fact that) – Незважаючи на .....	218
1178. Irritate – Дратувати .....	218
1179. It appears to me (that) – Мені здається .....	218
1180. It goes without saying (that) – Само собою зрозуміло (що) / Певна річ (що) ...	219
1181. It is a fact that – По суті / Фактично .....	219
1182. It is assumed that – Вважається, що .....	219
1183. It is believed / said / thought that – Вважають / Кажуть, що.....	219
1184. It is certainly reasonable, but – Це має сенс, але .....	219
1185. It is considered that – Вважається, що .....	220
1186. It is doubtful – Це сумнівно .....	220
1187. It is easy to see that – Очевидно .....	220
1188. It is expected that – Очікують, що.....	220

1189. It is generally accepted that – Загальноприйнятим вважається те, що .....	220
1190. It is highly / very unlikely – Сумнівно, що .....	220
1191. It is interesting to note that – Цікаво, що .....	220
1192. It is likely that – Ймовірно, що .....	221
1193. It is my (firm) belief that – Я свято вірю, що .....	221
1194. It is my impression (that) – Мені здається (що) .....	221
1195. It is noteworthy that – Важливо зауважити, що .....	221
1196. It is often alleged that – Часто запевняють, що .....	221
1197. It is popularly believed that – Зазвичай вважають, що .....	221
1198. It is reported that – Повідомляють, що .....	222
1199. It is said that – Кажуть, що / Подейкують, що .....	222
1200. It is thought that – Вважають, що .....	222
1201. It is true (that) – Справді / Це справді так .....	222
1202. It is worthy to note (that) – Важливо зауважити, що .....	222
1203. It is yet to be seen – Ще не відомо .....	222
1204. It is ... to do sth – Це ... робити щось.....	222
1205. It looks as if – Схоже на те, що.....	223
1206. It looks like – Здається.....	223
1207. It remains to be seen – Поживемо-побачимо .....	223
1208. It seems – Здається.....	223
1209. It seems like – Здається .....	223
1210. It seems to me (that) – Мені здається (що) .....	223
1211. It seems to me (that) – Мені здається (що) .....	224
1212. It sounds (quite / very) convincing, but – Це звучить (доволі / дуже) переконливо, але .....	224
1213. It stands to reason (that) – Само собою зрозуміло (що) / Певна річ (що) .....	224
1214. It strikes me that – Мене дивує, що / Мені дивно, що .....	224
1215. It takes – Це займає.....	224
1216. It's a long time since – Багато часу минуло відколи.....	225
1217. It's about time – Пора .....	225
1218. It's high time – Пора .....	225
1219. It's no good – Немає сенсу .....	225
1220. It's no use – Немає сенсу .....	225
1221. It's not worth – Не вартує.....	226
1222. It's possible – Можливо .....	226
1223. It's the first time – Це вперше.....	226

**Ж**

1224. Jealous – Ревнивий .....	226
1225. Journal – Журнал .....	226
1226. Judge – Судити .....	226
1227. Just – Справедливий .....	227
1228. Just as – Власне як .....	227

## General Index

---

1229. Just as – Так само, як / Як і .....	227
1230. Just as – Щойно .....	227
1231. Just like – Як і / Такий самий, як .....	227
1232. Just so – Саме так .....	227

## К

1233. Keep – Тримати .....	227
1234. Keep an eye on sb / sth – Доглядати / Не зводити очей / Стежити.....	228
1235. Keep in touch with – Підтримувати зв'язок .....	229
1236. Keep one's fingers crossed – Тримати кулаки за когось .....	229
1237. Keep one's head – Зберігати спокій / Бути (залишатися) спокійним .....	229
1238. Keep sth quiet – Зберігати таємницю.....	229
1239. Know – Знати .....	229

## Л

1240. Language – Мова .....	229
1241. Largely – В основному / Головним чином / Значною мірою .....	230
1242. Last – Насамкінець / Наостанок .....	230
1243. Last – Наостанок .....	230
1244. Last – Востаннє.....	230
1245. Last but not least – Не в останню чергу .....	230
1246. Last but not least – Не в останню чергу .....	230
1247. Last of all – Наостанок .....	230
1248. Lastly – Наостанок .....	230
1249. Lastly – Насамкінець .....	231
1250. Later (on) – Пізніше .....	231
1251. Laugh – Сміятися .....	231
1252. Law – Закон .....	231
1253. Laze – Лінивість / Лінивість / Лінощі .....	231
1254. Lead – Очолювати; Лідирувати .....	231
1255. Lead to – Привести до / Призвести до .....	231
1256. Learn – Вивчати .....	232
1257. Legal – Законний .....	232
1258. Legible – Розбірливий .....	232
1259. Legislate – Видавати закони .....	232
1260. Length – Довжина .....	232
1261. Less than – Менше ніж / як .....	232
1262. Less ... than – Менш ..., ніж .....	233
1263. Lest – Аби не / Щоб не .....	233
1264. Let – Дозволити.....	234
1265. Let – Дозволяти .....	234
1266. Let alone – Вже не кажучи про / І поготів .....	234

1267. Let me begin / start by – Дозвольте почати з того, що .....	234
1268. Let me explain – Дозвольте пояснити .....	234
1269. Life – Життя .....	235
1270. Like – Такий, як .....	235
1271. Like – Начебто / Ніби .....	235
1272. Like – Такий, як .....	235
1273. Like – Подібно до .....	235
1274. Like – Ніби / Наче .....	235
1275. Likewise – Так само / Таким самим чином .....	236
1276. Literally – Буквально .....	236
1277. Little ... that – Я й не знав / не підозрював ..., що .....	236
1278. Live – Жити .....	236
1279. Load – Завантажувати .....	236
1280. Local – Місцевий .....	237
1281. Logic – Логіка .....	237
1282. Lone – Самітний / Самотній .....	237
1283. Long – Довгий .....	237
1284. Long ago – Дуже давно .....	237
1285. Look – Дивитися .....	237
1286. Look after – Доглядати за кимось / за чимось .....	238
1287. Look alike – Бути подібним до когось / Бути схожим на когось .....	238
1288. Look down on – Дивитися на когось зверхньо / Зневажати .....	238
1289. Look for – Шукати .....	238
1290. Look forward to – З приємністю очікувати / чекати на .....	238
1291. Look into – Розслідувати .....	239
1292. Look out for – Вважати (уважати) на когось / щось .....	239
1293. Look over – Ретельно перевірити .....	239
1294. Look through – Швидко переглянути .....	239
1295. Look up – Знайти щось .....	239
1296. Loose – Послаблювати .....	240
1297. Lose – Втратити; Загубити; Програти .....	240
1298. Lose – Втратити; Загубити; Програти .....	240
1299. Loud – Гучний .....	240
1300. Loyal – Вірний / Відданий / Незрадливий .....	240
1301. Luck – Щастя; Удача .....	240

## М

1302. Magic – Дивовижа .....	241
1303. Mainly – В основному / Головним чином / Значною мірою .....	241
1304. Maintain – Зберігати; .....	241
1305. Major – Головний .....	241
1306. Make – Зробити .....	241
1307. Make – Виготовити / Зробити .....	241

**General Index**

1308. Make a fortune – Розбагатити .....	243
1309. Make a fuss (about, of, over sth) – Зчинити бучу / скандал .....	243
1310. Make a living – Заробляти на прожиття / прожиток .....	243
1311. Make allowances for sb / sth – Зважати на потреби інших / Зважати на обставини .....	244
1312. Make oneself at home – Почуватися як удома .....	244
1313. Make out – Розрізнити .....	244
1314. Make out – Зрозуміти .....	244
1315. Make room for sth – Звільнити місце для чогось .....	244
1316. Make sure – Перевірити .....	244
1317. Make sure (that) you – Переконайтеся, що Ви .....	245
1318. Make up – Вигадати .....	245
1319. Make up – Скласти / Сформувати .....	245
1320. Make up – Становити .....	245
1321. Make up – Залагодити конфлікт .....	245
1322. Make up – Накласти макіяж / Нафарбуватися .....	245
1323. Make up one's mind / one's mind up – Вирішити .....	245
1324. Manage – Управляти / Керувати .....	246
1325. Many people argue that – Багато хто запевняє, що .....	246
1326. Market – Ринок .....	246
1327. Marry – Одружуватися .....	246
1328. Marvel – Диво / Дивовижа .....	246
1329. Math – Математика .....	246
1330. Mature – Зрілий .....	247
1331. Mean – Значити; Означати .....	247
1332. Meantime – Водночас .....	247
1333. Meanwhile – Водночас .....	247
1334. Measure – Міра .....	247
1335. Mechanic – Механік .....	247
1336. Meet – Зустрічати .....	247
1337. Meet – Зустріти .....	247
1338. Memory – Пам'ять .....	248
1339. Meteor – Метеор .....	248
1340. Minor – Менший; Другорядний .....	248
1341. Miracle – Чудо .....	248
1342. Mischief – Шкода .....	248
1343. Misery – Страждання .....	248
1344. Mix – Змішувати .....	248
1345. Modern – Сучасний .....	249
1346. Modify – Видозмінювати .....	249
1347. Monthly – Щомісяця .....	249
1348. Moral – Моральний .....	249
1349. More than – Більше ніж / як .....	249
1350. More / Most importantly – Більш / Найбільш важливо .....	249



1351. More than that – Понад те .....	250
1352. More ... than – Більш ..., ніж / як .....	250
1353. Moreover – Більше (більш того) .....	250
1354. Most notably – Головним чином / Зокрема .....	250
1355. Most people feel that – Більшість людей вважає, що .....	250
1356. Mostly – В основному / Головним чином / Значною мірою .....	251
1357. Mother – Мама / Мати .....	251
1358. Mount – Гора .....	251
1359. Move – Рухатися .....	251
1360. Much as – Скільки б не / Як би не .....	251
1361. Much less than – Набагато менше, ніж .....	251
1362. Much less ... than – Набагато менше ..., ніж .....	252
1363. Much more than – Набагато більше, ніж .....	252
1364. Much more ... than – Набагато більше ..., аніж .....	252
1365. Much ... than – Більш ..., ніж .....	252
1366. Multiple – Багатократний; Різноманітний; Численний .....	252
1367. Murder – Вбивство .....	252
1368. Music – Музика .....	253
1369. My attitude to / toward – Мое ставлення до .....	253
1370. My belief is that – Я переконаний, що .....	253
1371. My conviction is (that) – Я глибоко переконаний (що) .....	253
1372. My feeling on that is – Мені здається, що .....	253
1373. My impression is (that) – Мені здається (що) .....	253
1374. My opinion is (that) – Я вважаю (що) .....	254
1375. My own feeling is (that) – Я особисто вважаю (що) .....	254
1376. My own feeling is that – Мені здається, що / Як на мене .....	254
1377. My point of view is (that) – На мою думку .....	254
1378. My position is that – Я вважаю, що .....	254
1379. My preference is for / that / to – Я б волів / хотів, щоб .....	254
1380. My reaction to ... is – Я вважаю, що .....	254
1381. My stance is that – Я вважаю, що .....	255
1382. My strong inclination is – Я твердо переконаний .....	255
1383. My view is (that) – Я особисто вважаю (що) .....	255
1384. Mystery – Загадка .....	255
1385. Mystic – Містичний .....	255

## N

1386. Namely – А саме / Зокрема .....	255
1387. Namely – А саме / Зокрема .....	255
1388. Narrow – Вузький .....	255
1389. Nation – Нація .....	256
1390. Naturally – Природно .....	256
1391. Nature – Природа .....	256

## General Index

---

1392. Necessarily – Обов'язково .....	256
1393. Necessity – Необхідність .....	256
1394. Need – Потреба .....	257
1395. Needless to say – Безумовно .....	257
1396. Neglect – Нехтувати .....	257
1397. Negligent – Недбалий .....	257
1398. Negotiate – Вести перемовини .....	257
1399. Neighbour / Neighbor – Сусід .....	257
1400. Neither – Ані .....	257
1401. Neither (of) – Жоден (з).....	257
1402. Neither ... nor – Ні той, ні той.....	258
1403. Nerve – Нерви .....	258
1404. Never – Ніколи .....	258
1405. Never – Ніколи .....	258
1406. Never again – Ніколи більше .....	258
1407. Never before – Ніколи раніше .....	259
1408. Nevertheless – Все ж / Однак / Проте .....	259
1409. News – Новини .....	259
1410. Next – Далі .....	259
1411. Nice – Гарний .....	259
1412. No doubt – Безсумнівно .....	259
1413. No ifs ands or buts – Саме так і не інакше / .....	260
1414. No matter how – Якби не .....	260
1415. No matter how – Неважливо, як .....	260
1416. No matter what – Неважливо, який / що .....	260
1417. No matter what – Щоб не / Щоби не .....	260
1418. No matter when – Неважливо, коли .....	260
1419. No matter where – Неважливо, де .....	260
1420. No matter which – Неважливо, котрий / який .....	260
1421. No matter who – Неважливо, хто .....	261
1422. No one can know for certain – Ніхто не знає напевне .....	261
1423. No question – Безумовно .....	261
1424. No sooner ... than – Заледве / Щойно ..., як .....	261
1425. No two ways about it – Безсумнівно .....	261
1426. Nobody denies (that) – Ніхто не заперечує .....	261
1427. Noise – Гамір; Шум .....	261
1428. None (of) – Жоден (з).....	261
1429. Nonetheless – Все ж .....	262
1430. Nor – Ані .....	262
1431. North – Північ .....	262
1432. Not always – Незавжди .....	262
1433. Not counting – Не беручи до уваги .....	262
1434. Not even once – Ані разу не / І разу не .....	262
1435. Not often – Нечасто .....	263

1436. Not only this ... but also – Не лише / тільки це ..., але й .....	263
1437. Not only ... but (also) – Не тільки / лише ..., але (й) .....	263
1438. Not only ... but also – Не лише ..., але й .....	263
1439. Not since – Допоки ... не .....	263
1440. Not till – Допоки ... не .....	264
1441. Not to mention (that) – Вже не кажучи про .....	264
1442. Not to mention the fact that – Вже не кажучи про .....	264
1443. Not until – Допоки ... не .....	264
1444. Notably – Очевидно .....	264
1445. Note – Записувати .....	264
1446. Nothing else but – Лиш / Лише .....	265
1447. Nothing like – Зовсім не такий, як .....	265
1448. Notice – Зауважити / Помітити .....	265
1449. Noticeably – Значно .....	265
1450. Notwithstanding – Все ж .....	265
1451. Novel – Роман .....	265
1452. Now – Зараз .....	265
1453. Now and then – Вряди-годи .....	265
1454. Now that – Оскільки .....	266
1455. Now that – Відколи / Оскільки .....	266
1456. Now when – Оскільки .....	266
1457. Nowhere ... than – Ніде так ..., як .....	266
1458. Number – Номер; Число .....	266
1459. Numerous – Численний .....	266

**О**

1460. Obey – Слухатися; Підкорятися .....	266
1461. Oblige – Зобов'язувати .....	267
1462. Observe – Оглядати .....	267
1463. Obsess – Затьмарити розум .....	267
1464. Obvious – Очевидний .....	267
1465. Obviously – Очевидно .....	267
1466. Occasion – Нагода .....	267
1467. Occasionally – Принагідно .....	267
1468. Occupy – Заполонити; Окупувати .....	267
1469. Occur – З'являтися .....	267
1470. Of course – Звичайно .....	268
1471. Of course – Звісно / Звичайно .....	268
1472. Off – Поза .....	268
1473. Offend – Ображати .....	268
1474. Official – Офіційний .....	268
1475. Often – Часто .....	268
1476. Oftentimes – Часто .....	268

**General Index**

1477. Omit – Упускати .....	269
1478. On – На .....	269
1479. On a final note – У підсумку .....	270
1480. On account of (this, that) – Через (це / те) .....	270
1481. On account of this – Внаслідок цього .....	271
1482. On balance – Загалом .....	271
1483. On condition (that) – За умови, що .....	271
1484. On daily basis – Щоденно .....	271
1485. On no account – За жодних обставин / Ні за яких обставин / умов .....	271
1486. On no condition – За жодних умов .....	271
1487. On no occasion – За жодних обставин / Ні за яких обставин / умов .....	272
1488. On one condition – За однієї умови .....	272
1489. On regular basis – Регулярно .....	272
1490. On that occasion – Тоді .....	272
1491. On that score – З цієї ж причини / З цього приводу .....	272
1492. On the contrary – Навпаки .....	272
1493. On the downside – Негативним моментом є те, що .....	272
1494. On the grounds that – На підставі того, що .....	272
1495. On the minus side – Мінусом є те, що .....	273
1496. On the one hand – З одного боку .....	273
1497. On the other hand – З другого боку .....	273
1498. On the other hand – З другого боку .....	273
1499. On the plus side – Плюсом є те, що .....	273
1500. On the upside – Позитивним моментом є те, що .....	273
1501. On the whole – Загалом .....	273
1502. On the whole – Загалом / У цілому .....	273
1503. On top of everything (else) – На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до всього .....	274
1504. On top of it (all) – – На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до (всього) .....	274
1505. On top of this / that – – На (в, у) додачу (додаток) до цього / того .....	274
1506. Once – Щойно .....	274
1507. Once – Щойно .....	274
1508. Once a fortnight – Раз на два тижні .....	274
1509. Once a ... – Раз на ... .....	274
1510. Once in a while – Десь-колись .....	275
1511. Once upon a time – Давним давно .....	275
1512. One advantage of ... is – Однією з переваг ... є .....	275
1513. One could also say that – Також можна сказати, що .....	275
1514. One disadvantage of ... is – Одним з недоліків ... є .....	275
1515. One example of this is – Для підтвердження цього .....	275
1516. One more reason – Ще одна причина .....	275
1517. One more reason for ... is – Ще однією причиною ... є .....	276
1518. One of the most important ... is – Одним з найважливіших ... є .....	276
1519. One other advantage of ... is – Ще однією перевагою ... є .....	276
1520. One other disadvantage of ... is – Ще одним недоліком ... є .....	276

1521. Only after – Лише / тільки після .....	276
1522. Only by – Лише / тільки завдяки .....	276
1523. Only if – Лише / тільки якщо .....	277
1524. Only if – Лише / тільки за умови .....	277
1525. Only in this way – Лише / тільки таким способом / чином .....	277
1526. Only when – Лише / тільки коли .....	277
1527. Open – Відкривати .....	277
1528. Opponents argue / believe / claim / declare that – Опоненти вважають / заявляють, що .....	278
1529. Opportune – Своєчасний; Доцільний; Доречний .....	278
1530. Oppose – Протистояти .....	278
1531. Oppress – Пригноблювати / Гнобити .....	278
1532. Optimal / Optimum – Оптимальний .....	278
1533. Optimist – Оптиміст .....	278
1534. Option – Вибір .....	278
1535. Or – Або / Чи .....	279
1536. Or – Або .....	279
1537. Or else – А якщо ні, то / Або ж .....	279
1538. Ordinary – Звичайний .....	279
1539. Organise / Organize – Організовувати .....	279
1540. Origin – Походження .....	279
1541. Original – Оригінальний .....	279
1542. Ostensibly – Очевидно .....	280
1543. Other than – Окрім (як) .....	280
1544. Otherwise – У протилежному разі / Інакше .....	280
1545. Otherwise – У протилежному разі / Інакше .....	280
1546. Out of – Поза .....	280
1547. Over – Впродовж / Протягом .....	281
1548. Over – Над / Понад .....	281
1549. Over and above (that) – До того ж / Притому .....	281
1550. Overall – Загалом .....	281
1551. Overall – Загалом / У цілому .....	281
1552. Overwhelm – Переважати .....	281
1553. Owing to (this, that) – Завдяки (цьому, тому) .....	281
1554. Owing to the fact that – Завдяки тому що / Через те що .....	282
1555. Own – Володіти / Бути власником .....	282

## Р

1556. Pack – Пакувати .....	282
1557. Pain – Біль .....	282
1558. Parent – Батько-мати / Батьки .....	282
1559. Particular – Особливий; Конкретний .....	283
1560. Particularly – А саме / Зокрема .....	283

## General Index

---

1561. Particularly – А саме / Зокрема .....	283
1562. Pass – Минути; Передати .....	283
1563. Passive – Пасивний .....	283
1564. Passion – Пристрасть .....	283
1565. Patient Терпеливий .....	283
1566. Pay – Платити .....	283
1567. Pay – Платити .....	284
1568. Peace – Мир .....	284
1569. Peculiar – Характерний; Відмінний; Своєрідний .....	284
1570. People often claim that – Часто твердять, що .....	284
1571. Perfect – Досконалий .....	285
1572. Perform – Виконувати .....	285
1573. Perhaps – Мабуть .....	285
1574. Periodically – Періодично .....	285
1575. Permanently – Постійно .....	285
1576. Persist – Наполягати .....	285
1577. Person – Особа .....	286
1578. Personally speaking – Власне кажучи .....	286
1579. Personally, I think (that) – Особисто я вважаю (що) .....	286
1580. Persuade – Переконувати .....	286
1581. Pessimist – Песиміст .....	286
1582. Photo – Світлина .....	286
1583. Piano – Фортепіано .....	287
1584. Place – Місце .....	287
1585. Play – Грати .....	287
1586. Pleasant – Приємний .....	287
1587. Plus – До того ж .....	287
1588. Poem – Вірш .....	288
1589. Point – Крапка .....	288
1590. Polite – Ввічливий .....	288
1591. Politics – Політика .....	288
1592. Pollute – Забруднювати .....	288
1593. Poor – Бідний .....	288
1594. Popular – Популярний .....	288
1595. Populate – Населяти .....	288
1596. Possible – Можливий .....	289
1597. Power – Сила; Потужність; Могутність; Влада .....	289
1598. Practice – Практика .....	289
1599. Precious – Дорогоцінний .....	289
1600. Precise – Точний .....	289
1601. Precisely – Точно .....	289
1602. Predict – Передбачати; Прогнозувати .....	289
1603. Prefer – Надавати перевагу .....	290
1604. Prepare – Готувати .....	290

1605. Press – Тиснути .....	290
1606. Prevent – Запобігати .....	290
1607. Previously – Попередньо / Раніше .....	290
1608. Price – Ціна; Вартість .....	290
1609. Pride – Гордість .....	290
1610. Primarily – Первинно .....	291
1611. Primarily – Насамперед .....	291
1612. Print – Друкувати .....	291
1613. Prior to – Перед .....	291
1614. Probable – Ймовірний .....	291
1615. Probably – Мабуть; Ймовірно .....	291
1616. Process – Обробляти .....	291
1617. Produce – Виготовляти; Виробляти .....	291
1618. Profession – Фах; Професія .....	292
1619. Proficient – Професійний .....	292
1620. Profit – Прибуток; Дохід .....	292
1621. Progress – Поступ; Прогрес .....	292
1622. Prohibit – Забороняти .....	292
1623. Promote – Просувати; Проштовхувати .....	292
1624. Pronounce – Вимовляти .....	292
1625. Proper – Належний .....	293
1626. Propose – Пропонувати .....	293
1627. Protect – Захищати; Обороняти .....	293
1628. Prove – Доводити; Доказувати .....	293
1629. Provide – Забезпечувати .....	293
1630. Provided (that) – За умови (що) .....	293
1631. Providing (that) – За умови (що) .....	293
1632. Provoke – Спровокувати .....	294
1633. Psychology – Психологія .....	294
1634. Publish – Видати; Опублікувати .....	294
1635. Pull – Тягнути .....	294
1636. Pull sb's leg – Розігрувати когось / Жартувати над кимось .....	294
1637. Punctual – Пунктуальний .....	294
1638. Punish – Карати .....	295
1639. Purpose – Мета .....	295
1640. Pursue – Наздоганяти .....	295
1641. Push – Пхати / Тиснути .....	295
1642. Put – Класти .....	295
1643. Put (sb) through (make sb suffer or undergo sth) – Змусити когось мучитися / перейти через щось .....	297
1644. Put (sth) down – Написати .....	297
1645. Put (sth) forward – Запропонувати .....	297
1646. Put (sth) off – Відкласти / Перенести .....	297
1647. Put (sth) on – Одягнутися .....	298

## General Index

---

1648. Put (sth) out – Погасити / Загасити вогонь, цигарку тощо .....	298
1649. Put an end / a stop to sth – Покласти чомусь край .....	298
1650. Put on – Поправитися / Вбитися в тіло .....	298
1651. Put sb through to – З'єднати людей, які телефонують .....	298
1652. Put sb up – Примостити когось .....	298
1653. Put the blame on sb – Звалити вину на когось .....	299
1654. Put up with – Змиритись з чимось / Терпіти щось .....	299

## Q

1655. Qualify – Кваліфікувати .....	299
1656. Quarterly – Щоквартально .....	299
1657. Question – Запитання .....	299
1658. Quite so – Звісно .....	300

## R

1659. Rare – Нечастий .....	300
1660. Rarely – Рідко .....	300
1661. Rarely – Рідко коли / Зрідка .....	300
1662. Rather than – Замість того, щоб .....	300
1663. React – Реагувати .....	300
1664. Read – Читати .....	300
1665. Ready – Готовий .....	301
1666. Real – Справжній .....	301
1667. Realist – Реаліст .....	301
1668. Really – Справді .....	301
1669. Reason – Причина; Резон .....	301
1670. Recommend – Радити; Рекомендувати .....	301
1671. Reduce – Зменшувати; Скорочувати .....	301
1672. Reflect – Відображати .....	301
1673. Refuse – Відмовлятися .....	302
1674. Regarding – Стосовно / Щодо .....	302
1675. Regardless (of, of the fact that) – Незважаючи на .....	302
1676. Regular – Регулярний .....	302
1677. Regularly – Регулярно .....	302
1678. Relate – Пов'язувати .....	302
1679. Relative – Родич .....	302
1680. Reject – Відхилити .....	303
1681. Relax – Розслабитися .....	303
1682. Relevant – Доречний; Доцільний .....	303
1683. Reliant – Впевнений у собі .....	303
1684. Relieve – Полегшувати .....	303
1685. Reluctant – Байдушкий .....	303



1686. Rely – Покладатися на когось / на щось .....	303
1687. Remove – Переставляти .....	303
1688. Repeat – Повторювати .....	303
1689. Repeatedly – Неодноразово .....	303
1690. Represent – Представляти .....	304
1691. Repute – Репутація .....	304
1692. Require – Вимагати .....	304
1693. Research shows that – Дослідження свідчать, що .....	304
1694. Reside – Проживати .....	304
1695. Resign – Звільнитися з роботи .....	304
1696. Resist – Чинити опір .....	304
1697. Respect – Повага; Пошана .....	304
1698. Respectable – Поважний .....	304
1699. Respectively – Відповідно .....	305
1700. Respond – Відповідати .....	305
1701. Responsible – Відповідальний .....	305
1702. Result from – Бути спричиненим .....	305
1703. Result in – Привести / Призвести до .....	305
1704. Right – Правильний .....	306
1705. Right – Авжеж / Атож .....	306
1706. Right afterwards – Відразу ж після цього .....	306
1707. Room – Кімната .....	306
1708. Rude – Неввічливий / Грубий .....	306
1709. Run – Бігти .....	306
1710. Run across – Натрапити на / Випадково знайти / зустріти .....	307
1711. Run after – Гнатися за кимось / чимось .....	307
1712. Run away – Таємно втекти .....	307
1713. Run away from – Втекти з .....	307
1714. Run away from – Втекти від .....	308
1715. Run into – Випадково зустріти .....	308
1716. Run into – Зітнутися.....	308
1717. Run out of – Залишитись без чогось / Не мати більше чогось .....	308

## S

1718. Safe – Безпечний .....	309
1719. Said another way – Інакше кажучи .....	309
1720. Satisfy – Задовольняти .....	309
1721. Save – Берегти .....	309
1722. Save – Зберігати; Рятувати; Заощаджувати .....	309
1723. Scarcely – Ледве.....	309
1724. Scarcely ever – Майже ніколи / Рідко коли .....	310
1725. Scarcely ... than / when – Заледве / Щойно ..., як .....	310
1726. Scene – Сцена .....	310

## General Index

---

1727. Science – Наука .....	310
1728. Seasonally – Щосезону .....	310
1729. Second – По-друге .....	310
1730. Secondly – По-друге .....	310
1731. Secure – Безпечний .....	311
1732. See – Бачити .....	311
1733. See eye to eye with sb (on) – Бути згідним з кимось (стосовно) .....	311
1734. Seeing that – Оскільки .....	311
1735. Seeing that – Беручи до уваги те, що .....	311
1736. Seemingly – Вірогідно / Очевидно .....	312
1737. Seldom – Рідко .....	312
1738. Seldom – Рідко коли .....	312
1739. Select – Вибирати .....	312
1740. Sell – Продавати .....	312
1741. Sense – Суть / Сенс; Відчувати .....	312
1742. Set – Встановити .....	312
1743. Set off – Вирушити / відправитися в подорож.....	313
1744. Set out – Вирушити / відправитися в подорож.....	313
1745. Set up – Розпочати власну справу / Створити компанію .....	313
1746. Shame – Сором / Ганьба .....	314
1747. Shortly – Коротко кажучи .....	314
1748. Should ... – Якщо б ... .....	314
1749. Show – Показувати .....	314
1750. Shy – Сором'язливий .....	314
1751. Sight – Вид .....	314
1752. Sign – Підписувати .....	315
1753. Signify – Значити / Мати вагу .....	315
1754. Silent – Мовчазний .....	315
1755. Similar – Подібний / Схожий .....	315
1756. Similar (to / in) – Подібний до / у .....	315
1757. Similarly – Аналогічно / Так само .....	315
1758. Simple – Простий .....	316
1759. Simultaneously – Водночас .....	316
1760. Since – Оскільки .....	316
1761. Since – Від / З .....	316
1762. Since that time – З того часу .....	316
1763. Since then – Відтоді .....	316
1764. Ski – Кататися на лижах .....	316
1765. Skill – Здібність .....	317
1766. So – Отож .....	317
1767. So – Отож .....	317
1768. So – Так; Такий .....	317
1769. So am I – І я теж .....	317
1770. So am I – І я також .....	318

1771. So ... as – Такий ..., як .....	318
1772. So as not to – Аби не / Щоб не .....	318
1773. So as to – Аби / Щоб .....	318
1774. So do I – І я також .....	318
1775. So do I – І я теж .....	318
1776. Soft – М'який .....	319
1777. So long as – За умови, що .....	319
1778. So that – Аби / Щоб .....	319
1779. So ... that – Такий ..., що .....	319
1780. So ... that – Так ..., що .....	319
1781. So ... that – Настільки ..., що .....	320
1782. So ... that – Такий ..., що .....	320
1783. Sociable – Товариський / Компанійський .....	320
1784. Social – Суспільний .....	320
1785. Solve – Вирішувати .....	320
1786. Some people argue that – Дехто вважає, що .....	320
1787. Sometimes – Деколи .....	321
1788. Soon – Незабаром .....	321
1789. Soon afterwards – Невдовзі .....	321
1790. South – Південь .....	321
1791. Spark off – Спричинити .....	321
1792. Speak – Говорити .....	321
1793. Speaking for myself – По-моєму .....	321
1794. Speaking personally – Власне кажучи .....	322
1795. Specialise / Specialize – Розумітися / Спеціалізуватися на чомусь .....	322
1796. Specifically – А саме / Зокрема .....	322
1797. Specifically – Зокрема .....	322
1798. Specifically – А саме / Зокрема .....	322
1799. Specify – Надавати особливого значення; Виокремлювати .....	322
1800. Stand – Стояти .....	322
1801. Stand by sb – Допомогти комусь у скруті .....	323
1802. Stand for – Представляти когось .....	323
1803. Stand for – Означати .....	323
1804. Stand in for – Тимчасово замінити когось .....	323
1805. Starve – Голодувати .....	323
1806. Stem from – Впливати з .....	323
1807. Sth appeals to me – Мені імпонує .....	324
1808. Sth does not appeal to me – Мені не подобається .....	324
1809. Still – Все ж .....	324
1810. Still – Все ще .....	324
1811. Stress – Стрес / Напруження .....	324
1812. Strong – Сильний / Дужий .....	324
1813. Subsequently – Згодом .....	324
1814. Success – Успіх .....	325

## General Index

---

1815. Such (a) – Такий; Настільки.....	325
1816. Such (a) ... that – Такий ..., що .....	325
1817. Such (a) ... that – Настільки ..., що .....	325
1818. Such (a / an) ... as – Такий ..., як .....	326
1819. Such and such – Такий-то; Те та інше.....	326
1820. Such as – На кшталт / Такий, як .....	326
1821. Such ... that – Такий ..., що .....	326
1822. Sudden – Раптовий .....	327
1823. Suffer – Страждати .....	327
1824. Suffice – Бути достатнім; Вистачати; Задовольняти .....	327
1825. Suggest – Запропонувати .....	327
1826. Suitable – Належний; Підходящий .....	327
1827. Summarizing – Підсумовуючи .....	327
1828. Summing up – Підсумовуючи .....	327
1829. Supervise – Наглядати .....	327
1830. Support – Підтримувати .....	327
1831. Suppose – Припускати .....	328
1832. Supposing (that) – Припустимо (що) .....	328
1833. Sure – Певно .....	328
1834. Sure – Звичайно .....	328
1835. Sure enough – Певно, що так .....	328
1836. Sure thing – Певна річ .....	328
1837. Surely – Певно .....	328
1838. Surely – Точно / Стовідсотково .....	328
1839. Survive – Вижити .....	329
1840. Suspect – Підозрювати / Підозрівати .....	329
1841. Sustain – Підтримувати .....	329
1842. Symbol – Символ .....	329
1843. Sympathize – Співчувати .....	329

## Т

1844. Tact – Такт; Тактовність .....	329
1845. Take – Брати / Взяти .....	329
1846. Take a look – Швидко глянути на щось .....	331
1847. Take after sb – Нагадувати когось / Бути подібним до когось.....	331
1848. Take down – Написати .....	332
1849. Take off – Піднятися в небо .....	332
1850. Take over – Взяти щось під контроль.....	332
1851. Take part in – Взяти участь .....	332
1852. Take place – Відбутися / Статися .....	332
1853. Take sth into account – Взяти до уваги.....	332
1854. Take sth into consideration – Взяти до уваги .....	333
1855. Take up – Зайнятися чимось новим.....	333

1856. Taking everything into account – Зваживши все .....	333
1857. Taking everything into consideration – Зваживши все .....	333
1858. Taking ... into account – Беручи ... до уваги .....	333
1859. Talk – Розмовляти .....	333
1860. Talk sb into (doing) sth – Вмовити .....	333
1861. Teen – Підлітковий .....	334
1862. Temporarily – Тимчасово .....	334
1863. Tempt – Зваблювати; Спокушати .....	334
1864. Tend – Бути схильним .....	334
1865. Tense – Напружений; Натягнутий .....	334
1866. Than – Аніж / Ніж .....	334
1867. Thanks to (this, that) – Завдяки (цьому, тому) .....	335
1868. That being done – Після всього .....	335
1869. That being said – Зважаючи (з огляду) на викладене вище .....	335
1870. That is – А саме / Тобто / Себто .....	335
1871. That is right – Ваша правда .....	335
1872. That is to say – Отож / Отже .....	335
1873. That's a great idea – Чудова думка .....	336
1874. That's all very well, but – Це все дуже добре, але .....	336
1875. That's an interesting point (of view), but – Це цікава думка, проте .....	336
1876. That's easier said than done – Легко сказати .....	336
1877. That's just it – Отож-бо й воно .....	336
1878. That's just what I was thinking – Саме так я і думав .....	336
1879. That's the way I look at – Це моє власне бачення .....	336
1880. That's true – Ваша правда .....	336
1881. The best – Найкращий .....	336
1882. The best solution would be – Найкращим рішенням буде .....	337
1883. The best thing is to ... – Найкраще буде ... .....	337
1884. The cause of – Причина .....	337
1885. The cause of ... is – Причиною ... є .....	337
1886. The consequence of ... is – Наслідком ... є .....	337
1887. The downside of ... is – Недоліком ... є .....	337
1888. The drawback of ... is – Недоліком ... є .....	338
1889. The evidence shows that – Докази свідчать про те, що .....	338
1890. The fact of the matter is that – Річ у тому, що .....	338
1891. The first advantage of ... is – Першою перевагою ... є .....	338
1892. The first disadvantage of ... is – Першим недоліком ... є .....	338
1893. The first thing to do is – Насамперед варто / Перш за все варто .....	338
1894. The greatest advantage of ... is – Найбільшою перевагою ... є .....	338
1895. The greatest disadvantage of ... is – Найбільшим недоліком ... є .....	339
1896. The last time – Востаннє.....	339
1897. The minute – Щойно .....	339
1898. The moment – Щойно .....	339
1899. The most – Найбільш .....	339

## General Index

---

1900. The most important aspect / thing is that – Найважливішим є те, що .....	340
1901. The most important ... is – Найбільш важливим ... є / Найважливішим ... є .....	340
1902. The reason – Причина .....	340
1903. The reason for – Причина .....	340
1904. The reason for ... is – Причиною ... є .....	340
1905. The reason why – Причиною .....	340
1906. The reason why ... is – Причиною ... є .....	340
1907. The result of ... is – Результатом ... є .....	341
1908. The same as – Так само, як .....	341
1909. The same as – Такий самий, як .....	341
1910. The same ... as – Такий самий ..., як .....	341
1911. The same way (as) – Так само (як) .....	341
1912. The time (that) – У час (коли) .....	341
1913. The truth is – Щоправда .....	341
1914. The upshot of ... is – Підсумком ... є .....	341
1915. The upside of ... is – Перевагою ... є .....	342
1916. The way – Як .....	342
1917. The way how – Як / Так, як .....	342
1918. The way in which – Так, як .....	342
1919. The way I see it – Наскільки я це бачу .....	342
1920. The whole idea of ... is – Суть ... полягає в .....	342
1921. The whole point of ... is – Суть ... полягає в .....	342
1922. The ... the – Чим ..., тим .....	342
1923. Then – Потім .....	343
1924. Then – То .....	343
1925. Then – Відтак / Таким чином .....	343
1926. Then – Тоді / Відтак .....	343
1927. Theory – Теорія .....	343
1928. There are no two minds about it – Певна річ .....	343
1929. There is no doubt (it / that) – Немає сумнівів, що (щодо) .....	344
1930. There is no doubt about that – Безсумнівно .....	344
1931. There is no doubt in my mind (that) – Я цілком переконаний (що) .....	344
1932. There is no point in – Немає сенсу .....	344
1933. There is no question about it / this / that – Щодо цього / того немає жодних питань .....	344
1934. Thereafter – Отож .....	344
1935. Therefore – Тому .....	345
1936. Therefore – Відповідно .....	345
1937. Think – Думати .....	345
1938. Third – По-третє .....	345
1939. Thirdly – По-третє .....	345
1940. This is / That's a good point – Ви маєте рацію .....	345
1941. Though – Все ж .....	346
1942. Threat – Загроза .....	346

1943. Three times a ... – Тричі на ...	346
1944. Through – Через	346
1945. Throughout – Впродовж / Протягом	346
1946. Throw – Кидати	346
1947. Thus – Таким чином	347
1948. Thus – Тому	347
1949. Till – До / Допоки	347
1950. Till then – Доти	347
1951. Tire – Втомлювати / Стомлювати / Змучувати	347
1952. To – Аби / Щоб	348
1953. To – До	348
1954. To a certain degree – До певної міри	348
1955. To a certain extent – До певної міри	349
1956. To a great / a large extent – За великим рахунком / Значною / великою мірою	349
1957. To a limited extent – Певною мірою	349
1958. To achieve this / that – Для досягнення цього / того	349
1959. To be honest – Правду кажучи	349
1960. To be sure – Звичайно	349
1961. To begin with – Насамперед / Почнемо з того, що	349
1962. To cap it all – На додачу до всього	350
1963. To conclude – Насамкінець	350
1964. To cut a long story short – Коротко кажучи	350
1965. To give you an example – Наприклад	350
1966. To meet this target – Для досягнення цієї мети	350
1967. To my mind – На мою думку	350
1968. To my way of thinking – На мій погляд	350
1969. To put it another way – Інакше кажучи	350
1970. To put it briefly – Коротко кажучи	351
1971. To put it differently – Інакше кажучи	351
1972. To start with – Насамперед / Почнемо з того, що	351
1973. To such a degree ... that – Настільки ..., що	351
1974. To sum up – Насамкінець	351
1975. To tell you the truth – Щоправда	351
1976. To the best of my knowledge – Наскільки мені відомо	351
1977. To this / that effect – Для цього / З цією метою	351
1978. To this / that end – Для цього / З цією метою	352
1979. To wrap up – Насамкінець	352
1980. Together with – Разом з	352
1981. Too – Також	352
1982. Too – Надто	352
1983. Tour – Подорож	352
1984. Toward this / that end – З цією метою	353
1985. Tradition – Традиція	353

## General Index

---

1986. Tragedy – Трагедія .....	353
1987. Tranquil – Заспокоїти; Утихомирити .....	353
1988. Treat – Обходитися з кимось / чимось .....	353
1989. True – Насправді .....	353
1990. Truly – Направду / Насправді .....	353
1991. Trust – Довіряти .....	353
1992. Truth – Правда .....	354
1993. Truth be told – Щоправда .....	354
1994. Turn – Повернути .....	354
1995. Turn down – Відхилити .....	354
1996. Turn sb down – Відмовити комусь в одруженні .....	355
1997. Turn up – Прибути / З'явитися .....	355
1998. Twice a ... – Двічі на ... .....	355
1999. Twice as ... as – Удвічі .....	355
2000. Two / Three times bigger than – Вдвічі / втричі більше, ніж .....	355

## U

2001. Ultimately – Кінець кінцем .....	355
2002. Undeniably – Безперечно .....	356
2003. Under – Під .....	356
2004. Under no circumstances – За жодних обставин; Ні за яких обставин / умов .....	356
2005. Under no condition – В жодному разі .....	356
2006. Under those circumstances – За таких обставин .....	356
2007. Understand – Розуміти .....	357
2008. Undoubtedly – Безсумнівно .....	357
2009. Unless – Допоки .....	357
2010. Unlike – На відміну від .....	357
2011. Unquestionably – Безперечно / Безумовно .....	357
2012. Until – Допоки .....	357
2013. Until now – Досі / Дотепер .....	358
2014. Until then – Доти .....	358
2015. Up – Догори .....	358
2016. Up to a point – Певною мірою .....	358
2017. Use – Використовувати .....	358
2018. Useful – Корисний .....	359
2019. Usual – Звичний .....	359
2020. Usually – Зазвичай .....	359

## V

2021. Valid – Дійсний .....	359
2022. Value – Цінність .....	359



2023. Vary – Різнитися .....	359
2024. Verily – Направду .....	359
2025. Veritably – Направду .....	360
2026. Violate – Порушувати .....	360
2027. Violent – Насильний .....	360
2028. Visible – Видимий; Явний .....	360
2029. Visibly – Очевидно / Явно .....	360
2030. Vision – Бачення .....	360
2031. Visit – Відвідувати .....	360
2032. Visual – Наочний .....	360
2033. Vital – Необхідний .....	360

## W

2034. Walk – Іти / Ходити .....	361
2035. War – Війна .....	361
2036. Warn – Попереджати / Застерігати .....	361
2037. Waste – Витрачати; Тратити .....	361
2038. We are of one mind on – Ми з Вами однодумці щодо .....	361
2039. We are of the same mind on – Ми з Вами однодумці щодо .....	361
2040. Weak – Слабкий .....	362
2041. Wealth – Багатство .....	362
2042. Weeklong – Тижневий .....	362
2043. Weekly – Щотижня .....	362
2044. Weigh – Важити .....	362
2045. Well, you have a point there, but – Що ж, Ви маєте рацію, проте .....	362
2046. Well, you see – Бачите / Що ж ... ..	362
2047. Were I you – На Вашому місці .....	363
2048. West – Захід .....	363
2049. What do you think about / of? – Що Ви думаєте про ... ? .....	363
2050. What I am trying to say is that – Я намагаюсь сказати, що .....	363
2051. What I mean is (that) – Я маю на увазі те, що .....	363
2052. What I would like to say is (that) – Я б хотів сказати (що) .....	363
2053. What I would like to state is that – Я б хотів сказати (що) .....	364
2054. What if – А що як .....	364
2055. What is more – Щобільше .....	364
2056. What is more / What's more – Більше (більш) того .....	364
2057. What is your opinion about / on? – Що Ви думаєте про ... ? .....	364
2058. What you need is – Вам необхідно .....	364
2059. What you ought to do is – Вам варто .....	364
2060. What's the point of ... ? – Який сенс ... ? .....	365
2061. What's the use of ... ? – Який сенс ... ? .....	365
2062. Whatever – Щоб не .....	365
2063. Whatever – Щоб не .....	365

**General Index**

2064. When – Коли .....	365
2065. When was the last time? – Коли востаннє ... ? .....	365
2066. Whenever – Щоразу, коли .....	365
2067. Whenever – Коли б не .....	365
2068. Where – Де .....	366
2069. Whereas – Тоді як .....	366
2070. Wherever – Де б не .....	366
2071. Wherever – Де б не .....	366
2072. Wherein – Де .....	366
2073. Whether – Чи .....	366
2074. Whether or not – Чи .....	366
2075. Whichever – Котрий би не / Який би не .....	367
2076. While – Тоді, як; У той час, як .....	367
2077. While – Хоча .....	367
2078. While it is true to say that – Хоча це й правда .....	367
2079. Whilst – Тоді, як .....	367
2080. Whoever – Хто б не .....	367
2081. Wide – Широкий .....	367
2082. Wild – Дикий .....	367
2083. Wise – Мудрий .....	368
2084. With – З .....	368
2085. With a view to (doing) sth – З метою .....	368
2086. With certainty – Вірогідно / Напевно .....	368
2087. With it all being said and done – У кінцевому підсумку .....	369
2088. With reference to – Посилаючись на .....	369
2089. With regard to – Стосовно / Щодо .....	369
2090. With respect to – Стосовно / Щодо .....	369
2091. With the exception of – За винятком (виключення) .....	369
2092. With the intention of – З наміром .....	369
2093. With the purpose of – З метою .....	369
2094. With this aim (in mind) – З цією метою .....	369
2095. With this aim / end / object etc in view – З цією метою .....	370
2096. With this in view – З цією метою .....	370
2097. With this purpose – З цією метою .....	370
2098. Within – Впродовж / Протягом .....	370
2099. Within – В межах .....	370
2100. Without – Без .....	370
2101. Without (a) doubt – Безсумнівно .....	371
2102. Without fail – Обов'язково / Неминуче .....	371
2103. Work – Працювати .....	371
2104. Work – Працювати .....	371
2105. Worry – Переживати .....	372
2106. Worse than – Гірший за / Гірше за .....	372
2107. Worse ... than – Гірший / Гірше..., аніж .....	372

2108. Worth – Цінність .....	373
2109. Would / Wouldn't you agree that? – Чи Ви погоджуєтесь, що / Хіба Ви не погоджуєтесь, що? .....	373
2110. Wreck – Крах .....	373
2111. Write – Писати .....	373
2112. Wrong – Неправильний .....	373

## У

2113. Yeah – Так .....	374
2114. Yearlong – Річний .....	374
2115. Yearly – Щорічно .....	374
2116. Yes – Так .....	374
2117. Yes, but don't forget that – Так, проте не забувайте, що .....	374
2118. Yes, but on the other hand – Так, але з другого боку .....	374
2119. Yes, I agree – Так, я погоджуюсь .....	374
2120. Yes, of course – Так, звісно .....	374
2121. Yet – Все ж / Втім / Позаяк .....	375
2122. Yet – Все ще .....	375
2123. You are (absolutely, quite) right – Ви (цілком, повністю) маєте рацію .....	375
2124. You can see for yourself (that) – Самі бачите (що) .....	375
2125. You may be right – Мабуть, Ви маєте рацію / слухність .....	375
2126. You never can tell – Бабуся надвоє ворожила / Ніколи не знаєш напевне .....	375
2127. You never know for sure – Ніколи не знаєш напевне .....	375
2128. You ought to – Вам варто .....	376
2129. You should – Ви повинні .....	376
2130. You'd better – Вам краще .....	376
2131. Young – Молодий .....	376

## Авторська серія Тараса Берези «ІННОВАЦІЙНІ СЛОВНИКИ»

[www.folk-dictionary.com](http://www.folk-dictionary.com)

У 2006-му році Лексикографічна науково-дослідна лабораторія LEXILAB факультету романо-германських мов Національного університету «Острозька академія» започаткувала новаторську Серію «Інноваційні словники», що активно розвивається під загальним гаслом «**Мова – це ми**».

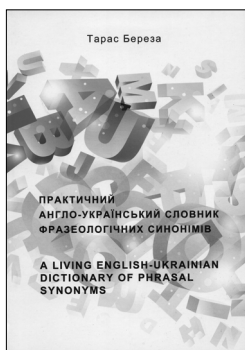
Видання Серії набули розголосу та популярності серед широкого кола користувачів. Під час презентацій цих видань в рамках проведення навчальних семінарів та наукових конференцій, одну з ключових проблем вбачаємо у зближенні мовних культур, а також у популяризації української мови, її краси та багатства.



«**Швидка перекладацька допомога від Лінгвістичного Центру**». Випуск 1. Юридичний. Цивільно-правові договори. Інтерактивний англо-український посібник, створений для практикуючих перекладачів з метою полегшення перекладу та укладання цивільно-правових договорів англійською мовою. Формат: CD, 2007 р.



**Перший українсько-англійський англо-український словник народної мудрості «Так кажуть»** увібрав у себе найкращі перлини народної творчості з різних куточків світу. Словник містить рідкісні та широкоживані вислови, а також їхні синоніми, ідіоматичні звороти, фразеологізми, порівняльні звороти, сталі та крилаті вислови, прислів'я та приказки, афоризми, повір'я та прикмети, які широко вживаються у сучасному усному та письмовому мовленні. Формат: CD, 2010 р.



«**Практичний англо-український словник фразеологічних синонімів**» / Авт.-уклад.: Береза Т. А., Коцюк Л. М., Кулинський О. С. – Львів : БаК, 2011. – 400 с. Інноваційне науково-практичне видання орієнтоване на мовознавців, філологів, перекладачів, лексикографів, журналістів, письменників, учнів старших класів, студентів гуманітарних спеціальностей, вчителів та викладачів гуманітарних факультетів. Видання рекомендоване Вченою радою Національного університету «Острозька академія» і має доступ до Інтернет версії.



### «Сучасний англо-український словник живої мови» /

Т. А. Береза. – Львів: Априорі, 2012. – 400 с. «Сучасний англо-український словник живої мови» - є яскравим відтворенням сучасної мовної картини світу і покликаний донести до користувачів колоритні вислови, які широко вживаються в українській та англійській мовах. У словнику опрацьовано 9000 контекстуальних ілюстрацій упродовж двох останніх десятиліть (з 1 січня 1990 до 9 серпня 2012 року). З показовою версією словника можна ознайомитись на сторінці Серії «Інноваційні словники» [www.folk-dictionary.com](http://www.folk-dictionary.com).

### Незабаром!

- Сучасний словник гарної української мови «Говорімо гарно!» (2014 р.)
- Ілюстрований англо-український словник гарних висловів (2015 р.)
- Великий англо-український словник літературної мови (2016 р.)

### Чекатиму на Ваші відгуки:

Tel.: +38 067 369 59 69, Skype: web\_focus

Facebook: [www.facebook.com/taras.bereza.9](http://www.facebook.com/taras.bereza.9)

Facebook: [www.facebook.com/DictionaryZone](http://www.facebook.com/DictionaryZone)

Innovation Series: [www.folk-dictionary.com](http://www.folk-dictionary.com)

Webpage: [www.webfocus.com.ua](http://www.webfocus.com.ua)

 **АГЕНЦІЯ ІНОЗЕМНИХ МОВ** [www.runa.org.ua](http://www.runa.org.ua)  
**Наталії Дячук®** [runa@mail.lviv.ua](mailto:runa@mail.lviv.ua)

- ▶ ПЕРЕКЛАДИ  
нотаріальне засвідчення  
легалізація документів/ апостиль
- ▶ КУРСИ ІНОЗЕМНИХ МОВ  
підготовка до IELTS, TOEFL, TOEIC
- ▶ ПІДГОТОВКА до ЗНО  
та ДПА
- ▶ ДОШКІЛЬНИЙ  
НАВЧАЛЬНИЙ КОМПЛЕКС  
«РОЗУМНИЧКА»
- ▶ НАВЧАЛЬНА ЛІТЕРАТУРА



Little boy writing letter.  
Normal Rockwell

м. Львів, вул. Валова, 3      тел.: (032) 242-70-02  
пл. Міцкевича, 8/2      тел.: (032) 242-08-82  
вул. Чайковського, 12/12      тел.: (032) 242-08-80  
вул. Дорошенка, 30/1      тел.: (032) 272-29-09  
вул. Туган-Барановського, 16/12      тел.: (032) 242-08-81

# ЛІНГВІСТИЧНИЙ ЦЕНТР ПЕРЕКЛАДИ ТА ЛОКАЛІЗАЦІЯ



- Письмовий переклад спеціалізованих текстів найрізноманітнішої тематики (фінансової, технічної, юридичної документації, наукової та художньої літератури, ділової та особистої кореспонденції)
- Локалізація програмного забезпечення та веб-сторінок, перекладацька підтримка вмісту веб-сторінок та оновлень програмного забезпечення
- Усний синхронний / послідовний переклад
- Переклад та дублювання аудіо- та відеоматеріалів
- Сприяння у нотаріальному засвідченні перекладених документів, здійсненні легалізації та представленні апостилю
- Верстка, дизайн, додрукарська підготовка та друк перекладеного матеріалу

**Член Міжнародної Асоціації  
з глобалізації та локалізації GALA  
та Американської асоціації переклада чів ATA**

## **Контактна інформація:**

вул. Архипенка, 32, м. Львів, 79005

тел.: +38 (032) 275-48-43

факс: +38 (032) 225-60-68

Електронна пошта: [lingvo@mail.lviv.ua](mailto:lingvo@mail.lviv.ua)

Корпоративний сайт: [www.lingvo.lviv.ua](http://www.lingvo.lviv.ua)

Facebook: <http://www.facebook.com/pages/>

# НАЦІОНАЛЬНИЙ УНІВЕРСИТЕТ “ОСТРОЗЬКА АКАДЕМІЯ”

## Лексикографічна лабораторія LEXILAB



Лексикографічна лабораторія LEXILAB функціонує на факультеті романо-германських мов Національного університету «Острозька академія» з 2005 року.

**Тема досліджень:** «Лексикографічні та корпусні технології опису мовної системи», державний реєстраційний номер 0109U007879.

**Основні завдання:** дослідження, впровадження та методичний супровід змісту, методів, технологій та засобів сучасної лексикографії, термінознавства та корпусної лінгвістики, а саме:

- накопичення текстового матеріалу (створення корпусів) для забезпечення прикладами лексикографічні роботи та для навчальних і перекладацьких цілей;
- створення фонду електронних та друкованих словників різних типів;
- включення в навчальний процес факультету романо-германських мов наукового доробку LEXILAB у зміст спецкурсів, наукових семінарів, наукових робіт студентів, аспірантів;
- вивчення вітчизняного і зарубіжного досвіду розвитку науково-дослідницьких систем у сфері лексикології, лексикографії, корпусної лінгвістики, термінознавства та термінографії; поширення педагогічних інновацій та новітніх освітніх технологій, досягнень науки та передових ідей в практику;
- створення словників одного чи декількох письменників, словників авторів одного літературного напрямку чи часового періоду, навчальних словників для ВНЗ та шкіл, термінологічних словників та лексикографічних баз даних для систем автоматичного перекладу та електронних словників;
- створення студентських проблемних груп “Лексикографічні аспекти дослідження сучасної англійської (німецької, французької, іспанської, польської, української) мови” та “Мовна екологія та лінгвокраїнознавство”, члени яких братимуть участь у наукових студентських конференціях, виконуватимуть та захищатимуть дипломні роботи з цього напрямку, організовуватимуть, проведуть та відвідуватимуть семінари-практикуми з вказаних напрямків.

**Керівник лабораторії:** *Коцюк Леся Миколаївна,*

*кандидат філологічних наук, доцент*

**Контактна інформація:**

LEXILAB Національний університет “Острозька академія”  
вул. Семінарська 2, м. Острог, Рівненська обл., Україна, 35800  
тел. (03654)30258, e-mail: LexiLab@oa.edu.ua, www.lexilab.oa.edu.ua

Довідкове видання

**Береза Тарас**  
**СЛОВНИК англо-український навчальний до сніданку**  
*«Поласуймо англійською!»*  
Книга 1

**Bereza Taras**  
**Learner's English-Ukrainian DICTIONARY**  
*'Let's taste English'*  
Book 1

Видавець *Юрій Николишин*  
Виконавчий директор *Іван Тем'янинець*  
Заступник директора *Святослав Шот*  
Художник *Василь Максимович*  
Технічний редактор *Надія Стахур*  
Відповідальний за випуск *Валентина Хомів*

Свідоцтво держреєстру: серія ДК № 3684 від 27.01.2010 р.

Підписано до друку 22.07.2013 р. Формат 70x100/16.  
Папір офс. Друк офсетн. Гарнітура Myriad Pro. Умовн. друк. арк. 35,1.  
Умовн. фарбовідб. 35,58. Обл.-вид. арк. 31,57. Наклад 1000 прим.

ПП "Видавництво "Апріорі"  
79000, м. Львів, вул. Сковороди, 4  
тел./факс (032) 235-62-18, моб. 095-64-54-255, 067-314-05-10.  
Для листування: 79000, м. Львів, а/с 242,  
e-mail: apriori.knyga@gmail.com, www.apriori.lviv.ua

**Береза Т. А.**

Б 48 Словник англо-український навчальний до сніданку «Поласуймо англійською!» /  
Т. А. Береза. – Кн. 1. – Львів : Апріорі, 2013. – 432 с.  
**ISBN 978-617-629-172-5 Серія**  
**ISBN 978-617-629-173-2**

Словник англо-український навчальний до сніданку «Поласуймо англійською!» є універсальним джерелом знань для усіх, хто вивчає англійську мову. Окрім універсальної природи цього довідкового видання, тематика його лексичного та граматичного наповнення покликана якнайкраще сприяти учням і студентам у підготовці до державної підсумкової атестації (ДПА) та зовнішнього незалежного оцінювання (ЗНО), а також складання міжнародних іспитів з англійської мови.

Основними перевагами Словника є його двомовність, тематичність і навчальний характер. Двомовна природа Словника якнайкраще відтворює суть та показує практичне застосування ключових англійських слів і висловів у сучасному розмовному та писемному мовленні. Тематичне розташування матеріалу дасть можливість користувачам зосередити увагу на найнеобхіднішому матеріалі, а навчальний характер Словника дозволить їм поглибити й удосконалити знання окремих розмовних і граматичних тем, словосполучень та словотвору.

**ББК 611.161.2/374**